

BIBLIOGRAFÍA *de la*
Biología, Ecología y Medio Ambiente *del*
Limítrofe y Delta *del* Río Colorado y *la*
Parte Adyacente *del* Alto Golfo de California
(México y Estados Unidos)
Segunda edición

BIBLIOGRAPHY *of the*
Biology, Ecology *and* Environment *of the*
Colorado River Limitrophe *and* Delta, *and the*
Adjacent Part *of the* Upper Gulf of California
(Mexico and United States)
Second Edition

EARLE E. SPAMER



RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA
DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER
LIMITROPHE AND DELTA AND THE BIOSPHERE AREAS OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

SECOND EDITION : 1 MAY 2023

Citations are extracted from / las citas bibliograficas se extraen de

THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE
GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS
IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

VOLUME 1 : INTRODUCTION AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

CATALOGERS NOTE

canon : *a standard or
essential list of works*

The Grand Canon

not The Grand Canyon

All volumes of [THE GRAND CANON](#) and special bibliographies may be downloaded from Raven's Perch Media



RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL AND HISTORICAL RESOURCES ON THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

<https://ravensperch.org>

© 2023 Earle E. Spamer

No commercial or for-profit use of this work, in whole or in part, is allowed without the author's permission.

Not-for-profit organizations, educational institutions, government agencies, and Indigenous communities may with credit extract from this work for purposes of resource management and interpretation, education, and public outreach; they also may download the entire document for cataloging and inclusion in their digital products collections, and they may freely allow users to copy this document for their use if it does not violate either the conditions given here or specific limits of copyright law that may not be waived by this fair-use statement. Reuse of this work, in whole or in part, for any purpose, must cite author, title, publisher, and notice of copyright. Academic or other individual researchers may copy selections for personal reference and may quote from this work following best practices of acknowledgment in scholastic research.

Replication of the entire document is permitted in order to ensure preservation or to migrate to different software, or medium not now in existence, when the technology to use the original digital copy is unsupported, inadequate, or obsolete. A documentary copy of this work in a non-digital medium is permitted for reference use or to preempt the loss of the work due to technological change that may no longer permit this work to be accessed by the means for which it was originally designed.

This statement does not pertain to, nor supersedes, copyrights held by the original sources of items cited or quoted in this work.

PREFACIO

(traducido del inglés)

LAS CITAS MENCIONADAS AQUÍ han sido extraídas del Volumen 1 de *THE GRAND CANON*, una bibliografía mucho más extensa sobre las regiones del Gran Cañón y la parte baja del río Colorado en el suroeste de América del Norte. (*THE GRAND CANON* es una serie de publicaciones accesibles en línea en <https://ravensperch.org>.) Esta bibliografía sobre la ecología y los entornos del río Colorado debajo de Yuma y el extremo norte del Golfo de California complementa otras bibliografías enfocadas biológicamente que se han preparado para la región del Gran Cañón (también accesible en el sitio web de Raven's Perch Media). En general, el área del golfo considerada aquí es el área al norte de una línea entre San Felipe, Baja California y Puerto Peñasco y el Golfo de Santa Clara, Sonora, por lo que abarca particularmente a la Reserva de la Biosfera en el Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado y el Área de Refugio para la Protección de la Vaquita Marina.

Se consideran las áreas ambientalmente protegidas en el extremo norte del Golfo de California porque muchas especies y ambientes se ven afectados por las contribuciones históricas y cambiantes del río Colorado a través de su delta. En cuanto a las faunas marinas del lugar, los cambios ambientales provocados por el cese efectivo de los caudales del río Colorado hacia el golfo y los efectos de las actividades pesqueras, se entrelazan a tal punto que es imperativo citar publicaciones que relacionarse con estas áreas y temas.

El material perteneciente a la Ciénega de Santa Clara, en Sonora, se incluye en esta bibliografía

por su relación ecológica y geográfica con el delta del río Colorado, aunque hoy en día se manifiesta ambientalmente por la recepción de escorrentía agrícola salobre de los Estados Unidos a través de la "Main Outlet Drain Extension" canal (canal de extensión de drenaje de salida principal).

Esta bibliografía también incluye elementos relacionados con los esfuerzos de EE. UU. en la desalinización de las aguas entregadas a México en el río Colorado (por ejemplo, elementos que pertenecen a la planta desalinizadora de Yuma). Los elementos relacionados con la salinidad del río Colorado en general, o estudios específicos de salinidad en áreas al norte del delta y Yuma, no se incluyen aquí. Para tal material vea la Parte 11/Sección 1 más extensa de *THE GRAND CANON*.

Numerosas citas que se relacionan con áreas periféricas a la región del delta, por ejemplo, el Valle de Yuma, Arizona; Valle Imperial, California; Valle de Mexicali y Laguna Salada, Baja California; y la Reserva de la Biosfera El Pinacate y Gran Desierto de Altar, en Sonora, se encontrarán entre los muchos listados más completos de la Parte 11/Sección 1 de *THE GRAND CANON*, Volumen 1. Elementos pertinentes a la agricultura, especialmente en el Valle de Yuma, Valle Imperial y Valle de Mexicali, y temas similares generalmente no pertenecen al entorno inmediato del delta; muchas citas sobre estos temas también se encontrarán en la Parte 11/Sección 1. Los usuarios también pueden consultar la bibliografía biológica especial complementaria sobre el Mar de

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA
DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER
LIMITROPHE AND DELTA AND THE ADJACENT PART OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Salton y sus alrededores, accesible a través del sitio web de Raven's Perch.

No se incluyen estudios geológicos de las áreas del delta y del golfo; consulte la Parte 11/Sección 2 de *THE GRAND CANON* Volumen 1.

Las notas y anotaciones en las citas están en inglés.

Cada cita aquí incluye un número de artículo (por ejemplo, 11.4217; el prefijo "11" indica que es de la Parte 11 de la bibliografía mucho más grande, *THE GRAND CANON*, Volumen 1. Sirven solo como números de serie, que identifican citas de manera única a lo largo de *THE GRAND CANON*.

Los números se asignan a medida que se adquieren las citas para la bibliografía, por lo que no se siguen en orden. Varias citas pertinentes de otras partes de *THE GRAND CANON* también aparecen en esta bibliografía especial; se identifican con prefijos que no sean "11."

Los números de artículos en *cursiva coloreada* indican publicaciones que se refieren únicamente a México.

Consulte <https://ravensperch.org> para ver todo lo relacionado con la bibliografía completa del Gran Cañón y el Bajo Río Colorado.

NOTA: Los usuarios que deseen investigar publicaciones sobre todo el Golfo de California pueden consultar *A Bibliography for the Sea of Cortez (Gulf of California)* (Una Bibliografía para el Mar de Cortés (Golfo de California)), actualizada frecuentemente por Richard C. Brusca:

https://www.rickbrusca.com/http___www.rickbrusca.com_index.html/Research_files/Gulf%20Bibliography.pdf (último accedido 16 febrero 2022).

PREFACE

THE CITATIONS LISTED HERE have been extracted from Volume 1 of *THE GRAND CANON*, a much more expansive bibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions of southwestern North America. (*THE GRAND CANON* is a series of publications accessible online at <https://ravensperch.org>.) This bibliography on the ecology and environments of the Colorado River below Yuma, and the northern extremity of the Gulf of California complements other biologically focused bibliographies that have been prepared for the Grand Canyon region (also accessible on the Raven's Perch Media website). Generally, the gulf area considered herein is the area north of a line between San Felipe, Baja California, and Puerto Peñasco and Golfo de Santa Clara, Sonora, thus it particularly embraces Mexico's *Reserva de la Biosfera en el Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado* and the *Área de Refugio para la Protección de la Vaquita Marina* (Upper Gulf of California and Delta of the Colorado River Biosphere Reserve, and the Refuge Area for the Protection of the Vaquita Marina).

The environmentally protected areas at the northern end of the Gulf of California are considered because many species and environments are affected by historic and changing contributions of the Colorado River through its delta. With regard to the marine faunas there, the environmental changes caused by the effective cessation of Colorado River flows into the gulf, and the effects of fishing activities, intertwine to such a degree that it is imperative to cite publications that relate to these areas and subjects.

Material pertaining to the Ciénega de Santa Clara, in Sonora, is included in this bibliography due to its ecological and geographical relationship to the Colorado River Delta, although today it environmentally manifests itself by the receipt of brackish

agricultural runoff from the United States via the "Main Outlet Drain Extension" canal.

This bibliography also includes items relating to U.S. efforts in desalinization of waters delivered to Mexico in the Colorado River (for example, items that pertain to the Yuma Desalting Plant). Items that pertain to Colorado River salinity in general, or specific studies of salinity in areas north of the delta and Yuma, are not included here. For such material see the more extensive Part 11/Section 1 of *THE GRAND CANON*.

Numerous citations that relate to areas peripheral to the delta region—for example, the Yuma Valley, Arizona; Imperial Valley, California; Valle de Mexicali and Laguna Salada, Baja California; and the Reserva de la Biosfera El Pinacate y Gran Desierto de Altar, in Sonora—will be found among the many more comprehensive listings of Part 11/Section 1 of *THE GRAND CANON*, Volume 1. Items pertinent to agriculture, especially in the Yuma Valley, Imperial Valley, and Valle de Mexicali, and similar topics do not generally pertain to the immediate delta environment; many citations on these subjects will also be found in Part 11/Section 1. Users may also wish to consult the complementary special biological bibliography on the Salton Sea and vicinity, accessible through the Raven's Perch website.

Geological studies of the delta and gulf areas are not included; refer to Part 11/Section 2 of *THE GRAND CANON* Volume 1.

Each citation here includes an Item number (for example, 11.4217; the prefix "11." indicates that it is from Part 11 of the much larger bibliography, *THE GRAND CANON*, Volume 1. They serve as serial numbers only, which uniquely identify citations throughout *THE GRAND CANON*. Numbers are assigned as citations are acquired for the bibliography, thus they do not follow in order.

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA
DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER
LIMITROPHE AND DELTA, AND THE ADJACENT PART OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Several pertinent citations from other parts of *THE GRAND CANON* also appear in this special bibliography; they are identified by prefixes other than "11."

Item numbers in *colored italics* indicate publications that pertain only to Mexico.

See <https://ravensperch.org> for everything pertaining to the complete Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River bibliography.

NOTE: Users who wish to investigate publications on the entire Gulf of California may consult *A Bibliography for the Sea of Cortez (Gulf of California)*, frequently updated by Richard C. Brusca:

https://www.rickbrusca.com/http___www.rickbrusca.com_index.html/Research_files/Gulf%20Bibliography.pdf (last accessed 16 February 2022).

**Bibliografía de
Biología, Ecología y Medio Ambiente del Limítrofe y
Delta del Río Colorado y la
Parte Adyacente del Alto Golfo de California
(México y Estados Unidos)**

**Bibliography of the
Biology, Ecology and Environment of the Colorado River
Limitrophe and Delta and the Adjacent Part of the
Upper Gulf of California (Mexico and United States)**

ANÓNIMO / ANONYMOUS

**PUBLICACIÓN SIN FECHA : FECHA NO DETERMINADA NI ESTIMADA
PUBLICATION NOT DATED : DATE NOT DETERMINED NOR ESTIMATED**

- | | | |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 11.5709 | Circular screens help prepare slaked lime. <i>Kason Corporation, Technical Article Series</i> (Millburn, New Jersey), 2 pp. ("Reprinted from Pollution Equipment News".) [Yuma Desalting Plant.] [Item seen as this fact sheet. Title at head of text: "Circular Screen Separators Help Prepare Slaked Lime".] |
| NO DATE | 11.5889 | <i>Alto Golfo : Golfo de California</i> . [No place]: World Wildlife Fund—México, and Fundación Carlos Slim, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [In Spanish.] |
| NO DATE | 11.5960 | <i>Scarcity of fresh water: Saline agriculture provides opportunities</i> . Amsterdam: Organisation for Agriculture in Saline Environments, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [Includes section on "Colorado Delta Project".] |

**PUBLICACIONES FECHADAS, AGRUPADAS POR AÑO
DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR**

- | | | |
|------|----------|---|
| 1830 | 11.10454 | Learning to dive.—Turtle fishing. <i>Literary Port Folio</i> (Philadelphia), (3) (January 21): 19-20. ["From Hardy's Travels in Mexico." (Refers to Hardy, 1829, ITEM NO. 2.3184.)] |
| 1830 | 11.10455 | Pécheres de perles et de corail sur les cotes du Mexique. <i>Revue Britannique</i> (Paris), 29 (March): 106-128. [Credited to "Quarterly Review" (see Anonymous, 1830, ITEM |

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA
DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER
LIMITROPHE AND DELTA, AND THE ADJACENT PART OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- NO. 30.716); refers to Hardy, 1829, ITEM NO. 2.3184.] [See pp. 123-124, lower Colorado River region.] [In French.]
- 1830 *11.10456* Pêcheries de perles et de corail sur les cotes du Mexique. *Revue Britannique* (Bruxelles), 1830 (March): 195-204. [Credited to "Quarterly Review" (see Anonymous, 1830, ITEM NO. 30.716); refers to Hardy, 1829, ITEM NO. 2.3184.] [See p. 204, lower Colorado River region.] [In French.]
- 1830 *11.10457* Ueber die Perlen- und Corallenfischerei an den Küsten von Mexico. *Miscellen* (Jena), 63(6): 464-487. [Credited to "Quarterly [sic] Review" (i.e., *Quarterly Review*; see Anonymous, 1830, ITEM NO. 30.716); refers to Hardy, 1829, ITEM NO. 2.3184.] [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [In German.]
-
- 1898 11.5031 [Note.] *In*: Coast Industrial Notes [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 77(11) (September 10): 257. ["The Colorado river bottom south of Yuma, Ariz., is annually covered for miles with wild hemp, which is susceptible of commercial use." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
-
- 1902 *11.5394* Concession for pearl-fishing, &c. *In*: Miscellaneous [SECTION]. *The Board of Trade Journal* (London), 39(313) (November 27): 419-420. ["A despatch dated 5th inst. has been received at the Foreign Office, from H.M. Consul at Mexico City, forwarding a copy of the Mexican 'Diario Oficial' of 30th ult., containing the text of a concession, in the form of a contract, granted by the Mexican Government to Messrs. Santa Cruz and Ollivier for the purpose of exploiting for ten years the mother-of-pearl to be found from the mouth of the Rio Colorado South to the Port of Manzanillo"]
-
- 1905 11.2773 [Return of D. T. MacDougal expedition to Colorado River delta.] *In*: Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 21 (May 12): 757.
- 1905 11.3466 Amerika. *In*: Geographische Nachrichten [SECTION]. *Geographischer Anzeiger* (Gotha), 6: 162. ["Dr. D. T. MacDougal vom New Yorker Botanischen Garten und E. A. Goldman vom U. S. Biological Survey sind von ihrer Expedition nach dem Delta des Colorado und den "Cucopa mountains" zurückgekehrt. Die Expedition hat auch über wichtige geographische Fragen Aufklärung gebracht." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [In German.]
-
- 1906 11.3540 La spedizione nel delta del Colorado, e nei monti Cucopa. *In*: Geografia [SECTION]. *Annuario Scientifico ed Industriale* (Milano), 42 (for 1905): 674. [In Italian.]
-
- 1915 11.2306 [Expedition of R. C. Murphy and R. H. Rockwell in lower Colorado River region of United States and Mexico.] *In*: Notes [SECTION]. *Brooklyn Museum Quarterly*, 2: 312-313. [Collecting animals for "Desert Life Group" diorama. See also Murphy, Robert Cushman.]
-
- 1916 11.12441 [Photo collage.] *Reclamation Record*, 7(8) (August): back cover. [Includes "Date Palm, Yuma Project, Arizona-California".]

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA
DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER
LIMITROPHE AND DELTA, AND THE ADJACENT PART OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1916	11.10491	Blackbirds damage crops in Imperial Valley. <i>In</i> : Wild Life in Relation to Agriculture [SECTION]. <i>California Fish and Game</i> , 2 (October): 215. [Bicolor, yellow-headed, and Brewer varieties of blackbirds damage Egyptian corn.]
1917	11.2733	The frontier region of Mexico. Notes to accompany a map of the frontier. <i>Geographical Review</i> , 3(1) (January): 16-27, Plate I. [Plate I, facing p. 24, is "Map of the Frontier Region of Northern Mexico", scale 1:4,300,000, with isothermal lines and 20-inch annual rainfall boundary line overprinted.]
1974	11.8278	Terminan trece años de salinidad. <i>Comercio Exterior</i> (Banco Nacional de Comercio Exterior, México), (June): 534-538. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
1976	11.2308	DP helps U.S. desalt river water; models predict salinity. <i>Computerworld</i> , 10(19) (May 10): 36. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center, Denver, employs Control Data Corp. Cyber 74 computer to predict lower Colorado River salinities. DP = data processing.]
1976	11.10814	Evaluation of new membrane. <i>Salt Talk</i> (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Project), 1(6) (July 15): [5]. [Yuma Desalting Test Facility.]
1977	11.5716	Yuma Desalting Test Facility runs 'round the clock daily. <i>Arizona Water Resources News Bulletin</i> (University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center, Water Information Section), (77-1) (January/February): [1]-[2].
1977	<i>11.2675</i>	Totoaba, Hawaiian monk seal called endangered. <i>Marine Fisheries Review</i> , (February): 32.
1981	11.6731	Yuma desalting plant test program delayed. <i>In</i> : The Cactus City Clarion, 2(4) (May) [FEATURE]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 44(5) (June): 29. [Credited to <i>Desert News Service</i> .]
1987	11.17438	Group sees world's largest desalting plant. <i>Water Current</i> (University of Nebraska at Lincoln, Nebraska Water Resources Center), (Spring): 3. [Yuma Desalting Plant.]
1987	11.18138	Salinity control American style; the Colorado River. <i>SA Waterbulletin</i> (South African Water Research Commission / Suid-Afrikaanse Watervnavorsingskommissie, Pretoria), 13(2) (April): 10-12. [In English.]
1992	11.16799	Yuma Desalting Plant may create new environmental woes. <i>Arizona Water Resource</i> (University of Arizona, Water Resources Center), 1(4) (May): 1-3.
1992	<i>11.2801</i>	Beyond the border. <i>In</i> : Conservation Page (Corinna Gries, ed.) [SECTION]. <i>The Plant Press</i> (Arizona Native Plant Society), 16(2) (Summer): 10. [Santa Clara Slough, in Mexico south of Yuma, Arizona.]

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA
DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER
LIMITROPHE AND DELTA, AND THE ADJACENT PART OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1993 *11.10812* Mexican-nominated biosphere reserves abut United States conservation areas. *U.S. MAB Bulletin* (U.S. National Committee for the Man and the Biosphere Program, U.S. Department of State, Washington, D.C.), 17(3) (August): 4. [El Pinacate y Bahía Adair, Sierra del Rosario, and Ciénega de Santa Clara.]
-
- 1996 *11.10214* CEDO in the Upper Gulf Reserve. CEDO en la Reserva del Alto Golfo. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 7(4) (Fall/Winter): 5. [Project with artisinal fishermen.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 1996 *11.10215* The specific objectives of the Upper Gulf Biosphere Reserve. Los objetivos específicos de la Reserva de la Biósfera del Alto Golfo Son. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 7(4) (Fall/Winter): 6. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
-
- 1998 *11.2800* Lower Colorado delta restoration planning begins. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 22(1) (Winter/Spring): 6-7.
- 1998 11.45 America's most endangered rivers of 1998. *American Rivers*, 26(1) (Spring): 1, 4-8. [Includes Colorado River delta.]
- 1998 11.11789 *Workshop proceedings : Water and Environmental Issues of the Colorado River border Region Roundtable Workshop : Hotel San Angel, San Luís Río Colorado, Sonora, Mexico, April 30, 1998.* [No imprint], 17, XVI pp. [Includes summaries of welcoming remarks and presentations in the form of minutes, in the third person. Welcoming remarks by Juan Carlos Barrer, Craig Miller, Jason Morrison. Presentations made in the following sessions: "Binational Components of the Salton Sea Crisis (presentations by Eugenia McNaughton, Clark Bloom, Dan Anderson, Maria de la Paz Carpio Obeso, Ernesto Reynoso Nuño, and roundtable discussion); "Institutional Developments in Colorado River Management: Identifying Desired Outcomes. Ecological Implications of Proposed Changes to River Management: Surplus Flow Criteria, Off-Stream Storage, and Voluntary Water Transfers" (presentations by Jason Morrison, Edward Glenn, Robert Johnson, David Hogan, and roundtable discussion); "Institutional Developments in Colorado River Management: Identifying Desired Outcomes. Adding an Environmental Minute to the 1944 US/Mexico Treaty: Impossible or Inevitable?" (presentations by Jason Morrison, David Getches, Luís Antonio Rascón, Robert Ybarra, and roundtable discussion).] [Also, cited separately, are written remarks of Juan Carlos Barrera, and Juan Carlos Ramírez Chavez; and concept paper by William Snape, III.]
-
- 2000 11.3474 . . . to the Sea of Cortés; conference addresses nature, water, culture, and livelihood in the lower Colorado River basin and delta. *Udall Center Update* (Udall Center for Studies in Public Policy, University of Arizona), (11) (September): [1]. [Announcement. Ellipsis is part of title.]

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA
DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER
LIMITROPHE AND DELTA, AND THE ADJACENT PART OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2000	<i>11.878</i>	Restoring the Colorado River delta. <i>Living Rivers Currents</i> (Glen Canyon Action Network), 1(1) (December): 10.
2001	<i>11.6334</i>	Roadshow for restoration. <i>Living Rivers Currents</i> , 1(2) (February): 1-2.
2001	<i>11.6335</i>	Just add water: Organizing for the dying delta. <i>Living Rivers Currents</i> , 1(2) (February): 2-3.
2001	<i>11.9403</i>	Hold the salt! Reclamation plan threatens Mexican wetlands. <i>Living Rivers Currents</i> , 1(3) (Fall): 3.
2001	11.933	Trading alfalfa for delta restoration. <i>Living Rivers Currents</i> 1(4) (December): 2.
2002	11.1028	Desalting plant future still uncertain. <i>Living Rivers Currents</i> , 2(6) (October): 2. [Yuma Desalting Plant.]
2003	<i>11.1048</i>	Troubled delta; help save what's left. <i>Living Rivers Currents</i> , 3(1) (March): 2.
2003	<i>11.5976</i>	WWF Mexico supports Delta Project. <i>Colorado Delta Project News</i> (Ocean Desert Enterprises, Amsterdam), (1) (July): 1. [World Wildlife Fund Mexico.]
2003	<i>11.5977</i>	Project plans get peer-reviewed. <i>Colorado Delta Project News</i> (Ocean Desert Enterprises, Amsterdam), (1) (July): 2.
2003	<i>11.5978</i>	Regional stakeholders provide feedback. <i>Colorado Delta Project News</i> (Ocean Desert Enterprises, Amsterdam), (1) (July): 2.
2003	<i>11.5979</i>	SSM in Wall Street Journal. <i>Colorado Delta Project News</i> (Ocean Desert Enterprises, Amsterdam), (1) (July): 2. [SSM: <i>Salicornia bigelovii</i> seed meal.]
2003	<i>11.5980</i>	Partner profile: Juan Carlos Barrera, Director General[,] Pronatura Noroeste Mar de Cortez. <i>Colorado Delta Project News</i> (Ocean Desert Enterprises, Amsterdam), (1) (July): 3.
2003	<i>11.1113</i>	Delta deficit; wasting money and habitat. <i>Living Rivers Currents</i> , 2(2) (August): 1.
2003	<i>11.1340</i>	Fight to save Colorado River delta continues. <i>Nature</i> (London), 423(6942): 793.
2004	<i>11.5981</i>	Project kicks-off in Ejido Luis Encinas. Arrangue del Proyecto en el Ejido Luis Encinas Johnson. <i>Colorado Delta Project News</i> (Ocean Desert Enterprises, Amsterdam), (2) (January): 1. [In English and Spanish.]
2004	<i>11.5982</i>	Project assesses water scenarios. Uso del agua para el Proyecto. <i>Colorado Delta Project News</i> (Ocean Desert Enterprises, Amsterdam), (2) (January): 2. [In English and Spanish.]

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA
DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER
LIMITROPHE AND DELTA, AND THE ADJACENT PART OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2004 *11.5983* Pronatura coordinates Project. Pronatura coordina el Proyecto. *Colorado Delta Project News* (Ocean Desert Enterprises, Amsterdam), (2) (January): 2. [In English and Spanish.]
- 2004 *11.5984* Partner profile: Antonio Contreras Torres, President, Ejido Luis Encinas. *Colorado Delta Project News* (Ocean Desert Enterprises, Amsterdam), (2) (January): 3. [In English and Spanish.]
- 2004 *11.5985* Nursery finished at Ejido Luis Encinas Johnson. Vivero listo en el Ejido Luis Encinas Johnson. *Colorado Delta Project News* (Ocean Desert Enterprises, Amsterdam), (3) (May): 1. [In English and Spanish.]
- 2004 *11.5986* Women work hard to achieve project goals. Mujeres participan en los logros del Proyecto. *Colorado Delta Project News* (Ocean Desert Enterprises, Amsterdam), (3) (May): 1. [In English and Spanish.]
- 2004 *11.5987* Fieldtrip clarifies water situation at Ejido Johnson. Recorrido aclara la situación del agua en el Ejido Johnson. *Colorado Delta Project News* (Ocean Desert Enterprises, Amsterdam), (3) (May): 2. [In English and Spanish.]
- 2004 *11.5988* Experiment with deep planting technique. Experimento con la técnica de plantación profunda. *Colorado Delta Project News* (Ocean Desert Enterprises, Amsterdam), (3) (May): 1. [In English and Spanish.]
- 2004 *11.5989* Partner profile: The project team. El equipo del proyecto. *Colorado Delta Project News* (Ocean Desert Enterprises, Amsterdam), (3) (May): 3. [In English and Spanish.]
- 2004 11.4508 SCERP: Promoting a brighter future for the U.S.-Mexican border region through sustainability science. *In*: Pumfrey, Ross (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Binational air quality management*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. v-vi. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 14.*)
- 2004 11.4509 CIPAS: Promoviendo un futuro para la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos a través de la ciencia sustentable. *In*: Pumfrey, Ross (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Binational air quality management*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. vii-viii. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 14.*) [In Spanish.]
-
- 2005 *11.3393* Irresponsable el pago de agua a Estados Unidos : no está garantizado el abasto nacional: especialista de la UAM. [No place]: Universia México, 2 pp. [Universidad Autónoma Metropolitana.] [In Spanish.]
- 2005 *11.10013* Mexican Sea of Cortez shrimp. Status: Promoting sustainability for shrimp fishery and wildlife. Reston, Virginia: Ocean Trust, [2] pp. [October. Fact sheet.]
- 2005 *11.5990* [Agrosaline Project in the Colorado River delta.] [El Proyecto Agrosalino en el delta del Río Colorado.] *Colorado Delta Project News* (Ocean Desert Enterprises, Amsterdam), (November/December): 1-5. [In English and Spanish.]

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER LIMITROPHE AND DELTA, AND THE ADJACENT PART OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2005 *11.5991* Joint efforts for the sustainable use of water. Esfuerzos conjuntos para el manejo integral y sustentable del agua. *Colorado Delta Project News* (Ocean Desert Enterprises, Amsterdam), (November/December): 6. [In English and Spanish.]
- 2005 *11.5992* Interview with engineer José Ramón Noriega. Entrevista con el Ingeniero José Ramón Noriega. *Colorado Delta Project News* (Ocean Desert Enterprises, Amsterdam), (November/December): 7-8. [In English and Spanish.]
-
- 2006 11.5079 Colorado River delta restoration gets new binational support. *WestWord* (Sonoran Institute, Tucson), 6(2) (Fall): 5.
-
- 2007 *11.5993* [Agrosaline Project in the Colorado River delta.] [Proyecto Agrosalino en el delta del Río Colorado.] *Colorado Delta Project News* (OASE Foundation, Organisation for Agriculture in Saline Environments, Amsterdam), (January): 1-9. [In English and Spanish.]
- 2007 *11.5994* Project partner: Ejido Johnson. *Colorado Delta Project News* (OASE Foundation, Organisation for Agriculture in Saline Environments, Amsterdam), (January): 10.
- 2007 *11.5995* Colaboradores en al Proyecto: Ejido Johnson. *Colorado Delta Project News* (OASE Foundation, Organisation for Agriculture in Saline Environments, Amsterdam), (January): 11. [In Spanish.]
- 2007 *11.5838* Porpoise in peril: Help protect the most endangered small marine mammal in the world. *Ocean Facts* (Natural Resources Defense Council), 2 pp. [Fact sheet, May. Vaquita marina, *Phocoena sinus*.]
- 2007 *11.5839* La vaquita marina: el mamífero marino más amenazado del mundo. *Nuestros Océanos* (Natural Resources Defense Council), 2 pp. [Fact sheet, June. Vaquita marina, *Phocoena sinus*.] [In Spanish.]
- 2007 *11.10012* Pide a sociedad cuidar Golfo de California. *In*: XXI Congreso del Mar de Cortés [SECTION]. *Gaceta Unison* (Universidad de Sonora), (231) (June): 5. [Regarding the work of Peggy Turk Boyer. Includes text box, "Salvan Totoaba".] [In Spanish.]
- 2007 *11.5746* Vanishing vaquita. *Marine Mammal Milestones* (Darling Cetaceans, Muskegon, Michigan), 4(3) (July):.
- 2007 *11.5931* La sal en los campos agrícolas. ¿Se puede medir? *SonoraProduce* (Fundación Produce Sonora, Hermosillo), 2(6) (September): 13-15. [In Spanish.]
- 2007 11.7808 Desalting the Colorado River. *River Report*, (Fall): 10. [Yuma Desalting Plant.]
-
- 2008 11.4144 Results from Ciénega survey during YDP test-run. *In*: What's Going on in the Delta? [SECTION]. *Colorado River Delta Research Coordination Network / Delta del Río Colorado Red Coordinadora de Investigaciones, Newsletter / Gaceta Informativa*, (1) (February): 1. [Brief note. Ciénega de Santa Clara. Yuma Desalting Plant.]

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA
DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER
LIMITROPHE AND DELTA, AND THE ADJACENT PART OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2008 *11.4145* Fish study in the Hardy River. *In*: What's Going on in the Delta? [SECTION]. *Colorado River Delta Research Coordination Network / Delta del Río Colorado Red Coordinadora de Investigaciones, Newsletter / Gaceta Informativa*, (1) (February): 1. [Brief note.]
- 2008 *11.4146* Laguna Grande restoration. *Colorado River Delta Research Coordination Network / Delta del Río Colorado Red Coordinadora de Investigaciones, Newsletter / Gaceta Informativa*, (1) (February): 1. [Brief note.]
- 2008 *11.4147* Delta trip. *In*: What's Going on in the Delta? [SECTION]. *Colorado River Delta Research Coordination Network / Delta del Río Colorado Red Coordinadora de Investigaciones, Newsletter / Gaceta Informativa*, (2) (May): 1. [Brief note. Investigation "along the Colorado River from El Tapón to La Bocana to explore the connection between the river and its estuary."]
- 2008 *11.4148* Estuarine research. *In*: What's Going on in the Delta? [SECTION]. *Colorado River Delta Research Coordination Network / Delta del Río Colorado Red Coordinadora de Investigaciones, Newsletter / Gaceta Informativa*, (3) (July): 1. [Brief note.]
- 2008 *11.5663* Se garantiza el flujo de agua tratada con fines ambientales. *Boletín Informativo* (Pro Natura, Ensenda, Baja California), (July): [1]. [Asociación Ecológica de Usuarios de los Ríos Hardy y Colorado, AC; and Comunidad Indígena Cucapá.] *[In Spanish.]*
- 2008 *11.4149* Colorado River Delta Project Inventory. *Colorado River Delta Research Coordination Network / Delta del Río Colorado Red Coordinadora de Investigaciones, Newsletter / Gaceta Informativa*, (4) (September): 1. [Brief note.]
- 2008 *11.4151* Vaquita autonomous acoustic monitoring development cruise. *In*: What's Going on in the Delta? [SECTION]. *Colorado River Delta Research Coordination Network / Delta del Río Colorado Red Coordinadora de Investigaciones, Newsletter / Gaceta Informativa*, (4) (September): 3. [Announcement.]
- 2008 11.18395 XIII World Water Congress. *Interstate Commission for Water Coordination of Central Asia, Bulletin* (Tashkent city, Republic of Uzbekistan), 2008(4)(50) (November): 23-25. [Synopsis of presentations at the 13th world Water Congress, Montpellier, France, September 1-5, 2008. See p. 23, brief remarks on the presentation by Cecilia Tortajada, which notes degraded water quality of the Colorado River reaching the "Gulf of Mexico" (*sic*).]
- 2008 *11.4152* Vaquita conservation efforts. *In*: What's Going on in the Delta? [SECTION]. *Colorado River Delta Research Coordination Network / Delta del Río Colorado Red Coordinadora de Investigaciones, Newsletter / Gaceta Informativa*, (5) (December): 1. [Brief note.]
- 2008 *11.4153* Conservation easement at El Doctor wetlands. *Colorado River Delta Research Coordination Network / Delta del Río Colorado Red Coordinadora de Investigaciones, Newsletter / Gaceta Informativa*, (5) (December): 1. [Brief note.]
- 2008 *11.4154* Study finds silver lining for maligned saltcedars. *Colorado River Delta Research Coordination Network / Delta del Río Colorado Red Coordinadora de Investigaciones, Newsletter / Gaceta Informativa*, (5) (December): 2. [Brief note.]
- 2008 11.7808 Plans for pilot run of desalting plant presented. *In*: Basin Briefs [SECTION]. *River Report*, (Winter 2008-2009): 3. [Yuma Desalting Plant.]

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA
DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER
LIMITROPHE AND DELTA, AND THE ADJACENT PART OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

-
- 2009 *11.9488* Impulsa CONAPESCA retiro de embarcaciones menores; el retiro se realiza via reconversión productiva, para proteger a la vaquita marina en el alto golfo. *Boletín Pesquero y Acuicola* (México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación; Comisión Nacional de Acuacultura y Pesca), 3(42) (March 15): cover, 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2009 *11.4156* The Colorado River delta and its ciénega. *Colorado River Delta Research Coordination Network / Delta del Río Colorado Red Coordinadora de Investigaciones, Newsletter / Gaceta Informativa*, (6) (April): 1. [Introduction to feature. Feature includes separately authored notes, pp. 2-4.]
- 2009 *11.4160* Comprehensive monitoring program for the Ciénega de Santa Clara. *In*: The Colorado River Delta and its Ciénega [FEATURE]. *Colorado River Delta Research Coordination Network / Delta del Río Colorado Red Coordinadora de Investigaciones, Newsletter / Gaceta Informativa*, (6) (April): 4-5. [Brief item.]
- 2009 *11.14770* Designación del sitio Ramsar número 113 en México. *InfoHumedal* (Ramsar, Centro Regional para el Hemisferio Occidental, Ciudad del Saber, Panamá), 4(2) (August): 3. [Bahía Adair, Sonora.] [In Spanish.]
- 2009 *11.5844* Delta del Río Colorado, ejemplo de restauración. *Pronatura* (Pronatura México A.C., México), 1(5) (September):. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
- 2009 *11.4419* ¡¡¡En hora buena!!! El programa de conservación y manejo ya es oficial. *Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado, Boletín Informativo*, (14) (October/December): 1-2. [In Spanish.]
- 2009 *11.4420* ¿Cuáles son las regls del juego? *Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado, Boltín Informativo*, (14) (October/December): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2009 *11.4421* ¿Cómo esta zonificada la reserva? *Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado, Boltín Informativo*, (14) (October/December): 4. [In Spanish.]
- 2009 *11.2350* Dalende delta's. *Zenit* (Utrecht), (December): 555-561. [Includes Colorado River delta.] [In Dutch.]
-
- 2010 *11.11202* *Monitoreo del palmoteador de Yuma* (Rallus longirostris yumanensis) en la Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado. Tlalpan, México D.F.: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Dirección de Evaluación y Seguimiento, Subdirección de Monitoreo, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, [6] pp. (April 2010.) [Yuma clapper rail.] [In Spanish.]
- 2010 11.16719 Desierto de Sonora; suroeste de EEUU y norte de México. *Naturaren Ahotso* (Bilbao, Spain), (127) (May/June): 30-31. [Serial is in Spanish and Basque. This item is in Spanish.] [In Spanish.]
- 2010 *11.11856* Feature article. The vaquita: small species, big problems! *Dolphin Echo* (Southern Cross University, Dolphin Ecology and Acoustics Project, Lismore, New South Wales, Australia), (3) (Summer): 6-7.

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA
DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER
LIMITROPHE AND DELTA, AND THE ADJACENT PART OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

-
- 2010 *11.18206* New study shows decline in endangered vaquita population. *Soundings* (American Cetacean Society, Monterey Bay Chapter, Pacific Grove, California), (July): 6. [Credited to "<http://takepart.com/news/2010/06/08/new-study-shows-decline-in-endangered-vaquita-population#>".]
-
- 2011 *11.3012* Divided waters; an assembly of researchers known as the Research Coordination Network-Colorado River Delta is dedicated to discovering how best to sustain and enhance environmental, cultural and economic values of the region. *International Innovation*, (October): 104-105. [See also Karl W. Flessa (2011, *ITEM NO.* 11.3011) for associated article.]
-
- 2012 *11.12190* Fred Phillips consulting goes international! Designing a delta restoration project in Mexico. *Fred Phillips Consulting Newsletter* (Yuma, Arizona), (3) (August): 1. [Colonia Miguel Aleman Restoration Project (on the Río Colorado, Baja California), in cooperation with Pronatura Noroeste.]
-
- 2013 *6.1551* Seltenstes Meeressäugtier darf überleben. *In: Streiflichter aus aller Welt* [SECTION]. *Die ÖNJ* (Österreichischen Naturschutzjugend, Salzburg), 22(3): 16. [Regarding the vaquita in the Gulf of California.] [Young-reader title.] [*In German.*]
-
- 2014 *11.6059* FPC at work to restore the Colorado delta. *Fred Phillips Consulting Newsletter* (Fred Phillips Consulting, Yuma, Arizona), (5) (Winter): 2.
- 2014 *11.6783* Colorado River flows through delta! *In: News Briefs* [SECTION]. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), 22(2) (Spring): 5.
- 2014 *11.9917* Se preparan para evaluar impacto del pulso de agua por el Río Colorado. *IIO Informa* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 2(29) (April 7): [1] [entire issue]. [Colorado River pulse flow.] [*In Spanish.*]
- 2014 *11.6811* Se eleborará un modelaje de hábitat e implementación de nuevas tecnologías de pesca sostenible para la zona de influencia de la vaquita marina (phocoena sinus). Delta del Rio Colorado y hábitat de la vaquita marina, estados de Sonora y Baja California. *EcologíaBC* (Baja California, Secretaría de Protección al Ambiente), 1(1) (June): 12. [Typography in title, thus.] [*In Spanish.*]
- 2014 *11.7046* In the Colorado Delta a river runs free. *Solutions* (Environmental Defense Fund, New York), 45(3) (Summer): 14-15.
- 2014 *11.18213* Mexican porpoise nears extinction. *In: In Brief* [SECTION]. *Science*, 345(6197) (August 8): 604. [Vaquita.]
-
- 2015 *11.12111* Mexico plans 11th-hour drive to save vaquita. *EcoAméricas* (Santa Monica, California), (March):.

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA
DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER
LIMITROPHE AND DELTA, AND THE ADJACENT PART OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2015 *11.11208* Anuncia el Presidente estrategia integral para preservar el ecosistema marino del Alto Golfo de California. *Boletín Pesquero y Acuícola* (México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación; Comisión Nacional de Acuicultura y Pesca), (May): cover, 4-9. [Enrique Peña Nieto, President of Mexico.] [Banner noted prominently in cover photograph of ceremony: "Unidos a Favor de México, San Felipe, Mexicali, Baja California, 16 de abril de 2015".] [In Spanish.]
- 2015 *11.11726* Revolusioner Breakthrough; Dengan Deretan sutradara, Angela Basset, Peter Berg, Paul Giamatti, Akiva Goldsman, Ron Howard dan Brett Ratner mengungkap momen monumental penemuan ilmiah yang mengubah dunia; Jason Bateman dan Adrien Brody bergabung sebagai narator. *Let's Play* (Jakarta Pusat, Indonesia), (7) (November): 26-27. [Preview of "Breakthrough" from the National Geographic Channel. See p. 27, brief remark concerning Sandra Postel's work in the Colorado River delta, featured in the program. (Refer in this section of the bibliography to Sandra L. Postel.)] [In Indonesian.]
- 2015 *11.11843* [Operation Milagro.] *Sea Shepherd Conservation Society, Log* (73): 1. [Vaquita conservation efforts.] [See also notes regarding the R/V *Martin Sheen*, p. 2.]
- 2015 *11.17892* Deklarierung der Lebensräume von Vaquita und Totoaba als „Welterbe in Gefahr“. *From: Öffentlichkeitsarbeit—Petitionen und Kampagnen* [SECTION]. *In: Gesellschaft zur Rettung der Delphine, Jahresbericht 2015*. [München]: Gesellschaft zur Rettung der Delphine e.V., p. 18. [In German.]
-
- 2016 *11.10797* Saving the vaquita; with fewer than 100 individuals left, the vaquita is the most endangered marine mammal, but has the potential for a hopeful future. *Pacific Currents* (Aquarium of the Pacific, Long Beach, California), (Winter): 2.
- 2016 *11.12112* [Board member Suzanne Yin gives presentations on the vaquita.] *In: Education* [SECTION]. *Hawai'i Marine Mammal Consortium Field Report* (Waimea, Hawaii), (Spring): 5.
- 2016 *11.12811* Presentación. *In: Vaquita marina; un último grito de auxilio para salvarla de la extinción. La Jornada Ecológica* (México) (*La Jornada*, Número especial), (204) (February/March): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2016 *11.12093* Dive into Baja California's conservation stories in *iViva Baja! Shore Lines* (Monterey Bay Aquarium, Monterey, California), (Summer): cover, 4-5. [Exhibition announcement.] [See p. 5, notes of vaquita and Colorado River.]
- 2016 *11.18211* Acoustic monitoring data show 80% decline in vaquita acoustic activity. *Science Connect* (U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Fisheries Office of Science and Technology), (3rd Quarter): [1]. [A "Read More" link in the article links to the paper by Jaramillo-Legorreta *et al.* (2017, [ITEM NO. 11.12090](#)).]
- 2016 *11.12097* Mexico launches drones to protect endangered porpoise. *Canadian Latino Newspaper* (Calgary, Alberta), 12 (August): 2. [Credited to Associated Press.] [Vaquita.] [Unoccupied aerial vehicle.]

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA
DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER
LIMITROPHE AND DELTA, AND THE ADJACENT PART OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2016 *11.12107* México, sede de la COP13 sobre biodiversidad. *México Aquí* (Embajada de México en los Países Bajos, Boletín Informativo), 4(4) (December): 1. [13 Conferencia de las Partes sobre Biodiversidad, Cancún.] [Includes vaquita.] [Credited to México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales.] [In Spanish.]
-
- 2017 *11.13108* The vaquita porpoise needs you; only 30 of the "panda of the sea" are left on earth. *Campus Mundi* (Atlantic International University, Honolulu, Hawaii), (40) (March): 21.
- 2017 *11.17885* Kleinter Schwinswal kurz vor Austrottung: Nur noch 30 Vaquitas. *Wendezeit* (Zeitschrift für ganzheitliches Leben und für ein neues Zeitalter mit mehr Geist und Seele) (Matten bei Interlaken, Switzerland), 29(2)(166) (March/April): 50. [In German.]
- 2017 *11.14881* Del cautiverio a la clonación: el plan de México para salvar a la vaquita marina de la extinción. *Boletín Veterinario Federal* (Argentina, Servicio Nacional de Sanidad y Calidad Agroalimentaria; Vademecum Sani; and Sociedad de Medicina Veterinaria, República Argentina), 2(34) (May 16-31): 59-63. [In Spanish.]
- 2017 *11.13301* [Vaquita.] *In: Wereld Natuur Fonds nieuws* [SECTION]. *Modern Prinsenbeek* (Prinsenbeek, The Netherlands), 45(21) (May 24): 17. [In Dutch.]
- 2017 *11.16135* Vaquitas are vanishing. *In: Western wildlife* [SECTION]. *Western Outdoor Times*, 13(1) (July): 16.
- 2017 *11.13101* Veda permanente en hábitat de vaquita marina; el acuerdo prohíbe las redes de enmalle, incluyendo las agalleras, "operadas de forma pasiva o dormida para la realización de actividades de pesca". *Última Palabra* (Semenario Última Palabra, Obregón, Sonora), (July 5-11): 4. [In Spanish.]
- 2017 *11.16131* Requiem pour les vaquitas. *A La Trace* (Robin des Bois Association de Protection de l'Homme et de l'Environnement, Paris), (17) (July 31): 11. [In French.]
- 2017 *11.16186* Requiem for the vaquitas. *On the Trail* (Robin des Bois Association de Protection de l'Homme et de l'Environnement, Paris), (17) (July 31): 11.
- 2017 *11.18445* Basel. 5. April 2017, Sea Shepherd: Schutz des Meeres durch direkte Aktionen; Vortrag von Dominique Steinger und Klaus Gaar (Sea-Shepherd-Mitarbeiter). *In: Regionalgruppen und Interessengruppen/Groupes régionaux et groupes d'intérêt* [SECTION]. *Cruising* (Cruising Club der Schweiz, Bern), 2017(4) (July/August): 18-19. [summary of lecture includes brief remarks concerning the efforts of Sea Shepherd in the protection of the vaquita in the northern Gulf of California (p. 18).] [In German.]
- 2017 *11.13102* Acuerdo trilateral para salvar la vaquita marina. *México Lo Más Relevante; La Semana* (Notimex, Agencia de Noticias del Estado Mexicano), (135) (August 30): 1. [In Spanish.]
- 2017 *11.16126* Without pressure, the corrupt will kill off the Vaquita, the Totoaba, and how many more? *Melóncoyote* (Periodismo para Elevar la Conciencia Ecológica; Comission for Environmental Cooperation, Montréal), 8(1) (Fall/Winter): 2-3. [Editorial.]

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA
DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER
LIMITROPHE AND DELTA, AND THE ADJACENT PART OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2017 *11.14885* La marsopa del Golfo de California. *In*: Manos a la obra para salvar a la vaquita marina [FEATURE]. *Nuestro Ambiente* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (3) (October 23): 8-9. [In Spanish.]
- 2017 *11.14886* Extracción de redes fantasmas para la protección de la vaquita marina. *In*: Manos a la obra para salvar a la vaquita marina [FEATURE]. *Nuestro Ambiente* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (3) (October 23): 10-11. [In Spanish.]
- 2017 *11.14887* Estamos aquí porque creemos en la conservación. *In*: Manos a la obra para salvar a la vaquita marina [FEATURE]. *Nuestro Ambiente* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (3) (October 23): 12. [In Spanish.]
- 2017 *11.14888* Comunicaciones de primer nivel para salvar a la vaquita. *In*: Manos a la obra para salvar a la vaquita marina [FEATURE]. *Nuestro Ambiente* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (3) (October 23): 13. [In Spanish.]
- 2017 *11.14889* ¿En qué consiste la detección acústica de la vaquita marina? *In*: Manos a la obra para salvar a la vaquita marina [FEATURE]. *Nuestro Ambiente* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (3) (October 23): 14-15. [In Spanish.]
- 2017 *11.14890* El nido, santuario para resguardo de la vaquita marina. *In*: Manos a la obra para salvar a la vaquita marina [FEATURE]. *Nuestro Ambiente* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (3) (October 23): 16-17. [In Spanish.]
- 2017 *11.14891* Avanza rescate de la vaquita marina. *In*: Manos a la obra para salvar a la vaquita marina [FEATURE]. *Nuestro Ambiente* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (3) (October 23): 18-19. [In Spanish.]
- 2017 *11.14892* Restringen actividades de navegación, pesca y turismo náutico en Alto Golfo de California para iniciar rescate de la vaquita marina. *In*: Manos a la obra para salvar a la vaquita marina [FEATURE]. *Nuestro Ambiente* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (3) (October 23): 20-21. [In Spanish.]
- 2017 *11.13302* Trump administration sued for aiding the extinction of the vaquita porpoise. *Trillions* (Clairvaux Holdings, Ltd.), 2(12) (December): 26.
- 2017 *11.16132* Trained dolphins help round up porpoises. *In*: Waterscan [SECTION]. *Waterline* (Water Management Society, Journal) (Tamworth, Staffordshire, England), (Winter 2017-2018): 12. [Vaquita in Gulf of California.]
-
- 2018 *11.16263* Fighting illegal trafficking of totoaba and vaquita. *World Heritage* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris; and Publishing For Development Ltd., London), (86) (January): 83.
- 2018 *11.16264* Lutte contre le commerce illégal des poissons totoaba et du vaquita. *Patrimoine Mondial* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris; and Publishing For Development Ltd., London), (86) (January): 83. [In French.]
- 2018 *11.16265* Lucha contra el tráfico de la vaquita y de peces totoaba. *Patrimonio Mundial* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris; and Publishing For Development Ltd., London), (86) (January): 83. [In Spanish.]

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA
DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER
LIMITROPHE AND DELTA, AND THE ADJACENT PART OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2018 *11.14895* Reforzamos protección de la vaquita marina [FEATURE]. *Nuestro Ambiente* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (11) (February 26): cover, 18-23. [In Spanish.]
- 2018 *11.14896* Resultados inéditos. *In*: Reforzamos protección de la vaquita marina [FEATURE]. *Nuestro Ambiente* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (11) (February 26): 19. [In Spanish.]
- 2018 *11.14897* Próximas acciones. *In*: Reforzamos protección de la vaquita marina [FEATURE]. *Nuestro Ambiente* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (11) (February 26): 20. [In Spanish.]
- 2018 *11.14898* Mercado legal de totoaba. *In*: Reforzamos protección de la vaquita marina [FEATURE]. *Nuestro Ambiente* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (11) (February 26): 21. [In Spanish.]
- 2018 *11.14899* Aún hay esperanza. *In*: Reforzamos protección de la vaquita marina [FEATURE]. *Nuestro Ambiente* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (11) (February 26): 22-23. [In Spanish.]
- 2018 *11.18396* Delta of the Colorado River: restoration of a wetland of international importance. *INBO Newsletter* (International Network of Basin Organizations, Paris), (26) (March): 23.
- 2018 *11.14880* Muerto. *In*: Ciencia y Deportes [SECTION]. *Vértigo* (México), 18 (April 15) (891): 69. [Vaquita.] [In Spanish.]
- 2018 *11.18189* Amplían área de refugio de la vaquita marina. *El Pionero* (Mexicali), (April 28-May 4): 1, 4. [In Spanish.]
- 2018 *11.16188* CITES appendices. *On the Trail* (Robin des Bois Association de Protection de l'Homme et de l'Environnement, Paris), (17) (July 31): 11. [Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora.]
- 2018 *11.16769* Tráfico ilícito, segunda causa de pérdida de flora y fauna del planeta. *Nuestro Ambiente* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (23) (August 20): 18-23. [Includes notes of totoaba and vaquita.] [In Spanish.]
- 2018 *11.16266* Gulf of California monitoring mission. *World Heritage* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris; and Publishing For Development Ltd., London), (89) (October): 73. [Vaquita.]
- 2018 *11.16267* Mission de suivi du golfe de Californie. *Patrimoine Mondial* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris; and Publishing For Development Ltd., London), (89) (October): 73. [Vaquita.] [In French.]
- 2018 *11.16268* Misión de monitorización del Golfo de California. *Patrimonio Mundial* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris; and Publishing For Development Ltd., London), (89) (October): 73. [Vaquita.] [In Spanish.]

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA
DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER
LIMITROPHE AND DELTA, AND THE ADJACENT PART OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2018 *11.16187* Les annexes de la CITES. *A La Trace* (Robin des Bois Association de Protection de l'Homme et de l'Environnement, Paris), (22) (November 29): 1-127 [entire issue]. [Vaquita, see p. 19.] [Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora.] [In French.]
-
- 2019 *11.17887* Hoffnung für den Vaquita. *Blauer Kurier Nürnberg Sud* (Nürnberg), 6 (February): 11. [In German.]
- 2019 11.17303 Colorado River basin and delta; how we're protecting critical riverside habitat across the arid West. *Desert Rivers Audubon* (Desert Rivers Audubon Society, Chandler, Arizona), (Spring): 11. ("From National Audubon".)
- 2019 *11.16786* Ponen al Golfo de California en peligro para salvar a la vaquita marina. *Monitor Económico* (Monitor Económico de Baja California), 8(2071) (July 5): 6. [In Spanish.]
- 2019 *11.17072* Reportan avistamiento. *In: Ciencia ye Deportes* [SECTION]. *Vértigo* (México), 19(965) (September 15): 69. [Vaquita.] [In Spanish.]
-
- 2020 *11.18200* What one species near extinction can teach us. *Pacific Currents* (Aquarium of the Pacific, Long Beach, California), (Spring): 2. [Research on vaquita applied to Argentina's Franciscana dolphin and Cina's Yangtze finless porpoise.]
- 2020 *11.18500* La vaquita marina o (*Phocoena sinus*) [sic]. *In: Especies en peligro de extinción* [SECTION]. *Embajada de México en Bolivia, Boletín* (México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Embajada en Boliva), (October): 8. [Credited to https://es.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phocoena_sinus.] [In Spanish.]
- 2020 *11.18191* 10 animales en peligro de extincion (II). *Ciudad Lineal* (Madrid), 31(330) (November): 36. [Includes vaquita.] [In Spanish.]
-
- 2021 *11.18913* The 5 most extinct species [sic]. *In: Did you know?* [SECTION]. *Inside Time* (National Newspaper for Prisoners and Detainees) (Southampton, Hampshire, United Kingdom), (263) (May): 56. [Includes vaquita of the Gulf of California.]
-

A

Abbott, Charles C.

- 1860 *11.957* Descriptions of four new species of North American Cyprinidae. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 12: 473-474. [Includes *Catostomus texanus* (= *Xyrauchen*, razorback sucker) from "Colorado and New rivers".] [Refer also to Fowler (1913, ITEM NO. 11.271).]
-

Aburto Oropeza, Octavio, AND López Sagástegui, Catalina

- 2006 *11.11167* *Red de reservas marinas del Golfo de California: Una compilación de los esfuerzos de conservación.* México: Greenpeace México, 32 pp. [including wraps]. [Colorado River, *passim*.] [In Spanish.]

Aburto Oropeza, Octavio; López Sagástegui, Catalina; Moreno Báez, Marcia; Mascareñas Osorio, Ismael; Jiménez Esquivel, Victoria; Johnson, Andrew Frederick; AND Erisman, Brad

- 2017 *11.12114* Endangered species, ecosystem integrity, and human livelihoods. *Conservation Letters* (Society for Conservation Biology), 11(1) (January/February), 8 pp. [Regarding the vaquita.] [NOTE: "Correction added on 04/25/2017, after initial online publication. A duplicate of this article was published under the DOI 10:1111/conl.12317. This duplicate has now been deleted and its DOI redirected to this version of the article. doi:10.1111/conl.12358".]

Acosta Valenzuela, Yahaira

- 2008 *11.3470* *Aspectos de la biología reproductiva de la curvina golfina (Cynoscion othonopterus) en el Alto Golfo de California.* Bachelor's thesis, Instituto Tecnológico del Valle del Yaqui, Sonora, 65 pp. [In Spanish.]

Adler, Robert W.

- 2022 11.19003 Toward environmental amendments to the Colorado River Compact. *In*: Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact's next century.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 77-107.

Afflerbach, Jamie; Broderick, Anthony; Brunkow, D. Jacy; Herron, Sean; Saíenz, Jade; AND Sohrabian, Sanaz

- 2013 *11.16174* (PROJECT MEMBERS) *An analysis of bioeconomic tradeoffs in vaquita conservation policies.* (Bruce Kendall, Project Advisor.) Santa Barbara, California: University of California at Santa Barbara, Bren School of Environmental Science and Management, [4] pp. [Fact sheet.]

Afflerbach, Jamie; Broderick, Anthony; Brunkow, D. Jacy; Herron, Sean; Sohrabian, Sanaz; AND Saíenz, Jade

- 2013 *11.5673* *An analysis of bioeconomic tradeoffs in vaquita conservation policies : a group project submitted in partial satisfaction of the degree requirements for the Master of Environmental Science and Management.* (Bruce Kendall, Group Project Advisor.) Santa Barbara, California: University of California at Santa Barbara, Bren School of Environmental Science and Management, 121 pp.

Agardy, Tundi; Davis, John; Sherwood, Kristin; AND Vestergaard, Ole

- 2015 *11.12475* *Taking steps toward marine and coastal ecosystem-based management : an introductory guide.* Nairobi, Kenya: United Nations Environmental Programme, 66 pp. (*United Nations Environment Programme, Regional Seas Reports and Studies*, 189.) [Title-page also with logo of MARE (Marine Affairs Research and Education).] [See p. 35, "Case Study; Drawing in stakeholders in the Gulf of California, Mexico.]
- 2015 *11.12476* *Medidas para la gestión ecosistémica de las zonas marinas y costeras : guía de introducción.* (Georgina Bustamante and Miguel Sales Figueroa, translators.) Nairobi, Kenya: División de Aplicación de Políticas Ambientales Programa de las Naciones Unidas para el Medio Ambiente, 66 pp. (*United Nations Environment Programme, Regional Seas Reports and Studies*, 189.) [Title-page also with logos of MARE (Marine Affairs Research and Education), CAR-SPAW-RAC Caraine (Cartagena Convention, Specially Protected Areas and Wildlife-Regional Activity Centre), Programa Ambiental del Caribe, and PNUMA (Programa de las Naciones Unidas para el Medio Ambiente).] [See p. 35, "Estudio de caso: Captar a los grupos de interesados en el Golfo de California (México)".] [In Spanish.]
- 2015 *11.12477* *Vers une gestion écosystémique des zones marines et côtières : guide introductif.* Nairobi, Kenya: Programme des Nations Unies pour l'Environnement, 66 pp. (*United Nations Environment Programme, Regional Seas Reports and Studies*, 189.) [Title-page also with logo of MARE (Marine Affairs Research and Education).] [See p. 35, "Étude de cas; Associer les parties prenantes dans le golfe de Californie, Mexique".] [In French.]
-

Aguilar, Verónica

- 2010 *11.14731* La biodiversidad en los ecosistemas acuáticos. *In*: Toledo, Victor Manuel (ed.), *La biodiversidad de México : inventarios, manejos, usos, informática, conservación e importancia cultural.* México: Fondo de Cultural Económica. [In Spanish.]

Aguilar, Verónica; Kolb, Melanie; Koleff, Patricia; AND Urquiza Haas, Tania

- 2010 *11.3589* Las cuencas de México y su biodiversidad: Una visión integral de las prioridades de conservación. *In*: Cotler Ávalos, Helena (ed.), *Las cuencas hidrográficas de México : diagnóstico y priorización.* México: Pluralia Ediciones e Impresiones, pp. 142-153. [In Spanish.]
-

Aguilar Estrada, D. E., AND Santos, L. [Aguilar Estrada, Diana Elizabeth, AND Santos, Leticia]

- 2018 *11.15217* Vaquita marina lost at the Sea of Cortez, Mexico. *International Journal of Oceanography and Aquaculture*, 2(1): 000126, 2 pp. (Opinion Article.)
-

Aguilar Maldonado, Jesús A.; Santamaría del Ángel, Eduardo; González Silvera, Adriana; Cervantes Rosas, Omar D.; López, Lus M.; Gutiérrez Magness, Angélica; Cerdeira Estrada, Sergio; AND Sebastiá Frasquet, María-Teresa

- 2018 *11.15003* Identification of phytoplankton blooms under the index of Inherent Optical Properties (IOP Index) in optically complex waters. *Water*, 10(129), 17 pp. [Includes Colorado River delta.]
-

Aguilar Ramirez, Daniel

- 2011 *11.7892* Mexican efforts to save *Phocoena sinus* from extinction through sustainable fisheries [ABSTRACT]. *Workshop on Techniques for Reducing Marine Mammal-Gillnet Bycatch*, Woods Hole, MA USA, October 17-20, 2011, [unpaginated].

Aguilar Ramirez, Daniel, AND Rodriguez Valencia, José Alejandro

- 2012 *11.12383* *Eficiencia y selectividad de dos diseños de redes de arrastre para pescar camarón azul (Litopenaeus stylirostris) en la pesquería artesanal del Alto Golfo de California.* México: Instituto Nacional de Pesca, 13 pp. [Document also includes the logos of the U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration and the World Wildlife Fund.] [In Spanish.]
-

Aguilar Rosas, L. E.; Aguilar Rosas, R.; Mateo Cid, L. E.; AND Mendoza González, A. C.

- 2002 *11.15328* Marine algae from the Gulf of Santa Clara, Sonora, México. *Hydrobiologia*, 477: 231-238.

Aguilar Rosas, L. E.; Aguilar Rosas, R.; Mendoza González, A. C.; AND Mateo Cid, L. E.

- 2002 *11.15329* Marine algae from the northeast coast of Baja California, México. *Hydrobiologia*, 477: 127-139.
-

Aguíñiga García, Sergio

- 1999 *11.3259* *Geoquímica de la cuenca estuarina del Río Colorado: $\delta^{13}C$, $\delta^{15}N$ y biomarcadores lipídicos en sedimentos superficiales.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

Aguíñiga García, Sergio, AND Carriquiry, José D.

- 2001 *11.1142* Fuentes y reciclamiento de materia orgánica en el núcleo de la reserva de la Biosfera del Río Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Actas INAGEQ* (Instituto Nacional de Geoquímica) (México), 7(1): 4. [In Spanish.]
-

Ainsworth, Cameron H.; Kaplan, Isaac C.; Levin, Phillip S.; Cudney Bueno, Richard; Fulton, Elizabeth A.; Mangel, Marc; Turk Boyer, Peggy J.; Pares Sierra, Alejandro; AND Morzaria Luna, Hem Nalini

- 2011 *11.10254* Atlantis model development for the northern Gulf of California. *U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Technical Memorandum MNFS-MWFSC-110*, 293 pp.
-

Akamatsu, Tomonari, AND Kimura, Satoko

- 2015 *11.15726* (WORKSHOP LEADERS) Workshop on use of acoustic methods in marine mammals research. *In*: Hines, Ellen, Ponnampalam, Louisa S., Hisne, Fairul Izmal Jamal, Whitty, Tara S., Jackson-Ricketts, Justine, Kuit, Sui Hyang, and Acebes, Jo-Marie (eds.), Report of the Third Southeast Asian Marine Mammal Symposium (SEAMAM III). *CMS Technical Series Publication 32*, pp. 283-286. (United Nations Environment Programme, Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals, Bonn, Germany.) [Includes vaquita.]
-

Alaniz Pasini, Yolanda; Anzures Aguilar, Mercedes; Rojas Ortego, Laura; AND Olivera Bonilla, Alejandro

- NO DATE *11.17253* *Vaquita marina: ¿En qué te hemos fallado?* México: Greenpeace México A.C., 66 pp. [Cover includes the logos of COMARINO (Conservación de Mamíferos Marinos de México), Greenpeace, and The Ocean Foundation.] [In Spanish.]
- NO DATE *11.17254* *Vaquita: How have we failed you?* México: Greenpeace México A.C., 66 pp. [Cover includes the logos of COMARINO (Conservación de Mamíferos Marinos de México), Greenpeace, and The Ocean Foundation.]
-

Alarcón Chaires, Pablo

- 2001 *11.15052* Los indígenas cucupá y la conservación de la naturaleza. El infortunio de vivir en un área natural protegida en México. *Ecología Política* (Barcelona), (22): 117-129. [In Spanish.]
-

Alatorre Ibara, Felipe de Jesús

- 1982 *11.15383* *Proyecto rehabilitación del distrito de riego No. 14 del río Colorado, B.C.NTE. y Sonora.* Thesis, Universidad de Guadalajara, Jalisco, 114 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Alatorre Sánchez, Jesús Rodrigo

- 2008 *11.3469* *Valoración contingente del hábitat de invierno de las aves playeras migratorias en la costa del Pacífico en América del Norte.* Bachelor's thesis, Instituto Tecnológico Autónomo de México, México, D.F., 108 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Alcántara Carbajal, Isabel

- 2021 *11.18861* En el 4º Simposio de Especies Endémicas Mexicanas reflexionan sobre la vaquita marina. *Pulso* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Colegio de Ciencias y Humanidades Naucalpan, Departamento de Comunicación), (267) (October 4): cover, 2, 5-11. [In Spanish.]
-

Alcocer, Sergio M.

- 2016 11.12198 Managing the Mexico-U.S. border; working for a more integrated and competitive North America. *In*: Wilson, Christopher (ed.), *The anatomy of a relationship: A collection of essays on the evolution of U.S.-Mexico cooperation on border management*. Washington, D.C.: Wilson Center, Mexico Institute, pp. 24-43. [See "Environment and Sustainability", pp. 38-40.]
-

Aldama, Álvaro A.

- 2006 11.5748 (COMPILER, ED.) *Niños, Agua y Educación en el IV Foro Mundial del Agua : México, 2006*. México, Comisión Nacional del Agua, 28 pp. (México 2006; IV Foro Mundial del Agua; Acciones locales para un reto global.) [See pp. 25-26: "Descubre una cuenca: el río Colorado, presentado por Justin Howe, Fundación del Proyecto WET Internacional".] [Project WET International Foundation; Water Education for Teachers.] [In Spanish.]
-

Aldasoro, Andrés, AND Stein, Alberto

- 1906 *11.2302* Contrato. Celebrado entre el C. Ingeniero Andrés Aldasora, Subsecretario Encargado del Despacho de la Secretaría de Fomento, Colonización e Industria, en representación del Ejecutivo de la Unión, y el Sr. Alberto Stein, en la de los Sres. Víctor y Fernando Aguilar, E. Arapiz, H. Wood y A. Monteverde, para la explotación de algunos productos marinos en la zona comprendida entre el puerto de Guaimas y el delta del río Colorado. *In*: Pavia, Lazaro, *Anales de la legislacion Federal : año noveno*. Méjico: A. Carrazza y Compañía, pp. 129-134. [In Spanish.]
-

Aleem, A. A.

- 1972 *11.2148* Effects of river outflow management on marine life. *Marine Biology*, 15: 200-208.
-

Alexander, Kevin L.

- 2008 11.6266 Desal in the West: Opportunities and challenges. *Southwest Hydrology*, 7(2) (March/April): 26-27, 30. [Desalinization.]
-

All, John D.

- 2002 *11.1441* *International utilization of shared water resources: A case study of the Colorado River delta and upper Gulf of California, Mexico.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 156 pp.
- 2004 *11.4800* The Colorado River delta of Mexico: Endangered species refuge. *In:* Janelle, Donald G., Warf, Barney, and Hansen, Kathy (eds.), *WorldMinds: Geographical Perspectives on 100 Problems : commemorating the 100th anniversary of the Association of American Geographers, 1904-2004.* Dordrecht and Boston: Kluwer Academic, pp. 317-320.
- 2006 *11.1233* Colorado River floods, droughts, and shrimp fishing in the upper Gulf of California, Mexico. *Environmental Management*, 37(1): 111-125.
- 2007 *11.1536* Sound and fury signifying nothing: using geoinformatics to inform resource policy in the Gulf of California, Mexico. *Environmental Management*, 40(1) (July): 7-11.

All, John D., AND Yool, Stephen R.

- 2004 *11.1184* Indexing endangered species risk in the Colorado River delta, Mexico using AVHRR NDVI time series data. *Geocarto International* (Hong Kong), 19(4) (December): 5-13. [Advanced Very High Resolution Radiometer; Normalized Difference Vegetation Index.]

Almada, José L. F. *see also* Fermán Almada, José L.

Almada, José L. F.; Romero, A. V.; Varela, A. C.; Morin Fuentes, L. G.; Fischer, D. W.; Escofet, A.; AND Espejel, I.

- 1998 *11.1071* A methodology for developing a management program for protected areas: The biosphere reserve of the upper California Gulf and Colorado River delta, Mexico. *In:* Magoon, O. R., Converse, H., Baird, B., and Miller-Henson, M. (eds.), *Taking a look at California's ocean resources: An agenda for the future. Volume 1.* Reston, Virginia: ASCE, pp. 600-622.

Almada, José L. F.; Seingier, G.; Vargas, M. L. M.; Gastelum, A. G.; García, C. A.; AND Bect, L. G.
[Fermán Almada, José L.; Seingier, Georges; Mexicano Vargas, Maria de Lourdes; García Gastelum, Alejandro; Arredondo García, Concepción; AND Galindo Bect, Luis G.]

- 2006 *11.8079* The Colorado River delta, Mexico Ramsar site: Natural characteristics, ecological importance and main instruments for its environmental management [ABSTRACT]. *In:* *VI Simpósio Nacional de Geomorfologia/Regional Conference on Geomorphology, Geomorfologia Tropical e Subtropical: Processos, Métodos e Técnicas/Tropical and Subtropical Geomorphology: Processes, Methods and Techniques : Goiânia, 6 a 10 de setembro de 2006/Brazil, Goiânia-GO, September 6-10, 2006.*

Alonso Rodríguez, Pablo

- 2019 *11.16850* *Desarrollo de un modelo hidrodinámico numérico para simular la circulación oceánica.* Doctoral dissertation, Instituto Potosino de Investigación Científica y Tecnológica, A.C., 1145 pp. [Upper Gulf of California; specific study areas include Colorado River delta area.] [In Spanish.]
-

Alvarez, Guillermo

- 2000 *2.26113* Semblanza del río Colorado. *In:* Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Remembranzas : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]
-

Álvarez Borrego, Saúl

- 1983 *11.1238* The Gulf of California. *In:* Ketchum, Bostwick H., ed., *Ecosystems of the World, Vol. 26.* Amsterdam: Elsevier Scientific Publishing Co., pp. 427-449.
- 1999 11.17357 Physical and biological linkages between the upper and lower Colorado delta [ABSTRACT]. *From:* The Rio Colorado Delta Area: A Case Study of Water Use Issues [SESSION]. *In:* *Abstracts : International Congress on Ecosystem Health : Managing for Ecosystem Health : August 15-20, 1999, Sacramento, California, USA*, p. 18.
- 1999 11.1239 Water quality in the Colorado River and upper Gulf of California: An environmental binational issue. *Future of the Colorado River Basin Conference, Mexicali, Mexico, 18 November 1999.*
- 1999 *11.11295* La ecología del alto golfo [ABSTRACT]. *In:* *Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, pp. 9-10. [In Spanish.]
- 2001 *11.4992* The Colorado River estuary and upper Gulf of California, Baja, Mexico. *In:* Seeliger, U., and Kjerfve, B. (eds.), *Coastal marine ecosystems of Latin America.* Berlin and Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag, pp. 331-340. (Volume: *Ecological Studies, Volume 144.*)
- 2003 11.3243 Physical and biological linkages between the upper and lower Colorado delta. *In:* Rapport, David J., Lasley, William L., Rolston, Dennis E., Nielsen, N. Ole, Qualset, Calvin O., and Damania, Ardeshir B. (eds.), *Managing for Healthy Ecosystems.* Boca Raton, Florida: Lewis Publishers, pp. 1081-1083. (Volume: Papers from an international congress held at the University of California at Davis, August 1999.)
- 2007 *11.16127* Prólogo. *In:* Aguilar, Verónica, Hernández, Diana, and Kolb, Melanie (compilers), *Análisis de vacíos y omisiones en conservación de la biodiversidad marina de México: Océanos, costas e islas : México, 2007.* México: Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, The Nature Conservancy Programa México, and Pronatura, A.C., pp. 6-7.

[Title-page and back cover also include the logo of Convenio sobre la Diversidad Biológica.] [Author's prologue includes remarks on the vaquita and totoaba, but the volume does not specifically discuss these animals.] [In Spanish.]

- 2010 *11.3254* Physical, chemical, and biological oceanography of the Gulf of California. *In*: Brusca, Richard C. (ed.), *The Gulf of California : biodiversity and conservation*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 24-48.

Álvarez Borrego, Saúl, AND Galindo Bect, Luis Arnulfo

- 1974 *11.1240* Hidrología del Alto Golfo de California I. Condiciones durante Otoño. *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 1: 46-64. [For Part II see Álvarez Borrego *et al.* (1975, *ITEM NO.* 11.1242).] [In Spanish.]
- 1975 *11.2334* Hidrología del Alto Golfo de California—I. Condiciones durante Otoño. *California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations, Reports*, 18: 51-59. [In Spanish.]

Álvarez Borrego, Saúl, AND Schwartzlose, Richard A.

- 1979 *11.16071* Masas de agua del Golfo de California. Water masses of the Gulf of California. *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 6(1/2): 43-61. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Álvarez Borrego, Saúl; Flores Báez, Bernardo P.; AND Galindo Bect, Luis Arnulfo

- 1975 *11.1242* Hidrología del Alto Golfo de California II. Condiciones durante Invierno, Primavera, y Verano. *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 2: 21-36. [For Part I see Álvarez-Borrego and Galindo-Bect (1975, *ITEM NO.* 11.1240).] [In Spanish.]

Álvarez Borrego, Saúl; Galindo Bect, Luis Arnulfo; AND Flores Báez, Bernardo P.

- 1973 *11.3242* Hidrología. *In*: *Reporte final a la dirección de acuicultura de la Secretaria de recursos hidraulicos de la segunda etapa del "Estudio químico sobre la contaminación por insecticidas en la desembocadura del Río Colorado"*. Ensenada, Baja California: Unidad de Ciencias Marinas, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Tomo 1, pp. 6-177. [In Spanish.]

Álvarez Romero, Jorge G.; Pressey, Robert L.; Ban, Natalie C.; Torre Cosío, Jorge, AND Aburto Oropeza, Octavio

- 2013 *11.12824* Marine conservation planning in practice: lessons learned from the Gulf of California. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems*, 23(4) (August): 483-505.
-

Álvarez Sánchez, Ana Ruth

- 2011 *11.11810* *Diferenciación genética de las agregaciones invernantes del playerito occidental en México.* Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Ensenada, 93 pp. [Includes Colorado River delta region.] [In Spanish.]
-

Ambrus, Steven

- 2016 *11.12110* Criminal organizations become key driver of environmental damage. *EcoAméricas* (Santa Monica, California), (July): 6-8. [Vaquita, see p. 8.]
-

American Rivers

- 1998 11.6462 *America's most endangered rivers of 1998 : April 1998.* [No place]: American Rivers, 45 pp. [See pp. 16-17, "Colorado River Delta. Mexico: Baja California, Sonora. Threat: Water Use, Water Allocation."]
- 2013 11.6461 *2013 America's most endangered rivers.* [No place]: American Rivers, 8 pp. [including wraps].
- 2017 11.13332 *America's Most Endangered Rivers® 2017.* *American Rivers Newsletter*, (Spring): 7. [Number 1 is Lower Colorado River.]
-

Ammerlaan, Anton C. F.; Franklin, John C.; AND Moody, Charles D.

- 1992 11.15356 Yuma Desalting Plant. Membrane degradation during test operations. *Desalination*, 88(1/3) (October): 33-49.
- 1994 11.15348 Controlling loss of salt rejection and water flux at the Yuma Desalting Plant. *Desalination*, 96(1/3) (June): 421-429.
-

Amparo Venegas, Andrés Octavio

- 2019 *11.16530* *Aplicación de la tecnología de biofloc (BFT) al cultivo de Totoaba macdonaldi.* Master's thesis, Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensenada, Baja California, 60 pp. [See section 1.2.3 (pp. 10-11), which includes the totoaba with respect to the Colorado River.] [In Spanish.]
-

Anda Montañez, Juan Antonio de; García de León, Francisco Javier; Zentero Savín, Tania; Balart Páez, Eduardo; Méndez Rodríguez, Lía Celina; Bocanegra Castillo, Noemí; Martínez Aguilar, Susana; Campos Dávila, Lucía; Román Rodríguez, Martha Judith; Valenzuela Quiñonez, Fausto; Rodríguez Jaramillo, María del Carmen; Meza Chávez, María Eulalia; Ramírez Rosas, Juan José; Saldaña

Hernández, Isboset José; Olgúin Monroy, Normal Olimpia; AND Martínez Delgado, María Elena

- 2013 *11.17267* *Estado de salud y estatus de conservación de la(s) población(es) de totoaba (Totoaba macdonaldi) en el Golfo de California: una especie en peligro de extinción : informe final.* La Paz, Baja California Sur: Sistema Nacional de Información sobre Biodiversidad, Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, 111 pp. (CONABIO Convenio Núm. FB1508/HK050/10.) [Report for the period 31 August 2010-18 July 2013.] [In Spanish.]
-

Anderson, Bruce T.; Roads, John O.; Chen, Shyh-Chin; AND Juang, Hann-Ming Henry

- 1997 11.7444 Regional modeling simulation and validation of the low level monsoon winds over the Gulf of California and southwest United States [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1997 Fall Meeting*, Abstract S32D-A52D-06.
-

Anderson, Daniel W.

- 2003 11.10806 Overview: The Colorado River delta ecosystem: Ecological issues at the U.S.-Mexico border. *In*: Rapport, David J., Lasley, William L., Rolston, Dennis E., Nielsen, N. Ole, Qualset, Calvin O., and Damania, Ardeshir B. (eds.), *Managing for Healthy Ecosystems*. Boca Raton, Florida: Lewis Publishers, pp. 1069-1070. (Volume: Papers from an international congress held at the University of California at Davis, August 1999.)

Anderson, Daniel W., AND Herrmann, Hans

- 1993 *11.16784* The endangered vaquita or "little cow". *UC MEXUS News* (University of California, Institute for Mexico and the United States), (31) (Fall): 3-7.

Anderson, Daniel W., AND Mellink, Eric

- 1999 11.17358 A regional perspective for migratory wildlife resources of the Colorado River Delta region [ABSTRACT]. *From*: The Rio Colorado Delta Area: A Case Study of Water Use Issues [SESSION]. *In*: *Abstracts : International Congress on Ecosystem Health : Managing for Ecosystem Health : August 15-20, 1999, Sacramento, California, USA*, p. 18.

Anderson, Daniel W.; Deweese, Lawrence R.; AND Tiller, Don V.

- 1977 11.6332 Passive dispersal of California brown pelicans. *Bird-Banding*, 48(3) (Summer): 228-238.

Anderson, Daniel W.; Gress, Franklin P.; Robison, Kristofer M.; Robison, Renee E.; Godinez Reyes, Carlos R.; AND Schoneman, Christian

- 2016 11.9879 Migratory connectivity between the northern Gulf of California and the Salton Sea: Satellite telemetry in brown pelicans [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Bachman, David, Starr, Miranda, and Karnovsky, Nina (compilers), *Pacific Seabird Group 2016, 43rd Annual Meeting, O'ahu, Hawai'i : abstract book*, p. 4.

Anderson, Daniel W.; Mendoza, Jorge E.; AND Keith, James O.

- 1976 11.13106 Seabirds in the Gulf of California: A vulnerable, international resource. *Natural Resources Journal*, 16 (July): 483-505.

Anderson, Daniel W.; Moreno, Leopoldo A.; AND Sturm, Kenneth

- 2000 11.12501 Both North American pelican species co-occupy habitats and share management/conservation problems of the Colorado delta region [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]

Anderson, Daniel W.; Palacios, Edward; Mellink, Eric; AND Valdés Casillas, Carlos

- 1999 11.1243 Migratory bird conservation in the Colorado River delta region. *Third International Congress on Ecosystem Health, Sacramento, California, 15-20 August 1999.*
- 2003 11.10807 Migratory bird conservation and ecological health in the Colorado River delta region. *In: Rapport, David J., Lasley, William L., Rolston, Dennis E., Nielsen, N. Ole, Qualset, Calvin O., and Damania, Ardeshir B. (eds.), Managing for Healthy Ecosystems.* Boca Raton, Florida: Lewis Publishers, pp. 1091-1109. (Volume: Papers from an international congress held at the University of California at Davis, August 1999.)

Anderson, Keith R.

- 1971 11.12069 Age and growth of orangemouth corvina in the Salton Sea, California. *Cal-Neva Wildlife* (American Fisheries Society, California-Nevada Chapter, Transactions), 1971: 43-50.

Andrade, Renata

- 2002 11.18110 *Da transposição das águas do Rio São Francisco à revitalização da bacia: as várias viões de um rio : "Águas para a vida!" : assim gritam as vozes que vivem na bacia do velho chico.* [No place]: Fórum Permanente de Defesa do Rio São Francisco, International Rivers Network, Coalizão Rios Vivos, 46 pp. [Pertaining to Rio São Francisco, Brasil; but see brief remarks pertaining to the Colorado River, U.S. and Mexico (p. 5, 17) and "Canal Califórnia e Aqueduto Colorado" (p. 19).] [In Portuguese.]

Andrade Gastélum, Jesús Alberto

- NO DATE 11.14760 *Manifiestó de impacto ambiental modalidad regional del proyecto "Parque Acuicola Alto Golfo", ubicado en el municipio de San Luis Río Colorado, en el Estado de Sonora, que promueve la empresa proreamarca S. de R.L.* [No place]: I S.A. de C.V., 147 pp. + Anexos. [In Spanish.]

Andreu Soler, Asunción; Ruiz Campos, Gorgonio; AND Varela Romero, Alejandro

- 2014 *11.12576* Impacto de los peces exóticos sobre la condición somática del pez en peligro de extinción *Cyprinodon macularius* (Cyprinodontiformes: Cyprinodontidae) en la cuenca baja del Río Colorado (México). The impact of exotic fishes on body condition of the endangered *Cyprinodon macularius* (Cyprinodontiformes: Cyprinodontidae) in the Río Colorado basin (Mexico). *In*: Low Pfeng, Antonio M., Quijón, Pedro A., and Peters Recagno, Edward M. (eds.), *Especies invasoras acuáticas: Casos de estudio en ecosistemas de México*. México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología y Cambio Climático; and Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island, Canada: University of Prince Edward Island, Department of Biology, Coastal Ecology Laboratory, pp. 493-521. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]
-

Ángeles Carvajal, María de los; Robles, Alejandro; AND Ezcurra, Exequiel

- 2010 *11.3258* Ecological conservation in the Gulf of California. *In*: Brusca, Richard C. (ed.), *The Gulf of California : biodiversity and conservation*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 219-250.
-

Anglés Hernández, Marisol

- 2006 11.13914 Los cursos de agua compartidos entre México y los Estados Unidos de América. Una aproximación. *Anuario Mexicano de Derecho Internacional*, 6: 89-166. [In Spanish.]
-

Anguñaga Garcia, Sergio

- 1999 *11.15370* *Geoquímica de la cuenca estuarina del río Colorado: $\delta^{13}C$, $\delta^{15}N$ y biomarcadores lipídicos en sedimentos superficiales*. Doctoral dissertation, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 155 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Angulo, César

- 2004 11.1671 El delta del río Colorado, situación crítica. *Serie Acción Ciudadana en las Américas*, (Programa de las Américas, del Interhemispheric Resource Center, Silver Spring, New Mexico), (9) (March), 8 pp. [entire number]. [In Spanish.]
- 2004 11.6776 Crossborder organizing to save the Colorado River delta. *Citizen Action in the Americas* (Interhemispheric Resource Center, Americas Program, Silver City, New Mexico), (9) (May), 8 pp. [entire number]. [English ed. of Angulo (2004, [ITEM NO. 11.1671](#)).]
- 2010 *11.5727* Última oportunidad para salvar de la extinción a la vaquita marina. *Melóncoyote* (Periodismo para Elevar la Conciencia Ecológica; Comisión for Environmental Cooperation, Montréal), 1(1) (April): 1, 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2011 *11.14764* Foco Rojo: Redes de pesca selectivas para salvar vaquita marina no convencen a pescadores del Alto Golfo de California. *Melóncoyote* (Periodismo para Elevar la

- Conciencia Ecológica, Boletín Ciudadano sobre el Desarrollo Sustentable del Noroeste Mexicano, Hermosillo, Sonora), 2(2) (Summer): 16. [In Spanish.]
- 2014 *11.6740* Ciudad y campo, a la espera del agua en el Río Colorado. *Melóncoyote* (Periodismo para Elevar la Conciencia Ecológica; Comisión for Environmental Cooperation, Montréal), [Spanish ed.] 5(1) (Spring): 10. [In Spanish.]
- 2014 *11.6741* City and country await Colorado River water. *Melóncoyote* (Periodismo para Elevar la Conciencia Ecológica; Comisión for Environmental Cooperation, Montréal), [English ed.] 5(1) (Spring): 10.
-

Aragón Noriega, Eugenio Alberto, AND Calderón Aguilera, Luis Eduardo

- 2000 *11.3599* Factores ambientales que afectan el reclutamiento del camarón azul *Litopenaeus stylirostris* (Stimpson, 1871) en el Golfo de California [ABSTRACT]. *In*: 2ª Reunión Nacional de Ciencias de la Tierra, Resúmenes y Programa. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana, Boletín Informativo), Época 2, 20(3) (October): 287. [In Spanish.]
- 2000 *11.990* Does damming of the Colorado River affect the nursery area of blue shrimp *Litopenaeus stylirostris* (Decapoda: Penaeidae) in the upper Gulf of California? *Revista de Biología Tropical* (Universidad de Costa Rica), 48(4) (December): 867-871.
- 2001 *11.11621* Age and growth of shrimp postlarvae in the Upper Gulf of California. *Aqua* (Journal of Ichthyology and Aquatic Biology), 4(3): 99-104.

Aragón Noriega, Eugenio Alberto, AND García Juárez, Alma Rosa

- 2002 *11.11204* Reclutamiento de postlarvas de camarón azul *Litopenaeus stylirostris* (Stimpson, 1871) a condiciones antiestuarinas provocadas por actividades antropogénicas. Postlarvae recruitment of blue shrimp *Litopenaeus stylirostris* (Stimpson, 1871) in antiestuarine conditions due to anthropogenic activities. *Hidrobiológica* (Universidad Autónoma Metropolitana, México), 12(1): 37-46. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Aragón Noriega, Eugenio Alberto, AND Rodríguez Quiroz, Gerardo

- 2013 *11.10805* Bases para estimar los costos de la conservación de la vaquita marina (*Phocoena sinus*). *In*: Valdéz Gardea, Gloria Ciria, and Galindo Bect, Manuel Salvador (eds.), *Pesquerías globalizadas*. Hermosillo, Sonora: El Colegio de Sonora, and Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 91-108. [In Spanish.]

Aragón Noriega, Eugenio Alberto; Cervantes Valle, Celio; García Juárez, Alma Rosa; AND Calderón Aguilera, Luis Eduardo

- 1999 *11.12471* Distribución y abundancia de la población desovante de camarones del norte del Golfo de California durante el verano de 1996. *Ciencia y Mar* (Universidad del Mar, Oaxaca, México), 3(9): 37-48. [In Spanish, with English abstract.]

Aragón Noriega, Eugenio Alberto; Mendivil Mendoz, Jaime E.; AND Alcántara Razo, Edgar

- 2018 *11.16778* Estatus de la Reserva de la Biosfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado [RESUMEN]. Status of Biosphere Reserve of Upper Gulf of California and Colorado River Delta [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Sosa Ramírez, Joaquin, Jiménez Sierra, Celcilia, Solís Cámara, Aurora Breceda, Cortés Calva, Patricia, Jiménez Badillo, Lourdes, Barba Macias, Everardo, Alzago Mayagoitia, Solvia Yolanda, Pinkus Rendón, Miguel, González Ocampo, Héctor, Rodríguez Quiroz, Gerardo, Pinkus Rendón, Manuel, Espitia Moreno, Irma Christina, Martínez Calderón, Victor Manuel, and Ortega Rubio, Alfredo (eds.), *Libro de comunicaciones : 2do Congreso Internacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, Aguascalientes, Aguascalientes 2018*. Aguascalientes, Aguascalientes, México: Universidad Autónoma de Aguascalientes; Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas del Noroeste S.C.; and Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología, Abstract 3.16. *[In Spanish and English.]*

Aragón Noriega, Eugenio Alberto; Rodríguez Quiroz, Gerardo; Cisneros Mata, Miguel A.; AND Ortega Rubio, Alfredo

- 2010 *11.4788* Managing a protected marine area for the conservation of critically endangered vaquita (*Phocoena sinus* Norris, 1958 [*sic*]) in the upper Gulf of California. *International Journal of Sustainable Development and World Ecology*, 17(5) (October): 410-416. [*Phocoena sinus* Norris and McFarland, 1958.]

Aragón Noriega, Eugenio Alberto; Valenzuela Quiñones, Wenceslao; Esparza Leal, Héctor; Ortega Rubio, Alfredo; AND Rodríguez Quiroz, Gerardo

- 2010 *11.11207* Analysis of management options for artisanal fishing of the bigeye croaker *Micropogonias megalops* (Gilbert, 1890) in the upper Gulf of California. *International Journal of Biodiversity Science and Management*, 5(4): 208-214.

Araújo, Fabiane Regina da Cunha Dantas

- 2012 11.8439 *Análise de índices de detecção de mudanças climáticas na bacia hidrográfica do rio Colorado—EUA*. Doctoral dissertation, Universidade Federal de Campina Grande (Brasil). *[In Portuguese.]*

Araújo, Fabiane Regina da Cunha Dantas; Santos, Carlos Antonio Costa; AND Nascimento, Francisco das Chagas Araujo

- 2014 11.8440 Correlações entre índices extremos de temperatura e índices de grande escala climáticos e oceânicos para a região do baixo rio Colorado. Correlations between indices of temperature extremes and indices of large-scale weather and ocean to the lower colorado river region. *Ciência e Natura* (Universidade Federal de Santa Maria [Brasil], Centro de Ciências Naturais e Exatas), 36(3) (September/December): 450-458. *[In Portuguese, with item title and abstract also in English.]*
- 2015 11.8441 Estudo dos índices extremos de temperatura na bacia hidrográfica do baixo rio Colorado, EUA. *Revista Brasileira de Meteorologia*, 30(1) (March): 29-36. *[In Portuguese.]*
-

Arce Valdés, Luis Rodrigo

- 2018 *11.16956* *Estado de conservación e historia demográfica de Cynoscion othonopterus a través de la estimación de su tamaño efectivo poblacional.* Master's thesis, Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensenada, Baja California, 80 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Ardjosoediro, Ingrid, AND Bourns, Nathanael

- 2009 *11.5740* *Fisheries in Mexico's upper Gulf of California : a rapid analysis of the shrimp value chain, alternatives and potential to protect livelihoods and biodiversity.* AFIRMA (Acceso a las Finanzas Rurales para la Microempresa en México; managed by DAI [Development Alternatives, Inc., Washington, D.C.]), and USAID (U.S. Agency for International Development), 48 pp.
-

Arellano García, María Evarista

- 2010 *11.18937* *Genotoxicidad por exposición a mezclas de contaminantes en residentes próximos al Rio Hardy-Colorado, Baja California.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas, Ensenada, 179 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Arellano Gault, David; Reza Granados, Rebeca; AND Lepore, Walter

- 2008 *11.5744* *Evaluación de diseño del programa de acción para la conservación de la especie: Vaquita. Informe final.* [México]: Centro de Investigación y Docencia Económicas, A.C., 62 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Arellano Peralta, Verónica Araceli; Sáenz Arroyo, Andrea; AND Medrano González, Luis

- 2011 *11.10065* *Historia del impacto humano sobre los mamíferos marinos del Golfo de California. Biodiversitas* (Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, México), 98: 8-12. [In Spanish.]
-

Arenas Rodríguez, Alfredo

- 1982 *11.15474* *Un recorrido por el Mar de Cortés, sus islas y recursos como última frontera de la naturaleza. In: VI Simposio sobre el medio ambiente del Golfo de California : memoria : Hermosillo, Sonora, 1981. México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Publicación Especial 37, pp. 196-200. [In Spanish.]*
-

Argote, M. L.; Lavin, M. F.; AND Amador, A.

- 1998 *11.12931* *Barotropic eulerian residual circulation in the Gulf of California due to the M₂ tide and wind stress. Atmósfera* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), 11: 173-197. [In Spanish, with abstract also in English.]

Arias, Edgar

- 2004 11.5349 Assessment. *In*: Arias, Edgar, Albar, Mary, Becerra, Mariana, Boone, Amy, Chia, Daniel, Gao, J., Muñoz, Carlos, Parra, Ivan, Reza, M., Saínez, J., and Vargas, Arturo, *Gulf of California/Colorado River basin : GIWA Regional Assessment 27*. Kalmar, Sweden: University of Kalmar, and Nairobi, Kenya: United Nations Environment Programme, pp. 32-58. (Global International Waters Assessment.)

Arias, Edgar; Albar, Mary; Becerra, Mariana; Boone, Amy; Chia, Daniel; Gao, J.; Muñoz, Carlos; Parra, Ivan; Reza, M.; Saínez, Jaime; AND Vargas, Arturo

- 2004 11.1231 *Gulf of California/Colorado River basin : GIWA Regional Assessment 27*. Kalmar, Sweden: University of Kalmar, and Nairobi, Kenya: United Nations Environment Programme, pp. 1-96, i-xvi. (Global International Waters Assessment.)

Arias, Edgar; Albar, Mary; Parra, Ivan; AND Reza, M.

- 2004 11.5348 Regional definition. *In*: Arias, Edgar, Albar, Mary, Becerra, Mariana, Boone, Amy, Chia, Daniel, Gao, J., Muñoz, Carlos, Parra, Ivan, Reza, M., Saínez, J., and Vargas, Arturo, *Gulf of California/Colorado River basin : GIWA Regional Assessment 27*. Kalmar, Sweden: University of Kalmar, and Nairobi, Kenya: United Nations Environment Programme, pp. 19-31. (Global International Waters Assessment.)

Arias, Edgar; Becerra, Mariana; Muñoz, Carlos; AND Saínez, Jaime

- 2004 11.5350 Causal chain analysis. *In*: Arias, Edgar, Albar, Mary, Becerra, Mariana, Boone, Amy, Chia, Daniel, Gao, J., Muñoz, Carlos, Parra, Ivan, Reza, M., Saínez, J., and Vargas, Arturo, *Gulf of California/Colorado River basin : GIWA Regional Assessment 27*. Kalmar, Sweden: University of Kalmar, and Nairobi, Kenya: United Nations Environment Programme, pp. 59-70. (Global International Waters Assessment.)

Arias, Edgar; Boon, Amy; Chia, Daniel; Vargas, Arturo; Gao, J.; Becerra, Mariana; Muñoz, Carlos; AND Saínez, Jaime

- 2004 11.5351 Policy options. *In*: Arias, Edgar, Albar, Mary, Becerra, Mariana, Boone, Amy, Chia, Daniel, Gao, J., Muñoz, Carlos, Parra, Ivan, Reza, M., Saínez, J., and Vargas, Arturo, *Gulf of California/Colorado River basin : GIWA Regional Assessment 27*. Kalmar, Sweden: University of Kalmar, and Nairobi, Kenya: United Nations Environment Programme, pp. 71-81. (Global International Waters Assessment.)

Arias, Edgar; Parra, Ivan; Albar, Mary; Reza, Myriam; Barrera, Juan Carlos; Muñoz, Carlos; Becerra, Mariana; Saínez, Jaime; Boone, Amy; Vargas, Arturo; AND Chia, Daniel

- 2003 *11.1207* *GIWA UNEP/GEF. Subregion XXVII, Gulf of California*. [No place]: United Nations Environment Programme, Division of Global Environment Facility, Global International Water Assessment Program, 91 pp. [United Nations Environment Program.]
-

Arndt, Walther

- 1933 *11.11249* Przyczynek do znojomości gąbek słodkowodnych Meksyku. Zu kenntnis der Süßwasserschwammfauna Mexikos. *Fragmenta Faunistica Musei Zoologici Polonici* (Muzeum Zoologii Polskiej, Warszawa), 2(5) (May 8): 17-26 (concurrently paginated 1-10), Plates 1, 2. [Freshwater sponges. See p. 24/8, *Ephydatia crateriformis* Potts and *Dosilia palmeri* (Potts); notes "Ufer des Coloradoflusses bei Lerdo, Sonora (Nordwestmexico), 59 Meilen von Fort Yuma (Californien)." Refer also to Potts in this section of the bibliography.] [In German, with title in Polish and German, thus.]
-

Arreola, Roberto

- 2010 *11.5725* (COMPILER) *Vaquita marina*. (Revised by Carlos Galindo Leal.) México: Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, y Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, 5 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Arriaga Cabrera, Laura; Aguilar Sierra, Verónica; AND Alcocer Durand, Javier

- 2000 *11.18060* *Aguas continentales y diversidad biológica de México*. México: Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, 327 [328] pp. [See "Delta del Río Colorado" (pp. 58-59); section 10.6, "Contaminación" (pp. 239-241), and in section 13, "Regiones Hidrológicas Prioritarias de Uso y Amenazadas" (pp. 257-266); Río Colorado also *passim*.] [In Spanish.]

Arriaga Cabrera, Laura; Espinoza Rodríguez, José Manuel; Aguilar Zúñiga, Claudia; martínez Romero, Eduardo; Gómez Mendoza, Leticia; AND Loa Loza, Eleazar

- 2000 *11.15080* (EDS.) *Regiones terrestres prioritarias de México*. México: Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, 611 pp. [See "Delta del río Colorado, RTP-13" (pp. 139-141), "Gran Desierto de Altar-El Pinacate, RTP-14" (pp. 142-144).] [In Spanish.]
-

Arroyo Cabrales, Joaquín; Carreño, Ana Luisa; Lozano García, Socorro; AND Montellano Ballesteros, Marisol

- 2008 *11.15061* (RESPONSIBLE AUTHORS) La diversidad en el pasado. *In*: Soberón, Jorge, Halffter, Gonzalo, and Llorente Bousquets, Jorge (compilers), *Capital natural de México* (José Sarukhán, general ed.), *Volumen I, Conocimiento actual de la biodiversidad*. México: Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, pp. 227-262. (COAUTHORS Sergio Cevallos Ferriz, Eduardo Corona, Luis Espinosa Arrubarrena, Ana Fabiola Guzmán, Susana Magallón Puebla, Dante J. Morán Zenteno, Edna Naranjo García, María Teresa Olivera, Óscar J. Polaco, Susana Sosa Nájera, Miguel Téllez Duarte, Rosa Elena Tovar Liceaga, AND Lorenzo Vázquez Selem.) [In Spanish.]
-

Arvizu, Joaquín, AND Chávez, Humberto

- 1972 *11.17286* Sinopsis sobre la biología de la totoaba, *Cynoscion macdonaldi* Gilbert, 1890. *United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization, Fisheries Synopsis*, (108): SEPARATELY

PAGINATED SECTIONS [26 pp. total]. (Sinopsis No. 1. INP/SI:sl. SAST-Totoaba-1, 70(37), 016, 08.) (Programa de Investigaciones y Fomento Pesqueros México/PNUD/FAO, Instituto Nacional de Pesca, Secretaria de Industria y Comercio, Subsecretaria de Pesca.) [In Spanish.]

Arzola Sotelo, Edgar Arnoldo

2014 *11.10945* Aplicación del enfoque multimodelo para la evaluación del crecimiento individual de la curvina golfinia *Cynoscion othonopterus* en el Alto Golfo de California. *Ciencia Pesquera*, 22(1): 79-88. [In Spanish.]

Arzola Sotelo, Edgar Arnoldo; López Martínez, Juana; Rábago Quiroz, Carlos Hiram; Padilla Serrato, Jesús Guadalupe; AND Morales Mojórquez, Enrique

2018 *11.16951* Population dynamics of the bigeye croaker *Micropogonias megalop* in the northern Gulf of California. *California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations, Reports*, 59 (December): 86-101.

Aschmann, Homer

1966 11.7084 The head of the Colorado delta. *In*: Eyre, S. R., and Jones, G. R. J. (eds.), *Geography as human ecology*. New York: St. Martin's Press, pp. 231-263.

1980 11.75 The head of the Colorado delta. *In*: Norwine, Jim, and Anderson, Thomas D., *Geography as human ecology*. Lanham, Maryland: University Press of America.

Asociación Ecológica de Usuarios del Río Hardy-Colorado, A. C.

NO DATE *11.3462* *Trabajando para la conservación del delta del Río Colorado*. [No place]: Asociación Ecológica de Usuarios del Río Hardy-Colorado, A. C., 16 pp. [including wraps]. [2004.] [In Spanish.]

Association of Zoos and Aquariums

2019 *11.16603* *Vaquita porpoise SAFE program plan 2019-2021*. [No place]: Association of Zoos and Aquariums, 36 pp. [Saving Animals From Extinction.] [Cover sheet with the logos of The Living Desert Zoo and Gardens, Aquarium of the Pacific, Santa Barbara Zoo, Texas State Aquarium, and Lovleland Living Planet Aquarium.]

Association of Zoos and Aquariums, Conservation and Science Team

2017 *11.12091* *Vaquita marina conservation action plan : 2016-2018*. Silver Spring, Maryland: Association of Zoos and Aquariums, 22 pp. [including wraps]. [Also with logo, "SAFE, Saving Animals From Extinction".]

Aubert, Hernan

- 1997 *11.11648* *Morphological and genetic characterization of wild populations of shrimp of the genus Penaeus within the Gulf of California, Mexico: New social, political, and management dilemmas for the Mexican shrimp fishery.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 371 pp.

Aubert, Hernan, AND Lightner, Donald V.

- 2000 *11.11622* Identification of genetic populations of the Pacific blue shrimp *Penaeus stylirostris* of the Gulf of California, Mexico. *Marine Biology*, 137(5) (December): 875-885.
-

Auroles Gamboa, David; Rodríguez Pérez, Mónica Y.; Sánchez Velasco, Larua; AND Lavín, Miguel F.

- 2013 *11.15722* Habitat, trophic level, and residence of marine mammals in the Gulf of California assessed by stable isotope analysis. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 488: 275-290. [Includes vaquita.]
-

Austin, Noah

- 2015 11.7795 Delta force. (Photograph by Bill Hatcher.) *Arizona Highways*, 91(1) (January): 50-51. [Francisco Zamora-Arroyo and his environmental work in the Colorado River delta.]
-

Austin, Roswell W.

- 1972 *11.12172* Surface truth measurements of optical properties of the waters in the northern Gulf of California. *In: 4th Annual Earth Resources Program Review : Volume IV, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration programs and U.S. Naval Research Laboratory programs : presented at the Manned Spacecraft Center, Houston, Texas, January 17 to 21, 1972*, pp. 106-1 to 106-21. (Volume: MSC-05937.)
-

Australian Government. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts.

- 2008 *11.11840* *Conservation and values : global cetacean snapshot : a progress report.* Australia: Australian Government, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [Includes vaquita of the Gulf of California.]
- 2009 *11.15213* *Conservation and values : global cetacean summary report.* Australia: Australian Government, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, 60 pp. [including wraps]. [Includes vaquita of the Gulf of California.]
-

Avalos Téllez, Rosalía; Carrillo Casas, Erika M.; Atilano López, Daniel; Godínez Reyes, Carlos R.; Díaz Aparicio, Efrén; Ramírez Delgado, David; Ramírez Echenique, María F.; Leyva Leyva, Margarita; Suzán, Gerardo; AND Suárez Güemes, Francisco

- 2016 *11.11243* Pathogenic *Leptospira* serovars in free-living sea lions in the Gulf of California and along the Baja California coast of Mexico. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, 52(2): 199-208. [Includes Roca Consag.]
-

Avila, G.; Téllez, M.; AND Flessa, Karl W.

- 2000 *11.3691* Variación espacial en la composición de la biocenosis y tanatocenosis de moluscos en el sur-oeste del Delta del Colorado, Golfo de California [ABSTRACT]. *XII Congreso Nacional de Oceanografía, Huatulco, Oax., Libro de Resúmenes*, pp. 137-138. [In Spanish.]
-

Avila Beltrán, Ceferino

- 1965 *11.8858* *El tratado de aguas del Río Colorado y la salinidad del Valle de Mexicali*. México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Facultad de Derecho, 92 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Ávila Forcada, Sara; Martínez Cruz, Adán; AND Muñoz Piña, Carlos

- 2012 *11.12381* Conservation of vaquita marina in the northern Gulf of California. *Marine Policy*, 36(3) (May): 613-622.
-

Ávila Serrano, Guillermo E.; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Téllez Duarte, Miguel A.

- 2002 *11.3678* Macrobenthic biocenosis and thanatocoenosis in the south of Colorado delta. *International Meeting on Geology of the Baja California Peninsula, La Paz, Baja California Sur, Mexico, April 4-6-2002*.

Ávila Serrano, Guillermo E.; Flessa, Karl W.; Téllez Duarte, Miguel A.; AND Cintra Buenrostro, Carlos E.

- 2006 *11.1432* Distribución de la macrofauna intermareal del delta Río Colorado, norte del Golfo de California, México. Distribution of the intertidal macrofauna of the Colorado River delta. *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 32(4): 649-661. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

Ávila Serrano, Guillermo E.; Téllez Duarte, Miguel A.; Fermán Almada, José L.; AND Flessa, Karl W.

- 2006 *11.2337* Spatial distribution in the composition of biocenosis and thanatocoenosis of molluscs in Colorado delta [ABSTRACT]. *In: VI Simpósio Nacional de Geomorfologia/Regional Conference on Geomorphology : Geomorfologia Tropical e Subtropical: Processos, Métodos e Técnicas/Tropical and Subtropical Geomorphology: Processes, Methods and Techniques, Golânia, 6 a 10 de setembro de 2006/ Brazil, Golânia-GO, September 6-10, 2006*.

Ávila Serrano, Guillermo E.; Téllez Duarte, Miguel A.; AND Flessa, Karl W.

- 2009 *11.3417* Ecological changes on the Colorado River delta; the shelly fauna evidence. *In*: Johnson, Marces E., and Ledesma-Vázquez, Jorge (eds.), *Atlas of coastal ecosystems in the western Gulf of California : tracking limestone deposits on the margin of a young sea*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 95-103.
-

B

Baeza, Kimberly; López Hoffman, Laura; Glenn, Edward P.; Flessa, Karl W.; AND García Hernández, Jaqueline

- 2013 *11.8099* Salinity limits of vegetation in Cienega de Santa Clara, an oligotrophic marsh in the delta of the Colorado River, Mexico: Implications for an increase in salinity. *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 157-166.
-

Bailey, L. H.

- 1922 *11.5085* (ED.) *Cyclopedia of farm crops : a popular survey of crops and crop-making methods in the United States and Canada*, [Volume 1] A-D. New York: Macmillan Co., 699 pp. [See p. 286, under "Miscellaneous bast fibers": "Colorado river hemp (*Sesbania macrocarpa*), growing wild in large quantities on the overflowed lands near the mouth of the Colorado river, used by the Indians for bow-strings and other light cordage." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
-

Baja California (Gobierno del Estado de)

- 2022 *11.19011* Plan Estatal de Desarrollo de Baja California, 2022-2027. *Estado de Baja California, Periódico Oficial* (Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Mexicali), 129(32) (May 20). [Under "Desarrollo Económico y Sostenible", see "Pesca y Acuicultura" (pp. 192-194), which includes brief remarks on totoaba and vaquita in the Gulf of California.] [In Spanish.]
-

Bajeca Serrano, Edith Soraya

- 2016 *11.12025* *Análisis de la dieta de la curvina golfina Cynoscion othonopterus (Jordán y Gilbert, 1882) en el Alto Golfo de California*. Master's thesis, Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas del Noroeste, S. C., La Paz, Baja California Sur, 51 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Bancroft, Griffing

- 1922 11.1244 Some winter birds of the Colorado delta. *In*: From Field and Study [SECTION]. *The Condor*, 24(3) (May/June): 98.

- 1926 *11.11819* The faunal areas of Baja California del Norte; with map. *The Condor*, 28 (September): 209-215. [Map appears on p. 211.]
-

Bando Murrieta, Uriel; Garrido, Arturo; Altamirano del Carmen, Miguel Ángel; AND Martínez Fernández, Julia

- 2010 *11.3590* Proyecciones de cambio climático para las cuencas de México. *In:* Cotler Ávalos, Helena (ed.), *Las cuencas hidrográficas de México : diagnóstico y priorización*. México: Pluralia Ediciones e Impresiones, pp. 138-141. [In Spanish.]
-

Bárcenas, López, Francisco

- 2016 *11.14876* *Análisis de los instrumentos y vacíos jurídicos para reconocer y aplicar normas, protocolos y procedimientos comunitarios*. México: Comisión Nacional para el conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, and Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit GmbH, 146 pp. [including wraps]. [See particularly chapter 8, "El Pueblo Cucapá y su Derecho a la Pesca" (pp. 129-142).] [In Spanish.]
-

Barlow, Jay

- 1986 *11.7912* Factors affecting the recovery of *Phocoena sinus*, the vaquita or Gulf of California harbor porpoise. *Southwest Fisheries Center, Administrative Report LJ-86-37*, 19 pp.

Barlow, Jay; Fleischer, Luis; Forney, Karin A.; AND Maravilla Chavez, Octavio

- 1993 *11.7913* An experimental aerial survey for vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*) in the northern Gulf of California, Mexico. *Marine Mammal Science*, 9(1) (January): 89-94.

Barlow, Jay; Gerrodette, Tim; AND Silber, Greg

- 1997 *11.7911* First estimates of vaquita abundance. *Marine Mammal Science*, 13(1) (January): 44-58.

Barlow, Jay; Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando; Taylor, Barbara L.; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; AND Tregenza, Nicholas J. C.

- 2011 *11.7986* Statistical design for acoustic monitoring to detect declines of endangered species and prevent extinction [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Acoustical Society of America, 162nd Meeting. *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 130(4, Part 2) (October): 2420. [Vaquita.]

Barlow, Jay; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Muñoz Piña, Carlos; AND Mesnick, Sarah

- 2010 *11.10008* Conservation of the vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*) in the northern Gulf of California, Mexico. *In:* Grafton, R. Quentin, Hilborn, Ray, Squires, Dale, Tait, Maree, and Williams, Meryl (eds.), *Handbook of marine fisheries conservation and management*. Oxford and New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 205-214.
-

Barnes, Lawrence G.

- 1985 *11.7914* Evolution, taxonomy, and antitropical distributions of the porpoises (Phocoenidae, Mammalia). *Marine Mammal Science*, 1: 15-53. [Includes vaquita.]
-

Barrera Guevara, Juan Carlos [Barrera, Juan Carlos]

- 1990 *11.11623* The conservation of *Totoaba macdonaldi* (Gilbert), (Pisces: Sciaenidae), in the Gulf of California, Mexico. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 37(Supplement A) (December): 201-202.
- 1992 *11.17271* *Biología reproductiva de la totoaba*, *Totoaba macdonaldi* (Gilbert, 1891) (Teleostei: Sciaenidae). Master's thesis, Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, Campus Guaymas. [In Spanish.]
- 1994 *11.10195* La totoaba; *Totoaba macdonaldi*. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 6(1) (Winter/Spring): 9-10 [Spanish]; 9, 11, 13 [English]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 1998 *11.11790* Appendix B: Written remarks of Juan Carlos Barrera. *In: Workshop proceedings : Water and Environmental Issues of the Colorado River Border Region Roundtable Workshop : Hotel San Angel, San Luis Rio Colorado, Sonora, Mexico, April 30, 1998*. [No imprint], pp. II-III.
-

Barrón Barraza, Francisco Javier

- 2013 *11.13217* *Distribución tridimensional y rutas de transporte de etapas planctónicas de Litopenaeus stylirostris en el Alto Golfo de California*. Master's thesis, Instituto Politécnico Nacional, La Paz, Baja California Sur, 65 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Bassett, Bud; Brown, David E.; Silvey, Bill; Riley, Larry; AND Sorensen, Roger

- 2012 *11.13017* The quest for hatcheries and better fishing. *In: Brown, David E., Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962*. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 50-55. [Includes note, *in passing* (p. 55) of Gulf of California as a fishing vacation destination; and see photo, p. 54, "A Phoenix party enjoying the results of an excursion to the El Golfo area below the mouth of the Colorado River, ca. 1925. The large fish is a tortuava [totoaba]; the others are sea bass."]
-

Bastidas Salamanca, Martha; González Silvera, Adriana; Millán Núñez, Roberto; Santamaria del Angel, Eduardo; AND Frouin, Robert

- 2014 *11.7996* Bio-optical characterizations of the northern Gulf of California during June 2008. *International Journal of Oceanography*, 2014: Article ID 384618, 13 pp.
-

Baylon Grecco, Oscar

- 1985 *11.18887* Analisis de la composición ictiofaunística del bajo Río Colorado en Baja California, México [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Desert Fishes Council, Fourteenth Annual Symposium, hosted by the Arizona State University Department of Zoology and held at the Granada Royale Homotel–Tempe, Arizona, November 18-20, 1982. *In:* Pister, E. P. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council, Vol. XIII–XV-B : the Thirteenth–Fifteenth Annual Symposia*, pp. 222-224. (*Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 14: 222-224.) [In Spanish and English, with title only in Spanish.]
-

Belanger, Michael; Askin, Nesime; AND Wittnich, Carin

- 2015 *11.11835* Vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*)—the little known porpoise. *In:* Special Issue [on the vaquita]. *Journal of Marine Animals and Their Ecology*, 8(1) (June/July): 10-14.
-

Belausteguigoitia, Juan Carlos

- 2004 11.1175 Causal chain analysis and root causes: The GIWA approach. *Ambio*, 33(1/2): 7-12. [Global International Waters Assessment.] [Colorado River delta offered as an example.]
-

Belitskaya, Valentina Davydova

- 2010 *11.3587* Variabilidad climática y sus efectos sobre las cuencas de México. *In:* Cotler Ávalos, Helena (ed.), *Las cuencas hidrográficas de México : diagnóstico y priorización*. México: Pluralia Ediciones e Impresiones, pp. 28-31. [In Spanish.]
-

Beltran Corona, Victor Everardo

- 2001 *11.3778* Opening remarks. *From:* Opening Session [SECTION]. *In:* *United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001*. [No place]: Water Education Foundation, p. 11. [Author's title taken from Agenda (pp. 6-10).]
-

Beltrán Hernández, Yanin

- 2011 *11.15416* *La importancia del Golfo de California y la protección de sus recursos naturales de acuerdo a la CONVEMAR, una aproximación jurídica*. Thesis, Licenciada en Derecho, Universidad Panamericana, México, D.F., 111 pp. [Convención de las Naciones Unidas sobre el Derecho del Mar. United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea.] [In Spanish.]
-

Ben Chehida, Yacine; Aguilar, Alex; Borrel, Ascunción; Ferreira, Marisa; Taylor, Barbara L.; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Robertson, Kelly; Thumloup, Julie; Schumacher, Cassie; Víkingsson, Gísli A.; Morin, Phill A.; AND Fontaine, Michael C.

- 2018 *11.16194* Evolutionary history of the porpoises (Phocoenidae) [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Eleuteri, Vienna, Panidaga, Simone, and Stroobant, Masha (eds.), Abstract book of the 32nd Annual Conference of the European Cetacean Society. *In:* *Marine Conservation : Forging Effective Strategic Partnerships : the 32nd Conference of the European Cetacean Society, La Spezia, Italy, 6th April to 10th April 2018 : conference programme*. Città della Spezia: Eulabor Institute, Tethys Research Institute, and European Cetacean Society, pp. 136-137. [Includes note of vaquita.]

Ben Chehida, Yacine; Thumloup, Julie; Schumachere, Cassie; Harkins, Timothy; Aguilar, Alex; Borrell, Asunción; Ferreira, Marisa; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Robertson, Kelly M.; Taylor, Barbara L.; Gísli A. Víkingsson; Weyna, Arthur; Romiguiet, Jonathan; Morin, Phillip A.; AND Fontaine, Michael C.

- 2020 *11.18215* Mitochondrial genomics reveals the evolutionary history of the porpoises (Phocoenidae) across the speciation continuum. *Scientific Reports* (Springer Nature), 10 (15190), 18 pp. + Supplementary Information online (<https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-020-71603-9>), 16 pp. [Includes vaquita throughout.]

Benitez, Hesiquio, AND Loa, Eleazar

- 1996 *11.8007* Regiones prioritarias para la conservación en México. *Biodiversitas* (México, Comisión Nacional para Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad), 2(9) (October): 7-10. [In Spanish.]

Benson, Emily

- 2017 *11.13098* Will the Colorado River again reach the sea? Smaller targeted flows may do more environmental good than repeating a Delta-wide water release. *High Country News*, 49(18) (October 30): 6.

Bequette, France

- 1996 *11.16254* Sonora, a living desert. *The UNESCO Courier* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), 49 (September): 44-46. [Includes Colorado River delta and Gran Desierto regions.]
- 1996 *11.16255* Le désert de Sonora. *Le Courier de l'UNESCO* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), 49 (September): 44-46. [Includes Colorado River delta and Gran Desierto regions.] [In French.]
- 1996 *11.16256* El desierto de Sonora. *El Correo de la UNESCO* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), 49 (September): 44-46. [Includes Colorado River delta and Gran Desierto regions.] [In Spanish.]
-

Berber Díaz, Paola Jocelyn

- 2018 *11.16184* *Impactos ambientales y tensiones sociales del turismo residencial en San Felipe, Baja California.* Master's thesis, El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 130 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Berdegué, A. J.

- 1955 *11.9805* La pesquería de la totoaba (*Cynoscion macdonaldi*) en San Felipe, Baja California. *Sociedad Mexicana de Historia Natural, Revista*, 16: 45-78. [In Spanish.]
-

Berggren, Per

- 2022 *11.19023* Call for marine mammal scientists to urgently transform research and prioritise fisheries bycatch mitigation to prevent further species extinction and extirpation [ABSTRACT]. *In: 24th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Palm Beach, Florida, August 1-5, 2022 : book of abstracts.* [No place]: Society for Marine Mammalogy, p. 72. [Mentions vaquita.]
-

Bergman, Charles

- 2002 *11.1259* *Red delta : fighting for life at the end of the Colorado River.* Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, 312 pp.
-

Bernal Rodríguez, Francisco A.

- 2001 *11.3804* [Closing remarks, International Boundary and Water Commission, Mexican Section.] *From: Closing Remarks* [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, p. 65.
- 2014 *11.13072* El flujo pulso del Acta 319. Una realidad histórica. *Agua y Saneamiento* (Asociación Nacional de Empresas de Agua y Saneamiento de México, Guadalajara, Jalisco), 13(54) (May/June): 78-79. [In Spanish.]

Bernal Rodríguez, Francisco A., AND Reséndez Maldonado, Adriana

- 2014 *11.12204* El flujo pulso del Acta 319: Aspectos binacionales de gestión del Río Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *In: Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014. Sesión especial. Reconectando el Río Colorado con el Golfo de California: una iniciativa binacional.* *Geos (Unión Geofísica Mexicana)*, 34(1) (November): 211. [In Spanish.]
-

Betancur Turizo, Stella P.; González Silvera, Adriana G.; Santamaría del Ángel, Eduardo; Millán Núñez, Roberto; Millán Núñez, Eduardo; García Navba, Héctor; Godínez, Víctor M.; AND Sánchez Velasco, Laura

- 2018 *11.14774* Variability in the light absorption coefficient by phytoplankton, non-algal particles and colored dissolved organic matter in the northern Gulf of California. *Open Journal of Marine Science* (Wuhan, Hubei Province, China), 8: 20-37.
-

Bezaury Creel, Juan E.

- 2004 *11.13305* Las áreas naturales protegidas costeras y marinas de México. *In*: Rivera Arriaga, Evelia, Villalobos Zapata, Guillermo J., Azuz Adeath, Isaac, and Rosado May, Francisco (eds.), *El manejo costero en México*. [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Campeche; México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales; Centro de Enseñanza Técnica y Superior Universidad; and Universidad de Quintana Roo, pp. 191-222. (Volume copyright Universidad Autónoma de Campeche, Centro de Ecología, Pesquerías y Oceanografía del Golfo de México (EPQMEX).) [In Spanish.]
-

Bezy, Robert L.; Rosen, Philip C.; Van Devender, Thomas R.; AND Enderson, Erik F.

- 2017 *11.12080* Southern distributional limits of the Sonoran Desert herpetofauna along the mainland coast of northwestern Mexico. *Mesoamerican Herpetology*, 4(1) (March): 138-167. [Includes Colorado River delta region.]
-

Bianchi, Thomas S.; Butman, David; Raymond, Peter A.; Ward, Nicholas D.; Kates, Rory J. S.; Flessa, Karl W.; Zamora, Hector; Arellano, Ana R.; Ramirez, Jorge; AND Rodriguez, Eliana

- 2017 *11.12105* The experimental flow to the Colorado River delta: Effects on carbon mobilization in a dry watercourse. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Biogeosciences*, 122(3) (March): 607-627 .
-

Birdsong, Bret C.

- 2008 *11.5852* Séances, ciénegas, and slop: Can collaboration revive the Colorado delta? *Nevada Law Journal*, 8: 853-870. (*Scholarly Works, Paper 295*; University of Nevada at Las Vegas, William S. Boyd School of Law.)
-

Blanco Orozco, María de Lourdes

- 1996 *11.14749* Pobreza y explotación de recursos pesqueros en al Alto Golfo de California. Master's thesis, Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California, 99 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

**Bobadilla, Mariana; Alvarez Borrego, Saul; Avila Foucat, Sophie; Lara Valenzia, Francisco; AND
Espejel, Ileana**

- 2011 *11.3001* Evolution of environmental policy instruments implemented for the protection of totoaba and the vaquita porpoise in the Upper Gulf of California. *Environmental Science and Policy*, 14: 998-1007.
-

Bodeo-Lomicky, Aidan

- 2013 *6.885* *The vaquita : the biology of an endangered porpoise.* (Illustrated by Aidan Bodeo-Lomicky, Cooper Bodeo-Lomicky, and Skylar Bodeo-Lomicky.) [No imprint], 1st ed., 30 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [The author was about 13 years of age when this stated first ed. was published; the illustrators are his younger siblings. Cover illustration by Guillermo Munro Colosio (also known as Memuco).]
- 2015 *6.1253* *The vaquita : the biology of an endangered porpoise.* (Illustrated by Aidan Bodeo-Lomicky, Cooper Bodeo-Lomicky, and Skylar Bodeo-Lomicky.) [No imprint], 2nd ed., 50 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [The author was about 15 years of age when this second ed. was published; the illustrators are his younger siblings. Cover illustration by Guillermo Munro Colosio (also known as Memuco).]

Bodeo Lomicky, Aidan, AND Whittenbury, William

- 2015 *6.1184* Why the extinction of the vaquita should matter to all of us—a teenager’s perspective. *In: Special Issue [on the vaquita]. Journal of Marine Animals and Their Ecology*, 8(1) (June/July): 3-5. [Letter to the Editor.]
-

Bogle, Sean

- 2017 26.1263 *Souls of the Vermillion Sea.* Boise, Idaho: Wild Lens, Inc., video, DVD, Blu-ray (12:00.) (“A documentary film about the struggle to save the vaquita, the world’s most endangered marine mammal.”) [In English and Spanish.]
- 2017 *11.15214* A tale of two species; in the Gulf of California, illegal fishing for totaba, an endangered fish whose swim bladder is prized in China for its purported medicinal properties, has forced another species, the vaquita porpoise, to the edge of extinction. *Wild Hope*, (April): 52-57. (“Wild Lens, a wildlife conservation media company, has just released the first installment of *Souls of the Vermillion [sic] Sea*, a documentary about the vaquita’s plight and the efforts underway to protect it. Wild Hope spoke with filmmaker Sean Bogle to find out first hand how the future looks for the vaquita.”) [*Souls of the Vermillion Sea* (Bogle, 2017, ITEM NO. 26.1263).]
-

Bojorquez de Yensen, Susana

- 1984 11.13319 *The nutritional value of a halophytic plant: Distichlis palmeri (Vasey).* Master’s thesis, University of Arizona, 45 pp. [Basionym, *Uniola palmeri* Vasey; type from along lower Colorado River in Mexico.]
-

**Bolser, Derek G.; Grüs, Arnaud; Lopez, Mark A.; Reed, Erin M.; Mascareñas Osorio, Ismael; AND
Erisman, Brad E.**

- 2018 *11.16774* The influence of sample distribution on growth model output for a highly-exploited marine fish, the Gulf corvina (*Cynoscion othonopterus*). *PeerJ*, 6:e5582, doi:10.7717/peerj.5582, 26 pp. + Supplemental Information online.
-

Bonacci, Ognjen

- 2018 *11.14708* "Neočekivana" močvara Ciénega de Santa Clara; nikome nije bilo ni na kraj pameti da će zaslanjena voda s poljoprivrednih površina ekološki revitalizirati pustinjско područje i u kratko vrijeme od samo nekoliko godina stvoriti jedno od najvećih i biološki najbogatijih vlažnih područja. *Hrvatska Vodoprivreda* (Zagreb), 26(222) (January/March): 23-24. [Ciénega de Santa Clara, Sonora, México.] [In Bosnian.]
-

Bonada Chavarría, Alejandro

- 2015 *11.14710* Desertificación y resistencia: Los orígenes histórico-ambientales de las cooperativas pesqueras cucapá (1937-2015). *Centro de Estudios Históricos "Prof. Carlos S. A. Segreti"*, *Anuario* (Córdoba, Argentina), 15(15): 19-32. [In Spanish.]
- 2016 *11.15082* *La memoria biocultural del pueblo Cucapá de Baja California. Un análisis histórico ambiental.* Master's thesis, Universidad de Guadalajara, Centro Universitario de Ciencias Sociales y Humanidades, 352 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Bourillón Moreno, Luis

- 2002 *11.17287* *Exclusive Fishing Zone as a strategy for managing fishery resources by the Seri Indians, Gulf of California, Mexico.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 290 pp.

Bourillón, Luis, AND Torre, Jorge

- 2012 *11.5730* Áreas marinas protegidas del Golfo de California para mitigar los efectos de la pesca de arrastre en la biodiversidad: Limitaciones y propuesta de nuevo enfoque. *In:* López Martínez, Juan, and Morales Bojórquez, Enrique (eds.), *Efectos de la pesca de arrastre en el Golfo de California.* Guadalajara, Jalisco: Ediciones de la Noche, pp. 399-411. [In Spanish.]
-

Bourne, Joel

- 1992 *11.16771* Halting a doubly deadly trade. *Defenders* (Defenders of Wildlife, Washington, D.C.), (July/August): 20. [Totoaba fishing and effects on the vaquita.]
-

Boyer, Richard E.

- 1994 *11.10199* Tide bits; ami vaquita. Cuentos del mar; ami vaquita. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 6(1) (Winter/Spring): 29, 32-33 [English]; 29, 32 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 1994 *11.10200* Live vaquita at CEDO! ¡Vaquita viva en el CEDO! *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 6(2) (Fall/Winter): 1, 7. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 2004 *11.10239* Cetaceans in the Gulf of California. Cetáceos en al Golfo de California. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 10(2) (Fall/Winter): 40, 39 [sic]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Boyer, Richard E., AND Turk Boyer, Peggy J.

- 1991 *11.10102* Dos vaquitas más en la playa. Two more vaquitas on the beach. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 4(1) (Fall/Winter 1991/1992): 4 [Spanish]; 5 [English]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Boyle, Walter F.

- 1922 *11.18606* Mexicali. (By Walter F. Boyle, consul, August 17, 1921.) *In*: Radcliffe, Lewis (compiler), *Fisheries and market for fishery products in Mexico, Central America, South America, West Indies, and Bermudas. Appendix VIII to the Report of the U. S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1922.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 7-8. (Volume: *U.S. Bureau of Fisheries, Document 931.*) ["There are no local fishery products in this district." Remarks on failed attempts by Americans to exploit fishing grounds at the head of the Gulf of California, and in Laguna Salada (the latter for fertilizer). Also refers to the gulf as "Gulf of Colorado".]

Bracamonte Sierra, Álvaro

- 2013 *11.15324* *Innovación organizativa en el manejo de los recursos naturales : el sistema de cuotas de captura de la curvina golfina del Alto Golfo de California : informe técnico final.* Hermosillo, Sonora: El Colegio de Sonora, for Instituto de Acuacultural del Estado de Sonora, 172 pp. [In Spanish.]

Brachet, Christophe

- 2015 *11.18057* (WITH Danka Thalmeinerova and Julie Magnier) *The handbook for management and restoration of aquatic ecosystems in river and lake basins.* (Anne-Marie Harper, translator.) [No place]: International Network of Basin Organizations (Paris), Global

Water Partnership (Stockholm), International Office for Water (Paris), and ONEMA–National Agency for Water and Aquatic Environments (Vincennes, France), 98 pp. [See p. 51, “Box 17: Protection of the Colorado Delta in Mexico”.] [Original language not indicated. Only the English and French eds. posted to any of the agency websites.]

- 2015 *11.18058* (WITH Danka Thalmeinerova and Julie Magnier) *Manuel sur la gestion et la restauration des écosystèmes aquatiques, dans les bassins des fleuves et des lacs.* (Gisèle Sine, translator.) [No place]: Réseau International de Organismes de Bassin (Paris), Global Water Partnership (Stockholm), Office International de l’Eau (Paris), and ONEMA–Office National de l’Eau et des Milieux Aquatiques (Vincennes, France), 95 pp. [See p. 51, “Encart 17: protection du Delta du Colorado au Mexique”.] [Original language not indicated. Only the English and French eds. posted to any of the agency websites.] [In French.]
-

Brambila Miranda, M. L.

- 1992 *11.3435* *Detección de frentes térmicos en la zona norte del Golfo de California a partir de imágenes infrarojas.* Master’s thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California. [In Spanish.]
-

Brand, Donald D.

- 1930 *11.1806* Notes to accompany a vegetation map of northwest Mexico. *University of New Mexico, Bulletin* (Biological Series), 4(4) (280). [Seen possibly as a reprint, University of New Mexico Press, 1936, 27 pp. Colorado River delta, pp. 22-23.]
-

Brañes Ballester, Raúl

- 1986 11.3295 El marco jurídico para el manejo ambiental en la zona fronteriza de México y los Estados Unidos. *El Colegio de México, Programa Desarrollo y Medio Ambiente, Documentos de Trabajo PDMA/8/02*, 37 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Bresdin, Cylphine

- 2013 11.5412 *Theory and design considerations of a saline ecological landscape: A constructive method to reduce brine waste volume.* Master’s thesis, University of Arizona, 132 pp. [Case studies include Salton Sea, California, and Ciénega de Santa Clara, Sonora.]
- 2015 11.9398 *Agronomy of halophytes as constructive use of saline systems.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 91 pp. [Includes Colorado River delta region.]
-

Briggs, Mark K.

- 1995 11.1996 Evaluating degraded riparian ecosystems to determine the potential effectiveness of revegetation. *In*: Roundy, Bruce A., McArthur, E. Durant, Haley, Jennifer S., and Mann, David K. (compilers), *Proceedings: Wildland Shrub and Arid Land Restoration*

Symposium, Las Vegas, NV, October 19-21, 1993. Ogden, Utah: U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, pp. 61-67. (U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report INT-GTR-315.)

Briggs, Mark K., AND Cornelius, Steve

- 1997 *11.823* *Opportunities for ecological improvement along the lower Colorado River and delta : final report.* Tucson: The Sonoran Institute, 31 pp.
- 1998 *11.150* Opportunities for ecological improvement along the lower Colorado River and delta. *Wetlands*, 18(4): 513-529.

Briggs, Mark K., AND Lara Flores, Miriam

- 2004 *11.10926* The contribution of community-based revegetation efforts toward restoring the Colorado River Delta [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Seaton, Robert, and Anderson, Fran (eds.), *Abstracts : SER 2004 : Abstracts of papers, posters, and works in other media presented at the 16th Annual Conference of the Society for Ecological Restoration : Cosponsored by the Canadian Land Reclamation Association and The Society for Ecological Restoration—British Columbia : Aug 24-26[,] 2004, University of Victoria, Victoria, British Columbia, Canada*, p. 14.

Briggs, Mark K.; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; AND Osterkamp, Waite

- 2004 *11.4170* *Bottomland plant community, hydrology, and channel morphology characteristics of the Colorado River mainstem in the Colorado River delta, Mexico.* Tucson: Sonoran Institute.
- 2004 *11.10927* Bottomland plant community and channel morphologic characteristics of the Colorado River mainstem in the Colorado River Delta, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Seaton, Robert, and Anderson, Fran (eds.), *Abstracts : SER 2004 : Abstracts of papers, posters, and works in other media presented at the 16th Annual Conference of the Society for Ecological Restoration : Cosponsored by the Canadian Land Reclamation Association and The Society for Ecological Restoration—British Columbia : Aug 24-26[,] 2004, University of Victoria, Victoria, British Columbia, Canada*, p. 14.

Brinton, Edward; Fleminger, Abraham; AND Siegel-Causey, Douglas

- 1986 *11.5768* The temperate and tropical planktonic biotas of the Gulf of California. *California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations*, 27: 228-266.

Brisendine, Amy; AND U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Branch of Foreign Species, Staff

- 2013 *11.5472* Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; annual notice of findings on resubmitted petitions for foreign species; annual description of progress on listing actions. *Federal Register*, 78(80) (April 25): 24604-24632. [In addition to the Executive Summary (pp. 24604-24605, see "Colorado Delta Clam (*Mulinia coloradoensis*), LPN = 2", pp. 24628-24631.) [Item published under the authority of Rowan W. Gould.] [NOTE: *Mulinia coloradoensis* is newly added to this year's annual report of progress (see p. 24606).]

Brito Castillo, Luis; Crimmins, Michael A.; AND Díaz, Sara C.

- 2010 *11.7627* Clima. *In*: Molina-Freaner, Francisco E., and Van Devender, Thomas R. (eds.), *Diversidad biológica de Sonora*. México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), pp. 73-96. [In Spanish.]
-

Brown, Christopher; Czerniak, Robert; AND Buscaglia, Christopher

- 2006 11.4522 GIS mapping of areas of critical ecological concern on the U.S.-Mexican border: Selected binational watersheds. *In*: Kelly, Hoffman (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Transboundary ecosystem management*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 109-122. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 15.*) [Geographic Information System.]
-

Brown, David E.

- 1994 11.2644 (ED.) *Biotic communities : southwestern United States and northwestern Mexico*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 342 pp.
-

Brown, F. Lee; Kirk, Tom; Glenn, Edward; Campoy, Jose; Neilson, Le Grand; Snape, Bill; Guenther, Herb; AND Ybarra, Robert

- 1999 11.18425 At the Border: U.S., Mexico and the Colorado River [PANEL]. (F. Lee Brown, moderator.) *In*: *Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 76-89. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999.*]
-

Brownell, Robert L., Jr.

- 1982 *11.7915* Status of the cochito, *Phocoena sinus*, in the Gulf of California. *In*: Advisory Committee on Marine Resources Research, Working Party on Marine Mammals, *Mammals in the seas. Volume 4. Small cetaceans, seals, sirenians and otters*. Rome: United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization, pp. 85-90. (Volume: FAO Fisheries Series, No. 5, Vol. 4.) [Vaquita.]
- 1983 *11.4790* *Phocoena sinus*. *Mammalian Species*, (198), 3 pp. [Cochito; vaquita.]
- 1986 *11.7916* Distribution of the vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*, in Mexican waters. *Marine Mammal Science*, 2: 299-305.
- 1988 *11.7918* The vaquita: Can it survive? *Endangered Species Technical Bulletin*, 13(2): 7-8.

Brownell, Robert L., Jr.; Findley, L. T.; Vidal, O.; Robles, Alejandro; AND Manzanilla N., S.

- 1987 *11.7917* External morphology and pigmentation of the vaquita, *Phocoena sinus* (Cetacea: Mammalia). *Marine Mammal Science*, 3: 22-30.

Brownell, Robert L., Jr.; Ralls, Katherine; AND Perrin, William F.

- 1989 *11.10021* The plight of the "forgotten" whales; it's mainly smaller cetaceans that are now in peril. *Oceanus* (Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution), 32(1) (Spring): 5-11. [Includes vaquita.]

Brownell, Robert L., Jr.; Reeves, Randall R.; Read, Andrew J.; Smith, Brian D.; Thomas, Petyer O.; Ralls, Katherine; Amano, Masao; Berggren, Per; Chit, Aung Myo; Collins, Tim; Currey, Rohan; Dolar, M. Louella L.; Genov, Tilen; Hobbs, Roderick C.; Krebs, Danielle; Marsh, Helene; Zhigang, Mei; Perrin, William F.; Phay, Somany; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Ryan, Gerry E.; Shelden, Kim E. W.; Slooten, Elisabeth; Taylor, Barbara L.; Vidal, Omar; Ding, Wang; Whitty, Tara S.; AND Wang, John Y.

- 2019 *11.17388* Bycatch in gillnet fisheries threatens Critically Endangered small cetaceans and other aquatic megafauna. *Endangered Species Research*, 40: 285-296. [See particularly "Vaquita *Phocoena sinus* (species)", pp. 286-287.]

Brusca, Richard C. [Brusca, Rick]

- 1973 *11.1139* *A handbook to the common intertidal invertebrates of the Gulf of California*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 427 pp.
- 1980 *11.3296* *Common intertidal invertebrates of the Gulf of California*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 2nd ed., 513 pp.
- 2002 *11.1151* On the Vermilion Sea; beauty and biodiversity may be endangered in the Gulf of California. *Sonorensis* (Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum), 22(1) (Winter): 2-9.
- 2002 *11.10230* Biodiversity in the northern Gulf of California. Biodiversidad en el Golfo de California Norte. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 10(1): 1, 20-30 [English]; 1, 20-31, 45 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 2007 *11.1716* Invertebrate biodiversity in the northern Gulf of California. *In*: Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 418-504. [See also "Addenda and Errata" sheet.]
- 2009 *11.13212* Seafood and the Sea of Cortez: An ecological bouillabaisse. *Sonorensis* (Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum), (Winter): 20-29.
- 2010 *11.3252* (ED.) *The Gulf of California : biodiversity and conservation*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 362 pp. (Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum Studies in Natural History.)

- 2018 *11.14726* Lax science can have negative impacts on conservation: A rebuttal to Lau and Jacobs (2017). *PeerJ Preprints*, <https://doi.org/10.7287/peerj.preprints.26767v1> (March 24, 2018), [7] pp. [Not peer reviewed.] [Comments on Lau and Jacobs (2017, *ITEM NO.* 11.14725). See also rejoinder by Jacobs and Lau (2018, *ITEM NO.* 11.15044.)]

Brusca, Richard C., AND Bryner, G. C.

- 2004 *11.1427* A case study of two Mexican biosphere reserves: the Upper Gulf of California/Colorado River Delta and Pinacate/Gran Desierto de Alta Biosphere Reserves. *In:* Harrison, N. E., and Bryner, G. C. (eds.), *Science and politics in the international environment*. New York: Rowman and Littlefield, pp. 21-52.

Brusca, Richard C., AND Hendrickx, Michel E.

- 2010 *11.3255* Invertebrate biodiversity and conservation in the Gulf of California. *In:* Brusca, Richard C. (ed.), *The Gulf of California : biodiversity and conservation*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 72-95.

Brusca, Richard C.; Álvarez Borrego, Saúl; Hastings, Philip A.; AND Findley, Lloyd T.

- 2017 *11.11817* Colorado River flow and biological productivity in the northern Gulf of California, Mexico. *Earth-Science Reviews*, 164: 1-30.

Brusca, Richard C.; Campoy Fabela, J.; Castillo Sánchez, C.; Cudney Bueno, R.; Findley, L. T.; Garcia Hernández, J.; Glenn, E.; Granillo, I.; Hendrickx, M. E.; Murrieta, J.; Nagel, C.; Román, M.; AND Turk Boyer, P.

- 2000 *11.4171* A case study of two Mexican biosphere reserves; the Upper Gulf of California/Colorado River Delta and Pinacate/Gran Desierto de Altar Biosphere Reserves. *In:* 2000 UNESCO Conference on Biodiversity and Society. *Columbia University Earthscape*, www.earthscape.org/rr1/cbs01.html.

Brusca, Richard C.; Cudney Bueno, Richard; AND Moreno Báez, Marcia

- 2006 *11.8005* *Gulf of California esteros and estuaries : analysis, state of knowledge and conservation priority recommendations. Final report*. Tucson: Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum, for David and Lucile Packard Foundation, 60 pp. + "Appendix 1. Gulf of California Esteros/Estuaries Database", CD + "Appendix 2. Photographic Atlas, Esteros of the Northern Gulf of California" (SEPARATE DOCUMENT).

Brusca, Richard C.; Kimrey, Erin; AND Moore, Wendy

- 2004 *11.1153* (EDS.) *A seashore guide to the northern Gulf of California*. Tucson: Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum, 203 pp. (Contributions by Richard C. Brusca, Richard Felger, Edward Glenn, Erin Kimrey, Rick McCourt, Eric Mellink, Wendy Moore, and Huikheng Woo.)

Bucio, Edaysí

- 2009 *11.5722* The vaquita and selective trawling by shrimpers in Mexico. *Sea Around Us* (University of British Columbia, Fisheries Centre, Sea Around Us Project), (55) (September/October): 8.
-

Búrquez, Alberto [Búrquez Montijo, Alberto]; **Felger, Richard S.**; **AND Glenn, Edward P.**

- 1993 *11.11209* La Ciénega de Santa Clara. *In*: Un Papel Arrugado [SECTION]. *Oikos=* (Centro de Ecología, Boletín) (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Centro de Ecología), (21) (May/June): [3]. [In Spanish.]
-

Burt, William Henry

- 1938 *11.7868* Faunal relationships and geographical distribution of mammals in Sonora, Mexico. *University of Michigan, Museum of Zoology, Miscellaneous Publications*, (39), 77 pp.
-

C

C4ADS [Center for Advanced Defense Studies]

- 2017 *11.14863* *Hooked : how demand for a protected fish lined the pockets of Mexican cartels and sunk the future of an endangered porpoise species.* [Washington, D.C.]: C4ADS, 106 pp. [including wraps].
- 2017 *11.14864* *Adictos al anzuelo : cómo la demanda de un pez protegido forró los bolsillos de los cárteles mexicanos y hundió el futuro de una especie en peligro de extinción.* [Washington, D.C.]: C4ADS, 112 pp. [including wraps]. [Translation of C4ADS (2017, ITEM NO. 11.14863).] [In Spanish.]
-

Cadena Cárdenas, Lázaro

- 2010 *11.11755* *Biomarcadores de metales pesados y plaguicidas organofosfatados en organismos acuáticos del Río Hardy y Alto Golfo de California.* Doctoral dissertation, Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas del Noroeste, S.C., 122 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Cadena Ramírez, J. L.

- 2003 *11.3436* *Caracterización de la comunidad del zooplankton en dos localidades del Alto Golfo de California.* Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California. [In Spanish.]
-

Caetano, Ernesto, AND Magaña Rueda, Víctor

- 2009 *11.3646* Caracterización de cuencas atmosféricas en México [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 29(1) (November): 2-3. [In Spanish.]
-

Calagua, Carlos Eugenio

- 2018 *11.16183* Medidas de disminución de captura incidental y mortalidad de delfines y consideraciones para una correcta manipulación y liberación [ABSTRACT]. *In: XII Congreso de la Sociedad Latinoamericana de Especialistas en Mamíferos Acuáticos—RT 18 : 05-08 Noviembre 2018, Lima, Perú*, p. 78. [Includes mention of the vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*).] [In Spanish.]
-

Calambokidis, J.; Findley, L. T.; Brownell, R. L.; AND Barlow, J.

- 1993 *11.18450* Chlorinated hydrocarbon concentrations in the Gulf of California harbor porpoise (*Phocoena sinus*) [ABSTRACT]. *From: Symposium: Research and Conservation Efforts with the Vaquita. In: Tenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals : abstracts : Galveston, Texas, U.S.A., November 11-15, 1993 : hosted by Texas A&M University at Galveston : sponsored by The Society for Marine Mammalogy.* [No imprint], p. 13.
-

Calderon, Luis, AND Flessa, Karl W.

- 2009 *11.15390* Just add water? Transboundary Colorado River flow and ecosystem services in the upper Gulf of California. *In: López Hoffman, Laura, McGovern, Emily D., Varady, Robert G., and Flessa, Karl W. (eds.), Conservation of shared environments : learning from the United States and Mexico.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press.
-

Calderone Aguilera, L. E.; Marinone, S. G.; Aragón Noriega, E. A.

- 2003 *11.1058* Influence of oceanographic processes on the early life stages of the blue shrimp (*Litopenaeus stylirostris*) in the upper Gulf of California. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 39(1/2): 117-128.
-

Calvo Fonesca, Alejandra

- 2008 *11.4150* The ichthiofauna [sic] composition and presence of estuarine and marine species of the Hardy Colorado River and its estuary. *In: What's Going on in the Delta? [SECTION]. Colorado River Delta Research Coordination Network / Delta del Río Colorado Red Coordinadora de Investigaciones, Newsletter / Gaceta Informativa*, (4) (September): 2. [Summary.]
-

Campbell, Richard Tiburcio

- 2001 11.9747 The Colorado River delta: Recent legal and policy developments. *Arizona Riparian Council* (Arizona State University, Center for Environmental Studies), 14(3) (September): 10-13. [Environmental issues.]
- 2010 11.4776 Will renewed operation of the Yuma desalting facility result in reduced flows of water to the Cienega de Santa Clara wetlands? *Arizona Riparian Council* (Arizona State University, Global Institute of Sustainability, Arizona Riparian Council), 23(1/2) (September): 7-11. [Yuma Desalting Plant.]
-

Campos, Ernesto; Ruiz Campos, Gorgonio; AND Delgadillo, José

- 2013 11.8530 Primer registro del caracol manzano exótico *Pomacea canaliculata* (Gastropoda: Ampullariidae) en México, con comentarios sobre su propagación en el baja río Colorado. First record of the exotic apple snail *Pomacea canaliculata* (Gastropoda: Ampullariidae) in Mexico, with remarks on its spreading in the Lower Colorado River. *Revista Mexicana de Biodiversidad* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), 84(2): 671-675. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]
-

Campoy Favela, José R. [Campoy, José]

- 1996 11.9574 *Evaluation of populations of Cyprinodon macularius, Poeciliopsis occidentalis, Ictalurus pricei, Gila ditaenia and Gila intermedia in shared watersheds between Arizona and Sonora.* Hermosillo, Sonora: Instituto del Medio Ambiente y del Desarrollo Sustentable del Estado de Sonora (IMADES), for Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame Branch, Phoenix, Arizona, 28 pp. ("Under Cooperative Agreement between Arizona Game and Fish Department and Centro Ecológico de Sonora".) [Watersheds sampled include in the Río Colorado watershed: three sites within Ciénega Santa Clara and the northern and southern edges of Ciénega El Doctor.]
- 1998 11.11799 Biosphere Reserve of the Upper Gulf of California and Colorado River Delta: Wildlife protection in the Colorado River delta [ABSTRACT]. *In: Binational Workshop for Wildlife Management and Wetland Restoration in the Colorado River Delta : program and abstracts : Mexicali, Baja California, México, December 1, 2, and 3, 1998.* Guaymas, Sonora: Centro de Conservación y Aprovechamiento de los Recursos Naturales, Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, Campus Guaymas, p. 12.
- 1999 11.10227 Las islas del delta del Río Colorado: Corazón de la Reserva Alto Golfo de California. The islands of the Colorado River delta: Heart of the Upper Gulf of California Reserve. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 9(1) (Fall): 12, 14-16 [Spanish]; 12, 14-16, 21, 27 [English]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 1999 11.11307 Soluciones para la restauración del delta [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Panel de Discusión #4—Respuesta a los Reportes de Grupos de Enfoque [SECTION]. *In: Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific*

Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.
Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and
Security, p. 25. [In Spanish.]

Cánovas, Cristina

- 2018 *11.15733* Un altar para la vaquita marina en el MNCN. *Natural Mente* (Museo Nacional de
Ciencias Naturales, Madrid), (17) (March): 13-15. [In Spanish.]
-

Cantor, Alida, AND Knuth, Sarah

- 2019 11.16589 Speculations on the postnatural: Restoration, accumulation, and sacrifice at the Salton
Sea. *Environment and Planning A: Economy and Space*, 51(2) (March): 527-544.
-

Cantú, César; Koleff, Patricia; AND Lira Noriega, Andrés

- 2007 11.1808 Las ecorregiones de la frontera norte de México. *In*: Córdova, Ana, and Parra, Carlos
de la (coordinators; with Luis Fernando Abitia, Héctor Moya, José Luis Castro, and
Eduardo Peters), *Una barrera a nuestro ambiente compartido : el muro fronterizo
entre México y Estados Unidos*. [No place]: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos
Naturales (Ensenada, Baja California), Instituto Nacional de Ecología (Tlalpan,
México), El Colegio de la Frontera Norte (México), and Consorcio de Investigación y
Política Ambiental del Suroeste (San Diego, California), pp. 117-130. [In Spanish.]
- 2007 11.16792 Ecoregions of the northern Mexican border. *In*: Córdova, Ana, and Parra, Carlos de la
(eds.; with Luis Fernando Abitia, Héctor Moya, José Luis Castro, and Eduardo Peters),
*A barrier to our shared environment : the border fence between the United States and
Mexico*. (Trans-Lang, Inc., translators.) [No place]: Secretariat of Environment and
Natural Resources (Ensenada, Baja California), National Institute of Ecology (Tlalpan,
México), El Colegio de la Frontera Norte (México), and Southwest Consortium for
Environmental Research and Policy (San Diego, California), pp. 115-127. [English
translation of Cantú *et al.* (2007, ITEM NO. 11.1808).]
-

**Cantú Calderón, Ricardo; Domínguez, Santiago; López Sagástegui, Catalina; López Sagástegui,
Raquel; AND Villa Juárez, Sunny**

- 2018 *11.17260* La pesa y los pescadores: Los perfiles del sector. Fishing and fishermen: The profiles
of the sector. *Tantalus* (Revista de Economía de los Recursos Naturales) (Universidad
Nacional Autónoma de México, Facultad de Economía), 2(3) (December): 11-20.
[Includes notes of totoaba and vaquita.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title and
abstract.]
-

Cantú Guzmán, Juan Carlos; Olivera Bonilla, Alejandro; AND Sánchez Saldaña, María Elena

- 2015 *11.10015* A history (1990-2015) of mismanaging the vaquita into extinction—a Mexican NGO's
perspective. *In*: Special Issue [on the vaquita]. *Journal of Marine Animals and Their
Ecology*, 8(1) (June/July): 15-25. [Non-Governmental Organization.]

Caplog Group

- 2014 *11.17261* *China's luxury seafood demand and Mexico's fisheries : a report by Caplog Group, with the support of EDF Mexico.* [No place]: Caplog Group, 37 pp. [Cover notes "Environmental Defense Fund de Mexico" (*sic*).] [See Appendix C, "Historical Seafood Trade Between Mexico and China: Totoaba and Bahaba" (pp. 31-32).]
-

Cárdenas, Salvador

- 2012 *11.17255* *Biología y acuicultura de corvinas en el mundo. AquaTIC* (Revista Electrónica de Acuicultura, Tecnología e Investigación en Castellano) (Sociedad Española de Acuicultura, Universidad de Zaragoza), (37): 1-13. [Includes totoaba of Gulf of California.] [In Spanish.]
-

Cárdenas Hinojosa, Gustavo; Cueva, Horacio de la; Gerrodette, Tim; AND Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando M.

- 2020 *11.18073* *Distribution of the acoustic occurrence of dolphins during the summers 2011 to 2015 in the Upper Gulf of California, Mexico.* *PeerJ*, 8: e9121, 25 pp. (<http://doi.org/10.7717/peerj.9121>).

Cárdenas Hinojosa, Gustavo; Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando; De La Cueva, Horacio; Nieto García, Edwyna; AND Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo

- 2016 *11.10800* *Evaluación de el efecto de variables físicas y biológicas en la detección acústica de vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*)* [RESUMEN]. *Evaluation of the effect of physical and biological variables on the acoustic detection of vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*)* [ABSTRACT]. *In: Somemma XXXV : Sonidos en el Estudio de Mamíferos Marinos : Reunión Internacional para el Estudio de los Mamíferos Marinos : Sociedad Mexicana de Mastozoología Marina A.C. : programa y resúmenes : 1 al 5 de Mayo 2016, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California Sur, La Paz, B.C.S. México, p. 77.* [In English and Spanish.]
-

Carey, John

- 2017 *11.14719* *Putting fossils to work in hopes of restoration. Paleo detective work is at the core of an emerging field called conservation paleobiology. Its researchers hope to stem the loss of species and ecosystems in a rapidly changing world.* *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 114(33) (August 15): 8663-8666. [Colorado River delta.]
-

Cariño, Micheline, AND Monteforte, Mario

- 2008 *11.5144* (EDS.) *Del saqueo a la conservación: Historia ambiental contemporánea de Baja California Sur, 1940-2003.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología; and La Paz: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California Sur, 778 pp. [Río Colorado, pp. 135, 340, 421, 540.] [In Spanish.]

Cariño, Micheline; Aceves, Juan Salvador; AND Zariñán, Jesús

- 2008 *11.3475* Procesos de conservación a través de la creación y manejo de Áreas Nautrales Protegidas. *In:* Cariño, Micheline, and Monteforte, Mario (eds.), *Del saqueo a la conservación: Historia ambiental contemporánea de Baja California Sur, 1940-2003*. México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California Sur, and Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología, pp. 391-474. [Reserva de la Biósfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado, *in passing*, p. 421.] [In Spanish.]
-

Carmona, Roberto

- 2015 *11.18501* (WITH Adriana Hernández Alvarez, Fabiola Molina, and Miguel Cruz) *Utilización del Golfo de Santa Clara, Sonora, durante la migración primaveral de las aves playeras y su relación con el desove del Pejerrey*. [No imprint], for Pronatura Noroeste, 129 pp. [Final report. Title sheet includes the logos of Pro Natura and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California Sur.] [In Spanish, with executive summary also in English.]

Carmona, Roberto, AND Hernández Alvarez, Adriana

- 2017 *11.16773* *Plan de manejo y conservación para la playa arenosa del Golfo de Santa Clara, Sonora, como hábitat crítico para el pejerrey (Leuresthes sardina), el playero rojizo del Pacífico (Calidris canutus roselaari) y otras aves playeras*. [No imprint]: for Fundación David and Lucile Packard, [45] pp. [Informe Final.] [In Spanish.]

Carmona, Roberto; Arce, Nallely; Ayala Perez, Victor; Hernández Alvarez, Adriana; Buchanan, Joseph B.; Salzer, Lori J.; Tomkovich, Pavel S.; Johnson, James A.; Gill, Robert E., Jr.; McCaffery, Brian J.; Lyons, James E.; Niles, Larry J.; AND Newstead, David

- 2013 11.18502 Red knot *Calidris canutus roselaari* migration connectivity, abundance and non-breeding distribution along the Pacific coast of the Americas. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* (International Wader Study Group), 120(3): 168-180.

Carmona, Roberto; Ayala Pérez, Víctor; Hernández Álvarez, Adriana; Mendoza, Luis F.; Marrón, Gerardo; Arce, Nallely; Vidal, Sharin; AND Danemann, Gustavo D.

- 2020 *11.18066* Poblaciones reproductivas de aves playeras en humedales del noroeste mexicano. Breeding populations of shorebirds in northwestern Mexico wetlands. *Huitzil* (Revista Mexicana de Ornitología) (La Sociedad para el Estudio y Conservación de las Aves in México, A.C. [CIPAMEX]), 21(2) (July/December): e-581, 11 pp. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]
-

Carmona Cedillo, Carlos Melecio

- 1993 *11.3437* *Estructura de la comunidad bentónica en la porción norte del Golfo de California (Primavera, 1990)*. Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California. [In Spanish.]
-

Carmona Islas, Cynthia; Bello Pineda, Javier; Carmona, Roberto; AND Velarde, Enriqueta

- 2013 *11.12930* Modelo espacial para la detección de sitios potenciales para la alimentación de aves playeras migratorias en el noroeste de México. *Huitzil* (Revista Mexicana de Ornitología) (Sociedad para el Estudio y Conservación de las Aves en México), 14(1): 22-42. [In Spanish, with abstract also in English.]
-

Carpio Obeso, María de la Paz

- 2000 11.5710 Criteria and standards for the water quality of the New and lower Colorado Rivers. *In*: Raynal, J. A., Nuckols, J. R., Reyes, R., and Ward, M. (eds.), *Environmental Engineering and Health Sciences : proceedings of the International Symposium on Environmental Engineering and Health Sciences : a joint effort for the XXI Century, Cholula, Puebla, Mexico, October 26-30, 1998, organized by Universidad de las Americas-Puebla*. Englewood, Colorado: Water Resources Publications, pp. 267-277.
-

Carrera, Edgar; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; Rosas, Alejandro; AND Ramirez Hernandez, Jorge

- 2019 *11.17638* Las arenitas, gestión de fuentes alternativas agua para la conservación del delta del Río Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Castelán Crespo, J. Enrique (ed.), *Libro de resúmenes del I Congreso Latinoamericano y V Congreso Nacional de Manejo de Cuencas Hidrográficas*. México: Centro Interdisciplinario de Investigaciones y Estudios sobre Medio Ambiente y Desarrollo, IPN; Fundación Gonzalo Río Arronte I.A.P.; Red Mexicana de Cuencas, p. 172. [Volume title as shown inside front cover. Volume cover: *V Congreso Nacional : 2019, 29-31/Oct./CDMX, México : 1^{er} Latinoamericano : Manejo de Cuencas Hidrográficas : libro de resúmenes.*] [In Spanish.]
-

Carrillo Guerrero, Yamilett Karina [Carrillo, Yamilett]

- 2002 *11.1038* *Wetland restoration in private and Ejido land in the Colorado River delta, Mexico*. Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 75 pp.
- 2009 *11.4226* *Water conservation, wetland restoration and agriculture in the Colorado River delta, Mexico*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 197 pp.
- 2012 *11.14771* Agronomic, economic, and institutional factors influencing spatial variability of water use in the Irrigation District 14-Rio Colorado, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Soil and Water Conservation Society : 2012 annual conference abstract book : Choosing Conservation: Considering Ecology, Economics, and Ethics : 67th International Annual Conference, Ft. Worth, TX, July 22-25, 2012*, p. 48.

Carrillo, Yamilett, AND Silvertooth, Jeffrey

- 2012 *11.14771* Agronomic, economic, and institutional factors influencing spatial variability of water use in the Irrigation District 14-Rio Colorado, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Soil and Water Conservation Society : 2012 annual conference abstract book : Choosing Conservation: Considering Ecology, Economics, and Ethics : 67th International Annual Conference, Ft. Worth, TX, July 22-25, 2012*, p. 48.

- 2012 *11.14772* Potential for improving agriculture's water use efficiency in northwest Mexico: The Mexicali agricultural valley [ABSTRACT]. *In: Soil and Water Conservation Society : 2012 annual conference abstract book : Choosing Conservation: Considering Ecology, Economics, and Ethics : 67th International Annual Conference, Ft. Worth, TX, July 22-25, 2012*, p. 49.

Carrillo Guerrero, Yamilett K.; Flessa, Karl W.; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; AND López Hoffman, Laura

- 2013 *11.8095* From accident to management: The Cienega de Santa Clara ecosystem. *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 84-92.

Carrillo Guerrero, Yamilett K.; Glenn, Edward P.; AND Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel

- 2013 *11.8090* Water budget for agricultural and aquatic ecosystems in the delta of the Colorado River, Mexico: Implications for obtaining water for the environment. *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 41-51.

Carrillo Olivares, Xavier H.

- 1999 *11.3438* *Hidrocarburos clorados en sedimentos del Delta del Río Colorado*. Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 67 pp. [In Spanish.]

Carvalho, G., AND Findley, Loyd T.

- 1986 *11.7938* Contribución a la osteología de la vaquita o marsopa del Golfo de California, *Phocoena sinus* Norris & McFarland, 1958 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Findley, Lloyd T., and Vidal, Omar (eds.), XI Reunión Internacional sobre el Estudio de los Mamíferos Marinos : 2, 3, 4, 5, y 6 de Abril de 1986 : resúmenes*. [Guaymas, Sonora]: [Sociedad Mexicana para el Estudio de los Mamíferos Marinos]. [In Spanish.]

Case, Ted J.

- 1983 *11.3401* The reptiles: Ecology. *In: Case, Ted J., and Cody, Martin L. (eds.), Island biogeography in the Sea of Cortéz*. Berkeley and London: University of California Press, pp. 159-209.
- 2002 *11.18485* Reptiles: Ecology. *In: Case, Ted J., Cody, Martin L., and Ezcurra, Exequiel (eds.), A new island biogeography in the Sea of Cortés*. Oxford and New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 221-270.

Case, Ted J., AND Cody, Martin L.

- 1983 *11.3395* (EDS.) *Island biogeography in the Sea of Cortéz* [sic]. Berkeley and London: University of California Press, 508 pp.

Case, Ted J.; Cody, Martin L.; AND Ezcurra, Exequiel

- 2002 *11.18479* (EDS.) *A new island biogeography in the Sea of Cortés*. Oxford and New York: Oxford University Press, 667 pp.
-

Caso, Margarita, AND Garrido, Arturo

- 2010 11.3591 Impacto potencial de las aguas continentales en la zona costera de México. *In*: Cotler Ávalos, Helena (ed.), *Las cuencas hidrográficas de México : diagnóstico y priorización*. México: Pluralia Ediciones e Impresiones, pp. 165-169. [In Spanish.]
-

Castellanos Rico, Miguel A.; Cisneros Mata, Miguel A.; Gaines, Steve; Goto, Garrett; Sachs, Adam; Steinkruger, Andrew; AND Warham, Matthew

- 2019 *11.16771* Driving sustainability in the Gulf of California: Fishery management and offshore cultivation for totoaba *Totoaba macdonaldi* [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Aquaculture 2019 : New Orleans, Louisiana, March 7-11, 2019* (World Aquaculture Society).
-

Castellazzi, Giovanni; Krysl, Petr; Rojas, Lorenzo; AND Cranford, Ted W.

- 2012 *11.12479* Assessment of the effect of natural and anthropogenic aquatic noise on vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*) through a numerical simulation. *In*: Popper, Arthur N., and Hawkins, Anthony (eds.), *The effects of noise on aquatic life*. New York: Springer US, pp. 307-309. (Volume: *Advances in Experimental Medicine and Biology*, 730.)
-

Castillejos Castellanos, Efrain

- 2013 *11.5952* Important sites for colonial waterbirds in Mexico: Developing a preliminary map. *North American Bird Conservation Initiative*, (Fall): 24-25.
-

Castillo Sánchez, Carlos

- 2013 *11.5941* Biosphere reserves in the Mexican Pacific region; island and coastal protected areas in the Gulf of California and North Pacific region. Reservas de la biosfera de la región mexicana del Pacífico; zonas protegidas insulares y costeras del Golfo de California y región del Pacífico Norte. *In*: *Best Practices of Island and Coastal Biosphere Reserves : 2nd Meeting of the World Network of Island and Coastal Biosphere Reserves (12-13 September 2012, in Jeju)*. Jeju Special Self-Governing Province, Republic of Korea: MAB Program—UNESCO, pp. 30-57. [Man and the Biosphere Programme, United Nations Education, Scientific and Cultural Organization.] [Text principally in English; with Spanish. Cover page for volume notes, "Translation Jejustarcom Corp".]
-

Castillo Vargasmachuca, Sergio; Ulloa Herrera, Raúl; AND Alvarado Romero, Dulce

- 2009 *11.13608* (WITH Norma Alcántar and Omar Sique) *Regionalización en base a indicadores ambientales en cuatro áreas marinas de México : Informe Final*. Tepic, México:

Universidad Autónoma de Nayarit, [85] pp. [Initial study areas include northern Gulf of California.] [In Spanish.]

Castro González, Julián

- 2011 *11.9906* Estimación de la biomasa de curvina golfina (*Cynoscion othonopterus*) en el Alto Golfo de California, para su recomendación de cuota de captura para la temporada de pesca 2012. México, Secretaría de Agricultura Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural Pesca y Alimentación, Dirección General Adjunta de Investigación Pesquera en el Pacífico, Centro Regional de Investigación Pesquera de Ensenada, Dictamen Técnico [no number], 9 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Castro Prieto, Aines; Flores Ramírez, Sergio; Munguía Vega, Adrián; Vázquez Juárez, Ricardo; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; AND De la Cueva Salcedo, Horacio

- 2005 *11.12577* Molecular characterization of vaquita's (*Phocoena sinus*) major histocompatibility class I genes [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, San Diego, CA, USA, 12-16 December 2005.* [No place]: Society for Marine Mammalogy, p. 54.
-

Castro Salazar, Jesús Ignacio, AND Camacho García, Ma. Ofelia

- 2020 *11.17630* La proyección de Áreas Naturales Protegidas federales en México: relación entre los "burócratas de a pie" y la superficie territorial de las ANP. The projected of federal Protected Natural Areas in Mexico: Relationship between "street-level bureaucrats" and the territorial surface of the PNA's. *Sociedad y Ambiente* (El Colegio de la Frontera Sur, Campeche, Campeche, México), 22 (March/June): 22-47. [Reserva de la Biosfera de Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado, pp. 40-41.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]
-

Centro Ecológico de Sonora; Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas; Arizona Game and Fish Department; University of Arizona, Environmental Research Laboratory; AND University of Arizona, Advanced Technology Program

- 1992 *11.15095* *Field report no. 1. Study of Cienega de Santa Clara and environs : summary of field studies conducted October 13-18, 1992.* [No place]: Centro Ecológico de Sonora; Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas; Arizona Game and Fish Department; University of Arizona, Environmental Research Laboratory; and University of Arizona, Advanced Technology Program, 34 [41] pp.
-

Cervantes Ramírez, Maximiliano, AND Bernal Rodriguez, Francisco A.

- 1991 11.3570 Comportamiento de la salinidad en el agua del río Colorado. *In: Trava Manzanilla, José, Román Callero, Jesús, and Bernal Rodriguez, Francisco A. (eds.), Manejo ambientalmente adecuado del agua: La frontera México-Estados Unidos.* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, pp. 129-134. [In Spanish.]
-

Céspedes Melo, Ricardo, AND Niño Muñoz, Fabián

- 2014 *11.12022* *Retrospectiva del manejo del recurso hídrico de los Zenúes en la región de La Mojana. Trabaja de grado para [sic] optar al título de Ingeniero Civil.* Bogotá: Universidad Católica de Colombia, 78 pp. [Relates to the indigenous Zenú people of Colombia. See section 3.3, "Manejo del Agua en el Delta del Rio Colorado Estados Unidos [sic]", which compares water-management impacts in the wetlands of the Colorado River delta in Mexico.] [In Spanish.]
-

Cetos Research Organization, Vaquita Fund

- 2011 *11.8062* *The vaquita : the world's most endangered marine mammal.* Bar Harbor, Maine: Cetos Research Organization, version 2, folded pamphlet.
- 2011 *11.8063* *La vaquita marina : el mamífero marino en mayor peligro de extinción en el mundo.* (Alejandro Alvarez Arellano and Cheryl Butner, translators.) Bar Harbor, Maine: Cetos Research Organization, version 2, folded pamphlet. [In Spanish.]
- 2015 *11.15238* *The vaquita : the world's most endangered marine mammal.* Bar Harbor, Maine: Cetos Research Organization, version 3, folded pamphlet.
-

Chadwick, Douglas H., AND Steinmetz, George

- 2006 11.1225 Life in the desert. *National Geographic*, 210(3) (September): 124-. [Includes lower Colorado River and Colorado River delta.]
-

Chappell, John E., Jr.

- 1974 *11.8014* Passing the Colorado salt. *Geographical Magazine*, 46(10) (July): 568-574. [Table of contents lists title as "Salinity problems in the Colorado delta".]
-

Chase, Alexander B.; Arevalo, Philip; Brodie, Eoin L.; Polz, Martin F.; Karaoz, Ulas; AND Martiny, Jennifer B. H.

- 2019 11.17747 Maintenance of sympatric and allopatric populations in free-living terrestrial bacteria. *mBio* (American Society for Microbiology), 10(5) (September/October): e02361-19 (11 pp.) + Supplemental Material online (Figures S1-S6, Tables S1-S3, <https://doi.org/10.1128/mBio.02361-19>). [Materials include strains from Salton Sea leaf litter.]
-

Chavarría Correa, Elena [Chavarría, Elena]

- 1999 *11.11291* Alcance comunitario [ABSTRACT]. *In: Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in*

Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora. Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, pp. 7-8. [Pronatura Sonora, and Asociación Ecológica de Usuarios del Río Hardy y Colorado.] [In Spanish.]

- 1999 *11.11304* Soluciones para participación comunitaria [ABSTRACT]. *From*: Panel de Discusión #4—Respuesta a los Reportes de Grupos de Enfoque [SECTION]. *In*: *Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora*. Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, p. 24. [In Spanish.]

Chavarría Correa, Elena; Escamilla Medina, Arturo; Valdés, Carlos [Valdés Casillas, Carlos]; **Hinojosa, Osvel** [Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel]; **Carillo, Yamilett** [Carrillo Guerrero, Yamilett]; **AND Zamora, Franciso** [Zamora Arroyo, Francisco]

- 1998 *11.11796* Community needs and proposals in the Colorado River delta [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Binational Workshop for Wildlife Management and Wetland Restoration in the Colorado River Delta : program and abstracts : Mexicali, Baja California, México, December 1, 2, and 3, 1998*. Guaymas, Sonora: Centro de Conservación y Aprovechamiento de los Recursos Naturales, Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, Campus Guaymas, pp. 10-11.

Chávez, Ernesto A.

- 2019 *11.17761* Simulation-based reconstruction for totoaba (*Totoaba macdonaldi* [Gilbert, 1890]; Perciformes, Sciaenidae) stock: Recovery scenario and management implications. *Journal of Aquaculture and Fisheries*, 3(2): article 023, 9 pp.

Chávez, Humberto

- 1973 *11.17272* Descripción de los ejemplares juveniles de totoaba, *Cynoscion macdonaldi* Gilbert. *Sociedad Mexicana de Historia Natural, Revista*, 34: 292-300. [In Spanish.]

Cherry, Jim

- 2007 11.11677 Yuma Desalting Plant. *In*: *Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2007, Las Vegas, Nevada*. [Denver]: CLE International.

Chetwynd, Josh

- 2015 *11.9945* Renewing the delta; two nations, a coalition of NGOs, and the transforming power of water bring life back to the Sonoran Desert. *Headwaters* (Colorado Foundation for Water Education, Denver), (Fall): 10-11. [Colorado River pulse flow.] [Non-governmental organizations.]
-

Chong, Juang-Horn; Roda, Amy L.; AND Mannion, Catharine M.

- 2008 *11.4453* Mortality of the lobate lac scale, *Paratachardina pseudolobata* (Hemiptera: Kerriidae), at near or below freezing temperatures. *Florida Entomologist*, 91(4) (December): 674-678. [See p. 677, in part takes notice of Colorado River delta region, which "may be susceptible to the establishment of lobate lac scales". (ENTIRE NOTE)]
-

Cigliano, John A.

- 2016 *11.12801* Welcome from SCB Marine Section President. *In: 4th International Marine Conservation Congress : IMCC4 2016 : St. John's, Newfoundland and Labrador, July 30-August 3, 2016 : OceansOnline: August 4, 2016 : program*, p. 7. [Includes remarks on "Save the Vaquita!" program.]
-

Cinti, Ana

- 2010 *11.10250* *Rules and sustainable resource use: Case studies of small-scale fisheries in the northern Gulf of California, Mexico*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 236 pp.
-

Cintra Buenrostro, Carlos Edgar

- 2006 *11.3345* *Bivalve mollusk paleoecology: Trophic and environmental reconstruction from stable isotopes, sclerochronology and shell damage*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 231 pp. [Colorado River delta region.]
- 2006 *11.14869* Growth rate comparison between Gulf of California Pleistocene and modern *Chione* spp. (Mollusca: Bivalvia) inhabiting rhodolith beds. *2nd International Rhodolith Meeting, La Paz, B.C.S., México*.
- 2012 *11.11830* Would predatory drillhole frequency on *Chione* spp. increase under the suggested climate change scenario? Comparing Pleistocene and modern rhodolith beds. *International Journal of Modern Botany*, 2(4): 103-107. [*Mulinia coloradoensis*, upper Gulf of California, see p. 105.]
-

Cintra Buenrostro, Carlos E., AND Flessa, Karl W.

- 2002 *11.3480* Ecological role of *Mulinia coloradoensis* in the pre-dam ecosystem of the Colorado River delta, Gulf of California, México [ABSTRACT]. *International meeting on Geology of the Baja California Peninsula, La Paz, Baja California Sur, Mexico, April 4-6, 2002*.
- 2002 *11.3676* A hearty meal in the Holocene: Trophic consequences of environmental change on the Colorado River delta, México [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(6): 542.
- 2003 *11.3672* Trophic consequences of reduced flow to the Colorado River estuary: Evidence from predatory damage in subfossil shells [ABSTRACT]. *Joint Estuarine and Coast Science Association-Estuarine Research Federation Symposium, San Carlos, Sonora, Mexico*.

2004 *11.3344* Cavidades, mordiscos y peladas: herramientas para determinar la importancia trófica de una especie en desvanecimiento dentro del delta del Río Colorado, México. *Ciencia y Mar* (Universidad del Mar, Oaxaca, México), 8(24): 3-19. [In Spanish, with abstracts also in English and French.]

2004 *11.3669* A thirsty clam on a salty delta: Determining the amount of freshwater needed by *Mulinia coloradoensis* in the Colorado River delta and estuary [ABSTRACT]. *Gulf of California Conference, Proceedings, Tucson, Arizona, June 13-16, 2004*.

Cintra Buenrostro, Carlos E.; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Ávila Serrano, Guillermo E.

2005 *11.1213* Who cares about a vanishing clam? Trophic importance of *Mulinia coloradoensis* inferred from predatory damage. *Palaos*, 20(3) (June): 295-302.

Cintra Buenrostro, Carlos E.; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Dettman, David L.

2012 *11.3343* Restoration flows for the Colorado River estuary, México: estimates from oxygen isotopes in the bivalve mollusk *Mulinia coloradoensis* (Mactridae: Bivalvia). *Wetlands Ecology and Management*, 20(4) (August): 313-327.

Cintra Buenrostro, Carlos E.; Flessa, Karl W.; Dettman, David L.; AND Rowell, Kirsten

2017 *11.15388* A call from the dead: thirsty clams and thirsty fish need freshwater inflow to the Colorado River Delta [ABSTRACT]. *ASLO 2017 Aquatic Sciences Meeting : Mountains to the Sea : Feb 26-Mar 3, 2017, Honolulu, Hawai'i*. [Association for the Sciences of Limnology and Oceanography.]

Cintra Buenrostro, Carlos E.; Rowell, Kirsten; Téllez Duarte, Miguel; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Dettman, David

2006 *11.14868* Growth rate comparison between Gulf of California Pleistocene and modern *Chione* spp. (Mollusca: Bivalvia) inhabiting rhodolith beds. *2nd International Rhodolith Meeting, La Paz, B.C.S., México*.

Cisco, AND Ingeniería Dennis [firms]

2011 *11.5763* *Manifestación de impacto ambiental modernización de la red de riego agrícola, Distrito de Riego 014, Río Colorado, Valle de Mexicali*. [No place]: Cisco, with Ingeniería Dennis, for México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recurso Naturales, Comisión Nacional del Agua, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [277 pp. total]. [In Spanish.]

Cisneros Mata, Miguel A.; Delgado, Juan A.; AND Rodríguez Félix, Demetrio

2021 *11.18834* Viability of the vaquita, *Phocoena sinus* (Cetacea: Phocoenidae) population, threatened by poaching of *Totoaba macdonaldi* Perciformes: Sciaenidae). Viabilidad de la población de vaquita marina, *Phocoena sinus* (Cetacea: Phocoenidae), amenazada por la pesca ilegal de *Totoaba macdonaldi* (Perciformes: Sciaenidae). *Revista de Biología Tropical* (Universidad de Costa Rica), 69(2): 588-600. [In English, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Cisneros Mata, Miguel A.; Montemayor Lopez, Gabriela; AND Roman Rodriguez, Martha J.

- 1995 *11.907* Life history and conservation of *Totoaba macdonaldi*. *Conservation Biology*, 9(4) (August): 806-814.

Cisneros Mata, Miguel A.; Botsford, Louis W.; AND Quinn, James F.

- 1997 *11.7273* Projecting viability of *Totoaba macdonaldi*, a population with unknown age-dependent variability. *Ecological Applications*, 7(3) (August): 968-980.

Cisneros Montemayor, Andrés, AND Vincent, Amanda C. J.

- 2016 *11.11210* Science, society, and flagship species: social and political history as keys to conservation outcomes in the Gulf of California. *Ecology and Society*, 21(2): Article 9, 20 pp.

Cital Morales, Frida Sofía; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; AND García Hernández, Jaqueline

- 2017 *11.14966* Drenes agrícolas como proveedores del servicio ecosistémico de depuración de agua. *In: XX Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas : Paradigmas del Agua e Inocuidad Alimentaria : 26 y 27 de octubre : Sede, Calafia Hotel y Centro de Convenciones : Mexicali, Baja California, octubre de 2017 : "Por la realización plena del hombre"*. [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 884-888. [Colorado River delta region.] [In Spanish.]

CITES [Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora]

see also Convención sobre el Comercio Internacional de Especies Amenazadas de Fauna y Flora Silvestres

- 1979 *11.12473* *Second meeting of the conference of the parties to the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES), San José (Costa Rica), March 1979 : United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland : proposals concerning the Cetacea*. London: Nature Conservancy Council, for Great Britain, Department of the Environment, pp. 938-1083. (CITES, Document 2.27.) [See "Cochito—P. sinus. Amendment to Appendix I of the Convention", pp. 1044-1048.] [*Phocoena sinus*, vaquita.] [Amendment approved.]
- 2018 *11.16602* *Mexico's failure to effectively enforce totoaba trade prohibitions violates CITES and is causing extinction of the vaquita porpoise*. [No place]: Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora, 14 pp. (Seventieth meeting of the Standing Committee, Rosa Khutor, Sochi (Russian Federation), 1-5 October 2018; SC70 Inf. 38.)

Clement, Caryl

- 2000 *11.4208* *Spatial journeys : eco-tourism in the lower delta region of the Colorado River and the upper Gulf of California : sponsored by the Environmental Defense Fund*. Master's

thesis, University of Arizona, 140 pp. [Landscape Architecture Master Report, College of Architecture. Presented in portfolio format.]

Clough, Nicole

- 2012 *6.1018* (ILLUSTRATOR) *Anita the vaquita! A coloring book about vaquitas*. (Nesime Askin, art director; Michael Belanger, Carin Wittnich, and Thomas [A.] Jefferson, eds.) [No place]: OERS Publishing, 21 pp. [Oceanographic Environmental Research Society, Barrie, Ontario, Canada.]
- 2012 *6.1019* (ILLUSTRATOR) *¡Anita the vaquita! Un libro para colorear sobre la vaquita marina*. (Nesime Askin, art director; Michael Belanger, Carin Wittnich, and Thomas [A.] Jefferson, eds.; Cheryl Butner, translator.) [No place]: OERS Publishing, 22 pp. [Oceanographic Environmental Research Society, Barrie, Ontario, Canada.] [In Spanish.]
- 2017 *6.1318* (ILLUSTRATOR) 安妮塔加灣鼠海豚：加灣鼠海豚着色書 [Ānnītā jiā wān shǔ hǎitún : jiā wān shǔ hǎitún zhuósè shū] [*Anita the vaquita. A coloring book about vaquitas*]. (Nesime Askin, art director; Michael Belanger, Nesime Askin, Carin Wittnich, and Thomas [A.] Jefferson, eds.) [No place]: OERS Publishing, 22 pp. [Oceanographic Environmental Research Society, Barrie, Ontario, Canada.] [In Chinese.]
-

Cody, Martin L.

- 1983 *11.3402* The land birds. *In*: Case, Ted J., and Cody, Martin L. (eds.), *Island biogeography in the Sea of Cortéz*. Berkeley and London: University of California Press, pp. 210-245.

Cody, Martin L., AND Velarde, Enriqueta

- 2002 *11.18486* Land birds. *In*: Case, Ted J., Cody, Martin L., and Ezcurra, Exequiel (eds.), *A new island biogeography in the Sea of Cortés*. Oxford and New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 271-312.

Cody, Martin L.; Moran, Reid; AND Thompson, Henry

- 1983 *11.3399* The plants. *In*: Case, Ted J., and Cody, Martin L. (eds.), *Island biogeography in the Sea of Cortéz*. Berkeley and London: University of California Press, pp. 49-97.

Cody, Martin L.; Rebman, Jon; Moran, Reid; AND Thompson, Henry J.

- 2002 *11.18483* Plants. *In*: Case, Ted J., Cody, Martin L., and Ezcurra, Exequiel (eds.), *A new island biogeography in the Sea of Cortés*. Oxford and New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 63-111.
-

Cohen, Mark D.

- 2006 11.4165 The delta's perennial drought: Instream flows for an over-allocated river. *Pacific McGeorge Global Business and Development Law Journal* (University of the Pacific, McGeorge School of Law), 19: 115-128. [Colorado River.]

Cohen, Michael J.

- 1999 11.11301 Enlaces entre el Mar Salton y el delta del Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *In: Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, pp. 19-20. [Salton Sea and Colorado River delta.] [In Spanish.]
- 2013 11.6296 *Groundwater dynamics in the Colorado River limitrophe.* (Paula Luu and Nancy Ross, eds.) Oakland, California: Pacific Institute, 58, 8 pp. [Groundwater supply and environment.]
- 2013 11.6297 *Dinámica del agua subterránea en el tramo límite del Río Colorado.* (María Isabel de la Parra, translator.) Oakland, California: Pacific Institute, 55 pp. [Groundwater supply and environment. Translation of Cohen (2013, ITEM NO. 11.6296).] [In Spanish.]

Cohen, Michael J., AND Henges Jeck, Christine

- 2001 11.1041 *Missing water : the uses and flows of water in the Colorado River delta region.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, 44 pp.
- 2001 11.5759 *El agua perdida : usos y flujos de agua en la región del delta del Río Colorado.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, 64 pp. [Translation of *Missing Water* (Cohen and Henges Jeck, 2001, ITEM NO. 11.1041).] [NOTE: Apparently two states; also seen with title containing misspellings: *El aqua perdida : usos y flujos de aqua en la región del deltadel Río Colorado.*] [In Spanish.]

Cohen, Michael J.; Henges Jeck, Christine; AND Castillo Moreno, Gerardo

- 2001 11.935 A preliminary water balance for the Colorado River delta, 1992-1998. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 49(1): 35-48.

Cohen, Michael J.; Morrison, Jason I.; AND Glenn, Edward P.

- 1999 11.1246 Conservation value and water management issues of the wetland and riparian habitats in the Colorado River delta in Mexico. *Third International Congress on Ecosystem Health, Sacramento, California, 15-20 August 1999.*
-

Cohn, Jeffrey P.

- 2001 11.959 Delta in delicate balance. *Américas*, 53(5) (September/October): 36-43.
- 2001 11.1102 Resurrecting the dammed: A look at the Colorado River restoration. *BioScience*, 51(12) (December): 998-1003.

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA
DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER
LIMITROPHE AND DELTA, AND THE ADJACENT PART OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2004 *11.1336* Colorado River delta. *BioScience*, 54(5) (May): 386-391.
- 2005 11.11818 Joint ventures: A different approach to conservation. *BioScience*, 55(10) (October): 824-827. [Lower Colorado River and delta.]
-

Colliins, Gail

- 2018 *11.16599* The case of the vanishing vaquita; this is a cliff hanger. *Gringo Gazette* (Vista, California), 24(4) (October 15): 3, 7.
- 2018 *11.16600* The case of the vanishing vaquita; this is a cliff hanger. *Gringo Gazette North* (Coronado, California), 5(17) (October 15): 1, 3, 7, 12.
-

Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas

- 2007 *11.4801* Programa de conservación y manejo : Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado, México. México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, 319 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2009 *11.2327* Monitoreo de aves playeras en la Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado. México: Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, 5 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, Reserva de la Biosfera de Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado

- 2005 *11.5664* Reporte final : elaboración de dos programas de Desarrollo Comunitario Sustentable (PDCS) en Zonas Costeras (Ejidos López Aceves, López Collada y Salinas de Gortari) y de humedales (Comunidad Indígena Cuapá, Ejidos Oveido Mota-El Indiviso, Mesa Rica y Luis Encinas Johnson) de la Reserva de la Biosfera (RB) del Alto Golfo de California y delta del Río Colorado. San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora: Pronatura Noroeste, Dirección de Conservación Sonora, 173 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Comisión para la Cooperación Ambiental / Commission for Environmental Cooperation / Commission de Coopération Environnementale

- 2008 *11.7890* Phocoena sinus. Plan de acción de América del Norte para la conservación, vaquita. North American conservation action plan, vaquita. Plan d'action nord-américain de conservation, marsouin du Golfe de Californie. Montréal, Quebec: Commission for Environmental Cooperation/Comisión para la Cooperación Ambiental/Commission de coopération environnementale, 99 pp. [In Spanish, pp. 2-47; English, pp. 48-87; French, pp. 88-99.]
-

Commission for Environmental Cooperation, Secretariat

- NO DATE *11.15450* *Mapping our shared environment : North American environmental atlas.* Montréal, Québec: Commission for Environmental Cooperation, 64 pp. [including wraps]. [2010.] [See p. 43, "Conservation", briefly regarding the vaquita recovery and conservation plan.]
- NO DATE *11.15451* *Cartografía de nuestro medio ambiente compartido : atlas ambiental de América del Norte.* Montréal, Québec: Commission for Environmental Cooperation, 64 pp. [including wraps]. [2010.] [See p. 43, "Conservación", briefly regarding the vaquita recovery and conservation plan.] [In Spanish.]
- NO DATE *11.15452* *Cartographie de notre environnement commun : atlas environnemental de l'Amérique du Nord.* Montréal, Québec: Commission for Environmental Cooperation, 64 pp. [including wraps]. [2010.] [See p. 43, "Conservation", briefly regarding the vaquita recovery and conservation plan.] [In French.]
-

Commission for Environmental Cooperation of North America / Comisión para la Cooperación Ambiental de América del Norte / Commission de coopération environnementale de l'Amérique du nord

- NO DATE *11.18448* *A blueprint for conservation from Baja California to the Bering Sea / Un plano para la conservación de Baja California a Bering / Un plan directeur pour la conservation de la région Baja-Béring.* [No place]: Commission for Environmental Cooperation of North America / Comisión para la Cooperación Ambiental de América del Norte / Commission de coopération environnementale de l'Amérique du nord, [2] pp. [poster format]. In text under "Marine ecoregions/Regiones ecológicas marinas/Écorégions marines" includes note of vaquita, with verso map including the Priority conservation Area of Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado.] [In English, Spanish, and French.]
-

Comunidad y Biodiversidad A.C.

- 2018 *11.17479* *Reservas marinas totalmente protegidas en México, 2005-2016.* Guaymas, Sonora: Comunidad y Biodiversidad A.C., 131 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Conde Guerrero, Priscila; Méndez Rodríguez, Lia C.; de Anda Montañez, Juan A.; AND Zenteno Savín, Tania

- 2021 *11.18833* Nutritional content of *Totoaba macdonaldi* (Gilbert, 1890), antioxidants and lipid peroxidation in muscle. *PeerJ*, 9: e11129 (<http://doi.org/10.7717/peerj.11129>), 20 pp.
-

Conservación de Mamíferos Marinos de México, A.C.; AND Greenpeace México, A.C.

- 2017 *11.14871* *Vaquita marina : el ocaso de una especie por negligencia gubernamental.* México: Conservación de Mamíferos Marinos de México, A.C., and Greenpeace México, A.C., 8 pp. [including wraps]. [In Spanish.]
-

- 2017 *11.14972* *Vaquita marina : the decline of a species due to government neglect.* México: Conservación de Mamíferos Marinos de México, A.C., and Greenpeace México, A.C., 8 pp. [including wraps].
- 2017 *11.14872* *Indicadores de la actuaciones de la actuación de las autoridades pesqueras en al Alto Golfo de California : frente a la problemática de la vaquita marina.* México: Conservación de Mamíferos Marinos de México, A.C., and Greenpeace México, A.C., 54 pp. [including wraps]. [In Spanish.]
-

Conservation Priorities Workshop for the Colorado River Delta

- 2002 *11.1049* *Resultados preliminares : Taller de identificación de prioridades de conservación del delta de Río Colorado : mapping conservation priorities.* Tijuana, B.C. Mexico. October 14-17, 2002. [Tijuana]: Conservation Priorities Workshop for the Colorado River Delta (Centro de Investigación en Alimentación y Desarrollo, Environmental Defense, Pronatura Sonora, Sonoran Institute, University of Arizona, and World Wildlife Fund), 12 pp. [In Spanish, with bilingual title, thus.]
- 2002 *11.16950* *Preliminary results : Taller de identificación de prioridades de conservación del delta de Río Colorado : mapping conservation priorities.* Tijuana, B.C. Mexico. October 14-17, 2002. [Tijuana]: Conservation Priorities Workshop for the Colorado River Delta (Centro de Investigación en Alimentación y Desarrollo, Environmental Defense, Pronatura Sonora, Sonoran Institute, University of Arizona, and World Wildlife Fund), 12 pp. [In English, with bilingual title, thus.]
-

Contra el Silencio Todas las Voces

- 2020 *11.18190* *Contra el Silencio Todas las Voces : Edición XI : selección oficial.* 2020. [No place]: Contra el Silencio Todas las Voces, 49 pp. [XI Encuentro Hispanoamericano de Cine y Video Documental Independiente.] [See p. 27, "Sea Trip. Realización: Adriano Miguel Elenes Maldonado y Víctor Renné Rodríguez Sánchez. México/2018/16 min." Listing for a showing of the environmental documentary regarding the totoaba and vaquita of the Gulf of California. Also notes, "Disponible OnDemand en MXPLAY".] [From the website: "El XI Encuentro Contra el Silencio Todas las Voces será del 17 al 4 de octubre. Derivado de la emergencia sanitaria por el COVID-19 presenta su nueva modalidad de exhibición en canales públicos de televisión de la Ciudad de México: Canal 11, Canal 14. Canal 21, Canal 22 y TV UNAM. También estará en la plataforma digital MXPLAY."] [In Spanish.]
-

Convención sobre el Comercio Internacional de Especies Amenazadas de Fauna y Flora Silvestres [CITES; Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora]

- 2016 *11.12472* Convención sobre el Comercio Internacional de Especies Amenazadas de Fauna y Flora Silvestres : CITES : Sexagésimo sexta reunión del Comité Permanente, Ginebra (Suiza), 11-15 de enero de 2016 : interpretación e implementación de la convención : conservación y comercia de las especies : totoaba (*Totoaba macdonaldi*)—oportunidades de colaboración internacional en el marco de la CITES. *CITES Standing Committee 66, Document 58*, 3 pp. ("Idioma original: Español.") [In Spanish.]

Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora see **CITES**

Córdova Montejó, Mabelyn; Álvarez González, Carlos A.; López, Lus M.; True, Conald D.; Frías Quintana, Carlos A.; AND Galaviz, Mario A.

- 2019 *11.17259* Changes of digestive enzymes in totoaba (*Totoaba macdonaldi* Gilbert, 1890) during early ontogeny. *Latin American Journal of Aquatic Research*, 47(11): 102-113.
-

Cornelius, Steve, AND James, Brad

- 2004 *11.1416* Milestones in Colorado River delta history. *Southwest Hydrology*, 3(1) (January/February): 16-17.

Cornelius, Steve; Culp, Peter; Pitt, Jennifer; AND Zamora, Francisco

- 2004 *11.1415* Recent developments on the Colorado River: Implications for Mexico. *Southwest Hydrology*, 3(1) (January/February): 14-15. [Ecological impacts of water use.]
-

Corona, Verónica

- 2014 *11.6928* Vuelve a Baja California agua del Río Colorado; el delta del Rio Colorado, ha sido uno de los humedales más desérticos a nivel mundial. *Campestre* (Revista de Baja California) (Tijuana, Baja California), (343) (April): 22. [In Spanish.]
-

Correa Díaz, Felipe

- 2007 *11.7004* *Evaluación de la sustentabilidad en la instalación de plantas desaladoras, de agua de mar, en la región noroeste de México.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidad de las Palmas de Gran Canaria, 214 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Cortambert, E.

- 1836 *11.3413* *Physiographie : description générale de la nature, pour servir d'introduction aux sciences géographiques.* Paris: Ch. Piquet; and V^e Kilian, 636 pp. [Regarding color of Gulf of California, and Colorado River, see pp. 190-191, *in passing.*] [In French.]
-

Cortez, Adrian

- 2013 11.18418 Minute 319 implementation activities. *Newsline* (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (7) (Spring): 3.
-

Costa-Pierce, Barry A.

- 2001 11.6343 An investigation of high risk areas on the hulls of merchant vessels for the translocation of exotic fouling organisms [ABSTRACT]. *In: Second International Conference on Marine Bioinvasions, April 9-11, 2001, New Orleans, LA, 2 pp.* [Includes notes on Salton Sea and Colorado River delta.]
-

Cotero Altamirano, C. E.; AND Tapia Vázquez, O.

- 1993 11.17274 *Madurez y fecundidad de la totoaba (Totoaba macdonaldi) Gilbert en la prospección invierno-primavera 1987.* México, Secretaría de Pesca, Instituto Nacional de la Pesca, Centro Regional de Investigación Pesquera de Ensenada, Baja California, México. [In Spanish.]
-

Coville, Frederick Vernon

- 1895 11.2716 The botanical explorations of Thomas Coulter in Mexico and California. *Botanical Gazette*, 20(12) (December): 519-531. [Thomas Coulter of Ireland.]
-

Croom, Miles; Wolotira, Robert; AND Henwood, William

- 1995 11.14780 Marine region 15; Northeast Pacific. *In: Kelleher, Graeme, Bleakley, Chris, and Wells, Sue (principal eds.), A global representative system of marine protected areas. Volume IV. South Pacific, Northeast Pacific, Northwest Pacific, Southeast Pacific and Australia/New Zealand.* Washington, D.C.: The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development/The World Bank, pp. 55-106, Map 15. [Series volume also indicates imprints of Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, Canberra, Australia; The World Bank, Environment Department, Land, Water and Natural Habitats Division, Washington, D.C.; and IUCN The World Conservation Union, Gland, Switzerland.]
-

Crosta, Andrea, AND Sutherland, Kimberly

- 2017 11.13100 *Operation Fake Gold : Part I : investigating the southeast China totoaba maw trade as this traditional product is causing the extinction of both the vaquita and the totoaba.* Los Angeles: Elephant Action League, 36 pp.

Crosta, Andrea; Sutherland, Kimberly; Talerico, Chiara; Layolle, Isabelle; AND Fontacci, Beatrice

- 2018 11.16124 *Operation Fake Gold : EAL : the totoaba supply chain—from Mexico's totoaba cartels to China's totoaba maw wholesalers—an illegal trade killing the vaquita.* Los Angeles: Elephant Action League, Wildlife Crime Division, 97 pp.
-

Cruz Acevedo, Edgar; Betancourt Lozano, Miguel; Arizmendi Rodríguez, Dana Isela; Aguirre Villaseñor, Hugo; Aguilera Márquez, Daniela; AND García Hernández, Jaqueline

- 2019 *11.18819* Mercury bioaccumulation patterns in deep-sea fishes as indicators of pollution scenarios in the northern Pacific of Mexico. *Deep-Sea Research Part I*, 144: 52-62. [Sampling sites do not include the region of interest to this bibliography (see map, p. 54), but see pp. 59-60, which specifies that the Colorado River transports "heavy metals and Persistent Organic Compounds" from the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys.]
-

Cudney, John R.

- 1998 *11.2939* Upper Gulf of California and Colorado River Delta Biosphere Reserve: Response of the small-scale fishermen three years after its declaration [ABSTRACT]. Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado: Respuesta de los pescadores de la flota menor tres años después de su declaratoria [RESUMEN]. *In*: Gottfried, G. J., Edminster, C. B., and Dillon, Madelyn C. (compilers), Cross border waters: Fragile treasures for the 21st century; Ninth U.S./Mexico Border States Conference on Recreation, Parks, and Wildlife, Tucson, Arizona, June 3-6, 1998. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings, RMRS-P-5*, pp. 287-288. [In English and Spanish.]
-

Cudney Bueno, Richard

- 1997 *11.10220* Artisanal fisheries in the Upper Gulf of California. Pesquerías artesanales en el Alto Golfo de California. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 8(1) (Summer/Fall): 1, 6-9. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 1998 *11.10224* Fishermen give their opinion on the Colorado River. Los pescadores dan sus opiniones sobre el Río Colorado. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 8(2) (Spring/Summer): 13-14, 28. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 2000 *11.13437* *Management and conservation of benthic resources harvested by small-scale Hookah divers in the northern Gulf of California, Mexico: The black murex snail fishery.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 177 pp.
- 2001 *11.10229* CEDO and fisheries: A historical perspective. El CEDO y la pesca: Una reseña histórica. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 9(2) (20th Anniversary Issue): 4, 6-11, 19, 42 [English]; 5-11, 19, 42 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 2007 *11.4236* *Marine reserves, community-based management, and small-scale benthic fisheries in the Gulf of California, Mexico.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 320 pp.

Cudney Bueno, Richard, AND Turk Boyer, Peggy J.

- 1998 *11.13216* *Pescando entre mareas del Alto Golfo de California : una guía sobre la pesca artesanal, su gente y sus propuestas de manejo.* Puerto Peñasco, Sonora: Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, 164 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Cueva, Horacio de la

- 2016 *11.12813* La vaquita marina en su senso. *In:* Vaquita marina; un último grito de auxilio para salvarla de la extinción. *La Jornada Ecológica* (México) (*La Jornada*, Número especial), (204) (February/March): 11-12. [In Spanish.]
-

Cultivos Marinos del Desierto, S. A.

- 1996 *11.10218* Pearls; historical facts about pearls in the Gulf of California. Perlas; hechos históricos acerca de la perlas en el Golfo de California, México. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 7(4) (Fall/Winter): 22-17. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
-

Cupul, A. L.

- 1994 *11.219* *Flujos de sedimentos en suspensión y nutrientes en la cuenca estuarina del Río Colorado.* Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Ensenada. [In Spanish.]
-

Cupul Magaña, Fabio Germán

- 2013 *11.14754* La diversidad de los ciempiés (Chilopoda) de México. Mexican diversity of centipedes (Chilopoda). *Dugesiana* (Universidad de Guadalajara, Centro de Estudios de Zoología, Sección de Entomología), 20(1): 17-41. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.] [See also addenda and corrigenda, 22(2): 69-80 (Flores-Guerrero *et al.* (2015, *ITEM NO.* 11.14755).]
-

Cupul Magaña, Grecia Helena; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Pérez González, Dennice; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; AND Figueroa Ortiz, Fernando

- 2007 *11.3639* Relación del nivel freático-vegetación en la vega del Río Colorado en el tramo FFCC.-Vado Carranza, Mexicali, B.C. [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 27(1) (October): 45. [In Spanish.]
-

Currier, Mary Jean P.

- 1983 11.9392 *Felis concolor.* *Mammalian Species*, (200), 7 pp. [Includes *Felis concolor browni* Merriam (type locality of *F. aztecus browni*, south of Yuma).]
-

D

Daesslé, L. W. [Daesslé Heuser, Luis Walter]

Daesslé, L. W.; Geldem, R. van; Orozco Durán, A.; AND Barth, J. A. C.

- 2016 *11.9698* The 2014 water release into the arid Colorado River delta and associated water losses by evaporation. *Science of the Total Environment*, 542(Part A) (January 15): 586-590.

Daesslé, L. W.; Lugo Ibarra, K. C.; AND Melo Rosales, M.

- 2008 *11.12844* Los procesos sedimentarios recientes y la acumulación de As, Cu y Pb en el delta del Río Colorado, Baja California [ABSTRACT]. *In: XVIII Congreso Nacional de Geoquímica, del 6 al 10 de Octubre de 2008, Hermosillo, Sonora. Actas INAGEQ* (Instituto Nacional de Geoquímica) (México), 18(1) (October): 53-54. [In Spanish.]

Daesslé, L. W.; Lugo Ibarra, K. C.; Tobschall, H. J.; Gutiérrez Galindo, E. A.; García Hernández, J.; AND Alvarez, L. G.

- 2009 *11.1532* Accumulations of As, Pb, and Cu associated with the Recent sedimentary processes in the Colorado delta, south of the United States-Mexico boundary. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 56(4) (May): 680-692.

Daesslé, L. W.; Orozco, A.; Struck, U.; Camacho Ibar, V. F.; Geldem, R. van; Santamaría del Ángel, E.; AND Barth, J. A. C.

- 2017 *11.10959* Sources and sinks of nutrients and organic carbon during the 2014 pulse flow of the Colorado River into Mexico. *In: Environmental Flows for the Colorado River Delta: Results of an Experimental Pulse Release from the US to Mexico. Ecological Engineering*, 106(Part B) (September): 799-808.

Daesslé, L. W.; Ortiz Hernández, M. C.; Camacho Ibar, V. F.; AND Carriquiry, J. D.

- 2004 *11.1190* The geochemistry and sources of metals and phosphorus in the recent sediments from the northern Gulf of California. *Continental Shelf Research*, 24(17): 2093-2106.

Daesslé, L. W.; Ramos Sánchez, S. E.; Carriquiry, J. D.; AND Camacho Ibar, V. F.

- 2000 *11.1145* Geoquímica sedimentaria en el norte Golfo de California tras la interrupción del flujo del Río Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Actas INAGEQ* (Instituto Nacional de Geoquímica) (México), 6(1): 140. [In Spanish.]
- 2002 *11.11834* Clay dispersal and the geochemistry of manganese in the northern Gulf of California. *Continental Shelf Research*, 22: 1311-1323.

D'Agrosa, Caterina; Lennert-Cody, Cleridy E.; AND Vidal, Omar

- 2000 *11.866* Vaquita bycatch in Mexico's artisanal gillnet fisheries: Driving a small population to extinction. *Conservation Biology*, 14(4): 1110-1119.

D'Agrosa, Caterina; Vidal, Omar; AND Graham, William C.

- 1993 *11.18216* Incidental mortality of the vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*, in gillnet fisheries [ABSTRACT].
From: Symposium: Research and Conservation Efforts with the Vaquita. *In: Tenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals : abstracts : Galveston, Texas, U.S.A., November 11-15, 1993 : hosted by Texas A&M University at Galveston : sponsored by The Society for Marine Mammalogy.* [No imprint], p. 13.
- 1995 *11.7919* Mortality of the vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*) in gillnet fisheries during 1993-94. *International Whaling Commission, Reports, Special Issue*, 16: 283-294.

Dalberg [firm] [Dalberg Global Development Advisors]

- 2017 *11.12367* *Vanishing vaquita : saving the world's most endangered marine mammal : an analysis for WWF by Dalberg.* Gland, Switzerland: World Wildlife Fund, 8 pp.
- 2017 *11.12368* *Le marsouin de Californie : dernier appel pour sauver le mammifère marin le plus menacé au monde : une analyse du WWF par Dalberg.* Paris: World Wildlife Fund France, 8 pp. [Vaquita.] [In French.]
- 2017 *11.12701* *Se esfuma la vaquita; salvando al mamífero marino más amenazado del mundo : un análisis para WWF por Dalberg.* México: World Wildlife Fund México, 8 pp. [In Spanish.]

Dale, Melissa S.; Koch, Bart; Losee, Richard F.; Crofts, Eric W.; AND Davis, Marshall K.

- 2000 11.17594 MTBE in southern California water. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 92(8) (August): 42-51. [Includes Lake Havasu.] [Methyl tertiary butyl ether.]

Dalgleish, Peter

- 2017 11.16606 Sustainability research project: Research of suitable locations, design and operation of microalgae production plants for biofuel's [sic]. *Natural Resources* (Scientific Research Publishing, Irvine, California), 8: 671-708. [Three locations considered: Lake Urmia, Iran; Pilbara region, West Australia; and Salton Sea Lake [sic], California.]

Dall, William Healey

- 1889 *11.7532* Reports on the results of dredging, under the supervision of Alexander Agassiz, in the Gulf of Mexico (1877-78) and in the Caribbean Sea (1879-80), by the U. S. Coast Survey Steamer "Blake," Lieut.-Commander C. D. Sigsbee, U. S. N., and Commander J. R. Bartlett, U. S. N., commanding. XXIX.—Report on the Mollusca. Part II.—

Gastropoda and Scaphopoda. *Harvard College, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Bulletin 18*, 492 pp., Plates 10-37. [See under *Pyramidella crenulata* Holmes (pp. 331-333), an included notice (p. 332) of a hitherto unnamed species, *P. auricoma*, "collected near the mouth of the Colorado River, at the head of the Gulf of California, by Dr. E. Palmer".]

- 1894 *11.3488* On some species of *Mulinia* from the Pacific coast. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 8(1) (May): 5-6, Plate 1. [Includes *Mulinia coloradoensis*, new species, p. 6, Plate 1, upper figure; and *M. c.* var. *acuta*, new [variety], p. 6, Plate 1, right figure.]
- 1894 *11.3489* Synopsis of the Mactridae of northwest America, south to Panama. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 8(4) (August): 39-43. [Includes listing of *Mulinia coloradoensis* and *M. c.* var. *acuta*, p. 41.]

Dalton, Rex

- 2003 11.13285 Climate studies hold key to future of desalination plant. *Nature* (London), 422(6 March): 4-5. [Yuma Desalting Plant.]
- 2004 *11.7920* Net losses pose extinction risk for porpoise. *In: News [SECTION]. Nature* (London), 429 (June 10): 590. [Vaquita.]

Danemann, Gustavo D.

- 2014 *11.7839* Mensaje del Director Ejecutivo. Message from the Executive Director. *In: Pro Natura Noroeste AC : 2014 Reporte I : 2014 Annual Report*, p. 5. [Includes note of the April 2014 Colorado River pulse flow into the delta.] [In parallel Spanish and English texts.] [See also report by Osvel Hinojosa Huerta, pp. 12-13 (ITEM NO. 11.7840).]

Dareste, Camille

- 1855 *11.3411* Mémoire sur les animalcules et autres corps organisés qui donnent a la mer une couleur rouge. *Annales des Sciences Naturelles* (Paris), Series 4 (Zoologie, 3): 179-239. [Gulf of California and Colorado River, p. 236.] [In French.]
- 1857 *11.3415* On the animalcules and other organized bodies which give a red colour to the sea. (Translated from *Annales des Sciences Naturelles*.) (Continued from vol. iv., p. 287.) *Edinburgh New Philosophical Journal*, New Series, 5 (January/April): 20-35. [Gulf of California and Colorado River, p. 31.] [See Dareste (1855, ITEM NO. 11.3411) for French original.]

Darrah, Abigail J.; Greeney, Harold F.; AND Ripper, Charles van, III

- 2017 *11.10958* Importance of the 2014 Colorado River Delta pulse flow for migratory songbirds: Insights from foraging behavior. *In: Environmental Flows for the Colorado River Delta: Results of an Experimental Pulse Release from the US to Mexico. Ecological Engineering*, 106(Part B) (September): 784-790 + Appendix A, Supplementary Information online.

The David and Lucile Packard Foundation

- 2012 *11.2879* *An overview : evaluation of the David and Lucile Packard Foundation Gulf of California Subprogram, 2006-2011.* Los Altos, California: David and Lucile Packard Foundation, 22 pp. [including wraps]. ("Based on final evaluation report from Foundations of Success, April 2011.")
- 2012 *11.2880* *Una visión general : evaluación del Subprograma del Golfo de California de la Fundación David y Lucile Packard, 2006-2011.* Los Altos, California: David and Lucile Packard Foundation, 22 pp. [including wraps]. ("Basado en el informe final de evaluación de Foundations of Success, Abril 2011.") [In Spanish.]

Dayton, Norman S.

- 1916 *11.1907* How birds soar. *The Guide to Nature*, 9(5) (October): 150-151. [Colorado River delta, p. 150, *in passing*.]

De la Peña Nettel, Gabriela

- 1991 *11.15366* *Influencia de la turbidez sobre la producción orgánica primaria en la región del delta del Río Colorado.* Thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 80 pp. [In Spanish.]

De Las Fuentes Lacavex, Gloria Aurora

- 2015 *11.9678* Las medidas de protección para la vaquita marina (*Phocoena sinus*) y los derechos humanos. *In*: López Torres, Virginia Guadalupe, Moreno Moreno, Luis Ramón, and Marín Vargas, Enselmina, *Preservación, conservación o desarrollo sustentable : análisis de la pesquería de camarón en el Alto Golfo de California y la NOM-002-PESC 1993.* [Ensenada, Baja California]: Baja California, Secretaría de Pesca y Acuicultura, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 119-135. [In Spanish.]

De Las Fuentes Lacavex, Gloria Aurora, AND Lacavex Berumen, Mónica

- 2010 *11.5766* El conflicto jurídico, entre la regulación aplicable a la reserva de la biosfera en el alto Golfo de California y delta del Río Colorado, la comunidad Cucapah y su derecho ancestral a la pesca. *In*: Ávila Romero, León Enrique, and Pardini, Giovanni (eds.), *Patrimonio natural y territorio.* [No imprint], pp. 1-8 [references combined for volume, pp. [307]-[322] (mispaginated 294-309)]. [In Spanish.]

Del Monte Luna, Pablo

- 2008 *11.6000* *La pesquería de pelágicos menores en el Golfo de California: Efectos a nivel ecosistema y en especies no-objetivo.* La Paz, Baja California Sur: Pablo del Monte Luna, for Cámara Nacional de la Industria pesquera, Delegación Sonora, [25] pp. [In Spanish.]

Del Monte Luna, Pablo; Lluch Cota, Salvador E.; Salvadeo, C. J.; AND Lluch Belda, D.

- 2011 *11.10017* Ecosystem-level effects of the small pelagics fishery in the Gulf of California. *CICIMAR Océánides* (Instituto Politécnico Nacional, Centro Interdisciplinario de Ciencias Marinas, La Paz, Baja California Sur), 26(1): 51-62. [In English, with Spanish abstract.]
-

Delgado Estrella, Alberto; Ortega Ortiz, Jeol G.; AND Sánchez Ríos, Alejandro

- 1994 *11.12470* Varamientos de mamíferos marinos durante primavera y otoño y su relación con la actividad humana en el norte del Golfo de California. *Instituto de Biología, Anales* (Serie Zoología) (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), 65(2): 287-295. [In Spanish, with English abstract.]
-

DeLuca, William V.; Meehan, Tim; Seavy, Nat; Jones, Andrea; Pitt, Jennifer; Deppe, Jill L.; AND Wilsey, Chad B.

- 2021 11.18899 The Colorado River Delta and California's Central Valley are critical regions for many migrating North American landbirds. *Ornithological Applications*, 123: 1-14 + Supplementary Materials online (Figures S3 [521 PDF files], S4 [555 PDF files]).
-

Demina, Ludmila L.; Galkin, Sergey V.; AND Shumilin, Evgueni N.

- 2009 *11.7601* Bioaccumulation of some trace elements in the biota of hydrothermal fields of the Guaymas Basin (Gulf of California). *Sociedad Geológica Mexicana, Boletín*, 61(1): 31-45. [Includes notes and data regarding Colorado River.]
-

Desai, Ashwin M.

- 1977 11.15350 Performance of Hydranautics reverse osmosis (RO) units at Yuma desalting test facility. *Desalination*, 23(1/3): 367-381. [Yuma Desalting Plant. Hydranautics is a membrane manufacturer.]
-

DeSante, David F. [DeSante, Dave]

- 1976 11.11320 The Changing Seasons [SECTION]. *American Birds*, 30(3) (June): 677-689. [See "Coastal Birds on Inland Waters" (pp. 685-686), which includes uppermost Gulf of California and "Colorado and Imperial valleys".]
-

Dettman, David L.

- 2005 *11.16198* Geochemical approaches to paleo-environmental analysis and restoration ecology in the Gulf of California (カリフォルニア湾における古環境解析と修復生態学への地球化学的アプローチ) [ABSTRACT]. *In*: 第64回汽水域懇談会 : 島根大学汽水域研究センター [Dì 64 huí qì shuǐyù kěntán huì : Shimanedaigaku kisuiiki kenkyū sentā] / 64th ReCCLE Seminar. [Colorado River delta.] [Abstract dated July 1, 2005;

seen as an invitational sheet.] [64th Brackish Water Meeting, Shimane University
Brackish Water Research Center, Shimane, Japan] [ReCCLE: Research Centre for
Coastal Lagoon Environments.] [In English and Japanese.]

Dettman, David L.; Flessa, Karl W.; Roopnarine, Peter D.; Schöne, Bernd R.; AND Goodwin, David H.

- 2004 *11.1189* The use of oxygen isotope variation in shells of estuarine mollusks as a quantitative record of seasonal and annual Colorado River discharge. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 68(6): 1253-1263.

Dettman, David L.; Flessa, Karl W.; Schöne, Bernd R.; Goodwin, David H.; Rodriguez, Carlie A.; Noggle, S. K.; Cintra Buenrostro, Carlos E.; Rowell, Kirsten; AND Taylor, Ta-Shana A.

- 2002 *11.3679* Ecologies and environments of the pre-dam Colorado River delta [ABSTRACT]. *International Conference on the Applications of Stable Isotope Techniques to Ecological Studies, April 29-May 1, 2002, Flagstaff, Arizona, USA.*

Dettman, David L.; Kendall, C.; Lohmann, K. C.; AND Flessa, Karl W.

- 1999 *11.3696* A new method for isotope paleohydrology: Molluscan carbonate, North American rivers, and the seasonal oxygen isotope cycle of the pre-dam Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 80(46): F480.

Dettman, David L.; Roopnarine, Peter D.; AND Flessa, Karl W.

- 1998 *11.3665* Hydrology on the half-shell: Estimating ancient Colorado River discharge from isotopic variation in fossil bivalve mollusks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(____): A-118. [GSA Annual Meeting, Toronto.]
- 1998 *11.3664* Hydrology on the half-shell: Estimating ancient Colorado River discharge from isotopic variation in fossil bivalve mollusks. Geological Society of America Annual Meeting, Toronto, Canada. *Centro de Estudios de Almejas Muertas, 1998 Abstracts*, 1 p.

Díaz Carrión, Isis Arlene, AND Burguillo Cuesta, Mercedes

- 2018 *11.16968* Servicios ecosistémicos y humedales. *In:* Díaz Carrión, Isis Arlene, Sedas Iarios, Elisa Enriqueta de Jesús, and Burguillo Cuesta, Mercedes (eds.), *Servicios ecosistémicos y humedales*. [No place]: México, Veracruz (Estado de), Secretaría del Medio Ambiente, pp. 17-49. [Includes notes of Colorado River delta region.] [In Spanish.]

Díaz García, Daniela Alejandra

- 2010 *11.9575* *La Reserva Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado y su zona de influencia: Planeación territorial y distribución espacial de actividades antropogénicas*. Master's thesis, El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, [viii], 93, xii pp. [In Spanish.]

Díaz García, Daniela Alejandra, AND Ojeda Revah, Lina

- 2013 *11.5769* La Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo California y Delta del Río Colorado: planeación territorial. *Región y Sociedad* (El Colegio de Sonora), 25(58) (September/December): 57-85. [In Spanish.]
-

Dietl, Gregory P., AND Flessa, Karl W.

- 2010 *11.3487* Conservation paleobiology: Putting the dead to work. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution*, 26(1) (October): cover, contents page, 30-37. [Colorado River delta paleoecology and modern conservation.]

Dietl, Gregory P., AND Smith, Jansen A.

- 2017 *11.12739* Live-dead analysis reveals long-term response of the estuarine bivalve community to water diversions along the Colorado River. *In*: Environmental Flows for the Colorado River Delta: Results of an Experimental Pulse Release from the US to Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 106(Part B) (September): 745-756 + Supplementary Information online.

Dietl, Gregory P.; Kidwell, Susan M.; Brenner, Mark; Burney, David A.; Flessa, Karl W.; Jackson, Stephen T.; AND Koch, Paul L.

- 2014 *11.11826* Conservation paleobiology: Leveraging knowledge of the past to inform conservation and restoration. *Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Science, Volume 43, 2014*. Palo Alto, California: Annual Reviews, pp. 3.1-3.25. [Colorado River delta region, see pp. 3.3, 3.13.]

Dietl, Gregory P.; Smith, Jansen A.; Zamora, Hector A.; Durham, Stephen R.; AND Flessa, Karl W.

- 2014 *11.7159* Using the tools of conservation paleobiology to provide a baseline for estuarine restoration resulting from the 2014 engineered spring-flood of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 334. [Colorado River pulse flow.]
-

Dietz, Robert D.

- 2008 *11.2326* Nitrogen isotopes in bivalve shells from the Colorado River estuary: Evaluating a potential proxy for changes in riverine nutrient delivery. Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 24 [38] pp.

Dietz, Robert D.; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Dettman, David L.

- 2007 *11.3485* The source of sustenance for siphoning shellfish in the Colorado River estuary: Nitrogen isotopes in bivalve shells reveal changes in nutrient delivery [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 169.
-

Dodge, Charles Richards

- 1880 11.5083 Vegetable fibers in the collection of the Department of Agriculture. *In: Report of the Commission of Agriculture for the year 1879.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 497-611. [U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report.] [See pp. 502, 527, *Sesbania macrocarpa*, Colorado River hemp.]
- 1897 11.5082 A descriptive catalogue of useful fiber plants of the world, including the structural and economic classifications of fibers. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Fiber Investigations, Report No. 9*, 361 pp., 12 plates. [See *Muhlenbergia pungens*, p. 244; *Populus deltoides*, cottonwood, p. 274; *Prosopis pubescens*, screw bean, p. 275; *Sesbania macrocarpa*, Colorado River hemp, pp. 294-296.]
-

Dolby, Greer Andersen

- 2015 *11.10278* *Physical drivers of spatiotemporal genetic patterns and evolutionary processes among and within species of the North American Southwest.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles, 228 pp. [Includes facsimile reproduction of Dolby *et al.* (2015, *ITEM NO.* 11.10279), pp. 1-65, with pp. 66-100 comprising supplementary data.]

Dolby, Greer A.; Bennett, Scott E. K.; Lira Noriega, Andrés; Wilder, Benjamin T.; AND Munguía Vega, Adrian

- 2015 *11.10279* Assessing the geological and climatic forcing of biodiversity and evolution surrounding the Gulf of California. *Journal of the Southwest*, 57(2/3) (Summer/Autumn): 391-455.
-

Dollar, Tom

- 2003 *11.1060* A world under a rock: when the tide withdraws in the upper Gulf of California, a living laboratory of marine animals is uncovered. *Wildlife Conservation*, 106(1) (February): 44-45.
-

Dolven, O. A., AND Ness, Curtis O.

- 1973 11.3287 Bureau of Reclamation reservoirs and the environment. *In: Ackermann, William C., White, Gilbert F., Worthington, E. B., and Ivens, J. Loreena (eds.), Man-made lakes: Their problems and environmental effects. American Geophysical Union, Monograph 17*, pp. 596-600. (Paper presented at International Symposium on Man-Made Lakes, Their Problems and Environmental Effects, Knoxville, Tennessee, May 3-7, 1971.)
-

Domingo, W. E.

- 1951 11.8410 Castor beans for peace or war. *Reclamation Era*, 37(3) (March): 45-47, 50. [Growing areas include Imperial Valley.]
-

Donaldson, Wendy L.

- 1995 11.7764 Conservation of the flat-tail horned lizard (*Phrynosoma mcallii*) in Arizona. *Sonoran Herpetologist* (Tucson Herpetological Society), 8(2) (February 10): 12-14.
-

Dondale, C. D., AND Redner, J. H.

- 1984 11.6895 Revision of the *milvina* group of the wolf spider genus *Pardosa* (Araneae: Lycosidae). *Psyche*, 91: 67-117. [See *Pardosa saltonia*, new species, from Fish Springs, west side of Salton Sea, pp. 92-94, Figures 23, 26 (p. 111), 62-64 (p. 116), Map 6 (p. 102).]
-

Donec, Pavel

- 2011 11.16208 *Aralo Jūros ir panašaus likimo akvatorijų gamtinės aplinkos pertvarkos analizė*. Master's thesis, Vilnius Pedagoginis Universitetas, 115 pp. [Salton Sea noted throughout, but see particularly section 3.1, "Saltono Jūros Gamtinės Aplinkos Analizė", pp. 34-38.] [In Lithuanian.]
-

Dong, Yanting; Runkle, Paul R.; Carin, Lawrence; Damarla, Raju; Sullivan, Anders; Ressler, Marc A.; AND Sichina, Jeffrey

- 2001 11.4872 Multi-aspect detection of surface and shallow-buried unexploded ordnance via ultra-wideband synthetic aperture radar. *IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing* (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers), 39(6) (June): 1259-. [Data from U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona.]
-

Douglas, Michael W.

- 1994 11.10194 Up, up and away! CEDO launches balloons in summer monsoon study. ¡Y volo, volo! CEDO lanza globos en un estudio de los monzones del verano. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 6(1) (Winter/Spring): 1, 4, 6, 8 [English]; 1, 5, 7-8 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
-

Douvere, Fanny

- 2013 11.17639 Mar de Cortés; patrimonio mundial marino de la UNESCO. *Tendencia* (Pleamar Cultural, Cabo San Lucas, Baja California Sur), (16) (September/October): 58-78. [See "Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado / Gulf of California Biosphere Reserve and Colorado River Delta" (*sic*), p. 68. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
-

Drusina, Edward

- 2010 11.15440 *A report on Colorado River salinity operations, under International Boundary and Water Commission Minute No. 242, January 1 to December 31, 2008.* [No place]: International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, 16 pp.
- 2010 11.7990 *A report on Colorado River salinity operations, under International Boundary and Water Commission Minute No. 242, January 1 to December 31, 2009.* [No place]: International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, 16 pp.
- 2011 11.4161 *A report on Colorado River salinity operations, under International Boundary and Water Commission Minute No. 242, January 1 to December 31, 2010.* [No place]: International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, 17 pp.
- 2012 11.15441 *A report on Colorado River salinity operations, under International Boundary and Water Commission Minute No. 242, January 1 to December 31, 2011.* [No place]: International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, 19 pp.
- 2014 11.7989 *A report on Colorado River salinity operations, under Intetional [sic] Boundary and Water Commission Minute No. 242, January 1 to December 31, 2012.* [No place]: International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, 20 pp.
- 2016 11.15442 *A report on Colorado River salinity operations, under International Boundary and Water Commission Minute No. 242, January 1 to December 31, 2013.* [No place]: International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, 21 pp.
-

Duberstein, Jennifer Nell

- 2009 *11.4222* *The shape of the commons: Social networks and the conservation of small-scale fisheries in the northern Gulf of California, Mexico.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 222 pp.
-

Duhne Backhauss, Martha

- 2014 *11.6913* El río Colorado llega al Mar de Cortés. *In:* Ráfagas [SECTION]. *¿Cómo Ves?* (Revista de Divulgación de la Ciencia, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), (188) (July): 5. [In Spanish.]
-

Dunham, Jason B.

- 1993 11.16286 Evolutionary genetics of natural and refugia populations of desert pupfish *Cyprinodon macularius* / Genética evolutiva de poblaciones naturales y de refugio del pez cachorrito del desierto *Cyprinodon macularius* [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Hendrickson, Dean A. (ed.), 1992 Annual Symposium, 18 to 21 November, Mesa, Arizona. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 24: 29-30. [Four natural and nine artificial refugia populations in Colorado River Delta, Sonora, and Salton Sea, California.] [In English and Spanish.]

Dunham, Jason B., AND Minckley, W. L.

- 1998 11.4166 Allozymic variation in desert pupfish from natural and artificial habitats: Genetic conservation in fluctuating populations. *Biological Conservation*, 84: 7-15. [Historic range indicated between Salton Sea and Colorado River delta.]
-

Duran, Arturo Q.

- 2004 11.15443 *A report on salinity operations on the Colorado River under Minute No. 242, January 1 to December 31, 2003.* [No place]: International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, 17 pp.
-

Durán Flores, Blanca Azucena

- 2017 11.15730 *Evaluación de ácido domoico en mamíferos marinos en Baja California, México.* Master's thesis, Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensenada, Baja California, 56 pp. [Includes vaquita.] [In Spanish.]
-

DuShane, Helen, AND McLean, James H.

- 1968 11.12938 Three new epitoniid gastropods from the Panamic Province. *Los Angeles County Museum, Contributions in Science*, (145), 6 pp. [See *Epitonium (Asperiscala) huffmanii*, new species (pp. 1-2, Figure 1 [p. 3]), type locality Cholla Bay, Bahía Adair, Sonora.]
-

Duval, Dari, AND Colby, Bonnie G.

- NO DATE 11.9800 *Economic effects of freshwater flows through the Colorado River delta.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agricultural and Life Sciences, Water Sustainability Graduate Student Fellowship Program, [7] pp. ["The objective of this project is to identify potential economic benefits and values for Upper Gulf of California marine ecosystems as linked to the effects of freshwater flows from the Lower Colorado River and the implementation of Minute 319 in providing flows and integrate that information into the context of past research on economic values of water in the Delta." (p. [2]).]
- 2017 11.10970 The influence of Colorado River flows on the upper Gulf of California fisheries economy. *In: Environmental Flows for the Colorado River Delta: Results of an Experimental Pulse Release from the US to Mexico. Ecological Engineering*, 106(Part B) (September): 791-798.
-

Dwelle, Stacia

- 2018 11.16192 Analysis of the critical endangerment of the vaquita porpoise in Mexico's Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *In: University of North Carolina Wilmington's 2018 UNCW Spring Showcase of Student Research and Creativity.* Wilmington, North Carolina: University of North Carolina at Wilmington, p. 19.

E

Earle, Sylvia A.

- 2003 *11.10019* Earth's life support. *Conservation Frontlines* (Conservation International, Washington, D.C.), (Summer): 5-9. [See p. 9, "Gulf of California: A study in marine conservation challenge and reward".]
-

Echelle, Anthony A.; Van Den Bussche, Ronald A.; Malloy, Terrence P., Jr.; Haynie, Michelle L.; AND Minckley, C. O.

- 2000 11.12394 Mitochondrial DNA variation in pupfishes assigned to the species *Cyprinodon macularius* (Atherinomorpha: Cyprinodontidae): Taxonomic implications and conservation genetics. *Copeia*, 2000(2): 353-364. [Salton Sea and Colorado River delta regions.]

Echelle, Anthony A.; Van Den Bussche, Ronald A.; Minckley, C. O.; Malloy, Terrence P., Jr.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

- 1999 11.6958 Mitochondrial DNA variation in desert pupfish [ABSTRACT]. Variación del mitocondrial en cachorritos del desierto [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 6. [In English and Spanish.]
-

Eigenmann, Carl H., AND Eigenmann, Rosa S.

- 1888 11.244 *Cyprinodon californiensis*, Girard. *West American Scientist*, 5 (September): 3-4. [See also Orcutt (1888, ITEM NO. 11.587).]
-

Einhorn, Catrin

- 2022 *3.1990* Trying to keep 10 porpoises from shrinking down to zero. *The New York Times*, (May 10): D2. [Vaquita.]
-

Elvira Quesada, Juan Rafael

- 2009 *11.5927* Aviso por el que se informa al público en general que la Comisión Nacional de Areas Naturales Protegidas ha concluido la elaboración del Programa de Manejo de la Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado, ubicada en aguas del Golfo de California y en los municipios de Mexicali, Estado de Baja California, y de Puerto Peñasco y de San Luis Río Colorado, Estado de Sonora. *In: Tercera Sección, Poder Ejecutivo, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales.*

Mexico, *Diario Oficial de la Federacion*, 672(18) (September 25): 1-112 [Tercera Sección separately paginated; item comprises entire section]. [In Spanish.]

Embid Irujo, Antonio

- 2017 *11.15231* Aproximación a una teoría general de las sequías e inundaciones como fenómenos hidrológicos extremos. *Revista Aranzadi de Derecho Ambiental* (Asociación de Derecho Ambiental Español, Navarra, Spain), (37) (May/August): [55] pp. [See note 118 (p. [52]), relating to the Colorado River. Callout is on p. [21] in the section, "La Relación, Directas o Indirecta, con las Actividades Humanas y la Distinción en Algunos Casos entre Sequías e Inundaciones".] [In Spanish.]
-

Encinas Rivera, Yessenia Moncerrath

- 2008 *11.3471* *Análisis del contenido estomacal de Cynoscion othonopterus (Jordan y Gilbert) en el Alto golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado.* Bachelor's thesis, Instituto Tecnológico del Valle del Yaqui, Bacum, Sonora, 52 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Enciso Contreras, Sara Isabel

- 2016 *11.17288* *Efecto de la suplementación en dieta de la inulina, el β -glucano y el quitosano sobre la capacidad digestiva y la inmunidad no específica de la totoaba (Totoaba macdonaldi).* Master's thesis, Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensenada, Baja California, 71 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Enciso Enciso, Concepción

- 2014 *11.12028* *Evaluación de la pesquería de curvina golfina Cynoscion othonopterus (Gilbert y Jordan, 1882) [sic] en el Alto Golfo de California.* Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Sinaloa, 65 pp. [Cynoscion othonopterus Jordan and Gilbert, 1882.] [In Spanish.]
-

Enkerlin Hoeflich, Ernesto

- 2007 *11.9478* Presentación. *In: Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, Programa de conservación y manejo : Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado, México.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, pp. 3-5. [In Spanish.]
-

Enríquez Andrade, Roberto; Anaya Reyna, Gabriela; Barrera Guevara, Juan Carlos; Carvajal Moreno, María de los Ángeles; Martínez Delgado, María Elena; Vaca Rodríguez, Juan; AND Valdés Casilla, Carlos

- 2005 *11.11859* An analysis of critical areas for biodiversity conservation in the Gulf of California region. *Ocean and Coastal Management*, 48: 31-50.
-

Environmental Defense Fund de Mexico

- 2016 *11.15218* *EDF experiences with gulf curvina in the Upper Gulf of California 2011-2016.* [No place]: Environmental Defense Fund de Mexico, [5] pp.
-

Environmental Investigation Agency

- 2016 *11.9649* *Dual extinction: The illegal trade in the endangered totoaba and its impact on the critically endangered vaquita : briefing to the 66th Standing Committee of CITES, January 11-15, 2016.* London: Environmental Investigation Agency, 10 pp. [Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Flora and Fauna.]
- 2016 *11.17863* *双重灭绝：濒危加利福尼亚湾石首鱼的非法贸易及其对极度濒危小头鼠海豚的影响：致濒危野生动植物国际贸易公约 (CITES) 第66届常务委员会之简报2016年1月11-15日* [Shuāngchóng mièjué: Bīnwēi jiālǐfúnyǎ wān shí shǒu yú de fēifǎ màoyì jí qí duì jí dù bīnwēi xiǎo tóu shǔ hǎitún de yǐngxiǎng : zhì bīn wēi yěshēng dòng zhí wù guójì màoyì gōngyuē (CITES) dì 66 jiè chángwù wěiyuánhùi zhī jiǎnbào 2016 nián 1 yuè 11-15 rì]. London and Washington: Environmental Investigation Agency, 10 pp. [Translation of *Dual extinction* (Environmental Investigation Agency, 2016, [ITEM NO. 11.9649](#)).] [Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Flora and Fauna.] **[In Chinese.]**
- 2016 *11.12092* *Collateral damage: How illegal trade in totoaba swim bladders is driving the vaquita to extinction.* London: Environmental Investigation Agency, 19 pp.
- 2017 *11.13297* *Facing extinction : survival of the vaquita depends on eliminating the illegal trade in totoaba.* London and Washington, D.C.: Environmental Investigation Agency, 6 pp.

Environmental Investigation Agency; Animal Welfare Institute; Center for Biological Diversity; AND Natural Resource Defense Council

- 2019 *11.17264* *CITES's last chance : stop the illegal totoaba trade to save the vaquita : briefing to the 18th Conference of the Parties to CITES and the 71st Standing Committee.* London: Environmental Investigation Agency UK, 16 pp. [including wraps]. [Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora.]
-

Equihua Z., Clementina

- 2018 *11.16231* *Arte para conservar a la vaquita marina.* *Oikos*= (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Ecología), (20) (May): 24-26. **[In Spanish.]**
-

Erickson, Richard A.; Hamilton, Robert A.; Iliff, Marshall J.; Carmona, Roberto; Ruiz Campos, Gorgonio; AND Henderson, Zachary A.

- 2008 *11.15457* *Value of perennial archiving of data received through the North American Birds regional reporting system: Examples from the Baja California Peninsula.* *North American Birds*, 62: 2-9. [Includes Colorado River delta area.]
-

Erisman, Brad E., AND Rowell, Timothy J.

- 2017 *11.14722* A sound worth saving: acoustic characteristics of a massive fish spawning aggregation. *Biology Letters* (Royal Society, London), 13: 20170756, doi:10.1098/rsbl.2017.0656, 5 pp. + Electronic Supplementary Material online at <https://dx.doi.org/10.6084/m9.figshare.c.3949612>, 7 pp. [Gulf corvina, *Cynoscion othonopterus*. Study area in Colorado River delta, east side of Isla Montague.]

Erisman, Brad E.; Aburto Oropeza, Octavio; Gonzalez Abraham, Charlotte; Mascareñas Osorio, Ismael; Moreno Báez, Marcia; AND Hastings, Philip A.

- 2012 *11.11262* Spatio-temporal dynamics of a fish spawning aggregation and its fishery in the Gulf of California. *Scientific Reports* (Springer Nature), 2(284), doi:10.1038/srep00284, 11 pp. [*Cynoscion othonopterus*: Sciaenidae, Upper Gulf of California and Colorado River Delta Biosphere Reserve.]

Erisman, Brad E.; Apel, Ashley M.; MacCall, Alec D.; Román, Martha J.; AND Fujita, Rod

- 2014 *11.10819* The influence of gear selectivity and spawning behavior on a data-poor assessment of a spawning aggregation fishery. *Fisheries Research*, 159 (November): 75-87. [Gulf corvina, northern Gulf of California.]

Erisman, Brad E.; Mascareñas Osorio, Ismael; López Sagástegui, Catalina; Moreno Báez, Marcia; Jiménez Esquivel, Victoria; AND Aburto Oropeza, Octavio

- 2015 *11.10014* A comparison of fishing activities between two coastal communities within a biosphere reserve in the Upper Gulf of California. *Fisheries Research*, 164 (April): 254-265. [San Felipe and El Golfo de Santa Clara.]
- 2015 *11.17265* A comparison of fishing activities between two coastal communities within a biosphere reserve in the Upper Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Cheever, Erin, Socioeconomic aspects in stock assessments : bibliography. *NOAA Central Library Subject Guide 2019-12* (U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Office of Oceanic and Atmospheric Research, NOAA Central Library, Silver Spring, Maryland), p. 25. [Abstract from Erisman *et al.*, (2015, *ITEM NO.* 11.10014).] [San Felipe and El Golfo de Santa Clara.]

Escalante Ramirez, Roberto

- 1992 *11.10111* Campaña de educación medio ambiental. Environmental education campaign. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 5(2) (Summer): 3, 17, 22 [Spanish]; 3, 17, 23 [English]. [Program, "La Preservación de la Vaquita Marina, la Totoaba y su medio—El Alto Golfo de California".] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 1994 *11.10201* Compromiso en el Alto Golfo; el reto de la Reserva de la Biosfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado. Commitment in the Upper Gulf; the challenge of the Upper Gulf of California and Colorado River Delta Biosphere Reserve. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans,

Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco,
Sonora), 6(2) (Fall/Winter): 3-4, 17. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Escatel Luna, R. E.

- 1995 *11.7921* *Estudio de ma musculatura craneal y cervical de la vaquita, Phocoena sinus, Norris and McFarland 1958 (Cetacea: Phocoenidae).* Thesis, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México. [In Spanish.]

Esperanza, M. G.

- 1958 *11.13214* *Microanatomía de la marsopa del Golfo de California, o vaquita (Phocoena sinus Norris y McFarland, 1958) [ABSTRACT]. In: Resúmenes, XI Reunion Internacional sobre Mamíferos Marinos, Guaymas, Sonora, Mexico, 2-6 de abril de 1986.* [In Spanish.]

Espíndola, Víctor; Aspiros, Diana; Iglesias, Francisco; Huelgas, Patricia; Estrada, Eréndira; Bautista, Marisol; Ceniceros, Bianca; Méndez, Aldonza; Ramírez, Francisco; López, Benito; Méndez, Edy; Ibáñez, Alberto; Sánchez, Julio; AND Moral, Mirian

- 2018 *11.16964* (RESEARCHERS, EDS.) *Vaquita marina : símbolo de conservación.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, 156 pp. [In Spanish.]

Espinosa Pérez, Héctor; Gaspar Dillanes, Ma. Teresa; AND Fuentes Mata, Patricia

- 1993 *11.12106* *Los peces dulceacuícolas Mexicanos.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Biología, 98 pp. (Listados Faunísticos de México, 3.) [In Spanish.]

Espinosa Pérez, Maria del Carmen, AND Hendrickx, Michel E.

- 2001 *11.12009* Checklist of isopods (Crustacea: Peracarida: Isopoda) from the eastern tropical Pacific. *Belgian Journal of Zoology*, 131(1) (January): 43-55. [Includes Gulf of California to the Colorado River delta.]

Espinoza Tenorio, Alejandro

- 2004 *11.10803* *Modelo cualitativo de indicadores ambientales para el análisis de escenarios pesqueros: Caso de estudio el norte del Golfo de California.* Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Ensenada, 179 pp. [In Spanish.]

Espinoza Tenorio, Alejandro; Montañó Moctezuma, Gabriela; AND Espejel, Ileana

- 2015 *11.10016* Un modelo cualitativo de la comunidad biológica del Norte del Golfo de California, México: posibles efectos de la explotación pesquera en el ecosistema. A qualitative model for the biological community of the Northern Gulf of California, Mexico: potential fisheries effects on the ecosystem. *Revista Ciencias Marinas y Costeras*, 7

(December): 53-72. [In Spanish; title, abstract, and legends for tables and figures
are in Spanish and English.]

Estrada, Genaro

- 1918 *11.7606* El cultivo y explotación de la conchaperla en la costa Mexicana del Pacifico. *Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadística, Boletín*, Epoca 5, 7(7) (January/February): 316-323. [Parts 2 and 3 of a series. See p. 321, brief note of the area of the mouth of Río Colorado.] [In Spanish.]
-

Estrada Ramirez, A.; Villanueva Fortanelli, J. de J.; AND Arreguin Cruz, H. A.

- 1990 *11.14865* Estudio de comunidades del estuario de Rio Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *In: Resúmenes : VIII Congreso Nacional de Oceanografía, 21, 22 y 23 de Noviembre de 1990, Escuela de Ciencias del Mar, U.A.S., p. 45.* [In Spanish.]
-

Everett, William T., AND Anderson, Daniel W.

- 1991 *11.11257* Status and conservation of the breeding seabirds on offshore Pacific islands of Baja California and the Gulf of California. *In: Croxall, J. P. (ed.), Seabird status and conservation: a supplement. International Centre of Birds of Prey, Technical Publication 11*, pp. 115-139. [Includes Roca Consag.]
-

Ezcurra, Exequiel

- 2006 *11.12822* Prólogo. *In: Aburto Oropeza, Octavio, and López Sagástegui, Catalina, Red de reservas marinas del Golfo de California: Una compilación de los esfuerzos de conservación.* México: Greenpeace México, p. 3. [In Spanish.]
-

Ezcurra, Exequiel; Bourillón; Cantú, Antonio; Martínez, María Elena; AND Robles, Alejandro

- 2002 *11.18488* Ecological conservation. *In: Case, Ted J., Cody, Martin L., and Ezcurra, Exequiel (eds.), A new island biogeography in the Sea of Cortés.* Oxford and New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 417-444.
-

F

Fajardo Mellor, L.; Berta, A.; Brownell, R. L.; Boy, C. C.; AND Goodall, R. N. P.

- 2006 *11.7922* The phylogenetic relationships and biogeography of true porpoises (Mammalia: Phocoenidae) based on morphological data. *Marine Mammal Science*, 22: 910-932. [Includes vaquita.]
-

Farfán, C., AND Álvarez Borrego, Saúl

- 1992 *11.3261* Zooplankton biomass of the northernmost Gulf of California. *Ciencias Marinas de Baja California*, 18: 17-36.
-

Fashevsky, B. V. [Фашевский, Б. В.]

- 2014 11.17437 О допустимых преобразованиях в речных экосистемах [O dopustimyykh preobrazovaniyakh v rechnyykh ekosistemakh]. Admissible transformations in river ecosystems. *Российского Государственного Гидрометеорологического Университета, Ученые Записки* [Rossiyskogo Gosudarstvennogo Gidrometeorologicheskogo Universiteta, Uchenyye Zapiski] [Russian State Hydrometeorological University, Scientific Notes] (Санкт-Петербург [Saint-Petersburg]), (34) (Научно-теоретический журнал. Специальный выпуск. [Nauchno-teoreticheskiy zhurnal. Spetsial'nyy vypusk.] [Scientific and theoretical journal. Special issue.]): 93-102. [See p. 94, "В результате создания каскада крупных водохранилищ и ирригационных систем река Колорадо в США была истощена до такой степени, что в устье приходит лишь 1,5 км³ грязных сточных вод из более чем 20 км³ годового стока реки по выходе из гор." [As a result of the creation of a cascade of large reservoirs and irrigation systems, the Colorado River in the United States was depleted to such an extent that only 1.5 km³ of dirty wastewater comes from the mouth, of more than 20 km³ of the river's annual discharge upon exiting the mountains.] (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Russian, with bilingual title and abstract.]
-

Faulkner, Tina

- 1999 *11.1055* Community-based groups set the agenda for conservation of the Colorado River delta. *Borderlines* (Interhemispheric Resource Center, Albuquerque), 7(1): 12-13.
-

Favela, J. L.

- 1929 *11.258* *Plano de la región del delta Río Colorado y de los terrenos irrigables con aguas derivadas del mismo río en el Dto. Norte, B. Cfa., y Dto. de Altar, Son.* Agencia General de al Secretaría de Agricultura y Fomento, Zaragoza [Tijuana], B. C., scale 1:200,000. [In Spanish.]
-

Feige, Andreas, AND Fürsich, Franz T.

- 1991 *11.15113* Taphonomy of the Recent molluscs of Bahía la Coya (Gulf of California, Sonora, Mexico): Paleocological significance. *In*: Fürsich, Franz T., and Flessa, Karl W. (eds.), Ecology, taphonomy, and paleoecology of Recent and Pleistocene molluscan faunas of Bahía la Coya, northern Gulf of California. *Zitteliana* (Bayerische Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und Historische Geologie, München), 18: 89-133 [includes Plates 1-6]. [In English, with abstract also in German.]
-

Felab-Brown, Vanda

- 2022 *11.19020* *China-linked wildlife poaching and trafficking in Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: The Brookings Institution, 32 [46] pp. (Foreign Policy at Brookings.) [Includes totoaba and vaquita.]
-

Felger, Richard Stephen

- 1976 *11.15465* The Gulf of California: An ethno-ecological perspective. *Natural Resources Journal*, 16(3): 451-464. [In English (pp. 451-458) and Spanish (pp. 459-464).]
- 2000 *11.880* *Flora of the Gran Desierto and Río Colorado of northwestern Mexico.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 673 pp. [See also Errata (Felger, 2001, *ITEM NO.* 11.11774) and brief supplement (Felger, 2002, *ITEM NO.* 11.6967).]
- 2001 *11.11774* Errata for Flora of the Gran Desierto and Rio Colorado Delta. *In:* Book Review [SECTION]. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society, Tucson), 25(1) (Spring): 15.
- 2002 *11.6967* 2002 supplement for Flora of the Gran Desierto and Río Colorado of Northwestern Mexico. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 26(2) (Autumn): 12-13.
- 2007 11.6987 Borderlands of the Río Colorado delta—a flora and people on the move [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Annual SCB Symposium—Oct. 20, 2007; Borderless Botany: Current Border Issues in Southern California [SECTION]. *Southern California Botanists, Leaflets*, 16(5) (September/October): 2.

Felger, Richard Stephen, AND Broyles, Bill

- 1997 11.17170 (EDS.) Dry borders; binational Sonoran Desert reserves. A special double issue of *Journal of the Southwest*. *Journal of the Southwest*, 39(3/4) (Autumn/Winter): 303-860. [Issue mailed April 1998.]
- 2007 11.1702 (EDS.) *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, with San Diego Natural History Museum, Fondo Mexicano para la Conservación de la Naturaleza A.C., Institute Nacional de Ecología, and Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum, 799 pp., [24] pp. color plates + "Addenda and Errata" sheet, 2 pp.

Felger, Richard Stephen, AND Glenn, Edward

- 1995 *11.12033* Flora of the Colorado River delta of the Gulf of California: the past, present, and potential for salvage and restoration [ABSTRACT]. *From:* The Past-President's Symposium; Vegetation and Floristics of the United States-Mexican Boundary Region. *In:* Program with Abstracts of Papers, Posters and Symposia to be Presented at the Annual Meeting of the Botanical Society of America with Other Affiliated Societies, Town and Country Hotel, San Diego, California, 6-10 August 1995. *American Journal of Botany*, 82(6) (June, Supplement): 2-3.

Felger, Richard Stephen; Broyles, Bill; Wilson, Michael F.; Nabhan, Gary Paul; AND Turner, Dale S.

- 2007 11.1703 Six grand reserves, one grand desert. *In*: Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 3-26.

Felger, Richard Stephen; Cornejo, Dennis Oscar; Leigh, Linda S.; AND Stigers, Charles

- 1979 11.16936 Semillas mágicas del desierto; un modelo de agricultura apropiada del Desierto Sonorense. *In*: IV Simposio sobre el Medio Ambiente del Golfo de California—La producción sostenida de alimentos, materias primas y empleos : memoria : proceedings : Mazatlan, Sin., 9 al 13 de Mayo de 1979. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Publicación Especial 17*, pp. 70-80. [In Spanish.]

Felger, Richard Stephen; Rutman, Susan; Wilson, Michael F.; AND Mauz, Kathryn

- 2007 11.1709 Botanical diversity of southwestern Arizona and northwestern Sonora. *In*: Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 202-271. [See also "Addenda and Errata" sheet.]

Felix, Rodney K., Jr.; Diehl, Robert H.; AND Ruth, Janet M.

- 2008 11.4164 Seasonal passerine migratory movements over the arid Southwest. *In*: Ruth, Janet M., Brush, Timothy, and Krueper, David J. (eds.), *Birds of the U.S.-Mexico borderlands: Distribution, ecology and conservation*. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (37): 126-137.

Félix Pico, Esteban Fernando

- 1975 *11.3262* Aspectos de la ecología de macroinvertebrados con referencia especial al camarón en la desembocadura del Río Colorado en el alto Golfo de California. Thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 88 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 1975 *11.3263* Estudios preliminares sobre la ecología del camarón en la zona cercana a la desembocadura del Río Colorado. *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 2: 68-85. [In Spanish.]

Fermán Almada, José Luis *see also* Almada, José L. F.

- 1994 *11.15367* Programa de manejo integrado de la Reserva de la Biosfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado. Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 92 pp. [In Spanish.]

Fermán Almada, José L.; Fischer, David W.; AND García Gastelum, Alejandro

- 2004 11.12606 The Colorado River delta: An important ecosystem for the Mexicali-Imperial Valley region. *In*: Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and*

environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 335-347.

- 2005 11.7776 Delta del río Colorado: un ecosistema importante para la región del valle de Imperial-Mexicali. *In*: Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali*. México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 483-496. [In Spanish.]

Fermán Almada, José L.; Seingier, Georges; Mexicano Vargas, María Lourdes; García Gastelum, Alejandro; Galindo Bect, Luis; AND Arredondo García, Concepción

- 2008 11.3573 The Colorado river delta (Mexico): ecological importance and management. *Acta Scientiarum : Biological Sciences* (Universidade Estadual de Maringá, Maringá, Paraná, Brasil), 30(4): 371-378. [In English, with bilingual abstract; serial principally in Portuguese.]

Fernandez, G., AND Lank, D. B.

- 2010 11.13418 Population structure of western sandpipers wintering in northwestern Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *COS-AOU-SCO 2010 San Diego : abstract book*. Waco, Texas: Cooper Ornithological Society, American Ornithologists' Union, and Society of Canadian Ornithologists, p. 28. (COS/AOU/SCO 2010 Joint Meeting, 7-11 February, 2010, Town and Country Resort and Convention Center, San Diego, California, USA.) [Includes Colorado River delta.]

Fernández Bremauntz, Adrián

- 2012 11.9614 Incorporación de la variable cambio climático en la gestión de recursos naturales en México. *Banco Interamericano de Desarrollo, Sector de Conocimiento y Aprendizaje (KNL), Nota Técnica IDB-TN-461*, 34 pp. [In Spanish.]

Festival imageSingulières

- 2019 11.18088 *imageSingulières : 11^e rendez-vous de la photographie documentaire : 29 mai > 16 juin 2019 : dossier de presse / 11 mars 2019*. Sète, France: Festival imageSingulières—CÉTÀVOIR, [30] pp. [including wraps]. [See p. [18], "Expositions du 29 mai au 30 juin; Grand Prix 2018, ImagSingulières/ETPA/Mediapart de la photographie documentaire; John Trotter, 'No Agua, No Vida', États-Unis/MAPS." Pertains to the Colorado River delta.] [In French.]

Fioravanti, Carlos

- 2010 11.10809 Histórias de conchas mortas; desaparecimento de braquópodes e moluscos indica desequilíbrio ambiental em mares e rios. *Pesquisa FAPESP* (Fundação de Amparo à Pesquisa do Estado de São Paulo), (170) (April): 55. [Includes Colorado River delta region.] [In Portuguese.]

Fisher, Rachelle

- 2013 *11.5669* Blue shrimp, brown shrimp, white shrimp, pink shrimp, and seabob; *Litopenaeus stylirostris*, *Farfantepenaeus californiensis*, *Farfantepenaeus aztecus*, *Litopenaeus vannamei*, *Litopenaeus setiferus*, *Farfantepenaeus duorarum*, *Xiphopenaeus kryoyeri*. Mexican Pacific and Gulf of Mexico. Industrial: Bottom trawl; artisanal: small trawls, cast net, entanglement net, charanga nets, suripera nets. *Monterey Bay Aquarium Seafood Watch*, 93 pp. [Includes data pertaining to upper Gulf of California species, including also vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*) and notes pertaining to altered outflow of Colorado River.]
-

Fitch, J. E., AND Brownell, R. L.

- 1968 *11.7923* Fish otoliths in cetacean stomachs and their importance in interpreting feeding habits. *Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Journal*, 25: 2561-2574. [Includes vaquita.]
-

Flanagan, Christine A.

- 1973 *11.17276* Study of the feasibility of modeling the totoaba fishery of the northern Gulf of California, with preliminary estimation of some critical parameters. *University of Arizona, Biological Science Report 249*, 58 pp.
- 2004 *11.10238* History of the Puerto Peñasco region; Part 20 [21]: John R. Hendrickson; research pioneer in the northern Gulf of California. Historia de la región de Puerto Peñasco; Parte 20 [21]: John R. Hendrickson; pionero de investigación en el Norte del Golfo de California. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 10(2) (Fall/Winter): 32, 34 [English]; 33-34, 37 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.] [See also remembrances by Hendrickson's students, pp. 35-36.]

Flanagan, Christine A., AND Hendrickson, John R.

- 1976 *11.7924* Observations on the commercial fishery and reproductive biology of the totaba, *Cynoscion macdonaldi*, in the northern Gulf of California. *Fishery Bulletin* (U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service), 74: 531-545.
-

Fleischer Luis, AND Perez Cortes Moreno, Héctor

- 1996 *11.7925* Diagnósis del recurso vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*. *Ciencia Pesquera* (Instituto Nacional de Pesca, México), (13): 83-86. [In Spanish.]

Fleischer, Luis; Moncada Cooley, Roberto; Pérez Cortés Moreno, Héctor; AND Polanco Ortíz, Abraham

- 1996 *11.7832* Análisis de la mortalidad incidental de la vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*. Historia y actualidad (abril de 1994). *Ciencia Pesquera* (Instituto Nacional de Pesca, México), (13): 78-82. [In Spanish.]

Flessa, Karl W.

- 2002 *11.962* Conservation paleobiology. *American Paleontologist*, 10(1) (February): cover, 1-5.
- 2004 *11.3670* \$200 per acre-foot: Nature's services and the natural value of water in the Colorado delta and estuary [ABSTRACT]. *Gulf of California Conference, Proceedings, Tucson, Arizona, June 13-16, 2004*.
- 2004 *11.3671* Ecosystem services and the value of water in the Colorado River delta and estuary, USA and Mexico: Guidelines for mitigation and restoration [ABSTRACT]. アメリカおよびメキシコのコロラド川デルタとエスチュアリにおける生態系サービスと河川水の価格：緩和と修復のためのガイドライン [Amerikaoyobi Mekishiko no Kororado-gawa deruta to esuchuari ni okeru seitaikei sabisu to kasen mizu no kakaku: Kanwa to shūfuku no tame no gaidorain] [ABSTRACT]. *In: Restoration and Conservation of Brackish Environments after the Termination of the Nakaumi Reclamation Project : International Seminar on Restoration of Damaged Lagoon Environments, Matsue, Japan*, 5 pp. (Report for Science Research of Japan Society for the Promotion of Science, Project No. 13308032.) [Produced in separate English and Japanese versions. See [ITEM NO. 11.17240](#) for Japanese version.]
- 2004 *11.17240* アメリカおよびメキシコのコロラド川デルタとエスチュアリにおける生態系サービスと河川水の価格：緩和と修復のためのガイドライン [Amerikaoyobi Mekishiko no Kororado-gawa deruta to esuchuari ni okeru seitaikei sabisu to kasen mizu no kakaku: Kanwa to shūfuku no tame no gaidorain] [Ecosystem services and the value of water in the Colorado River delta and estuary, USA and Mexico: Guidelines for mitigation and restoration]. *In: 国際セミナー「汽水環境の修復と保全に向けて」* [kokusai seminā "kisuī kankyō no shūfuku to hozen ni mukete"] / *International Seminar on Restoration of Damaged Lagoon Environments, January 10-11, 2004[,], Matsue, Japan*, 5 pp. [Author's name in Japanese orthography: カール フレッサ (Kāru furessa).] [In Japanese, with bilingual seminar title; and with bilingual figure legends and table caption.]
- 2005 *11.1865* UA Geosciences hosts Research Coordination Network for the Colorado River delta. *Geosciences Newsletter* (University of Arizona, Department of Geosciences), 11(1) (Fall): 4-5.
- 2009 *11.15775* Putting the dead to work; translational paleoecology. *In: Dietl, Gregory P., and Flessa, Karl W. (eds.), Conservation paleobiology; Using the Past to Manage for the Future; Paleontological Society Short Course, October 17th, 2009. Paleontological Society, Papers*, 15 (October): 275-281.
- 2011 *11.3011* The river's end; Dr. Karl Flessa discusses collaborative efforts to understand the far-reaching impacts of manmade changes to our ecosystem and improve the science behind transboundary water and environmental policy. *International Innovation*, (October): 103. [Interview.] [See also Anonymous (2011, [ITEM NO. 11.3012](#)) for associated article.]
- 2012 *11.3517* Past, present and future of the Colorado River delta [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona Geological Society Newsletter*, (October): 1-2. [Abstract for presentation by Flessa at Society's dinner meeting, October 2.]

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA
DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER
LIMITROPHE AND DELTA, AND THE ADJACENT PART OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2012 **11.14858** *Research networks and large-landscape conservation and restoration: The case of the Colorado River delta.* [No place]: Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, 11 pp. (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy Working Paper. Lincoln Institute Product Code WP12KF1.)
- 2014 **11.8078** Water for nature in the Colorado river delta. *In: Reflections on water reform in the Colorado and Murray-Darling Basins, Global Water Forum, Canberra, Australia*, [2] pp.
- 2015 **11.10661** The Minute 319 pulse flow to the Colorado River Delta; a case study of innovative restoration. *In: Law of the Colorado River : April 30-May 1, 2015, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.
- 2015 **11.9490** Science-policy interaction and the Minute 319 environmental flows to the Colorado River Delta [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 31.
- 2016 **11.11188** Transboundary environmental flows to the Colorado River Delta: When the past matters and when it doesn't [ABSTRACT]. *In: SFÉcologie2016 : International Conference on Ecological Sciences, October 24-28, 2016, Marseille, Palais du Pharo*, no. 106008. [Société Française d'Écologie.]
- 2017 **11.12958** Watching the river flow: Binational scientific monitoring in the Colorado River Delta [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 222, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-294943.
- 2017 **11.15776** Putting the dead to work: Translational paleoecology. *In: Dietl, Gregory P., and Flessa, Karl W. (eds.), Conservation paleobiology : science and practice.* Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, pp. 283-289. [Also with editors' introduction, "Conservation Paleobiology at Work", pp. 281-282.] [Colorado River delta.]

Flessa, Karl W., AND Campoy Favela, José

- 2012 **11.5953** (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATORS) *Monitoring program for the Ciénega de Santa Clara.* (Kate Greenberg and Karen Schlatter, eds.) [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [204 pp. total]. (Agreement No. C0966 with the University of Arizona. Project funded by Central Arizona Water Conservation District, Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, Southern Nevada Water Authority, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, and Instituto Nacional de Ecología.) (Monitoring team: Karl W. Flessa, José Campoy Favela, Francisco Zamora, Jaqueline García, Edward Glenn, Osvel Hinojosa, Jorge Ramírez, Laura Lopez-Hoffman, Lourdes Mexicano, Yamilett Carrillo, Lázaro Adena, Rocio Brambila de Zamora, Edith Santiago, Sam Drake, Mohamed Abd Salam El Vialy, Kyle Hartfield, and Marcelo Lomelí. Field technicians: Bernabe Hurtado Rico, Benito Rocha Brambila, Juan Butrón Mendez, José Juan Butrón Rodríguez, Ricardo Guzmán Olachea, and Alejandra Calvo Fonesca.)

Flessa, Karl W., AND Fürsich, Franz T.

- 1991 **11.15112** Quantitative analyses of molluscan communities and taphocoenoses of Bahía la Coya (Gulf of California, Sonora, Mexico): Paleoecological significance. *In: Fürsich, Franz T., and Flessa, Karl W. (eds.), Ecology, taphonomy, and paleoecology of Recent and Pleistocene molluscan faunas of Bahía la Coya, northern Gulf of California.* *Zitteliana*

(Bayerische Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und Historische Geologie, München),
18: 79-88. [In English, with abstract also in German.]

Flessa, Karl W., AND García Hernández, Jaqueline

- 2007 *11.3574* *Water quality monitoring program for the Ciénega de Santa Clara. Final report.*
Tucson: University of Arizona, 26 pp. (Report No. Y450277.)

Flessa, Karl W., AND Rodriguez, Carlie A.

- 1999 *11.11828* *Conservation implications of the population decline of the Colorado delta bivalve mollusk, *Mulinia coloradoensis*.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Department of Geosciences, for Southwest Center for Biological Diversity, Tucson, 11 pp.

Flessa, Karl W.; Calderon Aguilera, Luis; Cintra Buenrostro, Carlos E.; Dettman, David L.; Dietl, Gregory P.; Goodwin, David H.; Jacobs, David K.; Kowalewski, Michal; Nelson, Steven M.; Rowell, Kirsten; Schöne, Bernd R.; Smith, Jansen A.; AND Zamora Arroyo, Francisco

- 2019 *11.16517* "Vaquita face extinction from bycatch. Comment on Manjarrez-Bringas, N. et al., Lessons for sustainable development: Marine mammal conservation policies and its social and economic effects. *Sustainability* 2018, 10, 2185." *Sustainability* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 11(2161), 6 pp. [Comment on Manjarrez Bringas *et al.* (2018, 10(2185), ITEM NO. 11.15259).] [See also reply by Manjarrez Bringas *et al.* (2019, 11(2163), ITEM NO. 11.16594).]

Flessa, Karl W.; Carriquiry, José D.; Ávila Serrano, Guillermo E.; Téllez Duarte, Miguel A.; Cintra Buenrostro, Carlos E.; Rowell, Kirsten; AND Dettman, David L.

- 2004 *11.9604* At the end of the river: Sedimentary and biotic effects of river management on the Colorado River delta [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 551.

Flessa, Karl W.; Cintra Buenrostro, Carlos E.; Noggle, S. K.; AND Dettman, David L.

- 2002 *11.9605* Conservation paleobiology of an endangered estuarine mollusk: playing back the skeletal record [ABSTRACT]. *Society for Conservation Biology, Annual Meeting, June 14-19, 2002, University of Kent, Canterbury, United Kingdom.*

Flessa, Karl W.; Dettman, David L.; Cintra Buenrostro, Carlos E.; AND Rowell, Kirsten

- 2016 *11.10275* Conservation paleobiology in near time: Isotopic estimates for restoration flows to the estuary of the Colorado River, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 18: EGU2016-9791.

Flessa, Karl W.; Glenn, Edward P.; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Parra Rentería, C. A. de la; Ramírez Hernández, J.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Zamora Arroyo, Francisco A.

- 2013 *11.6312* Flooding the Colorado River delta: A landscape-scale experiment. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 94(50) (December 10): 485-486.

Flessa, Karl W.; Kendy, Eloise; Burgueño Eliana, Jesús Rodríguez; AND Schlatter, Karen

- 2018 *11.16514* *Minute 319 Colorado River limitrophe and delta environmental flow monitoring final report.* [No place]: International Boundary and Water Commission/Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [113 pp. total].
- 2018 *11.16515* *Informe final del Acta 319 sobre el monitoreo de flujos ambientales en el tramo límite y delta del Río Colorado.* [No place]: International Boundary and Water Commission/Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Main text 86 pp.; entire Spanish ed. not seen.] [In Spanish.]

Flessa, Karl W.; Kendy, Eloise; AND Schlatter, Karen

- 2014 *11.7796* *Minute 319 Colorado River Delta environmental flows monitoring : initial progress report, December 4, 2014.* [No place]: International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, 19 pp. [By the authors "on behalf of all the people and organizations engaged in monitoring in the Colorado River Delta under Minute 319" (p. 2).]
- 2016 *11.12196* (COMPILERS, EDS.) *Minute 319 : Colorado River limitrophe and delta : environmental flows monitoring : interim report : May 19, 2016.* [No imprint], for International Boundary and Water Commission, 78, 161 pp. ("[Prepared] on behalf of all the people and organizations engaged in monitoring in the Colorado River Delta under Minute 319." [p. 2])
- 2016 *11.12197* (COMPILERS, EDS.) *Acta 319 : tramo límite y delta del Río Colorado : monitoreo de flujos ambientales : informe interino : 19 de mayo del 2016.* [No imprint], for International Boundary and Water Commission, 83 pp. ("[Preparado en nombre] de todas las personas y organizaciones involucradas en el monitoreo de la Delta del Río Colorado en apego al Acta 319." [p. 2]) [In Spanish.]

Flessa, Karl W.; Kendy, Eloise; Schlatter, Karen; AND The Delta Science Team

- 2016 *11.10751* Two years after the flow: Hydrologic and ecological effects of the 2014 environmental flow to the Colorado River delta [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 94-7, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-278839.

Flessa, Karl W.; Kowalewski, Michał; AND Walker, Sally E.

- 1992 *11.15785* Post-collection taphonomy: Shell destruction and the Chevrolet. *Palaos*, 7(5) (October): 553-554. [Study of taphonomic breakage of bivalve mollusk shells during transport from Vega Island, Colorado River delta, to Tucson, Arizona "by a small boat and a 1986, four-wheel drive, Chevrolet Suburban."]

Flessa, Karl W.; Rodriguez, Carlie A.; Dettman, David L.; Tellez Duarte, Miguel A.; Ávila Serrano, Guillermo E.; AND Noggle, S. K.

- 2001 *11.3686* The fate and future of the Colorado delta clam: Paleocological evidence for endangerment, paleocological guidelines for recovery [ABSTRACT]. *In: NAPC 2001 : North American Paleontological Convention, Berkeley, CA, June 2001.*

Flessa, Karl W.; Rowell, Kirsten; Cintra Buenrostro, Carlos E.; AND Dettman, David L.

- 2003 *11.6027* Nature's fair share: How much freshwater is needed to restore Mexico's Colorado River estuary? *Estuarine Research Federation, 17th Biennial Conference, Seattle, WA, September 2003.*

Flessa, Karl W.; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; AND Brambila, Rocio

- 2008 *11.1398* The Research Coordination Network for the Colorado River Delta: Fostering habitat restoration and monitoring [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 79-80.

Flores Guerrero, Ubaldo Sebastián; Cupul Magaña, Fabio Germán; Bueno Villegas, Julián; AND Rodríguez López, Emma

- 2015 *11.14755* Adenda y corrigenda de *Dugesiana* 20(1): 17-41, la diversidad de los ciempiés (Chilopoda) de México. Addenda and corrigenda of *Dugesiana* 20(1): 17-41 Mexican diversity of centipedes (Chilopoda). *Dugesiana* (Universidad de Guadalajara, Centro de Estudios de Zoología, Sección de Entomología), 22(2): 69-80. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.] [Addenda and corrigenda to Cupul-Magaña (2013, ITEM NO. 11.14754).]

Flores Nava, Jorge Alberto

- 2014 *11.9555* *Tecnologías desarrolladas para el aprovechamiento de las corrientes marinas.* Ingeniero Mecánico Electricista thesis, Universidad Veracruzana, Xalapa, 108 pp. [Includes upper Gulf of California.] [In Spanish.]

Flores Skydancer, Lourdes, AND Turk Boyer, Peggy J.

- 2002 *11.3553* *The vaquita of the Gulf of California : an informative brochure for the inhabitants, visitors and all those interested in the conservation of the Gulf of California, its resources, and biodiversity.* (Richard E. Boyer, translator.) Puerto Peñasco, Sonora: Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, A.C.; and Tucson: Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Inc., 29 pp.
- 2002 *11.10231* La vaquita; *Phocoena sinus* Norris & McFarland 1958. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 10(1): 7. [Facts; credited to Flores-Skydancer and Turk-Boyer (2002, ITEM NO. 11.3553).] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Flores Villela, Oscar, AND Gerez, Patricia [Gerez Fernández, Patricia]

- 1994 *11.14736* *Biodiversidad y conservación en México: vertebrados, vegetación y uso del suelo.* México: Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, and Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 2nd ed., 440 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Foley, Janet; Tinoco Gracia, Luis; Rodriguez Lomelí, Moises; Estrada Guzmán, Julia; Fierro, Maria; Mattar Lopez, Elva; Peterson, Amy; Pascoe, Emily; Gonzalez, Yolanda; Hori-Oshima, Sawako; Armstrong, Paige A.; Lopez, Gilberto; Jacome Ibarra, Mariana; Paddock, Christopher D.; AND Zazueta, Oscar E.

- 2019 *11.19029* Unbiased assessment of abundance of *Rhipicephalus sanguineus* sensu lato ticks, canine exposure to spotted fever group *Rickettsia*, and risk factors in Mexicali, México. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, 101(1): 22-32.
-

Follett, W. I.

- 1960 11.911 The fresh-water fishes—their origins and affinities. *In*: Symposium: The Biogeography of Baja California and Adjacent Seas. Part III. Terrestrial and fresh-water biotas. *Systematic Zoology*, 9(3/4) (September/December): 212-232.
-

Fonseca, Julia

- 1993 *11.3003* Good news for the Santa Clara Cienega. Focus on . . . Southeast Sub-Chapter's salvage work. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 17(4) (Fall): 10. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
-

Fontaine, Michael C.; Ben Chehida, Yacine; Aguilar, Alex; Borrell, Asunción; Marisa, Ferreira; Taylor, Barbara L.; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Robertson, Kelly; Thumloup, Julie; Schumacher, Cassie; Harkins, Timothy; Gísli Víkingsson; Weyna, Arthur; Romiguier, Jonathan; Sabot, François; AND Morin, Phillip

- 2019 *11.18224* The evolutionary history of the porpoise family across the speciation continuum through the lens of a comparative genomic approach: Putting conservation issues into an evolutionary framework [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *WMMC'19 : World Marine Mammal Conference, Barcelona 2019 : book of abstracts : workshops, December 7-8, 2019; main conference, December 9-12, 2019 : Centre de Convencions Internacional de Barcelona, Barcelona, Catalonia, Spain*, pp. 240-241. [Includes vacuquita.]
-

Fowler, Henry W.

- 1913 *11.271* Notes on catostomoid fishes. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 65: 45-60. [See pp. 54-55, description and notes on the relocated type dried-specimen of *Catostomus texanus* Abbott (= *Xyrauchen*, razorback sucker) (refer to Abbott, 1860, *ITEM NO.* 11.957); with note of another specimen from the Hardy River collected in 1905.]

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA
DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER
LIMITROPHE AND DELTA, AND THE ADJACENT PART OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1921 *11.1801* Description of a new cyprinoid fish (*Notropis stonei*) with notes on other fishes obtained in the United States. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 72: 385-402. [With reference to the area covered by this bibliography, see only p. 399, note 6: "Mr. S. N. Rhoads obtained the following in the fresh waters of the Colorado River delta, in the vicinity of the Hardy River, Mexico, in the early spring of 1905; *Ameiurus nebulosus*, *Xyrauchen texanus*, *Gila elegans*, *Cyprinus carpio* and *Mugil cephalus*." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1944 *11.5124* The fishes. *In*: Results of the Fifth George Vanderbilt Expedition (1941) (Bahamas, Caribbean Sea, Panama, Galápagos Archipelago and Mexican Pacific islands). *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Monograph* 6, pp. 57-530. [See *Pomadasys panamensis* (Steindachner, 1875), pp. 176-177, figure 194 [p. 324], *Rencus panamensis* Breder (1936) in synonymy, Rio Colorado, Mexico, locale noted; *Cynoscion reticulatus* (Günther, 1864), pp. 38-381, figure 202 [p. 339], *Eriscion reticulatus* Breder (1936) in synonymy, Rio Colorado, Mexico, locale noted.]

Frahm, Chris; Hentschke, Dan; Hinojosa, Osvel; Culp, Peter; McKeith, Mallisa Hathaway; AND Snow, Robert

- 2006 *11.18437* Water and the Environment in Mexico—Bonds of a Shared Resource [PANEL]. (Chris Frahm, moderator.) *In*: *Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 92-106. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.]

Franco Diaz, C. Ramón

- 2017 *11.15413* (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *MIA-R para la pesca ribereña responsable en la Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado: alto Golfo de California—II*. Puerto Peñasco, Sonora: Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desieros y Océanos A.C., 264 pp. [Manifestación de Impacto Ambiental.] [In Spanish.]

Franks, Samantha E.; Fernández, Guillermo; Hodkinson, David J.; Kyser, T. Kurt; AND Lank, David B.

- 2013 *11.7155* The long and the short of it: No dietary specialisation between male and female western sandpipers despite strong bill size dimorphism. *PLoS One*, 8(11): e79835, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0079385, 10 pp. [Sampling sites include Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado, Sonora, México.]

Friederici, Peter

- 1998 11.278 Stolen river; the Colorado and its delta are losing out. *Defenders* (Defenders of Wildlife, Washington, D.C.), 73(2) (Spring): 10-18, 31-32.

Fuente y Subiral, Federico de la

- 1874 *11.7783* [Report to [Peru] Ministro de Relaciones Exteriores, from San Francisco, June 5, 1874.] *In: Exposiciones Consulares. Anexo de la memoria de relaciones exteriores presentado por el Ministro del Ramo, al Congreso Ordinario de 1874.* Lima: Imp. del Estado, pp. 79-117. [See "Ramie y Seda" (p. 113 and following), which notes (p. 113), "Una compañía mejicana establecida en el rio Colorado cerca del puerto Isabel ha mandado de aquí por el último vapor 2,000 vástagos para hacer ensayos en aquel país." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Regarding the fiber crop ramie used in creating a silk substitute.] [In Spanish.]
-

Fuentes Flores, Noé Arón, AND Vázquez León, Carlos Israel

- 1998 *11.12465* Proyectos sustentables en la reserva de la biosfera del Alto Golfo de California. *Comercio Exterior* (Banco Nacional de Comercio Exterior, México), 48(12) (December): 1012-1020. [In Spanish.]
-

Fuentes Quesada, José Pablo

- 2018 *11.17262* *Optimization of alternative ingredients in low fishmeal diets using functional nutrients in Totoaba macdonaldi juveniles.* Doctoral dissertation, Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensenada, 135 pp.

Fuentes Quesada, José Pablo; Viana, María Teresa; Rombenso, Artur N.; Guerrero Rentería, Yanet; Nomura Solís, Mario; Gomez Calle, Vilma; Lazo, Juan Pablo; AND Mata Sotres, José A.

- 2018 *11.17263* Enteritis induction by soybean meal in *Totoaba macdonaldi* diets: Effects on growth performance, digestive capacity, immune response and distal intestine integrity. *Aquaculture*, 495: 78-89.
-

Fueyo MacDonald, Luis

- 2016 *11.15065* Recuadro 2.3. La participación multisector y multiactor en la solución de un problema de conservación: el caso de la vaquita marina (*Phocoena sinus*) y las estrategias para su recuperación. *From:* Cruz Angón, Andrea, and Zorilla Ramos, María (responsible authors), El papel de las instituciones estatales y municipales en la conservación de la biodiversidad. *In:* Sarukhán, José, and Pisanty, Irene (compilers), *Capital natural de México* (José Sarukhán, general ed.), *Volumen IV, Capacidades humanas e institucionales.* México: Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, pp. 81-83. [In Spanish.]
-

Fumagalli, Maddalena; Cesario, Amina; Costa, Marina; Slooten, Elisabeth; Higham, James; AND Notabartolo di Sciarra, Giuseppe

- 2018 *11.16195* Operation Milagro: Last chance for the vaquita [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Eleuteri, Vienna, Panidaga, Simone, and Stroobant, Masha (eds.), Abstract book of the 32nd Annual Conference of the European Cetacean Society. *In: Marine Conservation : Forging*

Effective Strategic Partnerships : the 32nd Conference of the European Cetacean Society, La Spezia, Italy, 6th April to 10th April 2018 : conference programme. Città della Spezia: Eulabor Institute, Tethys Research Institute, and European Cetacean Society, p. 166.

Fürsich, Franz Theodor, AND Flessa, Karl W.

- 1991 *11.15117* (EDS.) Ecology, taphonomy, and paleoecology of Recent and Pleistocene molluscan faunas of Bahia la Choya, northern Gulf of California. *Zitteliana* (Bayerische Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und Historische Geologie, München), 18: 1-180. [Entire issue.]
- 1991 *11.15115* The origin and interpretation of Bahia la Choya (northern Gulf of California) taphocoenoses: implications for paleoenvironmental analysis. *In:* Fürsich, Franz T., and Flessa, Karl W. (eds.), Ecology, taphonomy, and paleoecology of Recent and Pleistocene molluscan faunas of Bahia la Choya, northern Gulf of California. *Zitteliana* (Bayerische Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und Historische Geologie, München), 18: 165-169. [In English, with abstract also in German.]

Fürsich, Franz T., AND Schödlbauer, Susanne

- 1991 *11.15110* Zonation of molluscan life habit groups across the tidal flats of Bahia la Coya (Gulf of California, Sonora, Mexico): Paleoecological significance. *In:* Fürsich, Franz T., and Flessa, Karl W. (eds.), Ecology, taphonomy, and paleoecology of Recent and Pleistocene molluscan faunas of Bahia la Choya, northern Gulf of California. *Zitteliana* (Bayerische Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und Historische Geologie, München), 18: 53-70. [In English, with abstract also in German.]
- 1991 *11.15111* Zonation of molluscan life habit groups across the tidal flats of Bahia la Coya (Gulf of California, Sonora, Mexico): Paleoenvironmental significance. *In:* Fürsich, Franz T., and Flessa, Karl W. (eds.), Ecology, taphonomy, and paleoecology of Recent and Pleistocene molluscan faunas of Bahia la Choya, northern Gulf of California. *Zitteliana* (Bayerische Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und Historische Geologie, München), 18: 71-78. [In English, with abstract also in German.]

Fürsich, Franz T.; Flessa, Karl W.; Aberhan, Martin; Feige, Andreas; AND Schödlbauer, Susanne

- 1991 *11.12943* Sedimentary habitats and molluscan faunas of Bahia la Choya (Gulf of California, Sonora, Mexico). *In:* Fürsich, Franz T., and Flessa, Karl W. (eds.), Ecology, taphonomy, and paleoecology of Recent and Pleistocene molluscan faunas of Bahia la Choya, northern Gulf of California. *Zitteliana* (Bayerische Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und Historische Geologie, München), 18: 5-51 [includes Plates 1-10]. [In English, with abstract also in German.]
-

G

Gabler, Jen, AND Gabler, Sander

- 2016 *6.1254* *Vinny the vaquita*. [No place]: Jecera Publishing, [48] pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Fictional young-reader title.]
- 2016 *6.1317* *Vinny la vaquita*. [No place]: Jecera Publishing, [48] pp. [Cover differs from that of the English ed.] [An on-demand publication.] [Fictional young-reader title.] [In Spanish.]
-

Galindo Bect, Manuel Salvador; Glenn, Edward P.; Page, Henry M.; Fitzsimmons, Kevin; Galindo Bect, Luis A.; Hernandez Ayon, Jose M.; Petty, Robert L.; Garcia Hernandez, Jaqueline; AND Moore, David

- 2000 *11.867* Penaeid shrimp landings in the upper Gulf of California in relation to Colorado River freshwater discharge. *Fishery Bulletin* (U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service), 98(1): 222-225.

Galindo Bect, Manuel Salvador; Hernández Ayón, José Martín; AND Huerta Díaz, Miguel Angel

- 2013 *11.10804* La vaquita marina (*Phocoena sinus*) y la totoaba (*Totoaba macdonaldi*); especies en peligro de extinción del alto Golfo de California. *In*: Valdéz Gardea, Gloria Ciria, and Galindo Bect, Manuel Salvador (eds.), *Pesquerías globalizadas*. Hermosillo, Sonora: El Colegio de Sonora, and Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 65-89. [In Spanish.]

Galindo Bect, Manuel Salvador; Hernández Ayón, José Martín; Huerta Díaz, Miguel Angel; Delgadillo Hinojosa, Francisco; AND Segovia Zavala, José Antonio

- 2009 *11.9558* Efecto del represamiento del Río Colorado en la pesquería del camarón azul *Litopenaeus stylirostris* del Alto Golfo de California, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *In*: XIII Congreso Latinoamericano de Ciencias del Mar—COLACMAR, VIII Congreso de Ciencias del Mar—MARCUBA, 4to. Taller Internacional PESCA 2009. "Ciencias marinas: Integración para el desarrollo". Programa General; Programa Científico. Palacio de Convenciones de La Habana, 26-30 de Octubre de 2009, no. 008. (2009 ColacMarCuba.) [In Spanish.]

Galindo Bect, Manuel Salvador; Page, H. M.; Petty, R. L.; Hernández Ayón, J. M.; Aragón Noriego, E. A.; AND Bustos Serrano, H.

- 2007 *11.8004* Variación temporal en la abundancia de postlarvas y juveniles de camarón azul (*Litopenaeus stylirostris*) y camarón café (*Farfantepenaeus californiensis*) en el estuario del Río Colorado. Temporal variation in the abundance of postlarval and juvenile blue shrimp (*Litopenaeus stylirostris*) and brown shrimp (*Farfantepenaeus californiensis*) in the Colorado River estuary. *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma

de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 33(3): 247-258. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

Galindo Bect, Manuel Salvador; Santa Ríos, Andrea; Hernández Ayón, José Martín; Huera Diaz, Miguel Angel; AND Delgadillo Hinojosa, Francisco

2013 *11.4998* The use of urban wastewater for the Colorado River delta restoration. *In*: Quan, Xie (ed.), 2013 International Symposium on Environmental Science and Technology (2013 ISEST). *Procedia Environmental Sciences*, 18: 829-835.

Galindo Bect, Manuel Salvador; Vázquez León, Carlos Israel; AND Aguilar Montero, David

2021 *11.18830* El impacto del represamiento del Río Colorado en la pesquería del camarón en el Alto Golfo de California, México. The Colorado River damming impact on the shrimp fishery in the Upper Gulf of California, Mexico. *Frontera Norte* (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 33 (Article 9), 23 pp. (<https://doi.org/10.33679/rfn.v1i1.2137>). [In Spanish, with bilingual title.]

2021 *11.18831* The Colorado River damming impact on the shrimp fishery in the Upper Gulf of California, Mexico. El impacto del represamiento del Río Colorado en la pesquería del camarón en el Alto Golfo de California, México. *Frontera Norte* (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 33 (Article 9), 23 pp. (<https://doi.org/10.33679/rfn.v1i1.2137>). [In English, with bilingual title.]

Gallo Reynoso, Juan Pablo

1998 *11.1214* La vaquita marina y su habitat critico en el alto Golfo de California. *Gaceta Ecológica* (Instituto Nacional de Ecología, Secretaría del Medio Ambiente, Recursos Naturales y Pesca, México), 47: 29-44. [In Spanish.]

Galván Magaña, Felipe; Hoyos Padilla, Edgar Mauricio; Navarro Serment, Carlos J.; AND Márquez Farías, Fernando

2010 *11.12468* Records of white shark, *Carcharodon carcharias*, in the Gulf of California, Mexico. *Marine Biodiversity Records*, 3 (October): e111 (doi:10.1017/S1755267210000977). [Includes Golfo de Santa Clara.]

García, Enriqueta

1969 *11.2115* Distribución de la precipitación en la República Mexicana. *Instituto de Geografía, Boletín* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), (1): 2-30. [In Spanish.]

García, J. A. R.; Enciso, E. C.; AND Aguilar, R. D.

2012 *11.17632* Pesca y conservación del camarón en la Reserva de Biosfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado. Fisheries and conservation of shrimp in the Biosphere Reserve of the Upper Gulf of California and Colorado River Delta [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Gaspar Dillanes, Ma. Tereas, Huidobro Campos, Leticia, and Ramírez Santiago,

Cecilia Esperanza (compilers), *III Reunión Nacional de Innovación Acuícola y Pesquera, Querétaro, Querétaro 2012 : memoria*. México: Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Agrícolas y Pecuarias, p. 83. [In Spanish.]

García, Jaqueline *see also* García Hernández, Jaqueline

García, Jaqueline; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; McIntyre, Cheryl; Zamora, Francisco; Cheong, Holly; Shanahan, Seth; Zhou, Xiaoping; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Glenn, Edward P.; Hoffman, Laura-Lopez; AND Zamora, Francisco

- 2009 *11.5757* *Ciénega de Santa Clara : programa integral de monitoreo*. (Eduardo Peters, José Campoy Favela, and Karl Flessa, eds.) México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recurso Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología and Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, 26 pp. [Authors listed on title-page verso.] [In Spanish.]
-

García Castañeda, Luis Alberto; Hinojosa Corona, Alejandro; AND Mexicano Vargas, Lourdes

- 2014 *11.12214* Monitoreo de la liberación del flujo pulso y sus efectos en la vegetación del corredor ripario del Río Colorado y su delta, México [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014. Sesión especial. Reconectando el Río Colorado con el Golfo de California: una iniciativa binacional. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 34(1) (November): 213. [In Spanish.]
-

García Gómez, José, AND Chávez Nungaray, Erika

- 2017 *11.13304* Valoración económica para la protección socioambiental de la vaquita marina, una especie endémica. Economic valuation for the socio-environmental protection of the vaquita porpoise, an endemic species. *Región y Sociedad* (El Colegio de Sonora), 29(70) (September/December): 5-29. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]
-

García Hernández, Jaqueline *see also* García, Jaqueline

- 1998 *11.825* *Bioaccumulation of selenium in the Ciénega de Santa Clara, Colorado River delta, Sonora, Mexico*. Master's thesis, University of Arizona.
- 2001 *11.937* *Aspects of ecosystem health in the Colorado River delta, Mexico*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 110 pp.
- 2004 *11.1417* Water quality in the Colorado River delta. *Southwest Hydrology*, 3(1) (January/February): 18-19.
- 2009 *11.4158* Water quality in the Ciénega de Santa Clara. *From*: Ciénega de Santa Clara Conservation Efforts and Successes [SECTION]. *In*: The Colorado River Delta and its Ciénega [FEATURE]. *Colorado River Delta Research Coordination Network / Delta del Río Colorado Red Coordinadora de Investigaciones, Newsletter / Gaceta Informativa*, (6) (April): 2-3. [Brief item.]

- 2010 *11.11809* (WITH Karl Flessa, Edward Glenn, Francisco Zamora, Osvel Hinojosa Huerta, Jorge Ramírez, and Lázaro Cadena Cárdenas) *Monitoreo ambiental en la Ciénega de Santa Clara durante la operación piloto de la Planta Desaladora de Yuma : Informe Final*. Guaymas: Unidad Guaymas, Centro de Investigación en Alimentación y Desarrollo A.C. (CIAD), 35 pp. [Yuma Desalination Plant.] [In Spanish.]

García Hernández, Jaqueline, AND Glenn, Edward P.

- 1998 *11.1805* Bioaccumulation of selenium in the Cienega de Santa Clara; a remnant marsh in the Colorado River delta [ABSTRACT]. Bioacumulación de selen en la Ciénega de Santa Clara, estero remanente del delta del Río Colorado [RESUMEN]. *In: Gottfried, G. J., Edminster, C. B., and Dillon, Madelyn C. (compilers), Cross border waters: Fragile treasures for the 21st century; Ninth U.S./Mexico Border States Conference on Recreation, Parks, and Wildlife, Tucson, Arizona, June 3-6, 1998. U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings, RMRS-P-5, pp. 297-298. [In English and Spanish.]*

García Hernández, Jaqueline; Cadena Cárdenas, Lázaro; Vega Cázares, M.; Jiménez Rodríguez, J.; AND Aguilera Márquez, Daniela

- 2008 *11.13093* Supervivencia de ecosistemas fronterizos: el caso de la Ciénega de Santa Clara [ABSTRACT]. *In: III Congreso de Ecotoxicología y Química Ambiental : programa : Asociación Mesoamericana de Ecotoxicología y Química Ambiental, A. C., Society of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, Chapter Mexico : 7 a 12 de Abril de 2008, Facultad de Ciencias, UNAM, México, D.F., pp. 74-75. [In Spanish.]*

García Hernández, Jaqueline; Flessa, Karl W.; Santiago Serrano; Edith; Romero Hernández, Socorro; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; AND Ramírez Hernández, Jorge

- 2013 *11.8086* Salinity responses to inflow alterations in a 6500 ha *Typha* wetland. *Ecological Engineering*, 52 (March): 191-202.
- 2013 *11.8087* Reprint of: Salinity responses to inflow alterations in a 6500 ha *Typha* wetland. *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 18-29.

García Hernández, Jaqueline; Glenn, Edward P.; Artiola, Janick; AND Baumgartner, Don J.

- 2000 *11.868* Bioaccumulation of selenium (Se) in the Cienega de Santa Clara wetland, Sonora, Mexico. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 46(3) (July): 298-304.

García Hernández, Jaqueline; Glenn, Edward P.; AND Flessa, Karl W.

- 2013 *11.8092* Identification of chemicals of potential concern (COPECs) in anthropogenic wetlands of the Colorado River delta. *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 52-60.

García Hernández, Jaqueline; Hinojosa Huerta, O.; Gerhart, V.; Carrillo Guerrero, Y.; AND Glenn, Edward P.

- 2001 *11.939* Willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii*) surveys in the Colorado River delta: Implications for management. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 49(1): 161-169.

García Hernández, Jaqueline; King, Kirke A.; Velasco, Anthony L.; Shumilin, Evgueni; Mora, Miguel A.; AND Glenn, Edward P.

- 2001 *11.940* Selenium, selected inorganic elements, and organochlorine pesticides in bottom material and biota from the Colorado River delta. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 49(1): 65-89.

García Hernández, Jaqueline; Sapozhnikova, Yelena V.; Schlenk, Daniel; Mason, Andrew Z.; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Rivera Díaz, Juan José; Ramos Delgado, Norma Alicia; AND Sánchez Bon, Gerardo

- 2006 *11.1342* Concentration of contaminants in breeding bird eggs from the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, 25(6): 1640-1647.

García Hernández, Jaqueline; Schlenk, Daniel; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Sánchez Bon, Gerardo; Rivera Díaz, Juan J.; Ramos Delgado, Norma; AND Iturribarría Rojas, Helena

- 2003 *11.3706* Concentrations of organochlorine pesticides and selenium (Se) in eggs from three species of birds from the Colorado River delta [ABSTRACT]. *28th Annual Meeting of the Western Field Ornithologists, and 41st Annual Meeting of the New Mexico Ornithological Society, Silver City, New Mexico, 24-27 July 2003*, p. 6.

García Hernández, Jaqueline; Valdés Casillas, Carlos; Cadena Cárdenas, Lázaro; Romero Hernández, Socorro; Silva Mendizábal, Susana; González Pérez, Gamaliel; Leyva García, Germán N.; AND Aguilera Márquez, Daniela

- 2011 *11.6919* Humedales artificiales como un método viable para el tratamiento de drenes agrícolas. Artificial wetlands as a viable treatment method for agricultural drains. *Revista Mexicana de Ciencias Agrícolas, Publicación Especial*, (1) (July/August): 97-111. [Mexicali Valley.] [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

García Hernández, Jaqueline; Zamora, Franciso; AND Ramírez, Jorge

- 2009 *11.6076* Proyecto "Análisis de la calidad del agua en la Ciénega de Santa Clara para identificar los posibles daños ambientales derivados de la puesta en operación de la planta desalinizadora de Yuma, Arizona": primer reporte parcial. [No imprint], for México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología y Cambio Climático, 40 pp. (INE/A1-018/2009.) [Yuma Desalting Plant.] [In Spanish.]

García Juárez, Alma Rosa

- 2012 *11.5729* Propuesta de manejo para la pesquería de camarón azul (*Litopenaeus stylirostris*) en el alto Golfo de California. In: López Martínez, Juan, and Morales Bojórquez, Enrique (eds.), *Efectos de la pesca de arrastre en el Golfo de California*. Guadalajara, Jalisco: Ediciones de la Noche, pp. 355-384. [In Spanish.]

García Sáez, Carlos, AND Juárez, Ricardo

- 2012 *11.12032* México. In: United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization, *Estado de las áreas marinas y costeras protegidas en América Latina*. Santiago de Chile, Chile: Aylem

Hernández Avila, REDPARQUES Cuba (Red Latinoamericana de Cooperación Técnica en Parques Nacionales, Otras Áreas Protegidas, Flora y Fauna Silvestres), pp. 249-299. [Volume includes the imprints of REDPARQUES; Fundação Florestal; Governo de São Paulo, Secretaria do Meio Ambiente; Governo de España, Ministerio de Medio Ambiente y Medio Rural y Marino; Organismo Autónomo Parques Nacionales; and United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization.]

Gardner, Erle Stanley

1969 *11.6711* Clamming at El Golfo. *Desert Magazine*, 32(7) (July): 13-15, 33. [See also letter from Harvey Gray, (8) (August): 43, with editor's note and map.]

Garrido, Arturo; Cuevas, María Luisa; Cotler, Helena; Iura González, Daniel; AND Tharme, Rebecca

2010 *11.3594* El estado de alteración ecohidrológica de los ríos de México. *In*: Cotler Ávalos, Helena (ed.), *Las cuencas hidrográficas de México : diagnóstico y priorización*. México: Pluralia Ediciones e Impresiones, pp. 108-111. [In Spanish.]

Gentry, Rebecca R.; Gaines, Steven D.; Gabe, Jeremy S.; AND Lester, Sarah E.

2019 *11.17258* Looking to aquatic species for conservation farming success. *Conservation Letters* (Society for Conservation Biology), 2019 (e12681): doi:10.1111.conl.12681, 7 pp. [Includes totoaba of Gulf of California.]

GEO México [Group on Earth Observations, México]

2004 *11.13218* *Perspectivas del medio ambiente en México : GEO México : 2004*. México: Programa de las Naciones Unidas para el Medio Ambiente; México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales; and Instituto Nacional de Ecología, 323 pp. [In Spanish.]

Gerber, Leah R.; Anadón, José D.; D'Agrosa, Caterina; AND Gondor, Anne

2014 *11.7157* Conservation prioritization to conservation action in the Gulf of California, Mexico. *Journal of Conservation Planning*, 10: 1-16. [Includes Colorado River delta region.]

Gerrodette, Tim, AND Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo

2011 *11.18103* Estimating the success of protected areas for the vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*. *Marine Mammal Science*, 27(2) (April): E101-E125.

Gerrodette, Tim; Barlow, Jay; Taylor, Barbara L.; AND Silber, Gregory K.

1993 *11.18217* How many vaquita remain? Can we monitor changes in population size? [ABSTRACT]. *From*: Symposium: Research and Conservation Efforts with the Vaquita. *In*: *Tenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals : abstracts : Galveston, Texas*,

U.S.A., November 11-15, 1993 : hosted by Texas A&M University at Galveston : sponsored by The Society for Marine Mammalogy. [No imprint], p. 13.

Gerrodette, Tim; Fleischer, Luis A.; Pérez Cortés, Héctor; AND Villa Ramírez, Bernardo

- 1995 *11.1642* Distribution of the vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*, based on sightings from systematic surveys. *International Whaling Commission, Report, (Special Issue 16): 273-281.*
-

Gertsch, Willis J., AND Ennik, Franklin

- 1983 11.10312 The spider genus *Loxosceles* in North America, Central America, and the West Indies (Araneae, Loxoscelidae). *American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin*, 175 (Article 3): 264-360. [Includes *Loxosceles deserta* Gertsch in lower Colorado River region. Also see *L. baja*, new species, which includes note of specimens from the lower Colorado River region of Baja California, Mexico.]
-

Getches, David H.

- 2003 *11.1429* Water management in the United States and the fate of the Colorado River delta in Mexico. *United States Mexico Law Journal*, 11: 107-114.

Getches, David H.; Hyde, Pamela; Leshy, John; Pontius, Dale; Hine, Thomas; Rinne, Bill; AND Moody, Tom

- 1997 11.18424 Environmental Issues: Looking at the Whole River [PANEL] (David Getches, moderator). *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 82-95. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997.*]
-

Gil Salcido, Ramón Pérez

- 1995 *11.7156* Natural protected areas in Mexico. *The George Wright Forum*, 12(4): 30-38.
-

Gilbert, Charles H.

- 1890 *11.18956* Scientific results of explorations by the U. S. Fish Commission Steamer Albatross. No. XII.—A preliminary report on the fishes collected by the steamer Albatross on the Pacific coast of North America during the year 1889, with descriptions of twelve new genera and ninety-two new species. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 13(797): 49-126. [See pp. 64-65, *Cynoscion macdonaldi*, new species. "This species is very abundant along the entire eastern shore of the Gulf of California, and congregates in great numbers near the mouth of the Colorado River. It enters the river and is found feeding in shallow water near the shore, where it is easily approached and speared.

At the head of the Gulf it is known as the sea bass, while in the vicinity of Guaymas it is goes [*sic*] by the native name of 'Totuava.'" = *Totoaba macdonaldi* (Gilbert).]

Gillon, Kara

- 2000 11.988 The lower Colorado River basin: challenges of transboundary ecosystem management. *Borderlines*, 8(6) (July): 13-14.
- 2002 11.11180 Watershed down? The ups and downs of watershed management in the Southwest. *Water Law Review* (University of Denver), 5(2) (Spring): 395-.
- 2006 11.11171 Environmental and other implications of operating the Yuma Desalting Plant. *Pacific McGeorge Global Business and Development Law Journal* (University of the Pacific, McGeorge School of Law), 19: 129-156. (2004 International Law Conference; Transboundary Freshwater Ecosystem Restoration: The Role of Law, Process and Lawyers.)
-

Gilpin, Lyndsey

- 2016 11.10658 The Colorado River's carbon footprint. *High Country News*, 48(14) (August 22): 3. [Colorado River delta.]
-

Girón Nava, José Alfredo; López Sagástegui, Catalina; AND Aburto Oropeza, Octavio

- 2015 *11.12463* On the conditions of the 2012 cannonball jellyfish (*Stomolophus meleagris*) bloom in Golfo de Santa Clara: a fishery opportunity? *Fisheries Management and Ecology*, 22(3) (June): 261-264.
-

Glassell, Steve A.

- 1935 *11.12908* Three new species of *Pinnixa* from the Gulf of California. *San Diego Society of Natural History, Transactions*, 8(5): 13-14. [Pea crabs. New species from San Felipe, Baja California.]
- 1936 *11.12909* *New porcellanids and pinnotherids from tropical North American waters.* *San Diego Society of Natural History, Transactions*, 8(21): 277-304, Plate 21. [Crabs. Includes new species from San Felipe, Baja California.]
-

Gleick, Peter H.; Singh, Ashbindu; AND Shi, Hua

- 2001 11.7842 *Threats to the world's freshwater resources.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute, 59 pp. [Satellite view of Colorado River delta depicted on cover (legend on title-page verso). Colorado River noted *in passing*, pp. 24, 32.]
-

Glenn, Edward P. [Glenn, Edward Perry, III]

- 1992 *11.10108* Informe de Ciénega de la Santa Clara. Santa Clara Slew update. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 5(1) (Fall/Winter): 25. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 2002 *11.10233* Wetlands of the Upper Gulf of California. Humedales del Alto Golfo de California. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 10(1): 12, 15-19 [English]; 13-19 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Glenn, Edward P., AND Briggs, Mark

- 1998 *11.11794* Hidrological [*sic*] history, current status, and threats of the Colorado River delta [ABSTRACT]. *In: Binational Workshop for Wildlife Management and Wetland Restoration in the Colorado River Delta : program and abstracts : Mexicali, Baja California, México, December 1, 2, and 3, 1998.* Guaymas, Sonora: Centro de Conservación y Aprovechamiento de los Recursos Naturales, Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, Campus Guaymas, pp. 8-9.

Glenn, Edward P., AND Nagler, Pamela L.

- 2007 *11.1673* New life for the Colorado River delta. *In: Felger, Richard Steven, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 357-363.

Glenn, Edward P.; Congdon, Chelsea; AND Garcia, Jaqueline

- 1997 *11.1052* New value for old water. *The World and I*, 12(4): 204-.

Glenn, Edward P.; Felger, Richard S.; AND Búrquez Montijo, José Alberto

- 1991 *11.2178* Oasis in the Colorado delta; Ciénega de Santa Clara: a remnant wetland. Oasis en el Delta del Río Colorado; Ciénega de Santa Clara: Vestigios de un oasis de humedal. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 4(1) (Fall/Winter 1991-1992): 14, 19, 31-32 [English]; 15, 19, 31-32 [Spanish]. [Second author's name misspelled Richard G. Felger.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Glenn, Edward P.; Felger, Richard S.; Búrquez, Alberto [Búrquez Montijo, José Alberto]; AND Turner, Dale S.

- 1992 *11.297* Ciénega de Santa Clara: Endangered wetland in the Colorado River delta. *Natural Resources Journal*, 32(4) (Fall): 817-824.

Glenn, Edward P.; Flessa, Karl W.; Cohen, Michael J.; Nagler, Pamela L.; Rowell, Kirsten; AND Zamora Arroyo, Francisco

2007 *11.1232* Just add water and the Colorado River still reaches the sea. *Environmental Management*, 40(1): 1-6.

Glenn, Edward P.; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Pitt, Jennifer

2013 *11.8085* Restoration potential of the aquatic ecosystems of the Colorado River delta, Mexico: Introduction to special issue on "Wetlands of the Colorado River Delta". *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 1-6.

Glenn, Edward P.; Garcia, Jaqueline; Tanner, Rene; Congdon, Chelsea; AND Luecke, Dan

1999 *11.826* Status of wetlands supported by agricultural drainage water in the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Horticultural Science (HortScience)*, 34(1): 16-21.

Glenn, Edward P.; Hucklebridge, Kate; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Nagler, Pamela; AND Pitt, Jennifer

2008 *11.1308* Reconciling environmental and flood control goals on an arid-zone river: Case study of the limitrophe region of the lower Colorado River in the United States and Mexico. *Environmental Management*, 41(3): 322-335.

Glenn, Edward P.; Lee, Christopher; Fegler, Richard; AND Zengel, Scott

1996 *11.827* Effects of water management on the wetlands of the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Conservation Biology*, 10(4) (August): 1175-1186.

Glenn, Edward P.; Mexicano, Lourdes; García Hernández, Jaqueline; Nagler, Pamela L.; Gómez Sapiens, Martha M.; Tang, Dawei; Lomelí, Marcelo A.; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; AND Zamora Arroyo, Francisco

2013 *11.8101* Evapotranspiration and water balance of an anthropogenic coastal desert wetland: Responses to fire, inflows and salinities. *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 176-184.

Glenn, Edward P.; Morrison, Jason; AND Cohen, Michael

1999 *11.17361* Restoration alternatives for the natural resources of the lower Colorado River Delta [ABSTRACT]. *From:* The Rio Colorado Delta Area: A Case Study of Water Use Issues [SESSION]. *In: Abstracts : International Congress on Ecosystem Health : Managing for Ecosystem Health : August 15-20, 1999, Sacramento, California, USA*, pp. 19-20.

Glenn, Edward P.; Nagler, Pamela L.; Brusca, Richard C.; AND Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel

2006 *11.1234* Coastal wetlands of the northern Gulf of California: inventory and conservation status. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems*, 16(1): 5-28.

Glenn, Edward P.; Nagler, Pamela L.; Romo, Reggie; AND Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel

2004 *11.1414* Regeneration of native trees and wetlands in the delta. *Southwest Hydrology*, 3(1) (January/February): 12-13, 26. [Colorado River delta.]

Glenn, Edward P.; Nagler, Pamela L.; Shafroth, Patrick B.; AND Jarchow, Christopher J.

- 2017 *11.12740* Effectiveness of environmental flows for riparian restoration in arid regions: A tale of four rivers. *In*: Environmental Flows for the Colorado River Delta: Results of an Experimental Pulse Release from the US to Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 106(Part B) (September): 695-703. [Tarim River, China; Bill Williams River, Arizona; Colorado River delta, Mexico; and Murrumbidgee River, Australia.]

Glenn, Edward P.; Tanner, Rene; Mendez, Shelby; Kehret, Tamra; Moore, David; Garcia, Jaqueline; AND Valdes, Carlos

- 1998 *11.296* Growth rates, salt tolerance and water use characteristics of native and invasive riparian plants from the delta of the Colorado River, Mexico. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 40(3): 281-294.

Glenn, Edward P.; Thompson, T. Lewis; Frye, Robert; Riley, James; AND Baumgartner, Donald

- 1995 *11.1076* Effects of salinity on growth and evapotranspiration of *Typha domingensis* Pers. *Aquatic Botany*, 52(1/2): 75-91. [Greenhouse growth experiment and field study in Ciénega de Santa Clara.]

Glenn, Edward P.; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; Nagler, Pamela L.; Briggs, M.; Shaw, W.; AND Flessa, Karl W.

- 2001 *11.941* Ecology and conservation biology of the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 49(1): 5-15.
-

Glennon, Robert J., AND Culp, P. W.

- 2002 *11.986* The last green lagoon: How and why the Bush administration should save the Colorado River delta. *Ecology Law Quarterly*, 28(4): 903-992. [President George W. Bush.]
-

Godínez Siodia, Daniel Enrique; González Ochoa, Oscar; Hernández Díaz, Arnulfo; García Triana, Antonio; Gamoa Delgado, Julián; Arce Ibarra, José Guadalupe; AND Godínez Siodia, Erick Manuel

- 2012 *11.5972* Principales patógenos virales de camarón en América y su relación con ambientes de baja salinidad. Major shrimp pathogenic virus in America and their relationship with low salinity environments. *Ra Ximhai* (Revista de Sociedad, Cultura y Desarrollo Sustentable, Universidad Autónoma Indígena de México, México), 8(3) (September/December): 61-69. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 63-64.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title.]
-

Goldman, Edward A.

- 1916 *11.2456* Plant records of an expedition to Lower California. *U.S. National Museum, Contributions*, 16(Part 14), pp. i-viii, 309-371, i-xiii, map.

- 1932 *11.16440* A new beaver from Arizona. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 13(3) (August): 266-267. [Reporting *Castor canadensis repentinus*, new subspecies, Colorado River beaver, type material from Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon. Non-type specimens examined are two skulls from "Yuma (15 miles south)" (no further information on locality).]
-

Gómez Bravo, Norma Angélica [Gómez, Angélica]

- 2019 *11.16513* Llevan a la totoaba *macdonaldi* a San Luis Río Colorado; presenta UABC exposición en el Museo Regional. *Gaceta UABC* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), (410) (February 18): 19. [*Totoaba macdonaldi*.] [In Spanish.]
- 2019 *11.17794* Inspiran a niños en la conservación del río Colorado. *Gaceta UABC* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), (417) (May 27): 20. [In Spanish.]
-

Gómez Gallardo Unzueta, Enrique Alejandro

- 2013 *11.12800* *Zona prioritarias para la conservación de las ballenas en el Golfo de California: Un enfoque ecológico*. Doctoral dissertation, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California Sur, La Paz, 134 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Gómez Gotor, D. Antonio

- 2011 *11.13094* Reutilización del agua. *In*: Red de Autoridades Ambientales, *Gestión Sostenible del Agua y Fondos Europeos : XI Jornada Temática : Toledo, 15 de marzo de 2001*. [No place]: España, Ministerio de Medio Ambiente; Comisión Europea; and Junta de Comunidades de Castilla-La Mancha, pp. 49-52. [See p. 51, remarks pertaining to water supply and quality of the Colorado River, with note of "presa de Yuma" (*i.e.*, Morelos Dam).] [In Spanish.]
-

Gómez Pompa, Arturo

- 1993 *11.16783* Caught in controversy: The tuna, the dolpin, and the "little cow". Introduction. *UC MEXUS News* (University of California, Institute for Mexico and the United States), (31) (Fall): 1-2. [Includes vaquita.]
-

Gómez Pompa, Arturo, AND Dirzo, Rodolfo

- 1995 *11.18823* (INVESTIGATORS; WITH Andrea Kaus and Carmen Ruth Nogueroń Chang) *Reservas de la biosfera y otras áreas naturales protegidas de México*. (Humberto Fernández Borja and Gabriela Becerra Enríquez, eds.) México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente, Recursos Naturales y Pesca, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, 41 pp. [See "Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado" (pp. 16-19), and "Reserva de la Biosfera El Pinacate y Gran Desierto de Altar" (pp. 20-22).] [In Spanish.]
-

Gómez Sapiens, Martha Marina

- 2014 *11.12469* *Linking shorebird and marsh bird habitat use to water management in anthropogenic and natural wetlands in the Colorado River delta.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 153 pp.

Gómez Sapiens, Martha Marina; Glenn, Edward P.; Cuellar, Andrea; AND Soto, Eduardo

- 2011 *11.18512* Distribución y abundancia de aves playeras en el Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado y variaciones en la disponibilidad de habitat en respuesta al manejo del agua [ABSTRACT]. *In: XI Congreso para el Estudio y Conservación de las Aves en México (CECAM) : libro de resúmenes, Mazatlan, Sinaloa, 4-7 de octubre de 2011.* CIPAMEX (La Sociedad para el Estudio y Conservación de las Aves en México A.C.) and Universidad Autónoma de Sinaloa, abstract 32S. [In Spanish.]

Gómez Sapiens, Martha Marina; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; AND Soto Montoya, Eduardo

- 2009 *11.13765* Sonora. *In: Fellows, Suzanne D., and Jones, Stephanie L., Status assessment and conservation action plan for the long-billed curlew (Numenius americanus).* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, *Biological Technical Publication BTP-R6012-2009*, pp. 78-80. [Refer also to pp. 1, 5.]

Gómez Sapiens, Martha Marina; Jarchow, Christopher J.; Flessa, Karl W.; Shafroth, Patrick B.; Glenn, Edward P.; AND Nagler, Pamela L.

- 2019 *11.18489* Effect of an environmental flow on vegetation growth and health using ground and remote sensing metrics. *Hydrological Processes*, 34(8) (April 15): 1682-1696. [2014 Colorado River pulse flow.]

Gómez Sapiens, Martha Marina; Nagler, Pamela L.; Schlatter, Karen; Melendez, A.; Hernandez Lopez, D.; Barreto Muñoz, Armando; AND Didan, Kamel

- 2019 *11.17063* Vegetation indices trends in restoration and non-restored riparian vegetation sites: Exploring the potential to detect changes in foliar cover through Landsat and UAV vegetation indices in the Colorado River Delta, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 44-45. [Unoccupied aerial vehicle.]

Gómez Sapiens, Martha Marina; Schlatter, Karen; Melendez, Angela; Hernandez Lopez, Deus; Didan, Kamel; Barreto Munoz, Armando; AND Nagler, Pamela L.

- 2019 *11.17330* Vegetation indices trends in restoration and non-restored riparian vegetation sites: Exploring the potential to detect changes in foliar cover through Landsat and UAV vegetation indices in the Colorado River Delta, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract H31L-1903. [Unoccupied aerial vehicle.]

Gómez Sapiens, Martha Marina; Shafroth, Patrick; Lundgren, E.; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Glenn, Edward P.

- 2015 *11.9492* How the Minute 319 environmental flows affected the establishment of riparian vegetation in the Colorado River delta, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 37.

Gómez Sapiens, Martha Marina; Soto Montoya, Eduardo; Cuellar, Andrea; AND Lanham, Sandra

- 2010 *11.12948* Shorebird habitat use during spring and winter based on aerial surveys at the Upper Gulf of California and Colorado River Delta [ABSTRACT]. *In: 35th Annual Meeting of the Western Field Ornithologists, Palm Desert, CA, 14-17 October 2010 : Science Program, 15 and 16 October 2010, Embassy Suites Palm Desert*, p. [8].

Gómez Sapiens, Martha Marina; Soto Montoya, Eduardo; AND Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel

- 2013 *11.8094* Shorebird abundance and species diversity in natural intertidal and non-tidal anthropogenic wetlands of the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 74-83.

Gómez Sapiens, Martha Marina; Tang, Dawei; Glenn, Edward P.; Lomelí, Marcelo A.; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; AND Pitt, Jennifer

- 2013 *11.8089* Modeling water management scenarios for the Cienega de Santa Clara, an anthropogenic coastal desert wetland system, based on inflow volumes and salinities. *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 30-40.

Gómez Villada, R. Sarahi

- 2020 *11.18908* (PREPARER) *Estrategias de conservación de la vaquita marina : propuestas en la administración federal 2018-2024 : análisis de contexto : Julio, 2020* : Phocoena sinus. (Revision by Anaid Velasco Ramírez.) [México]: Centro Mexicano de Derecho Ambiental, 30 pp. [including wraps]. **[In Spanish.]**

González, Mónica

- 1999 *11.11292* Acción comunal [ABSTRACT]. *In: Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora*. Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, p. 7. [Cucapá tribe and Asociación Ecológica de Usuarios del Río Hardy y Colorado.] **[In Spanish.]**
-

González Esparza, Stephanie

- 2016 *11.12108* Wildlife solutions through community-based conservation; conserving our world, one community at a time. *WorldLink* (University of San Diego, Kroc School of Peace Studies, Joan B. Kroc Institute for Peace and Justice), 19 (Spring): 11. [Includes vaquita.]
-

González Moreno, Joel

- 2018 *11.17266* (ED.) *El Alto Golfo de California : los esfuerzos para la protección de la vaquita marina y la totoaba*. México: Procuraduría Federal de Protección al Medio Ambiente, 82 pp. [Cover includes the logos of Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and Secretaría de Marina.] [In Spanish.]
-

González Silvera, Adriana; Millán Núñez, R.; Santamaria del Ángel, E.; AND Batidas Salamanca, M.

- 2008 *11.14773* Bio-optical regions of the northern Gulf of California, Mexico (June 2008). *In: Conference XXI : Ocean Optics Conference, Glasgow, UK*, 10 pp.
-

González Villareal, Luz María

- 2014 *11.13316* Actualización del catálogo de la colección de tipos de plantas vasculares en el Herbario "Luz María Villareal de Puga" (IBUG). *Ibugana* (Universidad de Guadalajara, Departamento de Botánica y Zoología, Centro Universitario de Ciencias Biológicas y Agropecuarias, Las Agujas, Zapopan, Jalisco), 6 (January/June): cover, 3-80. [Just one type specimen noted from Sonora; none from Baja California (p. 10). See p. 12, listing for isolectotype of *Uniola palmeri*, collection number 1143. (The type material is from the Colorado River delta; refer to Vasey, 1889, ITEM NO. 11.5065.) Nothing else of pertinence to this bibliography.] [In Spanish.]
-

Goodenough, Katharine S., AND Patton, Robert T.

- 2019 11.17599 Satellite telemetry reveals strong fidelity to migration routes and wintering grounds for the gull-billed tern (*Gelochelidon nilotica*). *Waterbirds*, 42(4): 400-410. [Study location includes Colorado River delta region.]
-

Goosen, M. F. A.; Sablani, S. S.; Al-Hinai, H.; Al-Obeidani, S.; Al-Belushi, R.; AND Jackson, D.

- 2010 11.15361 Fouling of reverse osmosis and ultrafiltration membranes: A critical review. *Separation Science and Technology*, 39(10): 2261-2297. [Includes Yuma Desalting Plant.]
-

Graaf, Nicole, AND Çaylak, Emre

- 2018 *11.17889* Das Kokain der Meere. *From:* Recherchestipendien 2018 [SECTION]. *In:* Senkel, Franziska (ed.), *Netzwerk Recherche : Jahresbericht 2018*. Berlin: Netzwerk Recherche e.V., pp. 39-40. [See also p. 37.] [Regarding vaquita.] [In German.]
-

Grabau, Matthew R.; Caplan, Todd; Schlatter, Karen; AND McKenna, Chad

- 2017 *11.15186* Riparian restoration in the context of 21st century hydrology. *In:* Ralston, Barbara E., and Sarr, Daniel A. (eds.), Case studies of riparian and watershed restoration in the southwestern United States—principles, challenges, and successes. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1091*, pp. 18-21. [One of two restoration project study areas is in the Colorado River Delta, Baja California.]
-

Graham, Patrick J.

- 2007 11.6064 Sustaining people, habitats, and ecosystems; the challenge of integrating water policy and the environment. *In:* Colby, Bonnie G., and Jacobs, Katharine L. (eds.), *Arizona water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region*. Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, pp. 92-105.
- 2014 *11.6815* Water matters. *Field Notes* (The Nature Conservancy, Arizona Chapter, Phoenix), (Spring): 2. [Editorial, including the Colorado River pulse flow.]
-

Graham, Wade, AND Sargetakis, Mike

- 2013 11.5445 The Colorado is dead! Long live the Colorado! A binational agreement for the delta. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (19) (Fall): 14-16.
-

Graizbord, Carlos, AND Fuente, Emilio de la

- 2006 11.4524 Land tenure and preservation. *In:* Kelly, Hoffman (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Transboundary ecosystem management*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 143-165. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 15.*)
-

Granillo, Isabel

- 1996 *11.10210* ¡Qué nos dura la basura! We can defeat the trash! *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 7(3) (Spring): 13. [Reserva de la Biósfera de El Pinacate y Gran Desierto de Altar.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 2016 *11.15074* Encuentro cercano con un porohui. *From:* Región Noroeste y Alto Golfo de California. *In:* March Mifsut, Ignacio J., Rickards Guevara, Jorge A., and Rhodes Espinoza, Andrew (eds.), *Relatos de Fogata II : un viaje por las Áreas Naturales Protegidas de*

México a través de los relatos y aventuras de guardaparques y conservacionistas. México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, pp. 62-63. [Reserva de la Biosfera El Pinacate y el Gran Desierto de Altar.] [In Spanish.]

- 2016 *11.15075* Siesta en la cueva de l'itoi. *From:* Región Noroeste y Alto Golfo de California. *In:* March Mifsut, Ignacio J., Rickards Guevara, Jorge A., and Rhodes Espinoza, Andrew (eds.), *Relatos de Fogata II : un viaje por las Áreas Naturales Protegidas de México a través de los relatos y aventuras de guardaparques y conservacionistas.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, pp. 64-65. [Reserva de la Biosfera El Pinacate y el Gran Desierto de Altar.] [In Spanish.]
-

Greenberg, Russell, AND Maldonado, Jesús E.

- 2006 11.13855 Diversity and endemism in tidal-marsh vertebrates. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (32): 32-53. [Colorado River delta region, see notes on pp. 36, 48.]
-

Greenwalt, Lynn A.

- 1979 *11.17257* Totoaba; listing as an Endangered Species. *Federal Register*, 44(99) (May 21): 29478-29480.
-

Gries, Corinna

- 1992 *11.11169* (SECTION ED.) Conservation Page. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 16(2) (Summer): 10. [See "Beyond the Border", regarding the Santa Clara Slough, Sonora.]
-

Griffin, Jimmy [Griffin, James]

- 2010 *11.9956* Breve historia del algodón en el delta mexicano del Río Colorado. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 10-12. [In Spanish.] [See also Errata, 4(11): 13.]
- 2017 *11.12304* Tomino. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(35) (January/March): 14-19. [Vaquita.] [In Spanish.]
-

Grismer, L. Lee

- 2002 *11.9482* *Amphibians and reptiles of Baja California : including its Pacific islands and the islands in the Sea of Cortés.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 399 pp. (Organisms and Environments, 4.)
-

Guardado Puentes, J.

- 1975 *11.3342* Concentración de DDT y sus metabolitos en especies fitoalimentadores y sedimentos en el Valle de Mexicali y alto Golfo de California. *California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations, Reports*, 18: 73-80. [In Spanish.]

Guardado Puentes, J., AND Núñez Esquer, O.

- 1985 *11.10972* *Concentración de DDT y los metabolitos en especies fitoalimentadoras y sedimentos en el valle de Mexicali y el Alto Golfo de California.* Ensenada, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California Norte, Escuela Superior de Ciencias Marinas, 31 pp. [In Spanish.]

Guardado Puentes, J.; Núñez Esquer, O.; Flores Muñoz, G.; AND Nishikawa Kinomura, K. A.

- 1973 *11.3264* Contaminación por pesticidas organoclorados. *In: Reporte final a la dirección de acuicultura de la Secretaria de recursos hidraulicos de la segunda etapa del "Estudio químico sobre la contaminación por insecticidas en la desembocadura del Río Colorado".* Ensenada, Baja California: Unidad de Ciencias Marinas, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Tomo 1, pp. _____. [In Spanish.]

Gude, Veera Ganeswar; Magbanua, Benjamin S.; AND Truax, Dennis D.

- 2014 *11.15087* Natural treatment and onsite processes. *Water Environment Research*, 86(10): 1217-1249. [Under "Other areas of consideration" see remarks concerning the Colorado River delta (p. 1235).]

Guerrero Ruiz, Mercedes; Urbán Ramírez, Jorge; AND Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo

- 2006 *11.1807* *Las ballenas del Golfo de California.* México: Instituto Nacional de Ecología, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, 524 pp. [Colorado River, pp. 69-70; and see "Reserva de la Biosfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado", pp. 128-130.] [In Spanish.]

Guevara Carrizales, Aldo A.; Zamora Gutiérrez, Verónica; González Gómez, Ricardo; AND Martínez Gallardo, Roberto

- 2013 *11.4799* Catálogo de los murciélagos de la región del delta del Río Colorado, México. *Therya*, 4(1) (April): 47-60. [Bats.] [In Spanish.]

Guevara Escamilla, Sergio Ramon

- 1974 *11.1445* *Ecología de peces del alto Golfo de California y delta del Río Colorado.* Thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 57 pp. [In Spanish.]

Guevara Escamilla, Sergio Ramon; Huerta Díaz, M. A.; Félix Pico, E.; Farfán, C.; AND Mathews, C.

- 1973 *11.3265* Biología. *In: Reporte final a la dirección de acuicultura de la Secretaría de recursos hidráulicos de la segunda etapa del "Estudio químico sobre la contaminación por insecticidas en la desembocadura del Río Colorado".* Ensenada, Baja California: Unidad de Ciencias Marinas, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Tomo 2, pp. _____. [In Spanish.]
-

Gulland, Frances; Danil, Kerri; Bolton, Jennie; Ylitalo, Gina; Sanchez Okrucky, Roberto; Rebolledo, Francisco; Alexander-Beloch, Christian; Brownell, Robert I.; Mesnick, Sarah; Lefebvre, Kathi; Smith, Cynthia R.; Thomas, Peter Owen; AND Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo

- 2020 *11.18074* Vaquitas (*Phocoena sinus*) continue to die from bycatch not pollutants. *Veterinary Record*, doi:10.1136/vr.105949, 4 pp.
-

Gutiérrez Flores, Carina

- 2015 *11.13110* *Filogeografía y estructura genética poblacional del cardón Pachycereus pringlei en el noroeste de México.* Doctoral dissertation, Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas del Noroeste, S.C., La Paz, 158 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Gutiérrez Mariscal, Liliana; Pedroza Páez, Daniela; José Solares, María; Arriaga Martínez, Vicente; AND Díaz de León, Antonio

- 2008 *11.3476* El proceso de ordenamiento ecológico marino en el Golfo de California: ¿Del conflicto al consenso?. *In: Cariño, Micheline, and Monteforte, Mario (eds.), Del saqueo a la conservación: Historia ambiental contemporánea de Baja California Sur, 1940-2003.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California Sur, and Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología, pp. 525-550. [Río Colorado, *in passing*, p. 540.] [In Spanish.]
-

Guzmán, Fernando

- 2019 *11.17134* El vuelo de Lévy, útil para prevenir extinciones; ayuda para equilibrar ecosistemas. *In: Academia [SECTION]. Gaceta UNAM (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), (October 3): 8-9.* [Includes vaquita.] [In Spanish.]
-

H

Handel, Jezabel

- 2017 *11.16136* Evitemos que desaparezca la vaquita marina. *Revista Pesca* (Worldwide Circulation Magazine, Edición Digital) [Lima, Peru?], (194w) (September): 27-29. [In Spanish.]
-

Hansen, Lawrence Douglas Taylor

- 1998 11.2941 El agua en la frontera entre México y Estados Unidos: Una perspectiva histórica. *In*: Gottfried, G. J., Edminster, C. B., and Dillon, Madelyn C. (compilers), Cross border waters: Fragile treasures for the 21st century; Ninth U.S./Mexico Border States Conference on Recreation, Parks, and Wildlife, Tucson, Arizona, June 3-6, 1998. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings, RMRS-P-5*, pp. 148-166. [In Spanish.]
-

Hastings, Philip, AND Findley, Lloyd T.

- 2007 *11.1672* Marine fishes of the Upper Gulf Biosphere Reserve, northern Gulf of California. *In*: Felger, Richard Steven, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 364-382.
-

Haugseth, L. A.

- 1978 11.8255 Status of the Yuma desalting plant. *Desalination*, 27(2) (November): 157-174.
-

Hauser, Martin, AND Irwin, Michael E.

- 2003 11.12717 The Nearctic genus *Ammonaios* Irwin and Lyneborg 1981 (Diptera: Therevidae). *Entomological Society of America, Annals*, 96(6): 738-765. [Includes *Ammonaios confusus*, new species, non-type material examined includes specimens from lower Colorado River region; *A. mexicanus*, new species, holotype and a paratype from "8.1 km N San Felipe", Baja California; and *A. sabulosus*, new species, holotype from "27.4 km NW Glamis", California, and paratypes from Algodones Dunes and other localities in lower Colorado River area.]
-

Havard, Leïla

- 2013 *11.12802* *Gouvernance des aires protégées marines et côtières. L'exemple du golfe de Californie (Basse Californie Sud, Mexique): acteurs et territoires*. Doctoral dissertation, Université de Bretagne Occidentale, 433 [434] pp. [In French, with titles and abstracts also in Spanish and English.] [*Gobernaza de las áreas protegidas marinas y costeras. El caso de estudio del Golfo de California (Baja California Sur,*

México): actores y territorios. / Governance of marine and coastal protected areas. Cases [sic] studies from the Gulf of California (Baja California Sur, Mexico): stakeholders and territories. (p. [434])]

HDR [firm] see also HDR Engineering, Inc.

2009 11.6735 *Investigation of binational desalination for the benefit of Arizona, United States, and Sonora, Mexico : final report.* [No place]: HDR, for Central Arizona Project, and Salt River Project, 30 pp. [Includes Colorado River.]

Heffernan, Olive

2017 11.16129 Vanishing vaquita. *New Scientist*, 234(3126) (May 20): 22-23.

Hellen, Skip

2005 11.3416 The greatest croaker of all (history and plight of the totuava). (Photos by Tony Reyes Baca.) *Underwater Hunters Report, California Edition*, (28) (July 1): 18-28. [NOTE: Running footer in article indicates issue no. 26, in error.]

Henderschedt, John

2017 11.14992 Notification of receipt of a petition to ban imports on all fish and fish products from Mexico that do not satisfy the Marine Mammal Protection Act provisions. *Federal Register*, 82(161) (August 22): 39732-39733. [Includes vaquita.]

Henderson, Peter

1910 11.5066 *Henderson's handbook of plants and general horticulture.* New York: Peter Henderson and Co., new ed., 526 pp. [See p. 470, "Uni'ola. Sea-side Oat." Includes *U. palmeri*. Credited to *Garden and Forest* (see George Vasey, 1889, ITEM NO. 11.5065).]

Hendrickson, John R.

1972 11.3312 *Study of the marine environment of the northern Gulf of California : Type I progress report for period ending July 31, 1972.* Tucson: University of Arizona, for U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Maryland, 5 pp. (E72-10083.)

1972 11.3313 *Study of the marine environment of the northern Gulf of California : Type I progress report for period ending November 30, 1972.* Tucson: University of Arizona, for U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Maryland, 15, 5 [12] pp. (E72-10283.)

1973 11.3314 *Study of the marine environment of the northern Gulf of California. 20 January, 1973 : Type II progress report for period 21 June-31 December, 1972.* Tucson:

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA
DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER
LIMITROPHE AND DELTA, AND THE ADJACENT PART OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- University of Arizona, for U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Maryland, 80 pp. (E73-10021.)
- 1973 *11.3315* *Study of the marine environment of the northern Gulf of California : Type I progress report for period ending April 30, 1973.* Tucson: University of Arizona, for U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Maryland, 7 pp. (E73-10550.)
- 1973 *11.3316* *Study of the marine environment of the northern Gulf of California. Special report for period ending June 30, 1973.* Tucson: University of Arizona, for U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Maryland, 2 pp. (E73-10941.) ["While occupying standard oceanographic stations in the delta region of the Colorado river, two species of insects were collected which were of special interest."—a "corixid bug, hitherto familiar to the investigators only as a freshwater insect" and *Cicindela sinaloae schrammeli* Cazier observed on water surfaces, "(normally a beach inhabitant) found at a night light for larval fish collection on station in the Colorado delta."]
- 1973 *11.3317* *Study of the marine environment of the northern Gulf of California : 19 October, 1973 : Type III final report for the period 21 June, 1972-19 September, 1973.* Tucson: University of Arizona, for U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Maryland, 118 pp. (N74-16008.)

Hendrickson, John R.; Cota, A.; Calderon, G.; AND Lepley, L. K.

- 1973 *11.3318* *ERTS imagery as an aid to fisheries management in the northern Gulf of California.* U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center, Paper M-16. [Earth Resources Technology Satellite.]

Hendrickx, Michel E.

- 1989 *11.11253* *Glyptoplax consagae* new species (Crustacea, Decapoda, Brachyura, Panopeidae) from the Gulf of California, Mexico, with some notes on the distribution of *G. pugnax* Smith, 1870. *Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Bulletin* (Paris), Series 4, 11(Section A, 3): 649-657. [Thus far known only from the type locality, Roca Consag.]

Hendrickx, Michel E.; Brusca, Richard C.; AND Findley, Lloyd T.

- 2005 *11.2913* *Listado y distribución de la macrofauna del Golfo de California, México. Parte 1. Invertebrados. / A distributional checklist of the macrofauna of the Gulf of California, Mexico. Part 1. Invertebrates.* [Tucson]: Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum, 429 pp. [In Spanish.] [As of 2019, Part 2, *Vertebrados*, not published?]

Henny, Charles J.; Conant, Bruce; AND Anderson, Daniel W.

- 1993 *11.1680* Recent distribution and status of nesting bald eagles in Baja California, Mexico. *Journal of Raptor Research*, 27(4): 203-209. [With abstract also in Spanish.] [Includes Colorado River delta area and Laguna Salada, Baja California.]

Henry, Annette; Taylor, Barbara; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Rankin, Shannon; Jaramillo Legoretta, Armando; Akamatsu, Tom; Barlow, Jay; Gerrodette, Tim; Hall, Candice; Jackson, Alan; Redfern, Jessica; Swift, Rene; AND Tregenz, Nick

- 2012 *11.7887* Cruise report for the vaquita expedition in 2008 conducted aboard NOAA ship *David Starr Jordan*, *R/V Koipai Yú-Xá* and the *Vaquita Express*. *U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Technical Memorandum NMFS-SWFSC-495*, 41 [42] pp. [National Marine Fisheries Service.]
-

Hernández, Sergio Cruz

- 2002 *11.1134* Proyecto informativo del delta del Río Colorado; la gente del Río somos todos. *La Bitácora del Humedal* (Pro Esteros, Ensenada, Baja California, México), 2(1) (March): [1]. [In Spanish.]
-

Hernández Alvarez, Adriana; Carmona, Roberto; AND Arce, Nallely

- 2013 *11.12379* Feeding ecology of red knots *Calidris canutus roselaari* at Golfo de Santa Clara, Sonora, Mexico. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* (International Wader Study Group), 120(3): 194-201.
-

Hernandez Ayón, J. Martín; Galindo Bect, M. Salvador; Flores Báez, Bernardo P.; AND Álvarez Borrego, Saúl

- 1993 *11.349* Nutrient concentrations are high in the turbid waters of the Colorado delta. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 37: 593-602.
-

Hernández Morlán, Xochitl Itzel

- 2007 *11.1677* *Citizens' attitudes to re-establish a permanent water flow for the Colorado River delta, north western Mexico*. Master's thesis, University of Waterloo, Ontario, 91 pp.
-

Hernández Mote, Saúl, AND Leyva Serrato, Alvaro

- 2005 *11.13609* *Análisis y aprovechamiento de la energía mareomotriz para la generación eléctrica en México*. Thesis que para obtener el título de Ingeniero Eléctrico y Electrónico, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 152 pp. [See Chapter 5, "propuesta para la construcción de una central mareomotriz en México" (pp. 101-129), considering the construction of a tidal power-plant in the Colorado River delta.] [In Spanish.]
-

Hernández Rivas, Martin E.; Saldierna Martínez, Ricardo Javier; Santiago Serrano, María Edith; AND Rivas Salcedo, Tomás Enrique

- 2017 *11.14862* Ictioplancton en el delta del río Colorado. *In: XXIV Congreso Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología del Mar : Playa del Carmen, Quintana Roo : áreas temáticas: acuicultura, biodiversidad marina, oceanografía física y costera, pesquerías, producción de*

alimentos marinos recursos y medio ambiente : país invitado: Japón : "Un planeta, un océano, un destino común", "Hacia un manejo costero integrado". [No place]: México, Secretaría de Educación Pública, [11] pp. [In Spanish.]

Hernández Vázquez, Sergio; Serviere Zaragoza, Elisa; AND Balart, Eduardo F.

- 2005 *11.1510* Especies marinas endémicas de México. *Ciencia y Desarrollo* (Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología, México), (187) (September): 54-59. [Río Colorado, p. 58.] [In Spanish.]
-

Hidalgo, H.; Dracup, J.; AND Ibarra Obando, S. E.

- 2002 *11.3575* Modeling the Cienega de Santa Clara, Sonora, Mexico. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47): Abstract H21A-0784.
-

Hidalgo Pla, Eva; Cárdenas Hinojosa, Gustavo; Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando; Sanchez, Laura; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; AND Ruiz sabio, Diego

- 2019 *11.18225* Protecting the critically endangered vaquita porpoise: Update on illegal net removal efforts [ABSTRACT]. *In: WMMC'19 : World Marine Mammal Conference, Barcelona 2019 : book of abstracts : workshops, December 7-8, 2019; main conference, December 9-12, 2019 : Centre de Convencions Internacional de Barcelona, Barcelona, Catalonia, Spain*, pp. 318-319.
-

Hinojosa Corona, Alejandro

- 2003 *11.1163* Colorado River delta and upper Gulf of California: Focus of binational research. *Journal of Environment and Development*, 12(4) (Special Issue: The Politics of Water in Mexico) (December): 464-467. [Conference report.]

Hinojosa Corona, Alejandro; Meillón M., Octavio; AND Mexicano V., Lourdes

- 2001 *11.3607* Las llanuras de inundación del delta del Río Colorado desde una perspectiva de sensores remotos y su relación con el flujo de E.U.A. a México [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 21(3) (November): 188. [In Spanish.]

Hinojosa Corona, Alejandro; Mertes, Leal; Mexicano, Lourdes; Meillon, Octavio; Scepan, Joseph; AND Stanley, Zackary

- 2002 *11.3611* Los humedales del delta del Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 22(2) (November): 345. [In Spanish.]
-

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel Mario

- 1999 *11.11294* Aves acuáticas del delta [ABSTRACT]. *In: Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas*,

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA
DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER
LIMITROPHE AND DELTA, AND THE ADJACENT PART OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora. Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, p. 8. [In Spanish.]

- 2006 **11.1434** *Birds, water, and saltcedar: Strategies for riparian restoration in the Colorado River delta.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 277 pp.
- 2009 **11.4159** Birds of the Ciénega de Santa Clara. *From:* Ciénega de Santa Clara Conservation Efforts and Successes [SECTION]. *In:* The Colorado River Delta and its Ciénega [FEATURE]. *Colorado River Delta Research Coordination Network / Delta del Río Colorado Red Coordinadora de Investigaciones, Newsletter / Gaceta Informativa*, (6) (April): 3-4. [Brief item.]
- 2013 **11.5951** Joint initiative for restoration of the Colorado River delta. *North American Bird Conservation Initiative*, (Fall): 16-17.
- 2014 **11.7840** La vida vuelve al delta del Río Colorado. Life returns to the Colorado River delta. *In: Pro Natura Noroeste AC : 2014 Reporte Annual : 2014 Annual Report*, pp. 12-13. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]
- 2018 **11.15004** Reforestación en el Río Colorado para mejorar la calidad ambiental del Valle de Mexicali en alianza por Groasis y Pronatura Noroeste : reporte final. Ensenada, Baja California: Pronatura Noroeste, 30 pp. [Groasis ecological water saving technology.] [In Spanish.]
- 2018 **11.15464** Reforestation in the Colorado River to improve the environmental quality of the Mexicali Valley in alliance with Groasis and Pronatura Noroeste : final report—this document is translated by Google and not the original document. Ensenada, Baja California: Pronatura Noroeste, 30 pp. [Groasis ecological water saving technology.] [For original in Spanish see Hinojosa-Huerta (2018, ITEM NO. 11.15004).]

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel, AND Carrillo Guerrero, Yamilett

- 2004 **11.1422** Restoring the Colorado River delta. *Southwest Hydrology*, 3(1) (January/February): 20-21.
- 2010 **11.3586** La cuenca binacional del Río Colorado. *In:* Cotler Ávalos, Helena (ed.), *Las cuencas hidrográficas de México : diagnóstico y priorización*. México: Pluralia Ediciones e Impresiones, pp. 180-187. [In Spanish.]

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel, AND Parra, Carlos A. de la

- 2016 **11.15002** Cooperación entre México y Estados Unidos en al Río Colorado. *La Jornada Ecológica* (México) (*La Jornada*, Número especial), (213) (August/September): 3-4. [Colorado River delta.] [In Spanish.]

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Briggs, Mark; Carrillo Guerrero, Yamilett; Glenn, Edward P.; Lara Flores, Miriam; AND Román Rodríguez, Martha

- 2005 **11.2035** Community-based restoration of desert wetlands: The case of the Colorado River delta. *In:* Ralph, C. John, and Rich, Terrell D. (eds.), *Bird conservation*

implementation and integration in the Americas: Proceedings of the Third International Partners in Flight Conference, March 20-24, 2002, Asilomar, California; Volume 1. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report PSW-GRT-191*, pp. 637-645.

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Butrón Méndez, Juan; AND Butrón González, José Juan

- 2003 *11.3705* Population trends of the Yuma clapper rail in the Colorado River delta, Mexico, 1999–2002 [ABSTRACT]. *28th Annual Meeting of the Western Field Ornithologists, and 41st Annual Meeting of the New Mexico Ornithological Society, Silver City, New Mexico, 24-27 July 2003*, p. 8.

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Carrillo Guerrero, Y.; DeStefano, S.; Shaw, W.; AND Valdés Casillos, C.

- 2004 *11.2555* Waterbird communities and associated wetlands of the Colorado River delta, México. *In*: Shuford, W. David, and Molina, Kathy C. (eds.), *Ecology and conservation of birds of the Salton Sink: An endangered ecosystem. Studies in Avian Biology*, (27): 52-60.

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; DeStefano, Stephen; AND Shaw, William W.

- 2001 *11.942* Distribution and abundance of the Yuma clapper rail (*Rallus longirostris yumanensis*) in the Colorado River delta, México. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 49(1): 171-182.
- 2002 *11.979* Evaluation of call-response surveys for monitoring breeding Yuma clapper rails (*Rallus longirostris yumanensis*). *Journal of Field Ornithology*, 73(2) (Spring): 151-155.

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; García Hernández, Jaqueline; Carillo Guerrero, Yamilett; AND Zamora Hernández, Enrique

- 2007 *11.1714* Hovering over the Alto Golfo: the status and conservation of birds from the Río Colorado to the Gran Desierto. *In*: Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 383-407.

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Glenn, Edward P.; AND Nagler, Pamela L.

- 2011 *11.4363* Response of riparian vegetation and birds to flow releases in the Colorado River delta, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *2011 Tamarisk Research Conference, February 16 and 17, Tucson, Arizona, Marriott University Park*.

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Gutiérrez Lacayo, Martín; AND Carrillo Guerrero, Yamilett

- 2009 *11.5843* Agua para los humedales: Restaurando el delta del Río Colorado. *Pronatura* (Pronatura México A.C., México), 1(5) (September):. [*In Spanish.*]

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Guzmán Olachea, Ricardo; Butrón Méndez, Juan; Butrón Rodríguez, José Juan; AND Calvo Fonesca, Alejandra

- 2013 *11.5659* Status of marsh birds in the wetlands of the Colorado River delta, México. *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 7-17.

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Iturribarría Rojas, Helena; Carrillo Guerrero, Y.; Garza Treviño, M.; AND Zamora Hernández, E.

- 2004 *11.3576* *Bird conservation plan for the Colorado River delta, Baja California and Sonora, Mexico.* San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora: Pronatura Noroeste, Dirección de Conservación Sonora, 70 pp.

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Iturribarría Rojas, Helena; Zamora Hernández, E.; AND Calvo Fonseca, Alejandra

- 2008 *11.3450* Densities, species richness and habitat relationships of the avian community in the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *In:* Ruth, Janet M., Brush, Timothy, and Krueper, David J. (eds.), *Birds of the U.S.-Mexico borderlands: Distribution, ecology and conservation.* *Studies in Avian Biology*, (37): 74-82.

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Nagler, Pamela L.; Carrillo Guerrero, Yamilett K.; AND Glenn, Edward P.

- 2013 *11.6077* Effects of drought on birds and riparian vegetation in the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 51: 275-281. [*NOTE:* In by-line the third author's name is misspelled Carrillo-Guererro.]

- 2013 *11.8088* Reprint of: Effects of drought on birds and riparian vegetation in the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 104-110. [*NOTE:* In by-line the third author's name is misspelled Carrillo-Guererro.]

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Nagler, Pamela L.; Carrillo Guerrero, Yamilett K.; Zamora Hernández, Enrique; García Hernández, Jaqueline; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; AND Glenn, Edward P.

- 2002 *11.4169* Andrade Mesa wetlands of the All-American Canal. *Natural Resources Journal*, 42 (Fall): 899-914. [". . . high-quality bird habitat in an isolated part of the Colorado River delta", the result of canal seepage, to be impacted by lining of the canal.]

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Rivera Díaz, Juan José; Iturribarría Rojas, Helena; AND Calvo Fonesca, Alejandra

- 2008 *11.3449* Population trends of Yuma clapper rails in the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *In:* Ruth, Janet M., Brush, Timothy, and Krueper, David J. (eds.), *Birds of the U.S.-Mexico borderlands: Distribution, ecology and conservation.* *Studies in Avian Biology*, (37): 69-73.

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Shaw, William W.; AND DeStefano, Stephen

- 2001 *11.996* Detections of California black rails in the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Western Birds*, 32(4): 228-232.

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Soto Montoya, Eduardo; Gómez Sapiens, Martha; Calvo Fonseca, Alejandra; Guzmán Olachea, Ricardo; Butrón Méndez, Juan; Butrón Rodríguez, Juan; AND Román Rodríguez, Martha

- 2013 *11.8093* The birds of the Ciénega de Santa Clara, a wetland of international importance within the Colorado River delta. *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 61-73.

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Villaseñor Gómez, Fernando; Krueper, David; Gómez Limón, Eduardo; AND Flesch, Aaron D.

- 2008 *11.6324* The birds of Sonora, Mexico: A review and update [ABSTRACT]. *In: 33rd Annual Meeting of the Western Field Ornithologists, San Mateo, California, 9-12 October 2008, scientific presentations program.* [No imprint], p. [7].
-

Hoek, Cornelis van; Kaakinen, John W.; AND Haugseth, Lorentz A.

- 1976 11.15353 Ion exchange pretreatment using desalting plant concentrate for regeneration. *Desalination*, 19(1/3) (December): 471-479. [Yuma Desalting Plant.]
-

Hoffman, Kelly

- 2006 11.4516 (ED.) *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Transboundary ecosystem management.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, 297 pp. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 15.*)
- 2006 11.4517 The role of state sovereignty in U.S.-Mexican treaty law on transboundary water and wildlife. *In: Kelly, Hoffman (ed.), The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Transboundary ecosystem management.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 273-297. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 15.*)
-

Hogg, John Edwin

- 1930 11.355 How the Rio Colorado battles the sea. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 22 (November): 12-17, 56.
-

Hohn, Aleta A., AND d'Agrosa, Caterina

- 1997 *11.1675* Vaquita conservation: Current science and management. *IBI Reports* (International Marine Biological Research Institute, Kamogawa, Japan), (7): 45-56. [In English, with bilingual title.]
-

Hohn, Aleta A.; Read, Andrew J.; Fernández, S.; Vidal, Omar; AND Findley, Lloyd T.

- 1993 *11.18218* Life history of the vaquita, *Phocoena sinus* [ABSTRACT]. *From: Symposium: Research and Conservation Efforts with the Vaquita. In: Tenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals : abstracts : Galveston, Texas, U.S.A., November 11-15, 1993 : hosted by Texas A&M University at Galveston : sponsored by The Society for Marine Mammalogy.* [No imprint], p. 13.
- 1996 *11.7926* Life history of the vaquita, *Phocoena sinus* (Phocoenidae, Cetacea). *Journal of Zoology* (London), 239: 235-251.
-

Hooker, Sascha K., AND Gerber, Leah R.

- 2004 *11.16189* Marine reserves as a tool for ecosystem-based management: The potential importance of megafauna. *BioScience*, 54(1) (January): 27-39. [Includes listings of vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*), pp. 28, 30.]
-

Hooker, William J.

- 1836 11.5099 A brief memoir of the life of Mr. David Douglas, with extracts from his letters. *Companion to the Botanical Magazine* (London), 2: 79-182. [See in letter from Douglas, dated August 6, 1829 (p. 143), regarding his "anticipated journey": "My plans must be a separate communication, but just let me say, that my principle objects are to make known the vegetable treasures of the Interior of California, from the northern boundaries of Mexico, near the head of the Gulf. The botanical productions of Rio Colorado and other streams, totally unknown in Europe, will, I trust, ere many years, be as familiar as those of the Columbia." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

[Hooker, William J.]

- 1834 11.5107 [Botanical collectors in America.] *In*: Botanical Information [SECTION]. *Journal of Botany* (London), 1: 174-175. [See p. 175: "In the south-west of N. America, again, Dr. Coulter, a most indefatigable and accomplished Botanist, has spent many months. He joined Mr. Douglas at Monterrey, and afterwards proceeded south to the Rio Colorado, at the head of the Gulf of California, in lat. 34° N.; and when our informant left California, Dr. Coulter was preparing to ascend that river. If he should proceed to Santa Fè [*sic*], in New Mexico, as was probable, it would not surprise us were he to meet Mr. Drummond there." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Thomas Coulter of Ireland.]
-

Howard, Leland O.; Dyar, Harrison G.; AND Knab, Frederick

- 1915 *11.7549* The mosquitoes of North and Central America and the West Indies. Volume three; Systematic description (in two parts); Part I. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 159, Volume 3*, 523 pp. [Under *Culex quinquefasciatus* Say (p. 345 and following), see "Variety dipseticus Dyar & Knab.", p. 354; noted briefly as occurring "in the arid region along the west coast of Mexico, from the mouth of the Colorado River southward."] [*Culex quinquefasciatus* var. *dipseticus*.]
-

Howell, Steve N. G.; Erickson, Richard A.; Hamilton, Robert A.; AND Patten, Michael A.

- 2001 *11.6614* An annotated checklist of the birds of Baja California and Baja California Sur. *Monographs in Field Ornithology*, 3: 171-203.
-

Hoyos, David [Hoyos Tovar, David]

- 1991 *11.10098* Shortened season for shrimp industry? Drastic drop in catch spurs action. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco,

Sonora), 3(2) (Winter/Spring): 4 [Spanish], 5 [English]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts. Pages 3-4 missing in copy examined and Spanish title not acquired.]

Huckelbridge, Katherine Haines

2008 *11.1818* *Salt dynamics in isolated, freshwater wetlands.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley, 222 pp. [Includes Colorado River delta and vicinity.]

Huckelbridge, Katherine H.; Hidalgo, H.; Dracup, J.; AND Ibarra Obando, S.

2002 *11.7439* Modeling the Cienega de Santa Clara, Sonora, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H21A-0784.

Huckelbridge, Katherine H.; Hidalgo, H.; Dracup, J.; Stacey, M.; AND Ibarra Obando, S.

2003 *11.4172* Wetland dynamics at the Cienega de Santa Clara, Sonora. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 5: 13363.

Huerta Tamayo, Laura; Téllez Duarte, Miguel A.; Ávila Serrano, Guillermo E.; AND Flessa, Karl W.

2007 *11.3640* Biocenosis y tanatocenosis de foraminíferos bentónicos como indicadores de cambios ambientales en el delta del Río Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 27(1) (October): 110-111. [In Spanish.]

Hyde, Douglas; Herrmann, Hans; Schmidt, Karen; AND Richardson, Karen

2011 *11.15453* *A guide to ecological scorecards for marine protected areas in North America.* Montréal, Québec: Commission for Environmental Cooperation, 49 pp. [See particularly "MPA 10; Upper Gulf of California and Colorado River Delta Biosphere Reserve (Mexico)", pp. 38-39.]

2011 *11.15454* *Guía para la elaboración de fichas de evaluación ecológica en áreas marinas protegidas de América del Norte.* Montréal, Québec: Comisión para la Cooperación Ambiental, 49 pp. [See particularly "AMP 10; Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado, México", pp. 38-39.] [In Spanish.]

2011 *11.15455* *Guide d'évaluation des conditions écologiques des aires marines protégées de l'Amérique du Nord.* Montréal, Québec: Commission de coopération environnementale, 49 pp. [See particularly "AMP 10; Réserve de la biosphère Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado (Mexique)", pp. 38-39.] [In French.]

Hyun, Karen Hae-Myung

2005 *11.1219* Transboundary solutions to environmental problems in the Gulf of California large marine ecosystem. *Coastal Management*, 33(4): 435-445.

- 2008 *11.1604* *Ecosystem-based management in the Colorado River delta.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Rhode Island, 256 pp.
-

I

Ibáñez Martí, Carles, AND Prat, Narcís

- 2004 11.16042 L'impacte ambiental del Pla Hidrològic en el tram final de l'Ebre. (Translated from Spanish by Núria Dobón Díaz.) *Agrupació Borriana de Cultura, Anuari* (Burriana, Spain), (15): 9-18. [Pertains to the Pla Hidrològic Nacional for Río Ebro, but includes brief remark on environmental impact of dams on the Colorado River, particularly as affecting the delta and Gulf of California (p. 15).] [In Catalan.]
-

Interhemispheric Resource Center

- 1999 11.1054 INCITRA action kit. Contacts and information for sustainable development in the borderlands. The Salton Sea and Colorado River delta. *Borderlines* (Interhemispheric Resource Center, Albuquerque), 7(1): 5-11. [Information for Citizen Transboundary Action on the Environment.]
-

International Committee for the Recovery of the Vaquita [Comité Internacional para la Recuperación de la Vaquita]

- NO DATE *11.13323* *Comite Internacional para la Recuperacion de la Vaquita : CIRVA : International Committee for the Recovery of the Vaquita : scientific reports of: First Meeting, 25-26 January 1997; Second Meeting, 7-11 February 1999; Third Meeting, 18-24 January 2004.* [No imprint], 23, 20, 23 pp.
- NO DATE *11.13324* Report of the first meeting of the International Committee for the Recovery of the Vaquita (CIRVA), Ensenada, Baja California, México, 25-26 January 1997. *In: Comité Internacional para la Recuperacion de la Vaquita : CIRVA : International Committee for the Recovery of the Vaquita : scientific reports of: First Meeting, 25-26 January 1997; Second Meeting, 7-11 February 1999; Third Meeting, 18-24 January 2004.* [No imprint], pp. 1-1 to 1-23.
- NO DATE *11.13325* Report of the second meeting of the International Committee for the Recovery of the Vaquita (CIRVA), Ensenada, Baja California, México, 7-11 February 1999. *In: Comité Internacional para la Recuperacion de la Vaquita : CIRVA : International Committee for the Recovery of the Vaquita : scientific reports of: First Meeting, 25-26 January 1997; Second Meeting, 7-11 February 1999; Third Meeting, 18-24 January 2004.* [No imprint], pp. 2-1 to 2-20. ("Summary prepared by Rojas-Bracho, L., A. Diaz de León, O. Ramirez, A. Jaramillo-Legorretta, and H. Peres-Cortés".)
- NO DATE *11.13326* Report of the third meeting of the International Committee for the Recovery of the Vaquita (CIRVA), Ensenada, Baja California, México, 18-24 January 2004. *In: Comité*

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA
DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER
LIMITROPHE AND DELTA, AND THE ADJACENT PART OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Internacional para la Recuperacion de la Vaquita : CIRVA : International Committee for the Recovery of the Vaquita : scientific reports of: First Meeting, 25-26 January 1997; Second Meeting, 7-11 February 1999; Third Meeting, 18-24 January 2004. [No imprint], pp. 3-1 to 3-23. ("Summary prepared by Rojas-Bracho, L., A. Jaramillo-Legorreta, and J. Urbán".)

- 2012 *11.3993* *Report of the fourth meeting of the International Committee for the Recovery of the Vaquita (CIRVA), Hotel Coral y Marina, Ensenada, Baja California, México, February 20-23, 2012.* [No place]: Instituto Nacional de Ecología, Marine Mammal Commission, World Wildlife Federation, and Coordinación de Investigación y Conservación de Mamíferos Marinos, 47 pp.
- 2014 *11.17147* *Report of the fifth meeting of the Comité Internacional para la Recuperación de la Vaquita, Caracol Museo de Ciencias y Acuario, May 10-13, Ensenada, BC, Mexico.* [No imprint], 46 pp.
- 2015 *11.17148* *Final report : sixth meeting of the Comité Internacional para la Recuperación de la Vaquita (CIRVA-6), May 22, 2015, San Diego, CA USA.* [No imprint], 57 pp.
- 2016 *11.17149* *Seventh meeting of the Comité Internacional para la Recuperación de la Vaquita, May 22, 2015, San Diego, CA USA.* [No imprint], 76 pp.
- 2016 *11.17150* *Eighth meeting of the Comité Internacional para la Recuperación de la Vaquita (CIRVA-8), November 29-30th, 2016, La Jolla, CA.* [No imprint], 69 pp.
- 2017 *11.17151* *Ninth meeting of the Comité Internacional para la Recuperación de la Vaquita (CIRVA-9), Southwest Fisheries Science Center, April 25-26, 2017, La Jolla, CA.* [No imprint], 32 pp.
- 2017 *11.17152* *Report of the tenth meeting of the Comité Internacional para la Recuperación de la Vaquita (CIRVA), Southwest Fisheries Science Center, La Jolla, CA, December 11-12, 2017.* [No imprint], 66 pp.
- 2019 *11.17153* *Report of the eleventh meeting of the Comité Internacional para la Recuperación de la Vaquita (CIRVA), Southwest Fisheries Science Center (SWFSC) in La Jolla, CA, USA, February 19-21, 2019.* [No imprint], 34 pp.

International Whaling Commission

- 1995 *11.2995* *Chairman's report of the Forty-sixth Annual Meeting. International Whaling Commission, Report, 45: 15-52.* [See p. 21, note of "Resolution on the biosphere reserve of the Upper Gulf of California and the Colorado River delta" introduced by Australia; and p. 42, "Appendix 3. IWC Resolution 1994-3. Resolution on Biosphere Reserve of the Upper Gulf of California and the Colorado River Delta".]

International Whaling Commission, Scientific Committee, Sub-Committee on Small Cetaceans

- 2019 *11.18210* *Report of the Scientific Committee, Nairobi, Kenya, 10-23 May 2019 : Annex M, Report of the Sub-Committee on Small Cetaceans.* Nairobi, Kenya: International Whaling Commission, 34 pp. [Vaquita, pp. 12-34.]

Isunza Fuerte, Jesús Andrés

- 1982 *11.15477* Programas ecológicos del Golfo de California. *In*: VI Simposio sobre el medio ambiente del Golfo de California : memoria : Hermosillo, Sonora, 1981. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Publicación Especial 37*, pp. 233-236. [In Spanish.]
-

Ives, Joseph C.

- 1861 11.9258 *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 5 parts and four appendices in 1 volume, maps loose in front pocket. (Volume: *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90, Serial 1058*; also *Senate Document [no number]*.) [Parts and appendices paginated as follows: title-page, p. [1], resolution of the U.S. Senate regarding printing information, attested by Asbury Dickins, Secretary, p. [2]; letter of transmittal from John B. Floyd, Secretary of War, p. [3]; letter of transmittal from Ives, pp. [5]-6; Part I, "General Report", by Ives, pp. [9]-131; Part II, "Hydrographic Report", pp. 1-14; Part III, "Geological Report", by J. S. Newberry, pp. 1-154; Part IV, "Botany", by "Professors Gray, Torrey, Thurber, and Dr Engelmann", pp. 1-30 (Asa Gray, John Torrey, George Thurber, George Engelmann); Part V, "Zoology", by S. F. Baird, pp. 1-31 (specifically only "List of Birds Collected on the Colorado Expedition"); Appendices cover sheet, p. [1]; Appendix A, "Remarks upon the Astronomical Observations", by G. P. Bond, pp. 3-4, "Remarks upon the Barometric Observations", pp. 4-5; Appendix B, "List of Camps, with Distances, Latitudes and Longitudes, Altitudes, etc.", pp. 6-8; Appendix C, "Barometric and Meteorological Observations", pp. 9-31; Appendix D, "Remarks upon the Construction of the Maps", p. 33; "Map No. 1. Rio Colorado of the West", drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein, scale 1:380,160, shaded relief (from mouth of Colorado River to head of navigation); "Map No. 2. Rio Colorado of the West", drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein, scale 1:760,320, shaded relief (from head of navigation to Fort Defiance, including Grand Canyon).] • [For fuller information see Ives (1861, *ITEM NOS.* 2.3584, 2.3585 in Part 2 of *THE GRAND CANON*.)]
-

Izaguirre Pompa, Izar, AND Gómez Sapiens, Martha Marina

- 2009 *11.12882* México; Alto Golfo de California-El Pinacate. *In*: Schüttler, Elke, and Santiago Karez, Cláudia (ed.), *Especies exóticas invasoras en la Reservas de Biosfera de América Latina y el Caribe : un informe técnico para fomentar el intercambio de experiencias entre las Reservas de Biosfera y promover el manejo efectivo de las invasiones biológicas*. Montevideo, Uruguay: Organización de las Naciones Unidas para la Educación, la Ciencia y la Cultura, Programa sobre el Hombre y la Biosfera, Oficina Regional de Ciencias para América Latina y el Caribe, pp. 177-184. [Cover includes the imprint of "Helmholtz Centro de Investigación Ambiental-UFZ" (Helmholtz-Zentrum für Umweltforschung GmbH—UFZ, Leipzig).] [In Spanish.]
-

J

Jacobsen, Rowan, AND McBride, Pete

- 2014 *11.6813* The river was everywhere and nowhere. It's been more than 50 years since the Colorado River regularly reached the sea. But this spring, the U.S. and Mexico let the water storm through its natural delta for a grand experiment in ecological restoration. As the dam gates opened, a small band of river rats caught a once-in-a-lifetime ride. *Outside*, (July): 4, 80-89, 99.

Jacobsen, Rowan, AND Phillips, Fred

- 2015 *11.8537* The day we set the Colorado River free. It's been more than 50 years since the Colorado River regularly reached the sea. But last spring, the U.S. and Mexico let the water storm through its natural delta for a grand experiment in ecological restoration. As the dam gates opened, a small band of river rats caught a once-in-a-lifetime ride. *Etched Magazine* (St. George, Utah), 9(1): cover, inside front cover, 10, 12, 39, 40-49.

Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando Martín

- 2016 *11.10798* Breve historia de la vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*) desde el prisma de las técnicas acústicas pasivas [RESUMEN]. Brief history of vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*) since the prism of passive acoustic techniques [ABSTRACT]. *In: Somemma XXXV : Sonidos en el Estudio de Mamíferos Marinos : Reunión Internacional para el Estudio de los Mamíferos Marinos : Sociedad Mexicana de Mastozoología Marina A.C. : programa y resúmenes : 1 al 5 de Mayo 2016, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California Sur, La Paz, B.C.S. México*, pp. 23-24. [In English and Spanish.]

Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando Martín, AND Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo

- 2005 *11.12578* Elements to design a refuge to protect the vaquita (*Phocoena sinius*) [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, San Diego, CA, USA, 12-16 December 2005*. [No place]: Society for Marine Mammalogy, pp. 139-140.
- 2011 *11.7895* Monitoring a small marine cetacean population using passive acoustic techniques: Vaquita, a critically endangered species [ABSTRACT]. *In: Acoustical Society of America, 162nd Meeting. Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 130(4, Part 2) (October): 2419.

Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando Martín; Cárdenas Hinojosa, Gustavo; Nieto García, Edwyna; AND Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo

- 2012 *11.9522* First sampling period of the acoustic monitoring scheme of vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*) population trend. *International Whaling Commission, Scientific Committee, Paper SC/64/SM19*, 9 pp.

Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando Martín; Cárdenas Hinojosa, Gustavo; Nieto García, Edwyna; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Thomas, Len; Ver Hoef, Jay M.; Moore, Jeffrey; Taylor, Barbara L.; Barlow, Jay; AND Tregenz, Nicholas

2019 *11.17629* Decline towards extinction of Mexico's vaquita porpoise (*Phocoena sinus*). *Royal Society Open Science*, 6: 190598, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rsos.190598>, 11 pp. + Supplementary Material online, <https://dx.doi.org/10.6084/m9.figshare.c.4576196> [datasets].

Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando Martín; Cárdenas Hinojosa, Gustavo; Nieto García, Edwyna; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Ver Hoef, Jay; Moore, Jeffrey; Tregenza, Nicholas; Barlow, Jay; Gerrodette, Tim; Thomas, Len; AND Taylor, Barbara L.

2017 *11.12090* Passive acoustic monitoring of the decline of Mexico's critically endangered vaquita. *Conservation Biology*, 31(1) (February): 183-191 + Supporting Information online (Appendices S1, S2, comprising model data (34 pp.) and acoustical data (Excel file), accessible at <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/cobi.12789/abstract>).

Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando Martín; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Brownell, Robert L., Jr.; Read, Andrew J.; Reeves, Randall R.; Ralls, Katherine; AND Taylor, Barbara L.

2007 *11.3461* Saving the vaquita: Immediate action, not more data. *Conservation Biology*, 21(6): 1653-1655.

Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando Martín; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; AND Gerrodette, Tim

1999 *11.5734* A new abundance estimate for vaquitas: First step for recovery. *Marine Mammal Science*, 15(4) (October): 957-973.

Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando Martín; Taylor, Barb [Taylor, Barbara L.]; Gerrodette, Tim; Rankin, Shannon; Swift, Rene; AND Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo

2009 *11.9519* Report of Vaquita Expedition 2008 and current conservation actions. *International Whaling Commission, Scientific Committee, Paper SC/61/SM23*, 5 pp.

Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando Martín; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Taylor, Barb [Taylor, Barbara L.]; Barlow, Jay; AND Tregenza, Nick

2011 *11.9520* Implementation of an acoustic monitoring scheme for vaquita, design and pilot test phases and a review of the Recovery Plan. *International Whaling Commission, Scientific Committee, Paper SC/63/SM23*, 6 pp.

Jarchow, Christopher J.; Didan, Kamel; Barreto Muñoz, Armando; Nagler, Pamela L.; AND Glenn, Edward P.

2018 *11.16032* Application and comparison of the MODIS-derived Enhanced Vegetation Index to VIIRS, Landsat 5 TM and Landsat 8 OLI platforms: A case study in the arid Colorado River Delta, Mexico. *Sensors* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 18(1546), 17 pp. [Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer. Visible Infrared Imaging Radiometer Suite. Operational Land Imager.]

Jarchow, Christopher J. [Jarchow, Chris]; **Nagler, Pamela L.**; **AND Glenn, Edward P.**

- 2015 *11.9493* Response of riparian vegetation to the Minute 319 environmental pulse flows to Mexico: greenup and evapotranspiration by remote sensing [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 48.
- 2017 *11.10960* Greenup and evapotranspiration following the Minute 319 pulse flow to Mexico: An analysis using Landsat 8 Normalized Difference Vegetation Index (NDVI) data. *In: Environmental Flows for the Colorado River Delta: Results of an Experimental Pulse Release from the US to Mexico. Ecological Engineering*, 106(Part B) (September): 776-783. [Colorado River pulse flow.]
- 2017 *11.14912* Three years after the pulse: Response of riparian vegetation to the Minute 319 environmental pulse flow to Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 81.

Jarchow, Christopher J.; Nagler, Pamela L.; Glenn, Edward P.; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; AND Rodríguez Burgueño, Eliana

- 2017 *11.12741* Evapotranspiration by remote sensing: An analysis of the Colorado River delta before and after the Minute 319 pulse flow to Mexico. *In: Environmental Flows for the Colorado River Delta: Results of an Experimental Pulse Release from the US to Mexico. Ecological Engineering*, 106(Part B) (September): 725-732.

Jáuregui, Ernesto

- 1969 11.2116 El clima del valle del Río Colorado. *Instituto de Geografía, Boletín* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), (1): 31-64. [In Spanish.]

Jefferson, Thomas A.

- 2008 *11.5721* Saving the vaquita: the world's most endangered cetacean. *Save the Whales* (Seaside, California), (Spring/Summer): 6.
- 2010 *11.18205* Viva vaquita...can we save the world's most endangered marine mammal? [ABSTRACT]. *Soundings* (American Cetacean Society, Monterey Bay Chapter, Pacific Grove, California), (April): 1. [Abstract of presentation for April 15 meeting. Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2011 *11.5745* Saving the vaquita: Are we doing all we can? Workshop report summary. *Journal of Marine Animals and Their Ecology*, 4(2): 29-36.
- 2014 *11.7904* News flash: The vaquita is closer to extinction than we thought—only an immediate and total gillnet ban can save the species! *Spyhopper* (American Cetacean Society Newsletter), (September): 1-5.

- 2015 *11.18235* A bad precedent: What the loss of the vaquita would mean to marine mammal conservation. *In*: Special Issue [on the vaquita]. *Journal of Marine Animals and Their Ecology*, 8(1) (June/July): 6-9. [Commentary.]

Jefferson, Thomas A., AND Curry, Barbara E.

- 1994 *11.7927* A global review of porpoise (Cetacea, Phocoenidae) mortality in gillnets. *Biological Conservation*, 67: 167-183. [Includes vaquita.]

Jenkins, Matt

- 2013 *11.5219* New hope for the delta; during the worst drought in more than a century, the Colorado River may flow to the sea once more. *High Country News*, 45(18) (October 28): 1, 12-19. [Cover title: "Lifeblood of the Delta".]

Jesús Alejandro, Carlos de

- 2013 *11.9681* Proposición con puntos de acuerdo para exhortar se consulte al pueblo cucapá sobre aprovechamientos pesqueros, acuícolas y actividades del Río Colorado. *Ágora* (México, Cámara de Diputados del H[onorable]. Congreso de la Unión, Grupo Parlamentario del Partido de la Revolución Democrática, Boletín), Segunda Época, (293) (December 18): 2-4. [In Spanish.]

Johnson, Andrew Frederick

- 2020 *11.18514* *Sustainable seafood: China's role in the global ocean*. London and Beijing: China Dialogue Ocean (China Dialogue Trust), 54 pp. [including wraps]. [Vaquita noted, pp. 17, 28, 33.]

Johnson, Andrew Frederick; Aburto Oropeza, Octavio; López Sagástegui, Catalina; Moreno Báez, Marcia; Mascareñas Osorio, Ismael; Jiménez Esquivel, Victoria; AND Erisman, Brad

- 2017 *11.12807* Endangered species, ecosystem integrity, and human livelihoods [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *3rd PICES/ICES Early Career Scientist Conference : Climate, Oceans and Society: Challenges and Opportunities : 30 May-2 June, 2017, Busan, Korea*. [No place]: P/ICES Early Career Scientists, p. 106. [Vaquita.] [North Pacific Marine Science Organization. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea.]

Johnson, Andrew Frederick; Moreno Báez, Marcia; Giron Nava, Alfred; Corominas, Julia; Erisman, Brad; Ezcurra, Exequiel; AND Aburto Oropeza, Octavio

- 2017 *11.12808* A spatial method to calculate small-scale fisheries effort in data poor scenarios. *PLoS One*, 12(4): e1074064, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0174064, 17 pp. [Gulf of California.]

Johnson, Bob

- 1999 *11.11305* Soluciones para la restauración del delta [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Panel de Discusión #4—
Respuesta a los Reportes de Grupos de Enfoque [SECTION]. *In: Las actas del taller :
aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn
Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS,
CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific
Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.*
Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and
Security, p. 24. [In Spanish.]
-

Johnston, Ivan Murray

- 1924 *11.17521* Expedition of the California Academy of Sciences to the Gulf of California in 1921. The
botany (the vascular plants). *California Academy of Sciences, Proceedings, Series 4,*
12(30) (May 31): 951-1128. [See *Distichlis palmeri* (Vasey) Fassett, new
combination (pp. 984-985). Type locality of basionym *Uniola palmeri* Vasey (see
Vasey, 1889, ITEM NO. 11.5065) given as "Horseshoe Bend 12-15 miles above the
mouth of the Colorado River, Sonora". Further remarks for this species relate only to
collections from this expedition, which is extralimital to this bibliography.]
-

Jordan, David Starr, AND Gilbert, Charles H.

- 1882 *11.12026* List of fishes collected by Lieut. Henry E. Nichols, U. S. N., in the Gulf of California and
on the west coast of Lower California. With descriptions of four new species. *U.S.
National Museum, Proceedings, 4* (January 20): 273-279. [New species include
Cynoscion othonopterus (Gulf corvina) (pp. 274-275) and *Stolephorus opercularis*
(anchovy, synonym of *Cetengraulis mysticetus* (Günther, 1867)) (pp. 275-276), both
based on specimens from Punta San Felipe, Baja California.]
-

Juárez, Claudia

- 2018 *11.14882* *La vaquita marina . . . más cerca de la extinción : en los mares de México se
encuentra el caso más urgente de una especie en peligro de desaparecer.* [México]:
Universidad Autónoma de México, 1 p. (UNAMirada a la Ciencia.) [Fact sheet.]
[Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Spanish.]
-

Juarez, Lorenzo M.; Konietzko, Pablo A.; AND Schwarz, Michael H.

- 2016 *11.16930* Totoaba aquaculture and conservation: Hope for an endangered fish from Mexico's
Sea of Cortez. *World Aquaculture, 47*(4) (December): cover, 30-38.
-

Judkins, Gabriel

- 2007 11.11205 Conflict resolution through collaborative workgroups: A case study of the Yuma,
Arizona[,] Desalting Plant/Cienega de Santa Clara conflict [ABSTRACT]. *In: ISSRM*

2007 : *13th International Symposium for Society and Resource Management*. Logan,
Utah: Utah State University, p. 230. [Volume on CD-ROM.]

Judkins, Gabriel L.; AND Larson, K.

- 2010 11.15377 The Yuma desalting plant and Cienega de Santa Clara dispute: A case study review of a workgroup process. *Water Policy*, 12(3) (June): 401-415.
-

K

Kaakinen, John W., AND Laverty, Paul E.

- 1983 11.15360 *Cation exchange pretreatment studies for high recovery—Yuma Desalting Plant*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center, Division of Research, Applied Sciences Branch, 295 pp. (REC-ERC-82-11)

Kaakinen, John W., AND Moody, Charles D.

- 1985 11.15362 Characteristics of reverse-osmosis membrane fouling at the Yuma desalting test facility. *In*: Sourirajan, S., and Matsuura, Takeshi (eds.), *Reverse osmosis and ultrafiltration*. Washington, D.C.: American Chemical Society, pp. 359-382. (Volume: *American Chemical Society, Symposium Series, 281*. "Based on a symposium sponsored by the Division of Industrial and Engineering chemistry at the 188th Meeting of the American Chemical Society, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, August 26-31, 1984.") [Yuma Desalting Plant.]

Kaakinen, John W.; Eisenhauer, R. J.; AND Hoek, C. van

- 1977 11.15354 High recovery in the Yuma Desalting Plant. *Desalination*, 23(1/3): 357-366.
-

Kaku, Stefanie

- 2010 *11.18208* Vaquita vanishing. *Soundings* (American Cetacean Society, Monterey Bay Chapter, Pacific Grove, California), (November/December): 4-6.
-

Kamminga, C.; Cohen Stuart, A.; AND Silber, Gregory K.

- 1996 *11.7929* Investigations on cetacean sonar XI: Intrinsic comparison of the wave shapes of some members of the *Phocoenidae* family. *Aquatic Mammals*, 22(1): 45-55. ["The purpose of this research was to establish whether there is a parametric fit of the sonar signals of the Vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*) into the sonar plot of other members of the family *Phocoenidae*." (p. 45) Italics thus.]
-

Kapoor, Maya L.

- 2017 *11.12760* Flirting with extinction. In the spirit of summer love, *High Country News* imagines online dating from the perspective of some of the West's rarest species. *High Country News*, 49(13) (August 7): 27. [Includes vaquita.]
-

Kappel, Tana

- 2014 *11.6816* A watershed moment—add water and good things happen. *Field Notes* (The Nature Conservancy, Arizona Chapter, Phoenix), (Spring): 4-5. [Regarding the Colorado River pulse flow.]
-

Kelley, Emma; Digiantonio, Gina; Renta, Isha; Newcomb, Laura; Matlock, Gary; Bayer, Eric; Christerson, Neil; Grasso, Monica; Marmon, Michelle; Liddel, Michael; Marshak, Anthony; McDonough, John; Roohr, Peter; Smith, Stephen; AND Wielgus, Jeffrey

- 2021 *11.18832* 2020 NOAA science report. Silver Spring, Maryland: U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, NOAA Science Council, 86 pp. [including wraps]. (NOAA Technical Memorandum.) [See p. 44, "Complete Genome Sequencing for the Endangered Marine Mammal the Vaquita, and the Endangered Leatherback Turtle". Brief.]
-

Kendy, Eloise; Flessa, Karl W.; Schlatter, Karen J.; Parra, Carlos A. de la; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel M.; Carrillo Guerrero, Yamilett K.; AND Guillen, Enrique

- 2017 *11.12742* Leveraging environmental flows to reform water management policy: Lessons learned from the 2014 Colorado River Delta pulse flow. *In*: Environmental Flows for the Colorado River Delta: Results of an Experimental Pulse Release from the US to Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 106(Part B) (September): 683-694.
-

Kennedy, Jeff, AND Ramirez Hernandez, Jorge

- 2015 *11.15524* Experimental floods in a time of drought: The 2014 pulse flow in the lower Colorado River, Arizona, USA, and Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract H21B-1356.
-

Kerna, Ashley

- 2012 *11.4472* *Valuing recreation and environmental flows in the Colorado River delta utilizing the contingent valuation method.* [Tucson?]: [Sonoran Institute?], 55 [56] pp.

Kerna, Ashley; Colby, Bonnie; AND Zamora, Francisco

- 2017 *11.14860* Cultural and recreational values for environmental flows in Mexico's Colorado River Delta. *Water Economics and Policy*, 3(2): 1650035, 26 pp.
-

Kidwell, Susan M.

- 2007 *11.11829* Discordance between living and death assemblages as evidence for anthropogenic ecological change. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 104(45) (November 6): 17701-17706. [Colorado River delta, see p. 17705.]
- 2015 *11.8060* Biology in the Anthropocene: Challenges and insights from young fossil records. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 112(16) (April 21): 4922-4929. [See p. 4928, notice of Colorado River delta.]
-

Kiefert, L.

- 2002 *11.7031* Zuchtperlen vom Golf von Kalifornien, Mexiko. *Deutschen Gemmologischen Gesellschaft, Zeitschrift*, 51(2/3): 121-132. [Notes effects of dams upon nutrient supplies in Colorado River (p. 124).] [In German.]
-

Kiffen, Fred Bowerman

- 1932 *11.2182* Lower California studies. IV. The natural landscape of the Colorado delta. University of California, Publications in Geography, 5(4): 149-220.
-

Kindt-Larsen, Lotte; Kehler Villadsen, Mikkel; AND Königson, Sara

- 2019 *11.17268* Fishing for alternatives—bait and pot trials in the Upper Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Einarsson, Haraldur Arnar, and He, Pingguo (eds.), Working Group on Fishing Technology and Fish Behaviour (WGFTFB). *International Council for the Exploration of the Sea, Reports / Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer, Rapports* (Copenhagen), 1(61): 57.
- 2019 *11.18226* Fishing for change—development [sic] alternative fishing gear for saving the Vaquita [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *WMMC'19 : World Marine Mammal Conference, Barcelona 2019 : book of abstracts : workshops, December 7-8, 2019; main conference, December 9-12, 2019 : Centre de Convencions Internacional de Barcelona, Barcelona, Catalonia, Spain*, pp. 369-370.
-

Kira, Gene

- 2002 *11.1131* Fishing for science: Totoaba survey cruises. *Western Outdoors Magazine*, (April 16):.
-

Kniffen, Fred B.

- 1929 *11.418* *The delta country of the Colorado River*. Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley, 202 pp.

- 1932 *11.420* Lower California studies. IV. The natural landscape of the Colorado delta. *University of California, Publications in Geography*, 5: 149-244, Plates 19-30, map. [Map 1, fold-out, is "Geomorphology of the Colorado Delta in Mexico", scale 1:600,000.]
-

Kowalewski, Michał

- 2009 *11.15771* The youngest fossil record and conservation biology: Holocene shells as eco-environmental recorders. *In*: Dietl, Gregory P., and Flessa, Karl W. (eds.), Using the Past to Manage for the Future; Paleontological Society Short Course, October 17th, 2009. *Paleontological Society, Papers*, 15:. [Includes Colorado River delta.]
- 2017 *11.15772* The youngest fossil record and conservation biology: Holocene shells as eco-environmental recorders. *In*: Dietl, Gregory P., and Flessa, Karl W. (eds.), *Conservation paleobiology : science and practice*. Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, pp. 7-29. [Includes Colorado River delta.]

Kowalewski, Michał, AND Flessa, Karl W.

- 1994 *11.3668* A predatory drillhole in *Glottidia palmeri* Dall (Brachiopoda; Lingulidae) from the Recent tidal flats of northeastern Baja California, Mexico. *Journal of Paleontology*, 68(6) (November): 1403-1405.
-

Kramer, Lauren

- 2008 *11.11878* The Upper Gulf: Sustainability in motion. Alto Golfo Sustentable progress moves sustainability issue forward. *Shrimp Business (SeaFood Business Special Advertising Supplement)* (2008/2009 Season, Sixth Edition): 7. [Accompanies article by Joan Lang (pp. 5-10; ITEM NO. 11.11879).]
-

Krasney, Zoe

- 2015 *11.9396* Fly to save the earth; an army of volunteer pilots helps conservationists survey an endangered planet. *Air and Space*, 30(6) (December 2015/January 2016): 46-51. [Includes comments and photo of aerial survey of Colorado River delta during the 2015 pulse flow from Morelos Dam, by Will Worthington flying a LightHawk aircraft (pp. 50-51).]
-

Kuhn, Roland

- 2002 11.10361 Colonisation of the floodwater mosquito *Aedes vexans* (Meigen) (Diptera: Culicidae). *European Mosquito Bulletin* (European Mosquito Control Association, Journal), 12: 7-16. [See "Colorado River (CAZ) strain", pp. 12-13; "[M]ore than 1,000 biting females of *Ae. vexans* collected on the edge of the Laguna Dam of the Colorado River" Colony experiments from various locales conducted in Germany.]
-

L

Laird, Wendy; Murrieta Saldivar, Joaquin; AND Shepard, John

- 1997 11.17227 Cooperation across borders: A brief history of biosphere reserves in the Sonoran Desert. *In*: Felger, Richard S., and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders; binational Sonoran Desert reserves. A special double issue of Journal of the Southwest. Journal of the Southwest*, 39(3/4) (Autumn/Winter): 307-313. [Issue mailed April 1998.]

Laird-Benner, Wendy

- 1999 11.11306 Soluciones para participación comunitaria [ABSTRACT]. *From*: Panel de Discusión #4—Respuesta a los Reportes de Grupos de Enfoque [SECTION]. *In*: *Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora*. Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, pp. 24-25. [In Spanish.]

Laird-Benner, Wendy; Murrieta Saldivar, Joaquin; AND Shepard, John

- 2007 11.17228 Cooperation across borders: A brief history of Sonoran Desert conservtion beyond boundaries. *In*: Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 560-565.

Lammers, Gerardo

- 2015 11.10796 Tras la pista de la vaquita marina. (Photos by Paul Brauns.) *Crónica Ambiental*, (14) (August): cover, 16-27. [Cover title: "Vaquita marina: el ocaso de una especie".] [In Spanish.]

Lamonthe Argumendo, R.

- 1988 11.7928 Trematodos de mamíferos III. Hallazgo de *Synthesium tursionis* (Marchi, 1873) Stunkard y Alvey 1930 en *Phocoena sinus* (Phocoenidae) en el golfo de California, México. *Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Biología, Anales, Serie Zoología*, 58: 11-20. [In Spanish.]

Landers, Dixon H.

- 1998 11.11798 Functional restoration of large river systems with focus on the connectivity and function of off-channel habitats [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Binational Workshop for Wildlife Management and Wetland Restoration in the Colorado River Delta : program and*

abstracts : Mexicali, Baja California, México, December 1, 2, and 3, 1998. Guaymas, Sonora: Centro de Conservación y Aprovechamiento de los Recursos Naturales, Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, Campus Guaymas, pp. 11-12.

Lang, Joan

- 2008 *11.11879* A sustainability story; Ocean Garden Mexican shrimp satisfy today's hottest culinary movement. *Shrimp Business (SeaFood Business Special Advertising Supplement)* (2008/2009 Season, Sixth Edition): 5-10. [Accompanied by box by Lauren Kramer (p. 7; ITEM NO. 11.11878).]
-

Lara Flores, Miriam, AND Briggs, Mark

- 2003 *11.4454* Small-scale restoration in the Colorado River delta: The power of restoration at the community level. *Southwest Hydrology*, 2(2) (March/April): 24-25, 27.
-

Lara Resendiz, Rafael A.; Valdez Villavicencia, Jorge H.; Pérez Delgadillo, Ana G.; Pinto Santana, Héctor D.; AND Galinia Tessaro, Patricia

- 2019 *11.16962* Depredación del "camaleón" de cola plana (*Phrynosoma mcallii*) por el verdugo americano (*Lanius ludovicianus*). Predation of flat-tailed horned lizard (*Phrynosoma mcallii*) by loggerhead shrike (*Lanius ludovicianus*). *Revista Latinoamericana de Herpetología*, 2(1) (May): 44-47. [San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]
-

Lau, Clive L. F., AND Jacobs, David K.

- 2017 *11.14987* Introgression between ecologically distinct silverside species following increased salinity in the Colorado delta [ABSTRACT]. *In: Western Society of Naturalists : meeting program and abstracts : Pasadena, CA, November 16-19, 2017*, p. 79.
- 2017 *11.14725* Introgression between ecologically distinct species following increased salinity in the Colorado Delta—worldwide implications for impacted estuary diversity. *PeerJ*, 5: e4056, doi:10.7717/peerj.4056, 26 pp. [See also comments by Brusca (2018, ITEM NO. 11.14726).]
- 2018 *11.15044* Conflict in the Colorado delta—a response to Brusca (2018). *PeerJ Preprints*, doi:10.7287/peerj.preprints.26953v1 (May 22), 20 pp. [Not peer reviewed.] [Rejoinder to Brusca's (2018, ITEM NO. 11.14726) remarks on Lau and Jacobs (2017 ITEM NO. 11.14725).]
-

Lau, Long Fung [Lau, Clive L. F.]

- 2017 *11.12953* *Introgressive hybridization among Gulf of California endemic species of the genus Colpichthys in relation to environmental change in the Colorado River Delta.* Master's thesis, University of California at Los Angeles, 43 pp.

Lauer, Susan

- 2017 11.18388 *Layperson's guide to the Colorado River delta.* (Sue McClurg, ed.) Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, 24 pp. [Includes all of lower Colorado River.]

Lavrik, O. D. [Лаврик, О. Д.]

- 2014 11.9581 Історико-географічний аналіз формування річкових ландшафтно-технічних систем. [Istoryko-geohrafichnyy analiz formuvannya richkovykh landshaftno-tekhnichnykh system] [Historical and geographical analysis of the formation of river landscape and technical systems]. *Вінницького державного педагогічного університету імені Михайла Коцюбинського, Наукові записки (Серія «Географія»)* [Vinnyts'koho derzhavnoho pedahohichnoho universytetu imeni Mykhayla Kotsyubyns'koho, Naukovi zapysky (Seriya «Heohrafiya»)] [Vinnytsia State Pedagogical University, Proceedings (Series "Geography")], (26): 25-39. [See p. 35, brief note on the effect of the construction of Hoover Dam on the ecology of the Colorado River delta.] [In Ukrainian; with abstracts in Russian and English.]

Lawlor, Timothy E.

- 1983 11.3403 The mammals. *In*: Case, Ted J., and Cody, Martin L. (eds.), *Island biogeography in the Sea of Cortéz.* Berkeley and London: University of California Press, pp. 265-289.

Lawlor, Timothy E.; Hafner, David J.; Stapp, Paul T.; Riddle, Brett R.; AND Alvarez Castaneda, Sergio Ticul

- 2002 11.18487 Mammals. *In*: Case, Ted J., Cody, Martin L., and Ezcurra, Exequiel (eds.), *A new island biogeography in the Sea of Cortés.* Oxford and New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 326-361.

Layolle, Oona Isabelle

- 2016 11.10799 Operación Milagro, conservando a la vaquita [RESUMEN]. Operación Milagro, conserving the vaquita [ABSTRACT]. *In: Somemma XXXV : Sonidos en el Estudio de Mamíferos Marinos : Reunión Internacional para el Estudio de los Mamíferos Marinos : Sociedad Mexicana de Mastozoología Marina A.C. : programa y resúmenes : 1 al 5 de Mayo 2016, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California Sur, La Paz, B.C.S. México, p. 29.* [In English and Spanish.]

Lazos Achirica, Rubén, AND Rosales y Urtiz, José de Jesús

- 1979 11.16937 Utilización de zonas aridas y semi-aridas. Utilization of arid and semi arid zones. *In: IV Simposio sobre el Medio Ambiente del Golfo de California—La producción sostenida de alimentos, materias primas y empleos : memoria : proceedings : Mazatlan, Sin., 9 al 13 de Mayo de 1979. México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales,*

Publicación Especial 17, pp. 70-80. [In Spanish (pp. 349-350) and English (pp. 351-352).]

Lee, C. T.; Johnson, P.; AND Hay, R.

1998 *11.2921* Mapping vegetation dynamics in the lower Colorado River delta using archival LANDSAT MSS satellite imagery. *5th International Conference on Remote Sensing for Marine and Coastal Environments, Proceedings, San Diego. Volume 1*, pp. 207-219.

Leitz, Frank B., AND Ewoldsen, Ernst I.

1977 11.11678 Design criteria for the Yuma Desalting Plant. *Desalination*, 24(1/3): 321-340.

Lemos, Ed.

1885 *11.5143* Supplement III. Le café au Mexique. *In*: Delden Laërne, C. F. van. *Brazil and Java. Report on coffee-culture in America, Asia and Africa, to H. E. the Minister of Colonies . . .* London: W. H. Allen and Co.; and The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff, pp. 593-607. [See p. 597: "*Baja-California*: 22°15'–32°43' lat. nord; 152,847 kilom. carrés, 23.195 habitants. Pas de culture de café, mais l'on assure que sur les bords du fleuve Colorado il y a des terrains propres à vastes plantations." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Pages 607-608 include a note by Delden Laërne, reporting the untimely death of Lemos and to whom he is obliged for "[t]his important document on coffee-planting in Mexico".] [H.E. = His Excellency.] [Item in French; volume in English.]

Lenz, H.

1862 *11.18780* Die ausser-Europäischen Ameisen. *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann [Petermanns Geographische Mittheilungen]*, 1862(6) (June 5): 237-239. [Regarding ants. See p. 238: "In Kalifornien beobachtete Julius Fröbel in der Nähe des Ausflusses des Rio Colorado Ameisen, die ihre Haufen aus Steinchen bestimmter Art, z.B. aus lauter Quarz, aus lauter Feldspath, bauen; auch zeigte ihm ein Mann einen kleinen Sack, der mit lauter kleinen, durchscheinenden Granaten gefüllt war, aus denen, wie er sagte, in einer Gegend Neu-Mexiko's die Haufen bestehen." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [See also "R." (1863, ITEM NO. 11.18781).] [In German.]

Lercari Bernier, Diego

2006 *11.10009* *Manejo de los recursos del ecosistema del norte del Golfo de California: Integrando explotación y conservación.* Doctoral dissertation, Instituto Politécnico Nacional, La Paz, Baja California, 198 pp. [In Spanish.]

Lercari, Diego, AND Chávez, Ernesto A.

- 2007 *11.9811* Possible causes related to historic stock depletion of the totoaba, *Totoaba macdonaldi* (Perciformes: Sciaenidae), endemic to the Gulf of California. *Fisheries Research*, 86(2/3) (September): 136-142.
-

Leuteritz, Thomas E. J., AND Noguchi, Laura S.

- 2018 *11.15725* Conference of the parties to the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES); Eighteenth Regular Meeting: Taxa being considered for amendments to the CITES appendices and proposed resolutions, decisions, and agenda items being considered; observer information. *Federal Register*, 83(190) (October 1): 49421-49428. [See p. 49425, regarding the totoaba and vaquita.]
-

Levy, Nitsan [ניצן לוי]

- 2009 11.17348 .ניהול סביבתי חוצה גבולות בתנאי אי שוויוניות. *Transboundary environmental management under asymmetry*. Doctoral dissertation, האוניברסיטה העברית בירושלים, Hebrew University of Jerusalem, 450 pp. [A more correct English translation of the title is "Transboundary environmental management under conditions of inequality."] [See in particular Chapter 5, "ניהול סביבתי חוצה גבולות בין ארצות הברית למכסיקו" / "U.S.-Mexico Transboundary Environmental Management", pp. 49-118.] [In Hebrew, with bilingual title-pages, abstracts, and contents pages.]
-

Lewis, Andrea

- 1999 *11.11303* (FACILITATOR) "Empujando el Sobre." *In: Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, pp. 21-23. [In Spanish.]
-

Liebig, Pennie M., AND Flessa, Karl W.

- 2003 *11.3674* Bones on the beach: marine mammal taphonomy of the Colorado delta, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *15th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Greensboro, North Carolina.*

Liebig, Pennie M.; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Taylor, Ta-Shana A.

- 2007 *11.15389* Taphonomic variation despite catastrophic mortality: Analysis of a mass stranding of false killer whales (*Pseudorca crassidens*), Gulf of California, Mexico. *Palaos*, 22(4): 384-391. [Colorado River delta, Baja California.]

Liebig, Pennie M.; Taylor, Ta-Shana A.; AND Flessa, Karl W.

- 2002 *11.3677* Bones on the beach: Marine mammal taphonomy of the Colorado River delta, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(6): 36.
- 2003 *11.1061* Bones on the beach: Marine mammal taphonomy of the Colorado delta, Mexico. *Palaios*, 18(2): 168-175.
- 2004 *11.10237* Bones on the beach: Marine mammal remains in the Upper Gulf of California. Huesos en la playa: Restos de mamíferos en el Alto Golfo de California. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 10(2) (Fall/Winter): 16, 18, 20, 22 [English]; 17, 19, 21, 23, 37 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
-

Limón Tapia, Cristian Alejandro, AND Carbajal Pérez, José Noel

- 2018 *11.16953* Modelación numérica de fenómenos atmosféricos y oceánicos. *In: Inducción a la ciencia, la tecnología y la innovación en la Región Centro, [Memoria de] 20° Verano de la Ciencia, Región Centro, Vol. 4 Num. 7, Ciencias Naturales y Exactas.* [No place]: [Universidad Autónoma de Querétaro], 5 pp. [Gulf of California.] [In Spanish, with abstract also in English.]
-

Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, AND Sonoran Institute

- 2015 *11.13744* *Colorado River delta pulse flow reunion, March 24-26, 2014* [sic]. [No place]: Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, and Sonoran Institute, 16 pp. [Page 1 notes: "Western Lands and Communities. A Joint Program of the Lincoln Institute of Land Policy and Sonoran Institute. Date: March 24-26, 2015. Location: Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico."] [Summary report of the convocation of the Minute 319 Science Team at Hotel Araiza.]
-

Lineback, Neal G., AND Gritzner, Mandy Lineback

- 2008 *11.10352* Colorado River delta drying up. *Geography In The News*, (946) (July 18), 1 p.
-

Linsky, Dennis

- 2001 11.3783 [United States] Department of State message. *From: Opening Session [SECTION]. In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 16-18. [Author's title taken from Agenda (pp. 6-10).]
-

Little, Debra J.

- 2003 11.15444 *A report on salinity operations on the Colorado River under Minute No. 242, January 1 to December 31, 2002.* [No place]: International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, 14 pp.

Littler, Mark M., AND Littler, Diane S.

- 1981 *11.11624* Intertidal macrophyte communities from Pacific Baja California and the Upper Gulf of California: Relatively constant vs. environmentally fluctuating systems. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 4: 145-158. [One of three study areas is at Punta Pelicano, northwest of Puerto Peñasco, Sonora.]

Lluch Cota, Salvador E.; Aaragón Noriega, Eugenio A.; Arreguín Sánchez, Francisco; Auriolos Gamboa, David; Bautisa Romero, J. Jesús; Brusca, Richard C.; Cervantes Duarte, Rafael; Cortés Altamirano, Roberto; Del Monte Luna, Pablo; Esquivel Herrera, Alfonso; Fernández, Guillermo; Hendrickx, Michel E.; Hernández Vázquez, Sergio; Herrera Cervantes, Hugo; Kahru, Mati; Lavín, Miguel; Lluch Belda, Daniel; Lluch Cota, Daniel B.; AND Sierra Beltrán, Arturo P.

- 2007 *11.14756* The Gulf of California: Review of ecosystem status and sustainability challenges. *Progress in Oceanography*, 73(1) (April): 1-26.

Loaiza, René, AND Valdivia, Paloma

- 2018 *11.16533* *Biodiversidad de la playa Sandy Beach en la Bahía de Puerto Peñasco, Sonora.* [No place]: Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos A.C., 88 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2018 *11.16534* *Biodiversity of Sandy Beach in Puerto Peñasco Bay, Sonora.* [No place]: Intercultural Center for the Studies of Deserts and Oceans, 87 pp. [paginated "1 of 88" to "87 of 88".]

Lobell, D. B., AND Ortiz Monasterio, J. I.

- 2005 11.2922 Mapping soil salinity in the Colorado River delta region: Scaling from point to regional scales with multi-year satellite imagery. *International Salinity Forum, Riverside, CA.*

Loftis, Dustin G.; Eschelle, Anthony A.; Koike, Haruko; Van Den Bussche, Ronald A.; AND Minckley, C. O.

- 2009 11.2351 Genetic structure of wild populations of the endangered Desert Pupfish complex (Cyprinodontidae: *Cyprinodon*). *Conservation Genetics*, 10(2): 453-463. [Specimens from drainages at Salton Sea, California; Laguna Salada, Baja California; and drainages related to the Ciénega de Santa Clara, Sonora.]

Lohman, Edward M.

- 1994 11.15349 Operating report of the largest reverse osmosis desalting plant. *Desalination*, 96(1/3) (June): 349-358. [Yuma Desalting Plant.]

2003 11.4807 Yuma Desalting Plant: 2003. *Southwest Hydrology*, (May/June): 20-21, 25.

Lomeli Banda, Marcelo Antonio

2016 11.15942 *Eco-hidrología de la Ciénega de Santa Clara: Adaptación al cambio climático y su valor ecosistémico*. Doctoral dissertation, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

Lomeli Banda, Marcelo Antonio, AND Ramírez Hernández, Jorge

2017 11.14963 [I]mportancia ecohidrología en los servicios ecosistémicos de un humedal antropogenico: Caso Ciénega de Santa Clara. *In: XX Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas : Paradigmas del Agua e Inocuidad Alimentaria : 26 y 27 de octubre : Sede, Calafia Hotel y Centro de Convenciones : Mexicali, Baja California, octubre de 2017 : "Por la realización plena del hombre"*. [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 8-43. [In Spanish.]

López Camacho, María; Rodríguez Valencia, José Alejandro; AND Cisneros Mata, Miguel Ángel

2007 11.16845 (COMPILERS) *Catálogo de mapas del Programa Golfo de California de WWF-México: Ocho años de sistemas de información geográfica aplicados a la conservación (1998-2006)*. [No place]: WWF-México, Programa Golfo de California, 222 pp. [World Wildlife Foundation.] [Volume comprises 211 maps reduced to single pages, in the following categories: "El Golfo de California y su entorna fisico" (maps 1-17), "Indicadores del Golfo de California" (maps 18-31, "Información para la conservación de ecosistemas dulceacuícolas" (maps 32-47), "Información para la definición de amenazas para el Golfo de California" (maps 48-68), "Información para propuestas de Áreas Naturales Protegidas en el Golfo de California" (maps 69-182), "Información para la conservación de la vaquita marina" (maps 183-211). Includes maps that are extralimital to this bibliography.] [In Spanish.]

López, Lus M.; Flores Ibarra, Maricela; Bañuelos Vargas, Isaura; Galaviz, Mario A.; AND True, Conal D.

2015 11.9701 Effect of fishmeal replacement by soy protein concentrate with taurine supplementation on growth performance, hematological and biochemical status, and liver histology of totoaba juveniles (*Totoaba macdonaldi*). *Fish Physiology and Biochemistry*, 41(4): 921-936.

Lopez, Manuel

1979 11.15355 The Yuma Desalting Plant. *Desalination*, 30(1) (October): 15-21.

Lopez Calderon, Jorge; Riosmeno Rodríguez, Rafael; Rodríguez Baron, Juan M.; Carrión Cortez, Javier; Torre, Jorge; Meling López, Alf; Hinojosa Arango, Gusavo; Hernández Carmona, Gustavo; AND García Hernández, Jaqueline

- 2010 *11.11822* Outstanding appearance of *Ruppia maritima* along Baja California Sur, México and its influence in trophic networks. *Marine Biodiversity*, 40: 292-300. [Seagrass. Localities sampled for this work include Hardy River and Santa Clara Wetland.]
-

López Hoffman, Laura

- 2010 11.5854 *Transboundary ecosystem services : a new vision for managing the shared environment of the U.S. and Mexico*. Tucson: University of Arizona, Udall Center for Studies in Public Policy, 11 pp. (Environmental Policy Working Papers, 2.)

López Hoffman, Laura; Breshears, David D.; Allen, Craig D.; AND Miller, Marc L.

- 2013 11.11050 Key landscape ecology metrics for assessing climate change adaptation options: rate of change and patchiness of impacts. *Ecosphere*, 4(8) (August): Article 101, 18 pp. [Southwestern U.S. and northwestern Mexico; and specifically the Colorado River delta.]

López Hoffman, Laura; McGovern, Emily D.; Varady, Robert G.; AND Flessa, Karl W.

- 2009 11.2257 (EDS.) *Conservation of shared environments : learning from the United States and Mexico*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 320 pp. ("The Edge" series.)

López Hoffman, Laura; Presnall, Carrie K.; Merideth, Robert; Sonoran Institute staff; La Roi, Renee; AND Gakopoulos, Chrysantha

- NO DATE *11.4473* *The Colorado River delta : an invaluable resource for people and wildlife*. Tucson: Sonoran Institute, [8] pp.

- NO DATE *11.5840* *El delta del Río Colorado : un recurso invaluable para la gente y la fauna*. Tucson: Sonoran Institute, [8] pp. [In Spanish.]
-

López Martínez, Juana, AND Álvarez Tello, Javier

- 2013 *11.13842* The jellyfish fishery in Mexico. *Agricultural Sciences*, 4(6A): 57-61. [See "Cannonball Jellyfish Fishery in Sonora[,] Mexico", p. 59, which notes the extension in 2012 of jellyfish fishing into the upper Gulf of California, "on the coasts of Sonora and Baja California".]
-

López Poblete, Israel

- 2002 *11.3442* *Productividad orgánica primaria y curvas fotosíntesis-irradiación en la region del delta del Río Colorado*. Master's thesis, Centro de Investigacion Cientifica y Education Superior de Ensenada, 68. [In Spanish.]
-

López Sagástegui, Catalina

- 2018 *11.16260* Upper Gulf of California; saving the vaquita. *World Heritage* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris; and Publishing For Development Ltd., London), (87) (April): 32-36.
- 2018 *11.16261* Il faut sauver le marsouin du golfe de Californie. *Patrimoine Mondial* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris; and Publishing For Development Ltd., London), (87) (April): 32-36. [Vaquita.] [In French.]
- 2018 *11.16262* Alto Golfo de California; salvar la vaquita. *Patrimonio Mundial* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris; and Publishing For Development Ltd., London), (87) (April): 32-36. [In Spanish.]

López Sagástegui, Catalina, AND Aburto Oropeza, Octavio

- 2016 *11.12812* La nueva ciencia busca conservar y aprovechar los recursos naturales. *In:* Vaquita marina; un último grito de auxilio para salvarla de la extinción. *La Jornada Ecológica* (México) (*La Jornada*, Número especial), (204) (February/March): 8-10. [In Spanish.]

López Sagástegui, Catalina; Aburto Oropeza, Octavio; Moreno Báez, Marcia; Mascareñas Osorio, Ismael; AND Hinojosa Arango, Gustavo

- 2014 *11.12809* Ciencia ciudadana en el Alto Golfo de California: abriendo camino en el menjo pesquero y la conservación. *Biodiversitas* (México, Comisión Nacional para Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad), (116) (September/October): 1-6. [In Spanish.]

López Sagástegui, Catalina; Robles, Alejandro; AND Hernández, Mara

- 2010 *11.5731* (WITH Rosario Espinosa) *Dialogo y construcción de acuerdos en el alto Golfo de California: El caso de alto golfo sustentable*. [No place]: Centro de Colaboración Cívica, A.C., for Programa de Creación de Capacidades para el Manejo Efectivo de las Áreas Marinas Protegidas en el Golfo de California, 26 pp. [In Spanish.]

López Torres, Virginia Guadalupe

- 2015 *11.9678* Aspectos legales de la pesquería de camarón en el Alto Golfo de California. *In:* López Torres, Virginia Guadalupe, Moreno Moreno, Luis Ramón, and Marín Vargas, Enselmina, *Preservación, conservación o desarrollo sustentable : análisis de la pesquería de camarón en el Alto Golfo de California y la NOM-002-PESC 1993*. [Ensenada, Baja California]: Baja California, Secretaría de Pesca y Acuicultura, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 23-35. [In Spanish.]

López Torres, Virginia Guadalupe; Bückle López, Karin Yose; AND García Martínez, Clementina Enriqueta

- 2016 *11.13309* Estructura y superestructura en el sistema de pesca y acuicultura en Baja California. *In:* López Torres, Virginia Guadalupe, Moreno Moreno, Luis Ramón, and Marín Vargas, Ma. Enselmina (eds.), *Tópicos de pesca y acuicultura en el noroeste de México* :

actores, organizaciones y redes de valor. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 116-135. [In Spanish.]

López Torres, Virginia Guadalupe; Moreno Moreno, Luis Ramón; AND Marín Vargas, Ma. Enselmina

- 2015 *11.9678* *Preservación, conservación o desarrollo sustentable : análisis de la pesquería de camarón en el Alto Golfo de California y la NOM-002-PESC 1993*. [Ensenada, Baja California]: Baja California, Secretaría de Pesca y Acuicultura, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 156 [158] pp. (Printed by Ave Publicidad, Zapopan, Jalisco.) [300 copies.] [In Spanish.]
- 2016 *11.13306* (EDS.) *Tópicos de pesca y acuicultura en el noroeste de México : actores, organizaciones y redes de valor*. (Prologue by Miguel Ángel Palomo González.) Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 244 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Lovich, Robert E.; Grismer, L. Lee; AND Danemann, Gustavo

- 2009 *11.12378* Conservation status of the herpetofauna of Baja California, México and associated islands in the Sea of Cortez and Pacific Ocean. *Herpetological Conservation and Biology*, 4(3): 358-378. [Includes Reserva de la Biosfera de Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado.]
-

Lowe, Herbert N.

- 1935 *11.12910* New marine Mollusca from West Mexico, together with a list of shells collected at Punta Penasco, Sonora, Mexico. *San Diego Society of Natural History, Transactions*, 8(6): 15-34, Plates 1-4.
-

Lozano, Hector

- 2006 *11.11633* *Historical ecosystem modelling of the upper Gulf of California (Mexico): Following 50 years of change*. Doctoral dissertation, University of British Columbia, 266 pp.
-

Lozano Montes, Hector M.; Pitcher, Tony J.; AND Haggan, Nigel

- 2008 *11.3429* Shifting environmental and cognitive baselines in the upper Gulf of California. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, 6, doi:10.1890/070056, 6 pp.
-

Lozano Vilano, María de Lourdes, AND García Ramírez, María Elena

- 2014 *11.6648* Peces invasores en el noreste de México. *In*: Mendoza, R., and Koleff, P. (eds.), *Especies acuáticas invasoras en México*. México: Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, pp. 401-412. [In Spanish.]
-

Luecke, Daniel F.

- 2002 *11.10018* It takes at least a Minute to protect and restore the Colorado River delta [ABSTRACT].
*In: Allocating and Managing Water for a Sustainable Future: Lessons from Around the
World (Summer Conference, June 11-14), Getches-Wilkinson Center, University of
Colorado Law School.*

**Luecke, Daniel F.; Pitt, Jennifer; Congdon, Chelsea; Glenn, Edward; Valdés Casillas, Carlos; AND
Briggs, Mark**

- 1999 *11.830* *A delta once more: Restoring riparian and wetland habitat in the Colorado River delta.*
[Washington, D.C.]: Environmental Defense Fund, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [95
pp. total].
- 1999 *11.1670* *El delta una vez más: restaurando el hábitat ribereño y los humedales del delta del río
Colorado.* Washington, D.C.: Environmental Defense, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.
[In Spanish.]

Lugo Ibarra, K. C., AND Daesslé, L. W.

- 2010 *11.2039* Registro de contaminantes orgánicos e inorgánicos en núcleos de sedimento del delta
del Río Colorado, Baja California, México [ABSTRACT]. *In: XX Congreso Nacional de
Geoquímica (INAGEQ, Instituto Nacional de Geoquímica, México). Actas INAGEQ
(Instituto Nacional de Geoquímica) (México), 16(1) (October): 221. [In Spanish.]*

Lugo Ibarra, K. C.; Daesslé, L. W.; Macias Zamora, J. V.; AND Ramirez Alvarez, N.

- 2009 *11.6597* Pesticidas organoclorados y ΣBPC's, en núcleos de sedimento en el Río Colorado-Río
Hardy, Baja California, México [ABSTRACT]. *In: Daesslé, Luis Walter, Lugo Ibarra,
Karina C., and Orozco Durán, Alexandro (eds.), INAGEQ, Instituto Nacional de
Geoquímica, Número especial dedicado al XIX Congreso Nacional de Geoquímica y a
nuestro querido socio y amigo Dr. Rodolfo Rodríguez Ríos (Q.D.E.P.). Actas INAGEQ
(Instituto Nacional de Geoquímica) (México), 15(1) (September): 58. [Bifenilos
policlorados; or in English, PCBs (polychlorinated biphenyls).] [In Spanish.]*
- 2011 *11.2923* Persistent organic pollutants associated to water fluxes and sedimentary processes in
the Colorado River delta, Baja California, Mexico. *Chemosphere*, 85: 210-217.

Luna Quevedo, Diego; Hernández Alvarez, Adriana; AND Carmona, Roberto

- 2016 *11.16972* *Propuesta fortalecimiento de gobernanza en la Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de
California y Delta del Río Colorado.* [No imprint], 8 pp. ("Informe preparado para el
Consejo Asesor de la Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río
Colorado. Inédito.") [Back cover includes the logos for Pro Natura Noroeste; Red
Hemisférica de Reservas para Aves Playeras; Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de
California y Delta del Río Colorado; Universidad Autónoma de Baja California Sur,
Laboratorio de Aves.] [In Spanish.]

Luque Agraz, Diana, AND Gómez, Eduwiges

- 2007 *11.7099* La construcción de la región del Golfo de California desde lo ambiental y lo indígena. The construction of the Californian Gulf region from the environmental and indigenous. *Ra Ximhai* (Revista de Sociedad, Cultura y Desarrollo Sustentable, Universidad Autónoma Indígena de México, El Fuerte, Sinaloa), 3(1) (January/April): 83-116. [In Spanish, with bilingual title.]

Luque Agraz, Diana, AND Robles Torres, Antonio

- 2006 *11.5004* *Naturalezas, saberes y territorios Comcáac (Seri) : diversidad cultural y sustentabilidad ambiental*. México: Instituto Nacional de Ecología, and Hermosillo, Sonora: Centro de Investigación en Alimentación y Desarrollo, A.C., 360 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

M

M., F.

- 1908 *11.2016* D. T. MacDougal: Die Wüstenbecken des Colorado-Deltas. Mit Karte von Herrn Godfrey Sykes. (Reprinted from "Bulletin of the American Geographical Society", Dec. 1907. 25 pp.) *Naturwissenschaftliche Rundschau*, 23(31) (July 30): 392-393. [A synopsis, prepared from an offprint of the paper by Daniel Trembly MacDougal (1906, ITEM NO. 11.490), "The desert basins of the Colorado delta".] [In German.]
-

MacDougal, D. T. [MacDougal, Daniel Trembly]

- 1904 11.487 Botanical explorations in the Southwest. *New York Botanical Garden, Journal*, 5 (May): 89-98. [Yuma to San Felipe Bay.]
- 1904 11.1236 Delta and desert vegetation. *Botanical Gazette*, 38 (July): 44-63.
- 1904 11.2639 Delta and desert vegetation. *New York Botanical Garden, Contributions*, 53. [Reprinted from *Botanical Gazette* (1904, ITEM NO. 11.1236), retaining original pagination, 44-63.]
- 1905 11.2916 Botanical explorations in Arizona, Sonora, California and Baja California. *New York Botanical Garden, Journal*, 6(66) (June): 91-102, Plate 27.
- 1905 11.1844 In the delta of the Rio Colorado. *Shields' Magazine* (Game Protection Co., New York), 1(8) (November): 368-377. [NOTE: Cover tease notes, "In the Delta of the Rio Grande" (*sic*).]
- 1906 11.488 The delta of the Rio Colorado. (With map by Godfrey Sykes.) *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 38(1): 1-16.

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA
DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER
LIMITROPHE AND DELTA, AND THE ADJACENT PART OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1906 11.489 The delta of the Rio Colorado. *New York Botanical Garden, Contributions*, (77), 16 pp.; with map by Godfrey Sykes. [Reprinted from *American Geographical Society, Bulletin* for January 1906.]
- 1907 11.490 The desert basins of the Colorado delta. With map by Mr. Godfrey Sykes. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 39 (December): 705-729. [Seen also as an offprint, paginated 1-25.]
- 1908 11.7721 Department of Botanical Research. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 6* (for 1907), pp. 57-68, Plates 2-5. [See "The Advance and Recession of Vegetation in the Depressed Basins of the Colorado Delta", pp. 57-59, Plates 2-4.]
-

MacEachern, Kimberly, AND Campbell, Richard T.

- 1999 11.4458 Can this porpoise be saved? The ESA in the Colorado River delta. *In*: Legal Issues of Concern [SECTION]. *Arizona Riparian Council* (Arizona State University, Center for Environmental Studies, Arizona Riparian Council, Tempe), 12(1) (January): 11-12. [Vaquita (and other lower Colorado River species in Mexico).] [Endangered Species Act.]
-

Macias Duarte, Alberto, AND Panjabi, Arvind

- 2010 11.12941 *Status of the mountain plover (Charadrius montanus) in Mexico : a special report submitted to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service*. Brighton, Colorado: Rocky Mountain Bird Observatory, 17 pp. (Technical Report I-MOUP-USFWS-10-01.) [See p. 3, notes with regard to Mexicali Valley, Baja California, and to Bahía Adair, Sonora.]
-

Mackay, Mark A.; Norton, Raymond S.; AND Borowitzka, Lesley J.

- 1983 11.13075 Marine blue-green algae have a unique osmoregulatory system. *Marine Biology*, 73(3) (April): 301-307. [Cultures used in study include material from Salton Sea, California, and Puerto Peñasco, Sonora.]
-

MacLeod, Colin D.

- 2009 11.18204 Global climate change, range changes and potential implications for the conservation of marine cetaceans: a review and synthesis. *Endangered Species Research*, 7: 125-136 + "Supplement 1" online (www.int-res.com/articles/suppl/n007p125_app.pdf), 11 pp. [Vaquita listed in Appendix 1 (p. 136); see also in Supplement 1, p. 8. Vaquita potentially unable to migrate, blocked by land to the north and the possibility of intolerance of rising water temperature.]
-

Magatagan, M. D.; Boyer, E. H.; AND Villa Ramirez, B.

- 1984 11.7930 Revision del estado que guarda *Phocoena sinus* Norris and McFarland y descripción de tres nuevos ejemplares. *Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Biología, Anales, Serie Zoología*, 55: 271-294. [Vaquita.] [In Spanish.]
-

Magpali, L.; Freitas, L.; Ramos, E. K. S.; Souza, E. M. S. de; AND Nery, M. F.

- 2020 *11.18506* Molecular evolution in dolphin hearing genes: different evolutionary pathways for marine and freshwater echolocation? *In: XXVIII Congresso {virtual} de Iniciação Científica da Unicamp : 2020*, 5 pp. [Includes *Phocoena sinus*, vaquita.] [NOTE: The 2020 congress was presented as an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through <https://www.prp.unicamp.br.>]

Malkin, Elisabeth

- 2014 *11.7905* A porpoise is ensnared by criminals and nets. *Soundings* (American Cetacean Society, Monterey Bay Chapter, Pacific Grove, California), (October): 5-7. [Vaquita.]
- 2016 3.1886 Earth's smallest porpoise slips closer to extinction; nets snare vaquitas despite Mexican patrols. *New York Times*, (May 16): A5.
- 2017 3.1913 Little hope for a tiny porpoise. No more than 30 vaquitas are left. Experts propose keeping some in captivity as a last resort. *New York Times*, (February 28): D1, D6.
- 2018 3.1946 Glimpsing vaquitas, and hoping it's not for the last time. *New York Times*, (October 23): D2.

Manejo Compartido por Cuotas en el Golfo de California

- NO DATE *11.6980* *María Curvina : biología, manejo pesquero y procesos de producción : todo lo que necesitas saber para una pesca y sustentable.* [No place]: Manejo Compartido por Cuotas en el Golfo de California, [12] pp. [including wraps]. [In Spanish.]
- NO DATE *11.9487* *María Curvina 2 : el valor de la curvina.* [No place]: Manejo Compartido por Cuotas en el Golfo de California, 10 pp. [p. 1 is inside front cover, p. 10 is inside back cover]. [In Spanish.]

Manjarrez Bringas, Nahieli

- 2018 *11.16034* *Instrumentos de política ambiental en una reserva de la biosfera: Análisis y recomendaciones para el desarrollo sustentable.* Doctoral dissertation, Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas del Noroeste, S.C., La Paz, Baja California Sur, 97 pp. [Reserva de la Biosfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado.] [In Spanish.]

Manjarrez Bringas, Nahieli; Aragón Noriega, Eugenio Alberto; Beltrán Morales, Luis Felipe; Cordoba Matson, Michael Victor; AND Ortega Rubio, Alfredo

- 2018 *11.15259* Lessons for sustainable development: Marine mammal conservation policies and its social and economic effects. *Sustainability* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 10(2185), 13 pp. [El Golfo de Santa Clara, Sonora;

vaquita.] [See also Comment by Flessa *et al.* (2019, 11(2161), [ITEM NO. 11.16517](#);
and the reply by Manjarrez Bringas *et al.*, (2019, 11(2163), [ITEM NO. 11.16594](#)).]

- 2019 [11.16594](#) Reply to Flessa, K.W. *et al.*, Comment on Manjarrez-Bringas, N. *et al.*, Lessons for sustainable development: Marine mammal conservation policies and its social and economic effects. *Sustainability* 2018, 10, 2185—Holistic socio-ecological approach to promote integral public policies to preserve an endangered species: The vaquita marina. *Sustainability* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 11(2163), 3 pp. [Reply to Flessa *et al.* (2019, 11(2161), [ITEM NO. 11.16517](#)).]

Marcos, Jose, AND Cornelius, Steve

- 2004 11.1423 Mapping the organizational landscape in the Colorado River delta: the big picture on binational collaboration. *Southwest Hydrology*, 3(1) (January/February): 22-23, 26.

Marin, Carlos

- 2005 11.15445 *Colorado River salinity operations, under agreement International Boundary and Water Commission Minute No. 242, January 1 to December 31, 2004.* [No place]: International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, 17 pp.
- 2007 11.15446 *Colorado River salinity operations, under agreement International Boundary and Water Commission Minute No. 242, January 1 to December 31, 2005.* [No place]: International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, 17 pp.
- 2008 11.15447 *Colorado River salinity operations, under agreement International Boundary and Water Commission Minute No. 242, January 1 to December 31, 2006.* [No place]: International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, 17 pp.

Marín Vargas, Ma. Enselmina, AND Meza Amaya, Lina Adriana

- 2016 [11.13310](#) Análisis estratégico de la actividad pesquera en la zona del Alto Golfo de California. *In*: López Torres, Virginia Guadalupe, Moreno Moreno, Luis Ramón, and Marín Vargas, Ma. Enselmina (eds.), *Tópicos de pesca y acuicultura en el noroeste de México : actores, organizaciones y redes de valor.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 177-189. [[In Spanish.](#)]

Márquez Farias, J. Fernando, AND Rosales Juárez, F. Jorge

- 2013 [11.9812](#) Intrinsic rebound potential of the endangered totoaba (*Totoaba macdonaldi*) population, endemic to the Gulf of California, México. *Fisheries Research*, 147 (October): 150-153.

Márquez Farias, J. Fernando; Rodríguez Valencia, José Alejandro; AND Cisneros Mata, Miguel Ángel

- 2006 [11.10010](#) *Distribución y migración de tiburones pelágicos en el Golfo de California y sus zonas adyacentes : reporte técnico parcial de investigación conjunta entre el Instituto*

*Nacional de la Pesca y el Programa Golfo de California de WWF-México (Agosto 2004-
Agosto 2006)*. [No place]: Instituto Nacional de la Pesca, and World Wildlife Fund-
México, 29 pp. [In Spanish.]

Marsh, M. C.

- 1908 11.2768 The Biological Society of Washington. *In*: Societies and Academies [SECTION].
Science, New Series, 27 (February 14): 266-267. [Principally about "a lantern slide
lecture [by D. T. MacDougal] devoted in large part to 'Changes in the Delta of the
Colorado River'".]
-

**Marshall, Rob M.; Anderson, Susan; Batcher, Michael; Comer, Pat; Cornelius, Steve; Cox, Robin;
Gondor, Anne; Gori, Dave; Humke, John; Paredes Aguilar, Rafaela; Parra,
Ivan E.; AND Schwartz, Sabra**

- 2000 11.13158 *An ecological analysis of conservation priorities in the Sonoran Desert ecoregion*. [No
place]: The Nature Conservancy, Arizona Chapter; Sonoran Institute; and Instituto del
Medio Ambiente y el Desarrollo Sustentable del Estado de Sonora, SEPARATELY
PAGINATED SECTIONS [159 pp. total]. [See "Lower Colorado River Valley Subdivision",
pp. 5-6.]
-

Martin, William E.

- 1974 11.6390 Economic alternatives in solving the U.S.-Mexico Colorado River water salinity
problem. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 4: 64-77.
-

Martínez, María Jesús

- 2000 *11.1251* Humedales del delta del Río Colorado: Los humedales de la Reserva de la Biósfera Alto
Golfo de California del Río Colorado: Un esfuerzo cooperativo. *DUMAC* (Ducks
Unlimited de México), 22: 31-34. [In Spanish.]
-

Martinez, Ted

- 2015 *11.9794* The Rio Colorado: Fostering international collaboration and environmental restoration.
NAU Global (Northern Arizona University, Center for International Education),
(Spring): 3, 14. [Students enrolled in HON-243, "Lower Colorado River: Life Bood of
the Mexico Delta", take part in pulse flow from Morelos Dam as a part of Minute 319.]
-

**Martínez Gallardo, Roberto; Guevara Carrizales, Aldo Antonio; Gonzáles Gómez, Ricardo; AND
Mexicano, Lourdes**

- 2006 *11.12642* Bats of the Upper Gulf of California and Rio Colorado Delta Biosphere Reserve, México
[ABSTRACT]. *Western Bat Working Group Newsletter*, 2(1) (April): 20-21.
-

Martínez Hernández, Benjamin

- 2018 *11.16230* Joint efforts to save a species? "Expedición Vaquita 2017" a crowd funding experience [ABSTRACT]. *In: YOUMARES 9 2018 Conference for Young Marine Researchers : program : book of abstracts : Oldenburg, Germany, 11-14 September 2018 : The Oceans: Our Research, Our Future.* Hamburg: German Society for Marine Research, Working Group on Studies and Education, Deutsche Gesellschaft für Meeresforschung (DGM) e.V., Biozentrum Klein Flottbek, p. 75.
- 2019 *11.18227* Joining efforts to protect a species? "Expedición Vaquita 2017" a crowd funding experience [ABSTRACT]. *In: WMMC'19 : World Marine Mammal Conference, Barcelona 2019 : book of abstracts : workshops, December 7-8, 2019; main conference, December 9-12, 2019 : Centre de Convencions Internacional de Barcelona, Barcelona, Catalonia, Spain,* p. 448.
-

Martínez Jiménez, Maricela

- 2003 *11.6833* Desarrollo de bioherbicidas para el control de *Salvinia molesta*. *Instituto Mexicano de Tecnología del Agua, Anuario*, 2003: 94-100. [In Spanish.]
- 2005 *11.6924* *Manual para la cría masiva de Cyrtobagous salviniae utilizado en el control biológico de Salvinia molesta.* México: Instituto Mexicano de Tecnología del Agua, 41 [43] pp. [Printed by IMTA, Jiutepec, Morelos; 75 copies.] [In Spanish.]
-

Martínez Rios, L. I.; Peynador, C.; AND Gómez León, D. E.

- 2012 *11.15001* *Diagnóstico y restauración de los humedales Ramsar de Baja California. Componente I: Recopilación de información y análisis del conocimiento científico actual. Segunda edición.* Ensenada, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Secretaría de Protección al Ambiente; and Pro Esteros, A.C., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1130 pp. total]. [Includes in various places "Sitio Ramsar No. 824 'Humedales del Delta del Río Colorado'".] [In Spanish.]
-

Martínez Yrizar, Angelina; Felger, Richard S.; AND Búrquez, Alberto

- 2010 *11.7629* Los ecosistemas terrestres: un diverso capital natural. *In: Molina-Freaner, Francisco E., and Van Devender, Thomas R. (eds.), Diversidad biológica de Sonora.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), pp. 129-156. [In Spanish.]
-

Marx, Wesley

- 2001 *11.1337* The surprise return of the Colorado River delta. *California Coast and Ocean*, 17(3) (Winter 2001/2002): 24-29.
-

Maury, L. F. Alfred

- 1857 *11.3414* *La terre et l'homme : aperçu historique de géologie, de géographie et d'ethnologie générales pour servir d'introduction à l'histoire universelle.* Paris: Librairie de E. Hachette et Cie., 592 [593] pp. [See p. 74, note on color of Gulf of California and Colorado River, citing Dareste (1854) (*i.e.*, Dareste, 1855, **ITEM NO. 11.3411**).] [**In French.**]
-

McCarthy, George W.

- 2019 *11.17867* Where the water meets the land. **In:** Colorado River Basin issue. *Land Lines* (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts), (January): 2-4. [Colorado River pulse flow.]
- 2019 *11.17868* Donde el agua se une con el suelo. **In:** Edición sobre la cuenca del río Colorado. *Land Lines* (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts) [Spanish ed.], (January): 2-4. [Colorado River pulse flow.] [**In Spanish.**]
-

McCauley, John F., AND Breed, Carol S.

- 1993 11.3269 Comparisons between the Nile River, Egypt and the Colorado River, USA [ABSTRACT]. **In:** Thorweihe, Ulf, and Schandelmeier, Heinz (eds.), *Geoscientific research in northeast Africa : proceedings of the International Conference on Geoscientific Research in Northeast Africa, Berlin, Germany, 17-19 June 1993.* Rotterdam: A. A. Balkema, pp. 723-727.
-

McClurg, Sue

- 2003 11.3703 Dealing with the Colorado River's salinity: What is the future of the Yuma Desalting Plant? *River Report* (Winter 2003-2004):.
- 2006 11.7806 Yuma Desalting Plant demonstration set for next spring. *River Report*, (Fall): 10-11.
- 2010 11.7809 Yuma Desalting Plant now in operation. *River Report*, (Fall): 10-11.
-

McCourt, Richard Matthew

- 1981 *11.13224* Seasonality and reproduction in *Sargassum* spp. from the northern Gulf of California, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Journal of Phycology*, 17(1, Supplement): 3. [Study area at Puerto Peñasco, Sonora.]
- 1983 *11.13225* *Zonation and phenology of three species of Sargassum in the intertidal zone of the northern Gulf of California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 144 pp. [Study area at Puerto Peñasco, Sonora.]
- 1984 *11.13226* Niche differences between sympatric *Sargassum* species in the northern Gulf of California. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 18: 139-148. [Study area at Puerto Peñasco, Sonora.]

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA
DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER
LIMITROPHE AND DELTA, AND THE ADJACENT PART OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1984 *11.13227* Seasonal patterns of abundance, distributions and phenology in relation to growth strategies of 3 *Sargassum* species. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 74(2): 141-156. [Study area at Puerto Peñasco, Sonora.]
- 1985 *11.13228* Reproductive biomass allocation in three *Sargassum* species. *Oecologia*, 67(1): 113-117. [Study area at Puerto Peñasco, Sonora.]
- 1989 *11.13229* The importance of being algae. La importancia de ser alga. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 2(2): 6-7, 9. [Study area at Puerto Peñasco, Sonora.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 2010 *11.3257* A brief natural history of algae in the Gulf of California. *In*: Brusca, Richard C. (ed.), *The Gulf of California : biodiversity and conservation*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 210-218.

McCourt, Richard M., AND Yensen, Nicholas P.

- 1977 *11.13230* Some niche dimensions of 3 sympatric species of *Sargassum* (Phaeophyta: Sargassaceae) in the northern Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *Journal of Phycology*, 13(____, Supplement): 45. [Study area at Puerto Peñasco, Sonora.]

McCourt, Richard M.; Michaels, Anthony F.; AND Hoshaw, Robert W.

- 1984 *11.13231* Seasonality of symbiotic *Prochloron* (Prochlorophyta) and its didemnid host in the northern Gulf of California. *Phycologia*, 23(1) (March): 95-101. [Study area at Puerto Peñasco, Sonora.]

McDermott, Ann

- 2013 *11.4943* All aboard! (A fable.) *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Winter): 13. [Includes water in the Colorado River delta.]

McEvoy, Moira

- 2020 *6.1580* Vaquita porpoises threatened by poachers. *Hornet Highlights* (Little Falls School No. 1, Little Falls, New Jersey), (13) (Spring): 18. [Young-reader title.] [Author is a Grade 7 student.]

McGuire, Jimmy A.

- 1994 *11.1698* A new species of collared lizard (Iguania: Crotaphytidae) from northeastern Baja California, México. *Herpetologica*, 50(4): 438-450. [*Crotaphytus grismeri*, from Sierra El Mayor and Sierra de los Cucapás, west of Río Hardy.]
-

McGuire, Thomas R.

- 2003 *11.11650* The river, the delta, and the sea. *Journal of the Southwest*, 45(3) (Autumn): 371-410.

McGuire, Thomas R., AND Valdéz Gardea, Gloria Ciria

- 1997 *11.7931* Endangered species and precarious lives in the upper Gulf of California. *Culture and Agriculture*, 19(3) (Fall): 101-107.
-

McIvor, Donald E.; Bissonette, John A.; AND Drew, Gary S.

- 1995 11.917 Taxonomic and conservation status of the Yuma mountain lion. *Conservation Biology*, 9(5) (October): 1033-1040. [Abstract also in Spanish.]
-

McKeith, Malissa Hathaway

- 2003 *11.1426* The future of the Colorado River delta. *United States Mexico Law Journal*, 11: 99-104.

McKeith, Malissa Hathaway; Snow, Robert; Hogan, David; Mutz, Philip; Brothers, Kay; Oyarzabal, Francisco; AND Waggoner, Sylvia

- 2002 11.18428 Where are We Heading With the Delta? [PANEL]. (Malissa Hathaway McKeith, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 28-41. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.]
-

Mead, Jim I.; Naranjo García, Edna; Gilbertson, Lance; AND Van Devender, R. Wayne

- 2010 *11.7637* Moluscos terrestres. *In: Molina-Freaner, Francisco E., and Van Devender, Thomas R. (eds.), Diversidad biológica de Sonora*. México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), pp. 285-291. [In Spanish.]
-

Medellin Azuara, Josué, AND Lund, Jay R.

- 2006 *11.1428* Applying economic-engineering systems analysis to the Colorado River delta. *Pacific McGeorge Global Business and Development Law Journal*, 19(1): 99-114.
- 2006 *11.11068* An economic-engineering optimization for the binational Mexico-U.S. lower Colorado River delta: the Mexicali Valley case study. *In: 2006 Universities Council on Water Resources (UCOWR) Conference : Increasing Freshwater Supplies : Santa Fe, New Mexico, 18-20 July 2006*.

Medellin Azuara, Josué; Lund, Jay R.; AND Howitt, Richard E.

- 2007 *11.1322* Water supply analysis for restoring the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management*, 133(5) (September/October): 462-471.
-

Medina Carrillo, Fermín; Padilla Galindo, Sergia Paúl; AND Nieto Navarro, José Trinidad

- 2012 *11.5728* Aplicación y evaluación del sistema de pesca de arrastre selectivo, por popa en embarcaciones menores, para la captura de camarón y protección a la vaquita marina en el Alto Golfo de California. *In*: López Martínez, Juan, and Morales Bojórquez, Enrique (eds.), *Efectos de la pesca de arrastre en el Golfo de California*. Guadalajara, Jalisco: Ediciones de la Noche, pp. 315-338. [In Spanish.]
-

Meek, Seth Eugene

- 1904 *11.1852* The fresh-water fishes of Mexico north of the Isthmus of Tehuantepec. *Field Columbian Museum, Publication (Zoological Series)*, 5, 252 pp.
-

Megdal, Sharon B.

- 2004 11.16137 Should Yuma desalter operate? Varied, complex issues are raised. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (May/June): 11.
- 2005 11.16138 Appendix J. Should Yuma desalter operate? Varied, complex issues are raised. *In*: University of Arizona, Office of Economic Development and Water Resources Research Center, *Arizona's water future : challenges and opportunities : Eighty-fifth Arizona Town Hall, October 31-November 3, 2004*. Phoenix: Arizona Town Hall, pp. 203-204. [Reprinted from Megdal (2004, ITEM NO. 11.16137).]
- 2018 11.16943 Should Yuma desalter operate? Varied, complex issues are raised. *In*: Megdal, Sharon B., *Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from Arizona Water Resource, 2002-2018*. Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, p. 13.
-

Meihaus, Michael

- 2016 11.12192 Colorado delta reach 4 restoration implementation. *Fred Phillips Consulting Newsletter* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 2016(1) [Spring]: [1]-[2].
-

Mekorot Development and Enterprise Ltd.; AND [México], Comisión Nacional del Agua

- 2014 *11.10966* *San Luis Rio Colorado, Estado de Sonora : tratamiento de efluentes con el suelo del acuífero: recomendaciones de mejora*. [No place]: Mekorot Development and Enterprise Ltd., and CONAGUA [Comisión Nacional del Agua], 41 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Mellink, Eric

- 1995 *11.1107* Status of the muskrat in the Valle de Mexicali and Delta del Río Colorado, México. *California Fish and Game*, 81: 33-38.
- 2003 *11.2339* Effects of the 1997-1998 El Niño and 1998-1999 La Niña events on breeding waterbirds and sea lions in the Upper Gulf of California, México. *Geofísica Internacional*, 42(3): 539-546.
- 2007 *11.1720* Vertebrates of the lower Río Colorado: What can be done? *In*: Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 566-570.

Mellink, Eric, AND Ferreira Bartrina, V.

- 2000 *11.998* On the wildlife of wetlands of the Mexican portion of the Rio Colorado delta. *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 99(3) (December): 115-127.

Mellink, Eric, AND Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel

- 2018 *11.16867* Breeding waterbirds of the Mexican portion of the Colorado River Delta. *In*: Johnson, R. Roy, Carothers, Steven W., Finch, Deborah M., Kingsley, Kenneth J., and Stanley, John T. (technical eds.), *Riparian research and management: Past, present, future: Volume 1. U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-377*, pp. 174-187.

Mellink, Eric; Castillo Guerrero, José Alfredo; AND Cerda, Aimeé de la

- 2002 *11.1679* Noteworthy waterbird records in the delta of the Río Colorado, Mexico, 2002. *Western Birds*, 33(4): 249-253.

Mellink, Eric; Nabhan, Gary; AND Suzan, Humberto

- 1992 *11.10106* (COMPILERS) Ironwood tree / El palofierro; *Olneya tesota*. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 4(2) (Spring/Summer): 27, 29. *[In parallel English and Spanish texts.]*

Mellink, Eric; Palacios, Eduardo; AND González, Salvador

- 1996 *11.2195* Notes on nesting birds of the Cienega de Santa Clara saltflat, northwestern Sonora, Mexico. *Western Birds*, 27: 202-203.
- 1997 *11.831* Non-breeding waterbirds of the delta of the Río Colorado, México. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, 68(1) (Winter): 113-123.

Mellor, Liliana; Cooper, Lisa Noelle; Torre, Jorge; AND Brownell, Robert L., Jr.

- 2009 *11.11842* Paedomorphic ossification in porpoises with an emphasis on the vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*). *Aquatic Mammals*, 35(2): 193-202.
-

Melo Rosales, María Marbella

- 2007 *11.15371* *Acumulación de Hg, As, Cr y Pb en el Río Hardy-Colorado, Mexicali, Baja California.*
Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 65 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Méndez Loeza, Iván

- 2008 *11.4009* *Edad y crecimiento del cazón pardo, Mustelus henlei (Gill, 1863), en la región norte del Golfo de California.* Master's thesis, Instituto Politécnico Nacional, La Paz, Baja California Sur, 56 pp. [Houndshark.] [In Spanish.]
-

Mendivil Acosta, René Adrián

- 2014 *11.6617* *Posicionamiento. Gaceta Parlamentaria (México, Estado de Baja California, Congreso), (XXI Legislatura, Año I, Segundo Periodo Ordinario, 20 March): 138-141.* [Regarding the delta of Río Colorado.] [In Spanish.]
-

Mendivil Mendozda, Jaime Edzael; Rodríguez Domínguez, Guillermo; Castillo Vargasmachuca, Sergio Gustavo; Ortega Lizárraga, Gilberto Genaro; AND Aragón Noriega, Eugenio Alberto

- 2017 *11.14883* *Estimación de los parámetros de crecimiento de la curvina golfina *Cynoscion othonopterus* (Pisces: Sciaenidae) por medio de los casos del modelo de Schnute. Interciencia (Asociación Interciencia, Caracas, Venezuela), 42(9) (September): 570-577.* [In Spanish, with abstracts also in English and Portuguese.]
-

Mercado S., Pedro, AND Leños G., Salvador

- 1976 *11.4455* *Recursos pesqueros del Golfo de California. Natural Resources Journal, 16 (July): 515-534.* [In Spanish.]
-

Merriam, C. Hart [Merriam, Clinton Hart]

- 1903 11.9393 *Eight new new mammals from the United States. Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings (Washington, D.C.), 16: 73-78.* [Includes *Felis aztecus browni*, new subspecies, from south of Yuma (pp. 73-74).]
-

Mesnick, Sarah; Lent, Rebecca; Felbab-Brown, Vanda; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Sanjurjo, Enrique; AND Towns, Valeria

- 2022 *11.19026* *Black and blue markets: Marine mammal conservation, illegal wildlife trafficking, and the challenge of finding legal economic alternatives [ABSTRACT]. In: 24th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Palm Beach, Florida, August 1-5, 2022 : book of abstracts. [No place]:" Society for Marine Mammalogy, p. 425.* [Includes vaquita and totoaba.]

Mesnick, Sarah; Poindexter, Oriana; Sanjuero, Enrique; Eguchi, Tomo; Squires, Dale; AND Lent, Rebecca

- 2019 *11.18228* Socio-economic incentives for vaquita conservation: Unrealized opportunities and daunting challenges [ABSTRACT]. *In: WMMC'19 : World Marine Mammal Conference, Barcelona 2019 : book of abstracts : workshops, December 7-8, 2019; main conference, December 9-12, 2019 : Centre de Convencions Internacional de Barcelona, Barcelona, Catalonia, Spain*, pp. 472-473.
-

Mexicano Vargas, Maria de Lourdes [Mexicano, Lourdes]

- 2004 *11.3444* *Análisis retrospectivo de los humedales del Delta del Río Colorado por medio de sensores remotos y su relación con el flujo a través de la frontera México-E.U.A.* Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California. [In Spanish.]
- 2012 *11.10944* *Remote sensing methods to classify a desert wetland.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona. [Ciénega de Santa Clara.]

Mexicano, Lourdes; Glenn, Edward P.; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; García Hernández, Jaqueline; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Hinojosa Corona, Alejandro

- 2013 *11.8091* Long-term sustainability of the hydrology and vegetation of Ciénega de Santa Clara, an anthropogenic wetland created by disposal of agricultural drain water in the delta of the Colorado River, Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 111-120.

Mexicano, Lourdes; Nagler, Pamela L.; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; AND Glenn, Edward P.

- 2013 *11.8100* Vegetation dynamics in response to water inflow rates and fire in a brackish *Typha domingensis* Pers. marsh in the delta of the Colorado River, Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 167-175.
-

México, LXIV Legislatura, Cámara de Diputados, Centro de Estudios para el Desarrollo Rural Sustentable y la Soberanía Alimentaria

- 2020 *11.18515* *Investigación : especies marinas en peligro de extinción en México : Palacio Legislativo de San Lázaro, Ciudad de México, enero 2020.* [México]: Cámara de Diputados, Centro de Estudios para el Desarrollo Rural Sustentable y la Soberanía Alimentaria, 20 pp. [See "Totoaba (Totoaba macdonaldi)", p. 14; "Vaquita Marina (Phocoena Sinus)", p. 15].] [In Spanish.]
-

México, Comisión Nacional para el Desarrollo de los Pueblos Indígenas

- 2009 *11.11474* *Consulta a los pueblos indígenas de la zona costera del Golfo de California referente Ordenamiento Ecológico Marino.* México: Comisión Nacional para el Desarrollo de los Pueblos Indígenas, 271 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

México, Comité Técnico para la Preservación de la Vaquita y la Totoaba

- 1993 *11.1446* *Propuesta para la declaración de Reserva de la Biósfera : alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado.* México, Comité Técnico para la Preservación de la Vaquita y la Totoaba, 80 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

México (Gobierno de)

- 2019 *11.18070* Informe de acciones para la protección y conservación de la vaquita marina y la totoaba : Noviembre 2019 : Convención sobre el Comercio Internacional de Especies Amenazadas de Fauna y Flora Silvestres CITES. *In:* United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, World Heritage Centre, *State of Conservation Report : islands and protected areas of the Gulf of California (2005, Ref. N 1182ter) : Mexico : 44 COM.* [No place]: United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, World Heritage Centre, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, 20 pp. [2020.] [State of Conservation Report, 44th session of the World Heritage Committee.] [In Spanish.]
- 2020 *11.18071* Reporte sobre el estado de conservación del bien de Patrimonio Mundial : "Islas y áreas protegidas del Golfo de California" (México—N 1182 ter) : Enero 2020 : Para evaluación del Comité del Patrimonio Mundial UNESCO. *In:* United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, World Heritage Centre, *State of Conservation Report : islands and protected areas of the Gulf of California (2005, Ref. N 1182ter) : Mexico : 44 COM.* [No place]: United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, World Heritage Centre, 30 pp. [separately paginated]. [State of Conservation Report, 44th session of the World Heritage Committee.] [In Spanish.]
- 2020 *11.18072* State of conservation report : "Islands and protected areas of the Gulf of California" (México—N 1182 ter) : January 2020 : For evaluation by the World Heritage Committee—UNESCO. *In:* United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, World Heritage Centre, *State of Conservation Report : islands and protected areas of the Gulf of California (2005, Ref. N 1182ter) : Mexico : 44 COM.* [No place]: United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, World Heritage Centre, 31 pp. [separately paginated]. [State of Conservation Report, 44th session of the World Heritage Committee.]
-

México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación. Comisión Nacional de Acuacultura y Pesca

- 2010 *11.9572* *Programa de ordenamiento pesquero de la curvina golfina en el Alto Golfo de California.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación, Instituto Nacional de la Pesca; and México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación, Comisión Nacional de Acuacultura y Pesca, 252 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2011 *11.16776* *Vaquita marina.* (Roberto Arreola, compiler; Carlos Galindo, reviewer; Miguel Ángel García Vergara, designer.) México: México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación, Comisión Nacional de Acuacultura y Pesca, for Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, 5 pp. [Includes the logo for Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas.] [In Spanish.]

- 2014 *11.13427* *Diagnóstico de la pesquería de curvina golfina : documento de referencia para la realización de la "Consulta Pública al Pueblo Cucapá sobre Actividad Pesquera en la Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Rio Colorado. 2014."* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación, Comisión Nacional de Acuacultura y Pesca, 14 pp. [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación, Comisión Nacional de Acuacultura y Pesca; AND México, Secretaría de Turismo

- 2014 *11.9205* *Guía de pesca deportiva y recreativa en México.* México: México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación, Comisión Nacional de Acuacultura y Pesca; and México, Secretaría de Turismo, 131 pp. [See San Felipe, Baja California, pp. 62-64.] [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación. Instituto Nacional de la Pesca

- 2013 *11.9677* *CRIP Ensendada.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación, Instituto Nacional de la Pesca, [256] pp. [Centros Regionales de Investigación Pesquera.] [Project summaries. See pp. [14]-[15], "Impacto de la pesca del camarón: Evaluación y manejo; pp. [16]-[17], "Evaluación y manejo de pesquería de curvina golfina (*Cynoscion othonopterus*) y diagnóstico de la pesquería de chano norteño (*Micropogonias megalops*) en el Alto golfo de California 2013"; and pp. [28]-[29], "Evaluación biotecnológica de red de arrastre prototipo 'RESCAMA-INP-MEX' para la pesca de escama en embarcaciones menores del Alto Golfo de California".] [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación, Instituto Nacional de la Pesca; World Wildlife Fund; AND México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación, Comisión Nacional de Agricultura y Pesca

- 2004 *11.5739* *Evaluación del impacto del establecimiento de un área de refugio para vaquita marina sobre las pesca artesanal de San Felipe B. C., El Golfo de Santa Clara y Puerto Peñasco, Son.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Instituto Nacional de la Pesca; World Wildlife Fund; and México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Comisión Nacional de Agricultura y Pesca, [14] pp. [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Desarrollo Social

- 1993 *11.14769* Decreto por el que se declara área natural protegida con el carácter de Reserva de la Biosfera, la región conocida como Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado, ubicada en aguas del Golfo de California y los municipios de Mexicali, B.C., de Puerto Peñasco y San Luis Río Colorado, Son. *Gaceta Ecológica* (México, Secretaría de Desarrollo Social), 5(24) (August): 7-10. [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Marina

- 2021 *11.18930* 3. *Informe de labores : 2020-2021 : 1 de septiembre de 2021.* [No place]: Gobierno de México, 156 pp. [See "Operaciones para la Preservación de la Vaquita Narina (*Phocoenasinus*) [*sic*]", pp. 18-20.] [*Phocoena sinus.*] [In Spanish.]
-

México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales

- 2005 *11.5998* *Informe de la situación del medio ambiente en México : compendio de estadísticas ambientales.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, 380 [381] pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2006 *11.12482* *Ordenamiento ecológico marino del Golfo de California.* [No place]: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, 140 pp. [See "Reserva del Alto Golfo; clave de la unidad de gestión ambiental costera: UGC6", pp. 30-32; and maps, pp. 91-101.] [In Spanish.]
- 2012 *11.15448* *Compañía de Autobastecedores de Gas Natural de San Luis Río, S.A. de C.V. [Manifiesto de Impact Ambiental.]* [No place]: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, 248 pp. [Regarding an 8-inch natural gas pipeline between San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora, and Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales; AND California, Agencia de Protección Ambiental

- 2018 11.16563 (COMPILERS, EDS.) *Memorandum de Entendimiento México-California sobre cambio climático y medio ambiente : 2014-2018 reporte de síntesis.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and California, Agencia de Protección Ambiental, 26 pp. [For English ed. see "California Environmental Protection Agency, and Mexico, Ministry of Environment and Natural Resources" (ITEM NO. 11.16562).] [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales; AND Comisión Ecología y Desarrollo Sustentable del Estado de Sonora

- NO DATE *11.10267* *Programa de ordenamiento ecológico territorial de la costa de Sonora : reporte final.* Hermosillo, Sonora: México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and Comisión Ecología y Desarrollo Sustentable del Estado de Sonora, 247 pp. [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales; AND México, Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología

- 2007 *11.3708* *Inventario y caracterización de las descargas que afectan la salud de los ecosistemas del delta del Río Colorado, México. Informe Técnico Final Proyecto.* México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales; and México, Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología. (CONACYT/SEMARNAT 2002-CO1-003.) [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales; AND U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center

- 2015 *11.9501* *Expedición Internacional Vaquita Marina 2015 : semana uno, Sep 26-Oct 1 : estimando la abundancia de la marsopa mexicana más críticamente en peligro de extinción : visión general del crucero.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, 5 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2015 *11.9502* *Expedición Internacional Vaquita Marina 2015 : week one, Sept 26-Oct 1 : estimating abundance of Mexico's critically endangered porpoise: Survey overview* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, 4 pp.
- 2015 *11.9503* *Expedición Internacional Vaquita Marina 2015 : semana uno [sic, semana de dos], Oct 2-Oct 8 : estimando la abundancia de la marsopa mexicana más críticamente en peligro de extinción : visión general del crucero.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, 7 pp. [First page text repeats the text of *semana uno.*] [In Spanish.]
- 2015 *11.9504* *Expedición Internacional Vaquita Marina 2015 : week two, Oct 2-Oct 8 : estimating abundance of Mexico's critically endangered porpoise: Survey overview.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, 6 pp. [First page text repeats the text of *week one.*]
- 2015 *11.9505* *Expedición Internacional Vaquita Marina 2015 : semana 3, Oct 9-15 : estimando la abundancia de la marsopa mexicana más críticamente en peligro de extinción : resumen semanal de investigacion del equipo de observadores.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, 4 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2015 *11.9506* *Expedición Internacional Vaquita Marina 2015 : week 3, Oct 9-15 : estimating abundance of Mexico's critically endangered porpoise: Visual team weekly science summary.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, 4 pp.
- 2015 *11.9507* *Expedición Internacional Vaquita Marina 2015 : resumen primera parte, Oct 28 : estimando la abundancia de la marsopa mexicana más críticamente en peligro de extinción : resumen semanal de investigacion del equipo de observadores.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, 6 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2015 *11.9508* *Expedición Internacional Vaquita Marina 2015 : leg 1 summary report, Oct 28 : estimating abundance of Mexico's critically endangered porpoise.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, 6 pp.

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA
DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER
LIMITROPHE AND DELTA, AND THE ADJACENT PART OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2015 *11.9509* *Expedición Internacional Vaquita Marina 2015 : Nov 6 : estimando la abundancia de la marsopa mexicana más críticamente en peligro de extinción : estimando la abundancia de la marsopa mexicana más críticamente en peligro de extinción.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, 5 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2015 *11.9510* *Expedición Internacional Vaquita Marina 2015 : Nov 6 : estimating abundance of Mexico's critically endangered porpoise; meet the scientists of Expedición Vaquita 2015.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, 8 pp.
- 2015 *11.9511* *Expedición Internacional Vaquita Marina 2015 : Nov 7-20 : estimating abundance of Mexico's critically endangered porpoise.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, 1 p. [One page in error?]
- 2015 *11.9512* *Expedición Internacional Vaquita Marina 2015 : Nov 7-20 : estimando la abundancia de la marsopa mexicana más críticamente en peligro de extinción.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, 2 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2015 *11.9513* *Expedición Internacional Vaquita Marina 2015 : Dec 3 : estimating abundance of Mexico's critically endangered porpoise.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, pp. [1], 1-5. [Final report.]

[México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales; AND U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center]

- 2015 *11.9514* *Expedición Vaquita 2015 : primer reporte de investigación acústica : 5 de Octubre de 2015.* [No imprint], paginated 2-6 [in error?]. [In Spanish.]
- 2015 *11.9515* *Expedición Vaquita 2015 : first report of acoustic research : October 5th, 2015.* [No imprint], paginated 2-6 [in error?].
- 2015 *11.9516* *Expedición Vaquita 2015 : segundo reporte de investigación acústica : 9 de Noviembre de 2015.* [No imprint], paginated 2-7 [in error?]. [In Spanish.]
- 2015 *11.9517* *Expedición Vaquita 2015 : second report of acoustic research : November 9th, 2015.* [No imprint], paginated 2-7 [in error?].

México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas

- 2008 *11.5742* *Programa de acción para la conservación de la especie: Vaquita (Phocoena sinus) : estrategia integral para el manejo sustentable de los recursos marinos y costeros en*

al alto Golfo de California. México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, 87+ pp. [For English version see [ITEM NO. 11.5473](#).] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

2008 [11.5743](#) *Action program for the conservation of the species: Vaquita (Phocoena sinus) : comprehensive strategy for sustainable management of marine and coastal resources in the upper Gulf of California*. México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, 73 pp. [For Spanish version see [ITEM NO. 11.5742](#).]

2020 [11.18188](#) *Logros institucionales CONANP 2019*. México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, 248 pp. [Regarding Alto Golfo de California, see pp. 15, 31, 39, 11, 90, 115, 127, 150, 156, 174, 207.] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas; AND Fondo Mexicano para la Conservación de la Naturaleza, A.C.

2017 [11.16849](#) *Manual operativo del Comité Nacional de Humedales. Primera edición*. [No place]: México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas; and Fondo Mexicano para la Conservación de la Naturaleza, A.C., 54 pp. [including wraps]. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas; Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit GmbH; AND BioMar (Deutschland, Bundesministerium für Umwelt, Naturschutz, Bau und Reaktorsicherheit)

NO DATE [11.13070](#) *Áreas naturales protegidas del Golfo de California*. [México]: México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas; Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit GmbH; and BioMar (Deutschland, Bundesministerium für Umwelt, Naturschutz, Bau und Reaktorsicherheit), 12 pp. [including wraps]. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, Dirección de Evaluación y Seguimiento, Subdirección de Evaluación

2013 [11.14857](#) *Monitoreo de aves playeras en la Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado*. México: Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, 5 pp. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional del Agua

2011 [11.14767](#) *Atlas del agua en México 2011*. México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional del Agua, 134 pp. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional del Agua, Inventario Nacional de Humedales México

- 2012 *11.15943* *Informe de validación en campo : humedal Ciénega de Santa Clara, 11-15 de Julio 2011 : estudio interdisciplinario de los humedales de la República Mexicana: Desarrollo metodológico para el inventario nacional de humedales y su validación a nivel piloto.* [México]: [Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México], Ciudad Universitaria, 63 pp. (Fondo Sectorial de Investigación y Desarrollo sobre el Agua. Proyecto 84369. CONACyT-CONAGUA.) [In Spanish.]
-

México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Dirección General de Estadística e Información Ambiental, Dirección de Geomática

- 2006 *11.15078* *Atlas geográfico del medio ambiente y recursos naturales.* (Coordinación general por Cleotilde Arellano Molina.) México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, 78 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología

see also México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales y Pesca, Instituto Nacional de Ecología
see also México, Secretaría de Pesca, Instituto Nacional de Ecología

- 1995 *11.1135* *Reserva de la Biósfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado. Programa de Manejo Áreas Naturales Protegidas, Resumen 1,* 97 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2006 *11.3404* *La investigación ambiental para la toma de decisiones : Instituto Nacional de Ecología 2001-2006.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, 319 [320] pp. [In Spanish.]
-

México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Subsecretario de Fomento y Normatividad Ambiental

- 2018 *11.15728* *Proyecto de Norma Oficial Mexicano PROY-NOM-169-SEMARNAT-2018, que establece las especificaciones de marcaje para los ejemplares, partes y derivados de totoaba (*Totoaba macdonaldi*), provenientes de Unidades de Manejo para la Conservación de Vida Silvestre. In: Segunda Sección. Mexico, Diario Oficial de la Federación, (March 14): 1-12.* [In Spanish.]
-

México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales y Pesca, Instituto Nacional de Ecología

see also México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología
see also México, Secretaría de Pesca, Instituto Nacional de Ecología

- NO DATE *11.13433* *Reserva de la Biosfera Alto golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales y Pesca, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, folded brochure, [4] pp. [In Spanish.]
- NO DATE *11.13434* *Upper Gulf of California and Colorado River Delta Biosphere Reserve.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales y Pesca, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, folded brochure, [4] pp. [In English.]

- NO DATE *11.17507* *Reporte del estado ambiental y de los recursos naturales en la frontera norte de México.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales y Pesca, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, 349 [351] pp. [1999?] [In Spanish.]
-

México, Secretaría de Pesca, Instituto Nacional de Ecología

see also México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología
see also México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales y Pesca, Instituto Nacional de Ecología

- 1987 *11.13213* *El Programa Nacional de Investigación y Conservación de Mamíferos Marinos de México.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Pesca, 50 pp. (Libros INE.) (AE 599.50972 M495-16.) [Includes vaquita.]. [In Spanish.]
-

México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores

- 1975 11.1317 *La salinidad del Río Colorado : una diferencia internacional.* Tlateloco, México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, 171 pp. (Colección de Archivo Histórico Diplomático Mexicano, Serie Documental, 3 época, 13.) [In Spanish.]
-

México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Misión Permanente ante la ONU y Otros organismos Internacionales con Sede en Ginebra, Suiza

- 2022 *11.19013* *Protección a la biodiversidad mexicana; la vaquita marina y la totoaba.* México, Misión Permanente ante la ONU y Otros Organismos Internacionales con Sede en Ginebra, Suiza, *Boletín 1* (May): 7-8. [In Spanish.]
-

México, Tercera Comisión de Hacienda y Crédito Público, Agricultura y Fomento, Comunicaciones y Obras Públicas

- 2016 *11.15211* *Dictamen relativo a la proposición con punto de acuerdo por el que se exhorta al ejecutivo federal para que en el próximo ejercicio fiscal 2017 incremente el presupuesto para la estrategia integral para la recuperación de la vaquita marina en el Alto Golfo de California, y para que a la brevedad establezca acciones de cooperación multilateral entre los gobiernos de México, Estado[s] Unidos y China que deriven en la conservación y recuperación de la vaquita marina.* México: Tercera Comisión de Hacienda y Crédito Público, Agricultura y Fomento, Comunicaciones y Obras Públicas, 9 pp. (México, LXIII Legislatura, Primer Año de Ejercicio, Segundo Receso.) [In Spanish.]
-

México-Estados Unidos, Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y Estados Unidos

- 2001 11.15423 *México-Estados Unidos Simposio del Delta del Río Colorado, Mexicali, Baja California, 12-12 de Septiembre de 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, 80 pp. [In Spanish.] [Whole Spanish ed. not seen. Individual items in the English ed. are cited separately in this bibliography (for main citation see United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission, 2001, ITEM NO. 11.1130).]
-

México–Estados Unidos, Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana ¹

- 2013 *11.18253* Ceremonia y ciclo de conferencias en la marco de la celebración por los 20 años de conservación de recursos naturales en el mar, humedales y arena de la Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(6) (June): 6. [In Spanish.]
- 2013 *11.18254* Reunión Binacional sobre proyectos ambientales en el Río Colorado. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(7) (July): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2013 *11.18255* Primera reunión del Grupo Especializado de Trabajo en Humedales del Delta del Río Colorado. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(7) (July): 5. [In Spanish.]
- 2013 *11.18256* Taller del Grupo ambiental sobre el plan de entregas del Río Colorado y Reunión del grupo de Operación y Contabilidad: Acta 319. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(8) (August): 1. [In Spanish.]
- 2013 *11.18257* Sobrevuelo con el Sonoran Institute para el monitoreo de la vegetación plantada en los sitios de restauración ambiental en el Delta del Río Colorado. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(8) (August): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2013 *11.18258* Participación del Comisionado mexicano en el Evento "Raise the River, Reconecta el Colorado". *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(9) (September): 1. [In Spanish.]
- 2013 *11.18259* Reunión Binacional CILA-Buro de Reclamación sobre los avances y acciones a seguir para la implementación del Acta 319. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(10) (October): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2013 *11.18260* Visita de grupo de investigadores y funcionarios de Asia a la Presa Morelos. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(10) (October): 5. [Relates to Río Colorado and Acta 319.] [In Spanish.]
- 2013 *11.18261* Reunión Binacional sobre la implementación del flujo pulso y el flujo base en el Río Colorado. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(11) (November): 2. [In Spanish.]

¹ Las numerosas citas del boletín, *Noti CILA* (y *NotiCILA*), fueron tomadas de publicaciones en línea de ediciones a partir de enero de 2013, tal como se publicaron en el sitio web de CILA, <http://www.cila.gob.mx/>. Todos los elementos son breves, y las mayúsculas y el uso de signos diacríticos son tal como están impresos. No se han visto problemas anteriores.

The numerous citations from the newsletter, *Noti CILA* (and *NotiCILA*), were taken from online postings of issues beginning with January 2013, as posted on the CILA website, <http://www.cila.gob.mx/>. All items are brief, and capitalizations and use of diacritical marks are as printed. Earlier issues have not been seen.

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA
DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER
LIMITROPHE AND DELTA, AND THE ADJACENT PART OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2013 *11.18262* Reuniones de trabajo en preparación al flujo pulso ambiental para el Delta del Río Colorado. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(12) (December): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2013 *11.18263* Recorrido por el Delta del Río Colorado. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(12) (December): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2013 *11.18264* Recorrido por la Presa Morelos y sitios ambientales del Delta del Río Colorado con el Secretario de SEFOA. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(12) (December): 4. [Secretaría de Fomento Agropecuario.] [In Spanish.]
- 2013 *11.18265* Recorrido por las arenitas, Río Nuevo y PTAR Zaragoza con representantes del Colorado River Water Quality Control Board (CRWQCB) y San Diego Union Tribune. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(12) (December): 6. [Plantas de tratamiento de aguas residuales, Comisión Estatal de Servicios Públicos de Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]
- 2014 *11.18266* Reunión sobre el monitoreo de los flujos ambientales en el Río Colorado. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(2) (February): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2014 *11.18268* Primera reunión Ordinaria 2014 del Grupo Especializado de Trabajo en Humedales del Delta del Río Colorado. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(2) (February): 6. [In Spanish.]
- 2014 *11.18269* La CILA celebra el histórico flujo ambiental en el Río Colorado. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(3) (March): 1-2. [In Spanish.]
- 2014 *11.18270* Reunión y recorrido para atención a medios de comunicación por los sitios ambientales del Río Colorado. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(3) (March): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2014 *11.18271* Sobrevuelo por el Delta del del Río Colorado. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(4) (April): 2. [Environmental survey relating to the Colorado River pulse flow.] [In Spanish.]
- 2014 *11.18272* Flujo pulso... *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(4) (April): 3. [Environmental survey relating to the Colorado River pulse flow.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Spanish.]
- 2014 *11.18274* Evento Anual de Reforestación en el Sitio CILA 2014. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(5) (May): 4. [Colorado River delta.] [In Spanish.]
- 2014 *11.18275* Recorrido de campo con representantes del Sonoran Institute, Pronatura y la UABC para observar las actividades de monitoreo del Flujo Pulso y los sitios de restauración ambiental. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(5) (May): 4. [In Spanish.]

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA
DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER
LIMITROPHE AND DELTA, AND THE ADJACENT PART OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2014 *11.18276* Reunión binacional sobre el monitoreo de las entregas ambientales en el Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(6) (June): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2014 *11.18277* Segunda Sesión Ordinaria en 2014 del Grupo Especializado en Humedales (GETH) del Delta del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(6) (June): 8. [In Spanish.]
- 2014 *11.18278* Primera Reunión Extraordinaria del Grupo Especializado de Trabajo en Humedales (GETH) del Delta del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(8) (August): 5. [In Spanish.]
- 2015 *11.18282* Taller y recorrido del Grupo Ambiental del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(3) (March): 4. [In Spanish.]
- 2015 *11.18285* Reunión de presentación del documental del Flujo Pulso a cargo de organizaciones de la Sociedad Civil. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(4) (April): 5. [In Spanish.]
- 2015 *11.18286* Rehabilitación de más de 50 hectáreas en el Delta del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(4) (April): 5. [In Spanish.]
- 2015 *11.18292* Reunión de actualización de proyectos del Acta 319 en Tijuana y Mexicali, B.C. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(8) (August): 5. [Includes desalination.] [In Spanish.]
- 2015 *11.18296* Reunión del Grupo de Hidrología del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(10) (October): 6. [In Spanish.]
- 2015 *11.18297* Recorrido de los proyectos ambientales en el Delta del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(11) (November): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2016 *11.18303* Primera sesión ordinaria del grupo especializado de trabajo en humedales del delta del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(2) (February): 7. [In Spanish.]
- 2016 *11.18314* Evento "Mexicali Fluye" y rueda de prensa Sonoran Institute, COCEF, EPA, y CalEPA. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(9) (September): 8. [Comisión de Cooperación Ecológica Fronteriza. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. California Environmental Protection Agency.] [In Spanish.]
- 2016 *11.18316* Evento de reforestación en Laguna Grande, como parte de las acciones de restauración del Delta del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(10) (October): 3. [In Spanish.]

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA
DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER
LIMITROPHE AND DELTA, AND THE ADJACENT PART OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2016 *11.18318* Foro del Agua Ambiental para restauración del Delta del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(11) (November): 2. [Meeting in El Centro, California.] [In Spanish.]
- 2017 *11.18321* Taller de planeación con expertos en el tema de desarrollo ambiental. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(2) (February): 6. [In Spanish.]
- 2017 *11.18324* Semana de la reforestación 2017 en Laguna Grande[,] Delta del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(5) (May): 9. [In Spanish.]
- 2017 *11.18329* Estados Unidos, México y el Río Colorado un programa binacional sobre el uso del agua y restauración del hábitat. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(10) (October): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2017 *11.18330* Reunión Binacional del Grupo Ambiental del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(11) (November): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2018 *11.18332* Reunión binacional del Grupo Ambiental del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(1) (January): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2018 *11.18333* Reunión binacional de Desalinización del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(1) (January): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2018 *11.18334* Reuniones Binacionales de los Grupos de Desalinización y Proyectos del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(2) (February): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2018 *11.18335* La CILA en el evento "Día Mundial de los Humedales". *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(2) (February): 3. [Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish.]
- 2018 *11.18337* Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(3) (March): 1. [In Spanish.]
- 2018 *11.18338* Recorrido Binacional al Delta del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(3) (March): 4. [In Spanish.]
- 2018 *11.18339* Reunión del Grupo Binacional de Desalinización del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(3) (March): 5. [In Spanish.]
- 2018 *11.18340* Reunión del Grupo de Trabajo Ambiental del Río Colorado y recorrido por los sitios de restauración. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(4) (April): 4. [In Spanish.]

- 2018 *11.18341* Inauguración del "Centro Interpretativo Laguna Grande". *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(4) (April): 5. [In Spanish.]
- 2018 *11.18343* Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Desalinización del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(7) (July) 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2018 *11.18344* Reunión Binacional del Grupo Ambiental del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(7) (July) 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2018 *11.18346* Reunión sobre el proceso de contabilidad de flujos ambientales Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(9) (September): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2018 *11.18347* Reunión binacional del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(10) (October): 1. [In Spanish.]
- 2018 *11.18348* Taller binacional de Ciencia: Lecciones aprendidas en la implementación del Acta 319. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(10) (October): 4. [In Spanish.]
- 2018 *11.18349* Reunión binacional del Grupo de Trabajo Ambiental del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(10) (October): 5. [In Spanish.]
- 2019 *11.18351* Reunión de Ingenieros Principales y Secretarios de ambas Secciones de la CILA sobre la implementación de las Actas 319 y 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(1) (January): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2019 *11.18352* Reunión y recorrido del Grupo de Trabajo Binacional de Salinidad del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(1 [sic, 3]) (March): 6. [Sociedad de Responsabilidad Limitada Distrito de Riego 014, Río Colorado. Comisión Nacional del Agua.] [In Spanish.]
- 2019 *11.18353* Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(4) (April): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2019 *11.18355* Reunión con la Senadora Alejandra León Gastelum, sobre asuntos del Río Colorado y las estipulaciones del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(6) (June): 1. [In Spanish.]
- 2019 *11.18359* Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Salinidad del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(9) (September): 3. [In Spanish.]

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA
DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER
LIMITROPHE AND DELTA, AND THE ADJACENT PART OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2019 *11.18362* Reunión de trabajo del Grupo Ambiental (GTA) del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(10) (October): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2019 *11.18364* Reunión Binacional para revisar el diferencial de Salinidad del Acta 242. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(11) (November): 4. [In Spanish.]
- 2020 *11.18365* Reunión con la Secretaria de SIDURT para revisar temas del Acta 323 del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(1) (January): 4. [Secretaría de Infraestructura, Desarrollo Urbano y Reordenación Territorial.] [With particular regard to sanitation in Mexicali, Baja California, and Río Nuevo.] [In Spanish.]
- 2020 *11.18367* Reunión binacional del Grupo Ambiental del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(2) (February): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2020 *11.18370* Reunión Binacional sobre aspectos operativos del agua ambiental del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(4) (April): 1. [In Spanish.]
- 2020 *11.18371* Reunión vía teleconferencia de la CILA-CONAGUA para discutir el manejo del agua ambiental estipulado en el Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(5) (May): 1. [Comisión Nacional del Agua.] [In Spanish.]
- 2020 *11.18372* Videoconferencia de ambas Secciones de la CILA con CONAGUA y el Buró de Reclamación de los Estados Unidos (USBR), para discutir aspectos operativos del agua ambiental del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(5) (May): 2. [Comisión Nacional del Agua.] [In Spanish.]
- 2020 *11.18373* Reuniones binacionales sobre aspectos operativos del agua ambiental del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(6) (June): 1. [In Spanish.]
- 2020 *11.18374* Reunión binacional del Grupo de Trabajo Ambiental del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(6) (June): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2020 *11.18379* Reunión del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323 para evaluar las condiciones de la cuenca del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(8) (August): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2020 *11.18382* Reunión Binacional al Técnico del Grupo de Trabajo Ambiental del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(10) (October): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2020 *11.18383* Reunión Binacional sobre Aspectos Operativos del Agua Ambiental del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(10) (October): 3. [In Spanish.]

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA
DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER
LIMITROPHE AND DELTA, AND THE ADJACENT PART OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2020 *11.18474* Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Redacción del Informe de Ingenieros Principales sobre el uso del agua ambiental del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(11) (November): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2021 *11.18700* Videoconferencia del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(1) (January): 5. [In Spanish.]
- 2021 *11.18701* Reunión de Seguimiento con CONAGUA, COLEF y Pronatura sobre el tema del agua para el medio ambiente del acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(1) (January): 6. [In Spanish.]
- 2021 *11.18813* Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(4) (April): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2021 *11.18814* Reunión de trabajo sobre la redacción del informe conjunto para la asignación del agua ambiental para el Delta del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(5) (May): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2021 *11.18915* Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Salinidad del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(10) (October): 7. [In Spanish.]

Millán Núñez, Roberto; Santamaría del Ángel, Eduardo; Cajal Medrano, Ramón; AND Barocio León, Óscar Alcides

- 1999 *11.1112* El delta del Río Colorado: un ecosistema con alta productividad primaria. The Colorado River delta: a high primary productivity ecosystem. *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 25(4): 509-524. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

Miller, Robert Rush

- 2005 *11.12035* (WITH W. L. Minckley and Steven Mark Norris) *Freshwater fishes of México*. (Maps by Martha Hall Gach.) Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, in association with University of Michigan, Museum of Zoology, 490 pp., [24] pp. plates.
- 2009 *11.12036* (WITH W. L. Minckley and Steven Mark Norris) *Peces dulceacuícolas de México*. (Maps by Martha Hall Gach. Translated by Juan J. Schmitter-Soto.) México: Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, 559 pp., [24] pp. plates. [Title-page includes the logos of Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad; Sociedad Ictiológica Mexicana, A.C.; El Colegio de la Frontera Sur; and Desert Fishes Council/Consejo de Peces del Desierto.] [In Spanish.]

Minckley, C. O.; Bagley, B. A.; AND Knowles, G.

- 1999 *11.9550* Collections of the desert pupfish, *Cyprinodon macularius*, from northern Mexico, for genetic analyses to assist in implementing the Desert Pupfish Recovery Plan [ABSTRACT]. Colecciones del cachorito del desierto, *Cyprinodon macularius*, del norte de México para análisis genéticos para apoyar el Plan de Recuperación del Cachorito del Desierto [RESUMEN]. *In:* Hendrickson, Dean A., and Garrett, Gary P. (eds.), Desert Fishes Council, 1997 Annual Symposium, 20-23 November, Death Valley National Park, California. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 29: 36-37. ["In Sonora, localities included the Río Sonoyta, Ciénega de Santa Clara, Flor del Desierto, the terminus of the Welton-Mohawk Canal, and the marsh complex at El Doctor. In Baja del Norte, localities were at Cerro Prieto and the spring at Laguna Salada."] [In English and Spanish.]

Minckley, C. O.; Campoy Favela, J. R.; Dávila Paulin, J. A.; Thorson, M. S.; AND Schleusner, C. J.

- 2001 *11.1505* Monitoring and conservation efforts for desert pupfish, *Cyprinodon macularius*, and Quitobaquito pupfish, *C. eremus*, in the Upper Gulf of California and Colorado River Delta Biosphere Reserve, the Pinacate and Greater Altar Desert Biosphere Reserve, and in northeastern Baja California [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 32: 26-27. [Also in Spanish.]

Minjarez Osorio, M. C. Christian; González, Mayra Lizett; AND Perez Velazquez, Martin

- 2014 *11.7614* Totoaba: Endangered fish species has aquaculture potential in Mexico. *Global Aquaculture Advocate*, (July/August): 44-45.

Moberly, Alan Lee

- 1974 11.15764 *Fences and neighbors: El Chamizal and the Colorado River salinity disputes in United States-Mexican relations*. Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Santa Barbara, 302 pp.

Molina, Kathy C.; Garrett, Kimball L.; Larson, Keith W.; AND Craig, David P.

- 2009 *11.14757* The winter distribution of the western gull-billed tern (*Gelochelidon nilotica vanrossemi*). *Western Birds*, 40(1): 2-20. [Localities include coastal Gulf of California in Sonora.]

Molina Freaner, Francisco E., AND Van Devender, Thomas R.

- 2010 *11.7624* (EDS.) *Diversidad biológica de Sonora*. México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), 496 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2010 *11.7644* Resumen. *In:* Molina-Freaner, Francisco E., and Van Devender, Thomas R. (eds.), *Diversidad biológica de Sonora*. México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México,

and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), pp. 437-443. [In Spanish.]

Molina Freaner, Francisco E.; Markow, Therese A.; Pfeiler, Edward J.; Rojas Soto, Octavio R.; Varela Romero, Alejandro; Quijada Mascareñas, Adrián; Esqueda, Martín; AND Yépez Plascencia, Gloria

- 2010 *11.7628* Diversidad genética de la biota. *In:* Molina-Freaner, Francisco E., and Van Devender, Thomas R. (eds.), *Diversidad biológica de Sonora*. México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), pp. 97-128. [In Spanish.]
-

Molina Valdez, D.; Cisneros Mata, M. A.; Urías Sotomayor, R.; Cervantes Vaca, C.; AND Márquez Tiburcio, M. A.

- 1988 *11.17277* *Prospección y evaluación de la totoaba (Totoaba macdonaldi) en el Golfo de California : informe final*. Guaymas, Sonora, México: Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología de México, Centro Regional de Investigaciones Pesqueras de Guaymas, Instituto Nacional de la Pesca. [In Spanish.]
-

Monks, Vicki

- 1992 *11.16770* Baja's periled porpoise; the U.S. taste for an endangered Mexican fish threatens the extinction of the elusive vaquita. *Defenders* (Defenders of Wildlife, Washington, D.C.), (July/August): 10-19.
-

Monreal Jiménez, Rosalinda, AND Carbajal, Noel

- 2014 *11.12213* Estimación del campo eléctrico inducido por corrientes de marea en la desembocadura del Río Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014. Sesión especial. Reconectando el Río Colorado con el Golfo de California: una iniciativa binacional. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 34(1) (November): 212. [In Spanish.]
-

Monreal Prado, Aurora

- 2009 *11.9557* (ELABORÓ) Temperatura superficial del mar. [AND] Concentración de clorofila. *Boletín Oceánico-Atmosférico* (Sección Informativa del Laboratorio de Geomática) (México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación, Instituto Nacional de Pesca), (March): [2]-[5]. [Includes upper Gulf of California.] [In Spanish.]
-

Monroe, Allen

- 2017 *11.12392* Taking a stand for conservation. *Foxpaws* (The Living Desert, Palm Desert, California), (Winter/Spring): 2-3. [Includes vaquita.]
-

Monson, Frederick I.

1902 11.549 The Colorado Desert and the Colorado River delta. *Camera Craft*, (May): 1-8.

Montagna, Paul A.; Palmer, Terence A.; AND Pollack, Jennifer Beseres

2013 *11.5465* *Hydrologic changes and estuarine dynamics*. New York, Heidelberg, Dordrecht, and London: Springer, 100 pp. [See in particular Section 3.5, "Gulf of California, Mexico", pp. 60-63; and Colorado River, *passim*.]

Montero Vieira, José Ignacio

2018 *11.16191* Las Fuerzas Armadas mexicanas y su implación en la defensa ambiental. *Boletín IEEE* (Gobierno de España, Ministerio de Defensa, Instituto Español de Estudios Estratégicos), 2018(9): 730-743. (Documento Opinión, 26/2018, [concurrently paginated] 14 pp.) [Regarding the totoaba and vaquita (*Totoaba macdonaldi* and *Phocoena sinus*).] [In Spanish.]

Montes, Jorge M.; Lavín, Miguel F.; AND Parés Sierra, Alejandro F.

2016 *11.12095* Seasonal heat and salt balance in the upper Gulf of California. *Journal of Coastal Research*, 32(4) (July): 853-862.

Montes Pérez, María Isabel

1999 *11.3445* *Hidrocarburos clorados en cuatro especies ícticas de la región Río Colorado-Río Hardy, Baja California, México*. Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 90 pp. [In Spanish.]

Moody, C. D.; Kaakinen, J. W.; Lozier, J. C.; AND Laverty, P. E.

1983 11.15351 Yuma desalting test facility: Foulant component study. *Desalination*, 47(1/3) (May): 239-253. [Yuma Desalting Plant.]

Moore, David

1991 *11.10099* Una virus ataca al camarón. IHNN, virus del camarón: Su introducción a México y al Mar de Cortéz. / A virus attacks shrimp. IHNN shrimp virus: Its introduction into Mexico and the Sea of Cortez. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 3(2) (Winter/Spring): 6, 8, 13 [Spanish]; 7, 9, 13 [English]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Moore, Ian, AND Legner, E. F.

- 1977 *11.16401* A report on some intertidal Staphylinidae from Sonora, Mexico with four new genera (Coleoptera). *Pacific Insects*, 17(4) (October 28): 459-471. [Includes *Biophytosus reticulatus*, new genus, new species, type material from Puerto Peñasco, Sonora.]
-

Moore, Justin S.

- 1890 *11.2234* [Ecology of Colorado River delta region.] *From:* Statement of William Denton, of San Diego. *In:* Report of the Special Committee of the United States Senate on the Irrigation and Reclamation of Arid Lands. Vol. II.—The Great Basin region and California. *U.S. 51st Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Report 928, Part 3*, pp. 379-381. [Regarding "soil, climate, and flora of the region of the mouth of the Colorado River, especially that portion lying below the Algodones Rancho, in Lower California, and extending westward therefrom." Includes "List of Plants Growing on the Colorado Basin, February, 1879.", pp. 380-381.]
-

Mora, Miguel A., AND García, Jaqueline

- 1999 11.17360 International aspects of ecosystem contamination problems in wildlife of the Colorado Delta region [ABSTRACT]. *From:* The Rio Colorado Delta Area: A Case Study of Water Use Issues [SESSION]. *In: Abstracts : International Congress on Ecosystem Health : Managing for Ecosystem Health : August 15-20, 1999, Sacramento, California, USA*, p. 19.
-

Mora, Miguel A.; García, Jaqueline; Carpio Obeso, Maria; AND King, Kirke A.

- 2003 *11.6615* Contaminants without borders: A regional assessment of the Colorado River delta ecosystem. *In:* Rapport, David J., Lasley, William L., Rolston, Dennis E., Nielsen, N. Ole, Qualset, Calvin O., and Damania, Ardeshir B. (eds.), *Managing for Healthy Ecosystems*. Boca Raton, Florida: Lewis Publishers, pp. 1125-1134. (Volume: Papers from an international congress held at the University of California at Davis, August 1999.)
-

Mora Olivo, Arturo, AND Yatskievych, George

- 2009 *11.6914* *Salvinia molesta* in Mexico. *American Fern Journal*, 99(1): 56-58.
-

Morales Aguilar, Berenice

- 2015 *11.11170* Conservación de la biodiversidad y conflicto en territorio Cucapá. *Tessituras* (Revista de Antropología e Arqueología) (Universidade Federal de Pelotas, Programa de Pós-Graduação em Antropologia, Pelotas, Brasil), 3(1) (January/June): 154-169. [Article in Spanish; serial in Portuguese.]
-

Morales Ortiz, Cecilia

- 1999 *11.17278* Descripción del desarrollo embrionario de totoaba (*Totoaba macdonaldi*) *bajo condiciones de laboratorio*. Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Ensenada, 56 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Morales Zárete, María Verónica

- 2000 *11.3600* Modelo ecológico de flujos de biomasa en la región norte del Golfo de California [ABSTRACT]. *Geos (Unión Geofísica Mexicana)*, 20(3) (October): 290. [In Spanish.]

Morales Zárete, María V.; Arreguin Sánchez, Francisco; López Martínez, Juana; AND Lluch Cota, Salvador E.

- 2004 *11.11833* Ecosystem trophic structure and energy flux in the northern Gulf of California, México. *Ecological Modelling*, 174(4) (June): 331-345.
-

Morell, Virginia

- 2008 *11.15721* Can the vaquita be saved? *In: News Focus* [SECTION]. *Science*, 321(5890) (August 8): 767.
- 2017 *11.11836* World's most endangered marine mammal down to 30; acoustic survey speeds last-ditch plans for round up the vaquita—for its own good. *In: News In Depth* [SECTION]. *Science*, 355(6325) (February 10): 558-559.
-

Moreno, José Luis

- 1990 *11.5937* El deterioro del medio ambiente. *El Colegio de Sonora, Revista*, 2(2): 311-355. [Focus on Sonora, including Colorado River region.] [In Spanish.]
-

Moreno Báez, Marcia

- 2010 *11.12975* *Mapping human dimensions of small-scale fisheries in the northern Gulf of California, Mexico*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 321 pp.

Moreno Báez, Marcia; Cudney Bueno, Richard; Orr, Barron J.; Shaw, William W.; Pfister, Tad; Torre Cosio, Jorge; Loaiza, Rene; AND Rojo, Mario

- 2012 *11.10260* Integrating the spatial and temporal dimensions of fishing activities for management in the northern Gulf of California, Mexico. *Ocean and Coastal Management*, 55: 111-127.

Moreno Báez, Marcia; Orr, Barron J.; Cudney Bueno, Richard; AND Shaw, William W.

- 2010 *11.10256* Using fishers' local knowledge to aid management at regional scales: Spatial distribution of small-scale fisheries in the northern Gulf of California, Mexico. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 86(2): 339-353.

Moreno Córdova, Elena N.; Islas Osuna, María A.; Contreras Vergara, Carmen A.; López Zavala, Alonso A.; Ruiz Bustos, Eduardo; Reséndiz Sandoval, Mónica G.; Castillo Yañez, Francisco J.; Criscitello, Michael F.; AND Arvizu Flores, Aldo A.

- 2020 *11.18209* Molecular characterization and expression analysis of the chicken-type and goose-type lysozymes from totoaba (*Totoaba macdonaldi*). *Developmental and Comparative Immunology*, 113 (103807), 6 pp. + Supplementary Data online, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dci.2020.103807>, 16 pp. [NOTE: The Supplementary Data is a manuscript version of the paper published by Ben-Chehida *et al.* (2020, ITEM NO. 11.18215).]

Moreno Moreno, Luis Ramón; López Torres, Virginia Guadalupe; AND Marín Vargas, Ma. Enselmina

- 2016 *11.13307* La importancia de la pesca y acuicultura en el Golfo de California. *In*: López Torres, Virginia Guadalupe, Moreno Moreno, Luis Ramón, and Marín Vargas, Ma. Enselmina (eds.), *Tópicos de pesca y acuicultura en el noroeste de México : actores, organizaciones y redes de valor*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 27-52. [In Spanish.]

Morgan, Lance; Maxwell, Sara; Tsao, Fan; Wilkinson, Tara A. C.; AND Etnoyer, Peter

- 2005 *11.15491* *Marine Priority Conservation Areas : Baja California to the Bering Sea*. Montréal, Québec: Commission for Environmental Cooperation of North America, and Marine Conservation Biology Institute, 124 pp. [See "PCA 25; Alto Golfo de California", pp. 100-101.]
- 2005 *11.15492* *Áreas prioritarias marinas para la conservación : Baja California al mar de Bering*. Montréal, Québec: Comisión para la Cooperación Ambiental, and Marine Conservation Biology Institute, 124 pp. [See "APC 25; Alto Golfo de California", pp. 100-101.] [In Spanish.]

Morin, Phillip A.

- 2020 *11.18214* Genomes and population size: historical demography of the vaquita [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *2020 Vertebrate Genomes Project (VGP) Workshop : January 15, 2020, Handlery Hotel San Diego*, pp. 7-8.

Morin, Phillip A.; Archer, Frederick I.; Avila, Catherine D.; Balacco, Jennifer R.; Bukhman, Yury V.; Chow, William; Fedrigo, Olivier; Formenti, Giulio; Fronczek, Julie A.; Fungtammasan, Arkarachai; Gulland, Frances M. D.; Haase, Bettina; Heide-Jorgensen, Mads Peter; Houck, Marlys L.; Howe, Kerstin; Misuraca, Anna C.; Mountcastle, Jacquelyn; Musser, Whitney; Paez, Sadye; Pelan, Sarah; Phillippy, Adam; Rhie, Arang; Robinson, Jacqueline; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Rowles, Teri K.; Ryder, Oliver A.; Smith, Cynthia R.; Stevenson, Sacha;

Taylor, Barbara L.; Teilmann, Jonas; Torrance, James; Wells, Randall S.; Westgate, Andrew J.; AND Jarvis, Erich D.

- 2020 *11.18196* Reference genome and demographic history of the most endangered marine mammal, the vaquita. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 2020:., <https://doi.org/10.1111/1755-0998.13284>, 13 pp. + Supporting Information online, 10 pp.
-

Morrison, Jason

- 1996 *11.10217* Restoring the Colorado River delta: The need for more sustainable water planning. Restaurando el delta del Río Colorado: La necesidad de una planeación sustentable del uso de agua. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 7(4) (Fall/Winter): 8, 10-12 [English]; 9-12 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 1999 *11.11308* Soluciones para la restauración del delta [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Panel de Discusión #4—Respuesta a los Reportes de Grupos de Enfoque [SECTION]. *In: Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, p. 26. [In Spanish.]
-

Morzaria Luna, Hem Nalini; Ainsworth, Cameron H.; Kaplan, Isaac C.; Levin, Phillip S.; AND Fulton, Elizabeth A.

- 2012 *11.7148* Exploring trade-offs between fisheries and conservation on the vaquita porpoise (*Phocoena sinus*) using an Atlantis ecosystem model. *PLoS One*, 7(8): e42917, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0042917, 11 pp. + Supporting Information (Figures S1-S4, Texts S1, S2, Tables S1-S7) accessible with paper at www.plosone.org.
- 2013 *11.7145* Indirect effects of conservation policies on the coupled human-natural ecosystem of the upper Gulf of California. *PLoS One*, 8(5): e64085, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0064085, 14 pp. + Supporting Information (Figure S1, Tables S1-S8, Texts S1, S2) accessible with paper at www.plosone.org.

Morzaria Luna, Hem Nalini; Cruz Piñón, Gabriela; Brusca, Richard C.; López Ortiz, Ariadna Montserrat; Moreno Báez, Marcia; Reyes Bonilla, Héctor; AND Turk Boyer, Peggy

- 2018 *11.16209* Biodiversity hotspots are not congruent with conservation areas in the Gulf of California. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, doi:10.1007/s10531-018-1631-x, 25 pp. + Supplementary Information online, 23 pp.
-

Moser, H. Geoffrey; Ahlstrom, Elbert H.; Kramer, David; AND Stevens, Elizabeth G.

- 1974 *11.1909* Distribution and abundance of fish eggs and larvae in the Gulf of California. *California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations Reports*, 17: 112-128. [Colorado River, see p. 113.]
-

Mott, Russell

- 1916 *11.2451* Mixed luck in Mexico. *Recreation*, New Series, 55(4) (October): 163-164, 183-184. [Hunting with guide Captain Funcke; lower Colorado River region.]
-

Muehlmann, Shaylih

- 2008 *11.13283* *Where the river ends: Environmental conflict and contested identities in the Colorado River Delta*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Toronto, 284 pp. [Regarding Cucapá.]
- 2009 *11.13284* How do real Indians fish? Neoliberal multiculturalism and contested indigeneities in the Colorado Delta. *American Anthropologist*, 111(4) (December): 468-479. [Regarding Cucapá.]
- 2012 *11.2920* Rhizomes and other uncountables: The malaise of enumeration in Mexico's Colorado River Delta. *American Ethnologist*, 39(2) (May): 339-353. [Regarding Cucapá.]
-

Mühry, Adolf

- 1865 *11.5125* *Supplement zur Klimatographischen Uebersicht der Erde. Mit einem Appendix, enthaltend Untersuchungen ueber das Wind-System, und eine Kartliche Dartstellung des Systems der Erd-Meteoration*. Leipzig and Heidelberg: C. F. Winter'sche Verlagshandlung, 320 pp., plates. [See "Nordwest-Mexico, Sonora, Chichuahua, Süd-Californien (Regen)", pp. 54-57; and "Sonora und Süd-Californien (Regen)", pp. 57-58.] [In German.]
-

Mulcahy, Daniel G., AND Macey, J. Robert

- 2009 *11.11135* Vicariance and dispersal form a ring distribution in nightsnakes around the Gulf of California. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 53: 537-546.
-

Mulholland, Patrick J., AND Watts, Julia A.

- 1982 11.9982 Transport of organic carbon to the oceans by rivers of North America: a synthesis of existing data. *Tellus* (Svenska Geofysiska Föreningen, Stockholm), 34: 176-186. [Data stations include Colorado River at Andrade, California.]
-

Mumme, Stephen P.

- 2002 11.18401 The case for adding an ecology minute to the 1944 United States-Mexico water treaty. *Tulane Environmental Law Journal*, 15(2) (Summer): 239-256.

Mumme, Stephen P., AND Collins, Kimberly

- 2014 11.16714 The La Paz Agreement 30 years on. *Journal of Environment and Development*, 23(3) (September): 303-330.

Mumme, Stephen P., AND Taylor, Peter Leigh

- 2014 11.15765 The Ocotillo Water War and the U.S.-Mexico "salinity crisis": An examination of transitivity and scale in environmental justice. *Journal of the Southwest*, 56(1) (Spring): 1-28.

Munguía Vega, Adrian, AND Roujas Bracho, Lorenzo

- 2004 *11.10236* Unravelling the evolution of a unique species: Vaquita of the northern Gulf of California. Descubriendo la historia de una especie única: La vaquita del Golfo de California Norte. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 10(2) (Fall/Winter): 10, 12, 14 [English]; 11, 13, 15 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Munguía Vega, Adrian; Esquer Garrigos, Yareli; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Vazquez Juarez, Ricardo; Castro Prieto, Aines; AND Flores Ramirez, Sergio

- 2007 *11.7932* Genetic drift vs. natural selection in a long-term small isolated population: major histocompatibility complex class II variation in the Gulf of California endemic porpoise (*Phocoena sinus*). *Molecular Ecology*, 16 (October): 4051-4065.

Munguía Vega, Adrian; Torre, Jorge; Turk Boyer, Peggy J.; Marinone, Silvio Guido; Lavín, Miguel Fernando; Pfister, Tad; Shaw, William; Danemann, Gustavo; Raimondi, Peter; Castillo López, Alejandro; Cinti, Ana; Duberstein, Jennifer N.; Moreno Báez, Marcia; Rojo, Mario; Soria, Gaspar; Sánchez Velasco, Laura; Mozaria Luna, Hem Nalini; Bourillón, Luis; Rowell, Kirsten; AND Cudney Bueno, Richard

- 2015 *11.10255* PANGAS: A interdisciplinary ecosystem-based research framework for small-scale fisheries in the northern Gulf of California. *Journal of the Southwest*, 57(2/3) (Summer/Autumn): 337-390. [Pesca Artesanal del Norte del Golfo de California: Ambiente y Sociedad.]

Muñoz, Guimel

- 2016 *11.15072* Un biólogo entre pescadores. *From:* Región Noroeste y Alto Golfo de California. *In:* March Mifsut, Ignacio J., Rickards Guevara, Jorge A., and Rhodes Espinoza, Andrew (eds.), *Relatos de Fogata II : un viaje por las Áreas Naturales Protegidas de México a través de los relatos y aventuras de guardaparques y conservacionistas*. México:

Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional de Áreas
Naturales Protegidas, pp. 55-57. [Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y
Delta del Río Colorado.] [In Spanish.]

Muñoz Arriola, Francisco; Carriquiry Beltran, J.; Nieto García, Edwyna; AND Hernandez Ayon, Jose M.

- 1999 *11.5672* Colorado River delta. *In*: Smith, S. V., Crossland, J. I. Marshall, and Crossland, C. J. (eds., compilers), *Mexican and Central American Coastal Lagoon Systems: Carbon, Nitrogen and Phosphorus Fluxes (Regional Workshop II)*. Texel, The Netherlands: Netherlands Institute for Sea Research, Land-Ocean Interactions in the Coastal Zone International Project Office, pp. 59-64. (Volume: *Land-Ocean Interactions in the Coastal Zone, Reports and Studies*, 13.) (Land-Ocean Interactions in the Coastal Zone (LOICZ); Core project of the International Geosphere-Biosphere Programme: A Study of Global Change (IGBP).)
-

Munro Palacio, Guillermo

- 1992 *11.10116* Historia de la region de Puerto Peñasco; Parte 10: Mi Amigo David. En memoria de: David Hoyos Tovar. History of the Puerto Peñasco region; Part 10: Mi amigo David. In memory of David Hoyos Tovar. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 5(2) (Summer): 24, 26-27, 29, 32 [Spanish]; 25-28, 32-33 [English]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 1994 *11.10197* Historia de la region de Puerto Peñasco; Parte 11: Pesca de la totoaba. History of the Puerto Peñasco region; Part 11: Totoaba fishing. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 6(1) (Winter/Spring): 20, 22-25 [Spanish]; 21-25 [English]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
-

Muñúzuri Hernández, Salvador E.

- 2011 11.9615 La evaluación del impacto ambiental frente a los conflictos ambientales transfronterizos. *Derecho Ambiental y Ecología* (Centro de Estudios Jurídicos y Ambientales, México), 8(46) (December 2011/January 2012): 57-58. [In Spanish.]
-

Murakami, Masahiro [村上雅博]

- 1993 11.11458 乾燥地の国際水資源管理プロジェクト —コロラド川の塩害問題とユマ逆浸透プラント— [Kansō-chi no kokusai suishigen kanri purojekuto — Kororado-gawa no engai mondai to Yuma gyaku shintō puranto —] [International water resource management project in an arid area—salt damage problem of the Colorado River and the Yuma reverse osmosis plant]. *水文・水資源学会誌 [Mizubun suishigen gakkaiishi]* / Japan Society of Hydrology and Water Resources, Journal, 6(4): 377-385. [Yuma Desalting Plant.] [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title.]
-

Murguía Vega, Adrián

- 2002 *11.12480* *Estudio del complejo principal de histocompatibilidad en la historia evolutiva y demográfica de la vaquita[,]* Phocoena sinus. Master's thesis, Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas del Noroeste, S. C., La Paz, Baja California Sur, 121 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Muro, Mark

- 2000 *11.991* Colorado River clams provide benchmark. *Science*, 290 (December 15): 2045-2046.
-

Murphy, Ellen C.

- 2013 *11.5950* The North American Wetlands Conservation Act (NAWCA) in Mexico: 1991-2013. *North American Bird Conservation Initiative*, (Fall): 1-3.
-

Murphy, Robert

- 1983 11.3400 The reptiles: Origins and evolution. *In*: Case, Ted J., and Cody, Martin L. (eds.), *Island biogeography in the Sea of Cortéz*. Berkeley and London: University of California Press, pp. 130-158.
-

Murphy, Robert W., AND Aguirre León, Gustavo

- 2002 *11.18484* Nonavian reptiles: Origins and evolution. *In*: Case, Ted J., Cody, Martin L., and Ezcurra, Exequiel (eds.), *A new island biogeography in the Sea of Cortés*. Oxford and New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 181-220.
-

Murrieta Saldivar, Xicoténcatl; Martínez Córdova, Luis R.; AND Villavicencio L., Carlos E.

- 1982 *11.15472* Cultivo de camarón azul (*Penaeus stylirostris*) en lagunas costeras. *In*: VI Simposio sobre el medio ambiente del Golfo de California : memoria : Hermosillo, Sonora, 1981. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Publicación Especial 37*, pp. 142-155. [In Spanish.]
-

Myrick, J. Lynn, AND Flessa, Karl W.

- 1996 *11.15109* Bioturbation rates in Bahía La Choya, Sonora, Mexico. Razones de bioturbación en Bahía La Choya, Sonora, México. *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 22(1): 23-46. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
-

N

Nagel, Clint

- 2015 *11.9668* Hydrologic history on the Colorado River. *WRD Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Discipline), (169) (August): 4-5. [Environmental remediation pulse flow from Morelos Dam.]
-

Nagler, Pamela Lynn

- 2001 *11.1442* *Remote sensing applications : environmental assessment of the Colorado River delta, Mexico*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 411 pp.
- 2020 11.18132 Literature-reviewed estimates of riparian consumptive water use in the drylands of northeast Arizona, USA. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2020-1129*, 9 pp. ("Prepared in cooperation with Fred Phillips Consulting".) [Although this report is prepared from the perspective of the Navajo Nation, it "includes riparian water use information only from the literature for riparian areas that are in similar dryland ecosystems in the Southwest, and not specific to the perennial tributaries and springs on the Navajo Nation within the Little Colorado River watershed." (p. 1) Much of the data presented in this report are from studies made on the lower Colorado River, including the Colorado River delta.]

Nagler, Pamela L., AND Glenn, Edward P.

- 2007 *11.12344* Regeneration of native trees and wetlands: Results of an unplanned, twenty year experiment in the Colorado River delta, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, Joint Assembly Proceedings, 2007, 22-25 May, Acapulco, Mexico*, abstract H31B-11.

Nagler, Pamela L.; Barreto Muñoz, Armando; Borujeni, Sattar Chavoshi; Jarchow, Chris; Gomez Sapiens, Martha; Nouri, Hamideh; Herrmann, Stefanie; AND Didan, Kamel

- 2020 *11.18130* Response to surface flow: Vegetation greenness and water use in the Colorado River delta since 2000 [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, H008-0024. [NOTE: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through <https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi>.]
- 2020 *11.18966* Ecohydrological response to surface flow between borders: Two decades of changes in vegetation greenness and water use in the riparian corridor of the Colorado River delta. *Hydrological Processes*, 34(25) (December 15): 4851-4883.

Nagler, Pamela L.; Barreto Muñoz, Armando; Didan, Kamel; Jarchow, Christopher; Chavoshi Borujeni, Sattar; Nouri, Hamideh; Herrmann, Stefanie; AND Gómez Sapiens, Martha

- 2020 *11.18530* Short and long-term analyses and plant greenness and evapotranspiration dynamics in the riparian zone of the Colorado River Delta before and after the 2014 Minute 319 environmental pulse flow [ABSTRACT]. *In: EGU General Assembly 2020 : Online 4-8 May 2020*, <https://doi.org/10.5194/egusphere-egu2020-5932>. [Session HS-61. A "live chat" session was scheduled for May 7, 10:45-12:30 p.m.; texts appended to the web page. The General Assembly was held online due to the COVID-19 pandemic.]

Nagler, Pamela L.; Barreto Muñoz, Armando; Jarchow, Chris; AND Didan, Kamel

- 2020 *11.18967* Colorado River Delta Project: A compilation of vegetation indices, phenology assessment metrics, estimates of evapotranspiration and change maps for seven reaches of the delta's 150 km region, for nearly the last two decades. *U.S. Geological Survey, data release*, <https://doi.org/10.5066/P98PGDJ1> (also as <https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5d655b2fe4b0c4f70ceeafa2>). Supporting data for Nagler *et al.* (2020, item no. 11.18966).]

Nagler, Pamela L.; Gillon, Kara; Pitt, Jennifer; Snape, Bill; AND Glenn, Edward P.

- 2000 *11.1254* Application of the U.S. Endangered Species Act across international borders: The case of the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Environmental Science and Policy*, 3: 67-72.

Nagler, Pamela L.; Glenn, Edward P.; AND Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel

- 2009 *11.1615* Synthesis of ground and remote sensing data for monitoring ecosystem functions in the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 113(7): 1473-1485.

Nagler, Pamela L.; Glenn, Edward P.; Hinojosa Huerta, O.; Zamora, F.; AND Howard, K.

- 2008 *11.1534* Riparian vegetation dynamics and evapotranspiration in the riparian corridor in the delta of the Colorado River, Mexico. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 88(4) (September): 864-874.

Nagler, Pamela L.; Glenn, Edward P.; AND Huete, Alfredo R.

- 2001 *11.945* Assessment of spectral vegetation indices for riparian vegetation in the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 49(1): 91-110.

Nagler, Pamela L.; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Glenn, Edward P.; Garcia Hernandez, Jaqueline; Romo, Reggie; Curtis, Charles; Huete, Alfredo R.; AND Nelson, Stephen G.

- 2005 *11.1216* Regeneration of native trees in the presence of invasive saltcedar in the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Conservation Biology*, 19(6) (December): 1842-1852.

Nagler, Pamela L.; Hull, Julia B.; Riper, Charles van, III; Shafroth, Patrick B.; AND Yackulic, Charles B.

- 2021 *11.18547* The transformation of dryland rivers: The future of introduced tamarisk in the U.S. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2020-3061*, [6] pp. [Third author's name mistakenly printed as Charles van Riper, II.]

Nagler, Pamela L.; Jarchow, Christopher J.; Barreto Muñoz, Armando; AND Didan, Kamel

- 2018 *11.15944* Environmental pulse flows as a tool for restoration of plant communities: A case study of remote sensing methods to measure greenness and evapotranspiration in the lower Colorado River delta [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract H51R-1557.
- 2019 *11.17406* Remotely sensed evapotranspiration in the lower Colorado River delta in response to environmental pulse flows [ABSTRACT]. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 21: EGU2019-2585.

Nagler, Pamela L.; Jarchow, Christopher J.; Barreto Muñoz, Armando; Herrmann, S.; AND Didan, Kamel

- 2019 *11.17067* Characterizing evapotranspiration dynamics in the riparian zone of the Colorado River Delta to evaluate ecosystem changes in response to the Minute 319 environmental pulse flow to Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 85.
- 2019 *11.17329* Characterizing evapotranspiration dynamics in the riparian zone of the Colorado River Delta to evaluate ecosystem changes in response to the Minute 319 environmental pulse flow to Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract H31L-1876.

Nagler, Pamela J.; Jarchow, Christopher J.; AND Glenn, Edward P.

- 2018 *11.16706* Remote sensing vegetation index methods to evaluate changes in greenness and evapotranspiration in riparian vegetation in response to the Minute 319 environmental pulse flow to Mexico. *International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Proceedings*, 380: 45-54.

Nagler, Pamela L.; Sall, Ibrahima; Barreto Muñoz, Armando; Gómez Sapiens, Martha; Nouri, Hamideh; Borujeni, Sattar Chavoshi; and Didan, Kamel

- 2022 *11.18969* Effect of restoration on plant greenness and water use in relation to drought in the riparian corridor of the Colorado River Delta. *American Water Resources Association, Journal*, Paper No. JAWR-21-0115-C, 39 pp. (<https://doi.org/10.1111/1752-1688.13036>).

Nakashima, E.

- 1916 *11.17279* Notes on the totuava (*Cynoscion macdonaldi* Gilbert). *Copeia*, 37: 86-96.
-

The Nature Conservancy

- 2010 *11.6737* *MCA Feasibility Analysis : Gulf of California and Mexico's northern Pacific : interim findings—October 21, 2010.* [No place]: The Nature Conservancy, for Walton Family Foundation, 111 pp. [Marine Conservation Agreement.]
-

Navarro, Carlos [Navarro Serment, Carlos J.]

- 1996 *11.10209* Camaroneros del Golfo de California utilizan los dispositivos excluidores de tortugas / Gulf of California shrimp boats use turtle excluding devices. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 7(3) (Spring): 5. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 1996 *11.10219* The sun fish / Pez luna; *Mola mola*. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 7(4) (Fall/Winter): 28-29. [Catch in Bahía de Adair, near the mouth of Estero San Judas.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 2007 *11.1715* Aquatic mammals of the northern Sea of Cortez and Colorado River delta. *In*: Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 408-417.
-

Nee, Ashley

- 2013 *11.16775* *New technology and market incentives in the conservation of the vaquita (Phocoena sinus).* [No place]: Scripps Institution of Oceanography, Center for Marine Biodiversity and Conservation, 33 pp.
-

Negrete Arroyos, David

- 2015 *11.11486* Diagnóstico técnico y alternativas de control de especies acuáticas invasivas; la red de canales del Distrito de Riego 014, Río Colorado. *Agua y Saneamiento* (Asociación Nacional de Empresas de Agua y Saneamiento de México, Zapopan, Jalisco, México), 14(62) (September/October): 82-88. [In Spanish.]
-

Nelson, Edward W., AND Probert, Alan

- 1921 *11.566* Lower California and its natural resources. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Memoirs*, 16(1), 194 pp., 35 plates.
-

Nelson, Steven M.; Fielding, Eric J.; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; AND Flessa, Karl

- 2013 *11.5860* Delta dynamics: Effects of a major earthquake, tides, and river flows on Ciénega de Santa Clara and the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 144-156.

Nelson, Steven M.; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Rodríguez Burgueño, J. Eliana; Milliken, Jeff; Kennedy, Jeffrey R.; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; Schlatter, Karen; Santiago Serrano, Edith; AND Carrera Villa, Edgar

- 2017 *11.11271* A history of the 2014 Minute 319 environmental pulse flow as documented by field measurements and satellite imagery. *In*: Environmental Flows for the Colorado River Delta: Results of an Experimental Pulse Release from the US to Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 106(Part B) (September): 733-748 + Supplementary Information online.

Nelson, Steven M.; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; AND Flessa, Karl

- 2010 *11.1961* Environmental and geomorphic effects on the lower Colorado River delta from the April 4, 2010 earthquake, Baja California, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 80.

Nelson, Steven M.; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; AND Santiago Serrano, Edith

- 2013 *11.15801* Geomorphology of a recurring tidal sandbar in the estuary of the Colorado River, Mexico: Implications for restoration. *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 121-133.

New Ventures México

- 2007 *11.12466* *Análisis de la características y desarrollo de estrategias alternativas de producción en la zona del Alto Golfo y Delta del Río Colorado : entrega final.* [México]: New Ventures México, for Instituto Nacional de Ecología, Dirección de Investigación en Política y Economía Ambiental, 56 pp. [In Spanish.]

Newcomer, Michael W., AND Silber, Gregory K.

- 1989 *11.12481* Sightings of the Laysan albatross in the northern Gulf of California, Mexico. *Western Birds*, 20: 134-135. [*Diomedea immutabilis*. Localities include north of San Felipe, Baja California, and southeast of Roca Consag, Gulf of California.]

Nichols, Wallace J.

- 2003 *11.4223* *Biology and conservation of sea turtles in Baja California, Mexico.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 474 pp. [Includes notes on Colorado River delta region.]

Nicholson, G.

- 1899 11.5141 *Dictionnaire pratique d'horticulture et de jardinage* (S. Mottet, translator.) *Tome Cinquième.—Serre—Zygostates.* Paris: Octave Doin; Librairie Agricole; and Vilmorin-Andrieux et C^{ie}, 802 [807] pp. [See p. 386, *Uniola palmeri* Vasey; credited to *Garden and Forest*, 1888 (i.e.[?]) Vasey, 1889 (ITEM NO. 11.5065)]. [In French.]

Nieto Garcia, E.; Gaxiola Castro, G.; Lavín, M.; AND Smith, S.

- 1998 *11.16225* Nutrients variability in the Upper Gulf of California during estuarine and antiestuarine conditions [ABSTRACT]. *In: The Oceanography Society (TOS) and The Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission (IOC) Jointly-sponsored Meeting; "Coastal and Marginal Seas"; June 1-4, 1998, UNESCO Headquarters, Paris, France; Oceanography Vol. 11 No. 2 Supplement.* [No imprint], p. 16. [Volume apparently produced for distribution at the meeting.]
- 1998 *11.16226* Nutrients variability in the Upper Gulf of California during estuarine and antiestuarine conditions [ABSTRACT]. *In: Paris abstracts; The Oceanography Society (TOS) and The Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission (IOC) Jointly-sponsored Meeting, June 1-4, 1998, UNESCO Headquarters, Paris, France [SECTION]. Oceanography, 11(2): 37-38.* [Same as *ITEM NO.* 11.16225 but abstracts reset and editorially corrected.]
-

Nieto Garibay, Alejandra

- 1999 *11.13112* Características generales del noroeste de México. *In: Alvarez Castañeda, Sergio Ticul, Yuen Sánchez, Edgar, and Patton, James L. (eds.), Mamíferos del noroeste de México.* La Paz, Baja California Sur: Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas del Noroeste, SC, pp. 13-. [In Spanish.]
-

Nijhuis, Michelle

- 2000 *11.873* A river resurrected. The Colorado River Delta gets a second chance. *High Country News, 32(13) (July 3): 1, 10-13.*
- 2009 *11.7822* A river resurrected. *In: Miller, Char (ed.), River basins of the American West : a High Country News reader.* Corvallis: Oregon State University Press, pp. 18-30.
-

Nnaji, Soronadi; Davis, Donald R.; AND Duckstein, Lucien

- 1976 *11.6394* Systematic assessment of uncertainties in an environment [*sic*] impact statement. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest, 6: 29-36.* [The term, "Environmental Impact Statement", is used in the text.] [Project plan area in Wellton-Mohawk drainage to Santa Clara slough.]
-

Noble, B. A., AND Fraser, F. C.

- 1971 *11.7933* Description of a skeleton and supplementary notes on the skull of a rare porpoise *Phocoena sinus* Norris & McFarland 1958. *Journal of Natural History, 5(4): 447-464.*
-

Nordland, Rod

- 2017 3.1968 Attempts to save endangered vaquitas have largely failed. *New York Times, (April 28): A11.*
-

Norris, Kenneth S., AND McFarland, William N.

- 1958 *11.4789* A new harbor porpoise of the genus *Phocoena* from the Gulf of California. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 39(1) (February 20): 22-29. [*Phocoena sinus*, new species; vaquita.]
-

Notabartolo di Sciara, Giuseppe

- 2015 *11.16134* Can IMMAs support the effectiveness of small MMPAs? [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Hoyt, Erich (ed.), *Proceedings of the Third International Conference on Marine Mammal Protected Areas : ICMPA 3: Important Marine Mammal Areas—A Sense of Place, A Question of Size : November 9-11, 2014, Adelaide, Australia*, p. 15. [Includes note of vaquita in upper Gulf of California.]
-

Núñez Esquer, Orlando

- 1974 *11.3340* Concentración de DDT y sus metabolitos en *Chione californiensis* de la parte norte del Golfo de California. *In*: *5a Congreso Oceanográfico*, pp. 20-21. [In Spanish.]
- 1975 *11.3341* Concentración de DDT en *Chione californiensis* de la parte norte del Golfo de California. *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 2(1): 6-13. [In Spanish.]
-

Núñez Vázquez, Erick J.; Gárate Lizarraga, Ismael; Band Schmidt, Christine J.; Cordero Tapia, A.; López Cortés, David J.; Hernández Sandoval, Francisco E.; Heredia Tapia, Alejandra; AND Bustillos Guzmán, José J.

- 2011 *11.11857* Impact of harmful algal blooms on wild and cultured animals in the Gulf of California. *Journal of Environmental Biology* (Lucknow, India), 32 (July): 413-423. [Study sites include Bahía Adair.]
-



Oberholser, Harry C.

- 1919 *11.2779* *Aechmophorus occidentalis* in Lower California in summer. *In*: From Field and Study [SECTION]. *The Condor*, 21(3) (May/June): 128. [Notes Volcano Lake and Colorado River delta.]
-

Ocean Care

- 2019 *11.17890* *Ocean Care : Jahresbericht 2019*. Wädenswil, Switzerland: Ocean Care. [See "Vaquita in Not" (p. 28).] [In German.]
-

Ocean Connectors

- NO DATE *11.18201* *Ocean Connectors whale activity guide.* [No place]: Ocean Connectors (The Ocean Foundation), 19 pp. [Under "Conservation Discussion" (p. 12), see "The Vaquita".]
- NO DATE *11.18202* *Ocean Connectors whale activity guide.* [No place]: Ocean Connectors (The Ocean Foundation), 18 pp. [Under "Hablando sobre conservación" (p. 12), see "La Vaquita Marina".] [In Spanish, with cover title in English.]

Ocean Trust

- 2005 *11.11845* *Mexican Sea of Cortez shrimp. Status: Promoting sustainability for shrimp fishery and wildlife.* Reston, Virginia: Ocean Trust, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]
- 2011 *11.11846* *Shrimp: Mexico wild harvest. US certifies Mexican shrimp compliance with Ted [sic] laws.* Reston, Virginia: Ocean Trust, [3] pp. [Fact sheet.] [TED, Turtle Excluder Devices.]

O'Connell, Kate [O'Connell, Kathleen]

- 2017 *11.13103* Vaquita: Fewer than 30 left. *Whales Alive!* (Cetacean Society International), 26(2) (Summer): 5-6.

O'Connell, Kathleen; Uhlemann, Sarah; AND Olivera, Alejandro

- 2019 *11.18229* International efforts to advocate for the imperiled vaquita: Lessons learned [ABSTRACT]. *In: WMMC'19 : World Marine Mammal Conference, Barcelona 2019 : book of abstracts : workshops, December 7-8, 2019; main conference, December 9-12, 2019 : Centre de Convencions Internacional de Barcelona, Barcelona, Catalonia, Spain*, p. 518.

Ojeda Cardenas, Olga

- 2001 *11.3784* Mexican Secretariat of Environment and Natural Resources message. *From:* Opening Session [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, p. 18. [Item title taken from Agenda (pp. 6-10).]

Ojeda Revah, Lina, AND Brown, Christopher

- 2012 11.4527 Environmental services at the U.S.-Mexican border. *In:* Lee, Erik, and Ganster, Paul (eds.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Progress and challenges for sustainability.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 145-185. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 16.*)

Olea, Armando

- 2009 *11.5726* Esencial involucrar más a la comunidad en el salvamento de la vaquita. *Melóncoyote* (Periodismo para Elevar la Conciencia Ecológica; Comission for Environmental Cooperation, Montréal), (0) (April): 7-9. [Issue number zero, thus.] [In Spanish.]
-

Olivera, Alejandro

- 2018 *11.14873* *Mexico's 10 most iconic endangered species.* [Tucson]: Center for Biological Diversity, 14 pp. [including wraps]. [See p. 3, "1. Vaquita Porpoise (*Phocoena sinius*)".]
- 2018 *11.14874* *Las 10 especies mexicanas más icónicas en peligro.* [Tucson]: Center for Biological Diversity, 14 pp. [including wraps]. [See p. 3, "1. Vaquita Marina (*Phocoena sinius*)".] [In Spanish.]
- 2020 *11.18061* World Heritage-designated habitat for imperiled vaquita porpoise "in danger". *In: World Heritage Watch report 2020.* Berlin: World Heritage Watch e.V., pp. 10-12.
-

O'Neill Ocasio, Karen M.

- 2015 11.15359 Feeling salty? Regulating desalination plants in the United States and Spain. *Cornell International Law Journey*, 48: 451-479. [Yuma Desalting Plant, *in passing*, p. 458.]
-

Ordóñez Guillén, Fátima Edith

- 2014 *11.12370* *Hábitats de larvas de peces en el Alto Golfo de California en dos épocas climáticas, Junio 2010 y Marzo 2011.* Master's thesis, Instituto Politécnico Nacional, Centro Interdisciplinario de Ciencias Marinas, La Paz, Baja California Sur, 83 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Oreel, Gerald J.

- 1981 11.16205 *Mysterie [sic] bird 5: Pomarine skua. Raadselvogel 5: Middelste jager. Dutch Birding* (Dutch Birding Association, Amsterdam), 2(4) (January): 130. [With photo of pomarine skua, *Stercorarius pomarinus*, at Lake Mead.] [In English, with item title in English and Dutch, thus.]
-

Organisation for Agriculture in Saline Environments

- NO DATE *11.6976* *OASE : Organisation for Agriculture in Saline Environments : Scarcity of fresh water: Saline agriculture provides opportunities.* Amsterdam: Organisation for Agriculture in Saline Environments, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.] [Includes Colorado Delta Project.]
-

Orozco Borbon, M. V.

- 1995 *11.3448* *Produccion y biomasa del bacterioplancton en al Delta del Río Colorado y San Felipe, B.C., Golfo de California.* Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California. [In Spanish.]
-

Orozco Durán, Alejandro

- 2012 *11.4793* Conservación ambiental; el río Colorado y su delta, la parte mexicana de una cuenca binacional. *Nuestra Tierra* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geología, Estación Regional del Noroeste, Hermosillo, Sonora), (18) (December): 6-9. [In Spanish.]

Orozco Durán, Alejandro, AND Daesslé, L. W.

- 2010 *11.2040* Sedimentología y acumulación de Se, Mo y U en el delta estuarino del Río Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *In: XX Congreso Nacional de Geoquímica (INAGEQ, Instituto Nacional de Geoquímica, México). Actas INAGEQ* (Instituto Nacional de Geoquímica) (México), 16(1) (October): 195. [In Spanish.]

Orozco, A. [Orozco Durán, Alejandro]; Daesslé, L. W.; Geldern, R. van; AND Barth, J. A. C.

- 2015 *11.12841* Fuentes y sumidero de nutrientes, COD e isótopos estables ($\delta^2\text{H}_{\text{H}_2\text{O}}$ y $\delta^{18}\text{H}_{\text{H}_2\text{O}}$) durante el evento flujo pulso 2014 en el río Colorado, México. *In: Veslasco Tapia, F., Medina Barrera, F., Ramírez Fernández, J. A., Chávez Cabello, G., Cruz Gámez, E. M., Chacón Baca, E., Molina Espinosa, L., García González, E. G., Viera Décida, F., Briones Carrillo, J. A., and Aguilar Madera, C. G., Programa y resúmenes del XXV Congreso Nacional de Geoquímica. Actas INAGEQ* (Instituto Nacional de Geoquímica) (México), 21: 34-38. [COD: carbono orgánico disuelto.] [In Spanish.]

Orozco Durán, Alejandro; Daesslé, L. W.; Gutiérrez Galindo, E. A.; AND Muñoz Barbosa, A.

- 2012 *11.3009* Distribution of selenium, molybdenum and uranium in sediment cores from the Colorado River delta, Baja California, Mexico. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 88(1) (January): 104-107.
-

Orr, Robert T.

- 1969 *11.7934* An additional record of *Phocoena sinus*. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 50: 384.
-

Ortega Ortiz, Joel G.; Villa Ramírez, Bernardo; AND Gersenowies, Jorge R.

- 1993 *11.18223* Presence of a supernumary digit in the flipper of vaquita, *Phocoena sinus* [ABSTRACT]. *From: Contributed Papers. In: Tenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals : abstracts : Galveston, Texas, U.S.A., November 11-15, 1993 : hosted by Texas A&M University at Galveston : sponsored by The Society for Marine Mammalogy.* [No imprint], p. 83.

- 2000 *11.7906* Polydactyly and other features of the manus of the vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*. *Marine Mammals Science*, 16(2) (April): 277-286.
-

Ortiz, Rafael

- 2019 *11.16955* Para librar la tormenta perfecta: la pesca en el Alto Golfo de California. *Este País* (México), (338) (June): 34-39. [In Spanish.]
-

Ortíz Arellano, Mónica Anabel, AND Salgado Barragán, José

- 2012 *11.5145* Mollusca. *In*: Low-Pfeng, Antonio M., and Peters Recagno, Edward M. (eds.), *Invertebrados marinos exóticos en el Pacífico Mexicano*. México: Geomare A.C., and Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, pp. 24-43. [See *Tectarius muricatus* (Linnaeus, 1758), pp. 37, 38, 40; locales include "Golfo de Santa Clara (desembocadura del río Colorado)".] [In Spanish.]
-

Osorio Tafall, B. F.

- 1946 *11.3394* Las aves de Sonora y su distribución. *Ciencia* (Hispano-Americana de Ciencias Puras y Aplicadas, Revista) (México), 7(4/6) (September 25): 163-165. [In Spanish.]
-

Oyarzábal Tamargo, Francisco, AND Young, Robert A.

- 1977 *11.8116* The Colorado River salinity problem: Direct economic damages in Mexico. *Western Journal of Agricultural Economics*, (June): 7-14.
-

P

Pacchiano Alamán, Rafael

- 2017 *11.14884* Estamos en el camino correcto para salvar a la vaquita marina. *Nuestro Ambiente* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (3) (October 23): cover, 4-5. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
- 2018 *11.14893* Redoblar esfuerzos para salvar a la vaquita marina. *Nuestro Ambiente* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (11) (February 26):4-5. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
- 2018 *11.16966* Prólogo. *In*: Espíndola, Víctor, Aspiros, Diana, Iglesias, Francisco, Huelgas, Patricia, Estrada, Eréndira, Bautista, Marisol, Cenicerros, Bianca, Méndez, Aldonza, Ramírez, Francisco, López, Benito, Méndez, Edy, Ibáñez, Alberto, Sánchez, Julio, and Moral, Mirian (researchers, eds.) *Vaquita marina : símbolo de conservación*. México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, pp. 6-7. [In Spanish.]

Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security

- 1999 *11.1365* *Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, 40 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2005 *11.1370* *Understanding flows through the remnant Colorado River delta : recommendations for streamgage sites and data collection.* [Oakland, California]: Pacific Institute, 10 pp.
- 2005 *11.1371* *Entendiendo los flujos de agua en el delta del Río Colorado : recomendaciones para la instalación de estaciones hidrométricas y mejorar la recolección y reporte de datos hidrológicos.* [Oakland, California]: Pacific Institute, 10 pp. [Translation of ITEM NO. 11.1370.] [In Spanish.]

Páez Osuna, Federico; Álvarez Borrego, Saúl; Ruiz Fernández, Ana Carolina; García Hernández, Jacqueline; Jara Marini, Martín Enrique; Bergés Tiznado, Magdalena Elizabeth; Piñón Gimete, Alejandra; Alonso Rodríguez, Rosalba; Soto Jiménez, Martín Federico; Frías Espericueta, Martín Gabriel; Ruelas Inzuza, Jorge Ricardo; Green Ruiz, Carlos René; Osuna Martínez, Carmen Cristina; AND Sanchez Cabeza, Joan-Albert

- 2017 *11.13067* Environmental status of the Gulf of California: A pollution review. *Earth-Science Reviews*, 166: 181-205. [Includes Colorado River delta region.]

Paez, Sadye; Kraus, Robert H. S.; Shapiro, Beth; Gilbert, M. Thomas P.; Jarvis, Erich D.; and Vertebrate Genomes Project Conservation Group

- 2022 *11.19014* Reference genomes for conservation; high-quality reference genomes for non-model species can benefit conservation. *Science*, 377(6604) (July 22): 364-366 + Supplementary Materials online, <https://science.org/doi/10.1126/science.abm8127>. [Includes brief discussion of the vaquita.]

Palacios, Eduardo, AND Mellink, Eric

- 1992 *11.1255* Breeding bird records from Montague Island, northern Gulf of California. *Western Birds*, 23: 41-44.
- 1993 *11.833* Additional records of breeding birds from Montague Island, northern Gulf of California. *Western Birds*, 24: 259-262.
- 1996 *11.2330* Status of the Least Tern in the Gulf of California. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, 67(1) (Winter): 48-58.

Palacios, Eduardo; Anderson, Daniel W.; Mellink, Eric; AND González Guzmán, Salvador

- 2000 *11.11371* Distribution and abundance of burrowing owls on the peninsula and islands of Baja California. *Western Birds*, 31: 89-99.
-

Palacios, Leopoldo

- 1918 *11.7608* Baja California. Proyecto de colonización regional en relación con el sistema agrario de la Nueva Zelandia como orientación oficial para la división general de la propiedad en el País, la adjudicación parcelaria y la reconstrucción de la República. *Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadística, Boletín*, Epoca 5, 7(7) (January/February): 331-345. [Part 1. See p. 335, remarks concerning Colorado River region.] [In Spanish.]
-

Palacios Salgado, Deivis S.; Burnes Romo, Luis A.; Tavera, José J.; AND Ramírez Valdez, Arturo

- 2012 *11.5873* Endemic fishes of the Cortez Biogeographic Province (eastern Pacific Ocean). *Acta Ichthyologica et Piscatoria (Zeszyty Naukowe, Wyższa Szkoła Rolnicza) (Szczecin, Poland)*, 42(3): 153-164. [Includes Gulf of California and mouth of Colorado River.]
-

Palacios Vélez, Oscar; Escamilla, Macedonio; AND Reyes, Alfonso

- 1978 *11.6004* En balance de sales del Distrito de Riego de Mexicali, B.C. *Natural Resources Journal*, 18 (January): 49-67. [In Spanish.]
-

Palaniappan, Meena; Gleick, Peter H.; Allen, Lucy; Cohen, Michael J.; Christian-Smith, Juliet; AND Smith, Courtney

- 2010 11.18101 *Clearing the waters : a focus on water quality solutions*. (Nancy Ross, ed.) Nairobi, Kenya: United Nations Environment Programme, Division of Environmental Policy Implementation; and Oakland, California: Pacific Institute, 88 pp. [Colorado River in U.S. and Mexico, see pp. 20, 65.]
- 2010 11.18102 *Cuidando das águas : soluções para melhorar a qualidade dos recursos hídricos*. (Nancy Ross, ed.) Brasília, Brasil: Agência Nacional de Águas [and] Programa das Nações Unidas para o Meio Ambiente; and Oakland, California: Pacific Institute, 154 pp.] ("Traduzido e adaptado do original 'Clearing the waters: a focus on water quality solutions'. Produzido em Nairobi, Kenya em março de 2010.") ("Impressão gráfica da obra adaptada: UNON, Publishing Services Section, Nairobi".) [Colorado River in U.S. and Mexico, see pp. 29-30, 84.] [In Portuguese.]
-

Pantoja, Carlos; Lightner, D. V.; AND Holtschmit, K. H.

- 1999 *11.11660* Prevalence and geographic distribution of infectious hypodermal and hematopoietic necrosis virus (IHHNV) in wild blue shrimp *Penaeus stylirostris* from the Gulf of California, Mexico. *Journal of Aquatic Animal Health*, 11(1) (March): 23-34.
-

**Paredes, Gustavo A.; Erisman, Brad; Mascareñas Osorio, Ismael; Cota Nieto, José; Gherard, Katie;
AND Aburto Oropeza, Octavio**

- 2010 *11.5841* La curvina golfina: Biología, pesquería y su gente. *Biodiversitas* (México, Comisión Nacional para Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad), (91) (July/August): 1-5. [In Spanish.]
-

Parés Sierra, A.; Mascarenhas, A.; Marinone, S. G.; AND Castro, R.

- 2003 *11.9808* Temporal and spatial variation of the surface winds in the Gulf of California. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 30(6) (March): paper 45-1, 4 pp.
-

Parra Hake, Heriberto

- 1982 *11.15476* El desarrollo turístico y la conservación de los recursos naturales en el área del influencia del Golfo de California. *In*: VI Simposio sobre el medio ambiente del Golfo de California : memoria : Hermosillo, Sonora, 1981. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Publicación Especial 37*, pp. 218-228. [In Spanish.]
-

Paterson, Kent

- 2020 *11.18193* Nuevos ataques ponen en peligro a activistas ambientales. *Periodismo para Elevar la Conciencia Ecológica* (Boletín Ciudadano sobre el Desarrollo sustentable del Noroeste Mexicano), 9(1) (January):. [Includes vaquita.] [In Spanish.]
-

Patrón, Arias

- 2005 *11.5665* *World Wildlife Fund—México : Programa Golfo de California : Plan de acción para el uso eficiente de agua dulce en el Golfo de California*. San Carlos, Sonora: World Wildlife Fund—México, 64 pp. [See "Delta del Río California y Alto Golfo", pp. 20-24.] [In Spanish.]
-

Payne, Bryan R.

- 1976 *11.7041* Isotope hydrology in Latin America. *IAEA Bulletin* (International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna) [English ed.], 18(3/4): 37-41. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]
- 1976 *11.7042* Hydrologie isotopique en Amérique latine. *IAEA Bulletin* (International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna) [French ed.], 18(3/4): 37-41. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [In French.]
- 1976 *11.7043* La hidrología isotópica en América Latina. *IAEA Bulletin* (International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna) [Spanish ed.], 18(3/4): 37-41. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [In Spanish.]
-

Payne, Jack M.; Reid, Frederic A.; AND Gonzalez, Eduardo Carrere

- 1992 *11.834* *Feasibility study for the possible enhancement of the Colorado delta wetlands, Baja California Norte, Mexico.* [No place]: Ducks Unlimited, Inc., and Ducks Unlimited of Mexico.
-

Pearlstein, Susanna L.; Felger, Richard S.; Glenn, Edward P.; Harrington, J.; Al-Ghanem, K. A.; AND Nelson, S. G.

- 2012 *11.5956* *Nipa (Distichlis palmeri): A perennial grain crop for saltwater irrigation.* *Journal of Arid Environments*, 82: 60-70. [Plant material and seeds for study "collected at several locations in the delta of the Colorado River, Mexico, on May 13, 2009".]
-

Pedrín Osuna, Oscar A.; Córdova Murueta, Julio H.; AND Delgado Marchena, Mario

- 1988 *11.9573* *Crecimiento y mortalidad de la totoaba, Totoaba macdonaldi, del alto golfo de California.* *Ciencia Pesquera* (México, Instituto Nacional de Pesca), (15): 131-140. [In Spanish.]
-

Peña Jiménez, Arturo; Durand Smith, Leticia; AND Álvarez Echegaray, Carlos

- 1998 *11.6003* *Conservación.* *In:* Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, *La diversidad biológica de México: Estudio de país, 1998.* México: Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, pp. 183-210. [In Spanish.]
-

Peña Nettel, Gabriela de la

- 1991 *11.9216* *Influencia de la turbidez sobre la producción orgánica primaria en la región del delta del Río Colorado.* Thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California. [In Spanish.]
-

Peña Nieto, Enrique

- 2018 *11.16965* *Presentación.* *In:* Espíndola, Victor, Aspiros, Diana, Iglesias, Francisco, Huelgas, Patricia, Estrada, Eréndira, Bautista, Marisol, Ceniceros, Bianca, Méndez, Aldonza, Ramírez, Francisco, López, Benito, Méndez, Edy, Ibáñez, Alberto, Sánchez, Julio, and Moral, Mirian (researchers, eds.) *Vaquita marina : símbolo de conservación.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, pp. 4-5. [In Spanish.]
-

Peñin Fernández, Ignacio

- 2018 *11.16531* *Papel de los linfocitos T CD4 y CD8, B y células NK en la oncovigilancia del lobo marino de California: Una aproximación ecotoxicológica.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidad Autónoma de Querétaro, 21 pp. [Río Colorado, see pp. 151-162, *passim.*] [In Spanish.]
-

Peralta Perez, Mario Alberto

- 1994 *11.7935* *Variacion morfometrica con respecto a la edad y al sexo en el craneo de Phocoena sinus Norris y McFarland 1958.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 63 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Peregrina Llanes, Mauricio; Hinojosa Corona, Alejandro; Kretzschmar, Thomas; AND Ramírez, Jorge

- 2009 *11.12843* *Humedales de Mesa de Andrade [ABSTRACT]. In: Daesslé, Luis Walter, Lugo Ibarra, Karina C., and Orozco Durán, Alexandro (eds.), INAGEQ, Instituto Nacional de Geoquímica, Número especial dedicado al XIX Congreso Nacional de Geoquímica y a nuestro querido socio y amigo Dr. Rodolfo Rodríguez Ríos (Q.D.E.P.). Actas INAGEQ (Instituto Nacional de Geoquímica) (México), 15(1) (September): 108. [In Spanish.]*
-

Peresbarbosa Rojas, Elisa

- 1995 *11.2203* *Fluctuaciones espaciales y temporales de las aves que anidan en Isla Montague, Golfo de California, México.* Master's thesis, Centro de Investigación Científica y Educación Superior de Ensenada. [In Spanish.]

Peresbarbosa Rojas, Elisa, AND Mellink, Eric

- 1994 *11.835* *More records of breeding birds from Montague Island, northern Gulf of California. Western Birds, 25: 201-202.*
- 2001 *11.946* *Nesting waterbirds of Isla Montague, northern Gulf of California, Mexico: Loss of eggs due to predation and flooding, 1993-1994. Waterbirds, 24(2): 265-271.*
-

Pérez Arvizu, Esteban Manuel

- 2009 *11.9553* *Caracterización del ecosistema del Alto Golfo de California por medio de percepción remota y su relación con la captura de camarón azul Litopenaeus stylirostris y curvina golfina Cynoscion othonopterus.* Master's thesis, Instituto Politécnico Nacional, Guasave, Sinaloa, 106 pp. [Includes facsimile reproduction of Pérez Arvizu *et al.* (2009, ITEM NO. 11.1618), pp. 95-106.] [In Spanish.]

Pérez Arvizu, Esteban; Aragón Noriega, E. Alberto; AND Carreon, Leticia Espinosa

- 2009 *11.1618* *Response of the shrimp population in the upper Gulf of California to fluctuations in discharges of the Colorado River. Crustaceana, 82(5): 615-625.*
-

Pérez-Cortés Moreno, Héctor; Silber, Gregory K.; AND Villa Ramírez, Bernardo

- 1996 *11.3391* *Contribución al conocimiento de la alimentación de la vaquita, Phocoena sinus. Ciencia Pesquera (Instituto Nacional de la Pesca, México), (13) (December): 66-72. [In Spanish.]*
-

Pérez González, Dennice; Figueroa Ortiz, Fernando; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; AND Quezada Ayala, Norberto

- 2006 *11.3633* Determinación de la descarga del acuífero del Valle de Mexicali al Río Colorado por mediciones piezométricas [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 26(1) (October): 41. [In Spanish.]

Pérez González, Dennice; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; AND Zamora Arroyo, Francisco

- 2008 *11.7433* Hydrogeological modeling of water exchange between a river valley aquifer and the Colorado River at a riparian corridor of the Colorado River Delta [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(23, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract H33C-02. [Mexicali Valley.]

Pérez González, Dennice; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; Ramos Velázquez, Georgina; Cupul Magaña, Grecia Helena; AND Figueroa Ortiz, Fernando

- 2007 *11.3638* Modelización hidráulica de la relación acuífero-Río Colorado y su influencia en la disponibilidad de agua en el corredor ripario en el tramo FFCC-Vado Carranza en el Valle de Mexicali, B.C. [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 27(1) (October): 43. [In Spanish.]

Pérez Ponce de León, Gerardo; García Prieto, Luis; AND Mendoza Garfias, Berenit

- 2010 *11.7636* Helmintos parásitos de vertebrados silvestres. *In*: Molina-Freaner, Francisco E., and Van Devender, Thomas R. (eds.), *Diversidad biológica de Sonora*. México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), pp. 263-283. [In Spanish.]

Pérez Ríos, Rafael; Loiza Villanueva, Rene; Álvarez Chávez, Clara Rosalía; AND Munguía Vega, Nora Elba

- 2015 *11.12037* Salud ocupacional en buceo con hooka de una cooperativa pesquera del noroeste de México. Hooka-diving occupational health in northwest mexican fisherman association. *Invurnus* (Universidad de Sonora, Unidad Regional Norte), 10(2) (July/December): 37-43. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Pérez Valencia, S.; Gorostieta Monjaraz, M.; Castañeda Fernández de Lara, V.; Loiza Villanueva, R.; AND Turk Boyer, P.

- 2011 *11.11825* *Manifestación de Impacto Ambiental para la pesca ribereña responsable en la Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado: Costa Este*. Puerto Peñasco, Sonora: Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, A.C., 221 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Perez Velazquez, Martin; González Félix, Mayra Lizett; Cañedo Orihuela, Hugo; AND Trujillo Villalba, Jorge

- 2019 *11.16772* Studies on euryhalinity of totoaba *Totoaba macdonaldi* and growth to marketable size in low-salinity water [ABSTRACT]. *In: Aquaculture 2019 : New Orleans, Louisiana, March 7-11, 2019* (World Aquaculture Society).

Perez Velazquez, Martin; González Félix, Mayra Lizett; Urquídez Bejarano, Perla; AND Minjarez Osorio, Christian

- 2013 *11.5381* Salinity tolerance of Gulf corvina, prospective aquaculture species. *Global Aquaculture Advocate*, (November/December): 80-81.

Perry, Thomas; Yahnke, James; O'Meara, Scott; AND Holdren, Chris

- 2009 *11.12537* *Ciénega de Santa Clara literature review*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, 34 pp. [Bibliography, pp. 21-34.]
- 2009 *11.12538* Appendix E. *Ciénega de Santa Clara literature review*. *In: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, Environmental Compliance Group, Final Environmental Assessment : Yuma Desalting Plant pilot run*. Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, 34 pp. [separately paginated]. [Bibliography, pp. 21-34.]

Peters, Eduardo; Campoy Favela, José; AND Flessa, Karl

- 2009 *11.11212* (EDS.) *Ciénega de Santa Clara : programa integral de monitoreo*. México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología; and Comisión Nacional de Áreas Protegidas, 28 pp. [including wraps]. [Page [2] lists "Autores": Jacqueline García, Osvel Hinojosa Huerta, Cheryl McIntyre, Francisco Zamora, Holly Cheong, Seth Shanahan, Xiaoping Zhou, Jorge Ramírez Hernández, Edward Glenn, Laura Lopez Hoffman, Francisco Zamora.] [In Spanish.]

Peterson, Kyle [カイル・ピーターソン氏]

- 2019 *11.17349* 過剰漁業を止め、資源の復活を：世界有数の消費国として、日本の取り組みを21世紀のサクセスストーリーに [Kajō gyogyō o tome, shigen no fukkatsu o: Sekai yūsū no shōhi-koku to shite, Nihon no torikumi o 21 seiki no sakusesusutōri ni] [Stopping overfishing and restoring resources: Japan's efforts to become a 21st century success story]. *In: 東京サステナブルシーフード・シンポジウム [Tōkyō sasutenapurushifūdo shinpojiumu] Tokyo Sustainable Seafood Symposium : シンポジウム開催概要 [Shinpojiumu kaisai gaiyō] [symposium overview]*. Tokyo: 株式会社シ [Hachi-shiki kaisha shi] [Bee Company], p. 5. [Colorado River (i.e., Gulf of California), in passing.] [In Japanese, with bilingual symposium notice.]

Pfeiler, Edward, AND Markow, Therese A.

- 2011 *11.12371* Phylogeography of the cactophilic *Drosophila* and other arthropods associated with cactus necroses in the Sonoran Desert. *Insects* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 2: 218-231. [Includes Gran Desierto, Sonora, and Colorado River delta region.]
-

Phelps Bondaroff, Teale N.; Werf, Wietse van der; AND Reitano, Tuesday

- 2015 *11.11854* (LEAD AUTHOR, and CO-AUTHORS) *The illegal fishing and organized crime nexus: Illegal fishing as transnational organized crime*. Geneva, Switzerland: The Global Initiative Against Transnational Organized Crime, and Amsterdam, The Netherlands: The Black Fish, 83 pp. [See "Poaching Threatens Highly Endangered Porpoise", p. 25. Vaquita and totoaba.]
-

Philbrick, V. A.; Fiedler, P. C.; AND Reilly, S. B.

- 2002 *11.7936* Report of ecosystem studies conducted during the 1997 vaquita abundance survey on the research vessel *David Starr Jordan*. *U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Technical Memorandum MNFS-SWFSC 339*, 35 pp.
-

Philippi, Marco, AND Horstmeyer, Nils

- 2019 *11.17256* *Kalifornischer Schweinswal (Phocoena sinus) und Totoaba (Totoaba macdonaldi)*. Berlin: Naturschutzbund Deutschland e.V., 2 pp. [NABU Factsheet]. [Vaquita and totoaba, Gulf of California.] [In German.]
-

Phillips, Fred

- 2015 11.7998 Restoration of the Colorado River delta in the US and Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *In: Urban Riparian Symposium, February 11-13, 2015, Palmer Events Center, Austin, Texas*, p. 36.
-

Pitman, Robert L., AND Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo

- 2007 *11.7889* How now, little cow? The vaquita, the world's smallest porpoise, lives only in the northern Gulf of California. It often drowns in fishing nets as bycatch, and just 200 individuals remain. Can the species survive? *Natural History*, 115(6) (July/August): 28-32.
-

Pitt, Jennifer

- 2001 *11.947* Can we restore the Colorado River delta? *Journal of Arid Environments*, 49(1) (August): 211-220.
-

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA
DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER
LIMITROPHE AND DELTA, AND THE ADJACENT PART OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2005 **11.7858** Is the lower Colorado River doomed? *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (Summer): 1, 15.
- 2006 **11.7859** Is the lower Colorado River doomed? *Hi Sierran* (Sierra Club, San Diego Chapter), 66(1) (January/February): 27.
- 2008 **11.16425** Last in line: Water for the Colorado River delta. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(3) (May/June): 9.
- 2009 **11.4157** Protecting the Ciénega de Santa Clara. *From:* Ciénega de Santa Clara Conservation Efforts and Successes [SECTION]. *In:* The Colorado River Delta and its Ciénega [FEATURE]. *Colorado River Delta Research Coordination Network / Delta del Río Colorado Red Coordinadora de Investigaciones, Newsletter / Gaceta Informativa*, (6) (April): 2. [Brief item.]
- 2011 **11.11682** A river runs through it. *In:* *Law of the Colorado River : March 17-18, 2011, Las Vegas, Nevada*. [Denver]: CLE International.
- 2013 11.11684 Healthy rivers in the Colorado Basin. *In:* *Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada*. [Denver]: CLE International.

Pitt, Jennifer, and Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel

- 2022 **11.19004** How the Colorado River Delta might survive the Compact. *In:* Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact's next century*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 108-135.

Pitt, Jennifer, AND Kendy, Eloise

- 2017 **11.12743** Shaping the 2014 Colorado River Delta pulse flow: Rapid environmental flow design for ecological outcomes and scientific learning. *In:* Environmental Flows for the Colorado River Delta: Results of an Experimental Pulse Release from the US to Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 106(Part B) (September): 704-714.

Pitt, Jennifer; Fitzner, Chris W.; AND Force, Lisa

- 2002 **11.10813** New water for the Colorado River: Economic and environmental considerations for replacing the bypass flow. *Water Law Review* (University of Denver), 6: 68-86.

Pitt, Jennifer; Gold, Rick; Phillips, Fred; Kassen, Melinda; Gray, Lori; AND Zamora, Francisco

- 2008 11.18439 Restoring the Riparian System [PANEL]. (Jennifer Pitt, moderator.) *In:* *Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River Compact at 85 and Changes on the River*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 134-145. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 19-21, 2007 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2007*.]

Pitt, Jennifer; Kendy, Eloise; Schlatter, Karen; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Flessa, Karl W.; Shafroth, Patrick B.; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Nagler, Pamela L.; AND Glenn, Edward P.

- 2017 *11.12690* It takes more than water: Restoring the Colorado River delta. *In*: Environmental Flows for the Colorado River Delta: Results of an Experimental Pulse Release from the US to Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 106(Part B) (September): 629-632.

Pitt, Jennifer; Luecke, Daniel F.; AND Cohen, Michael J.

- 2001 *11.8304* Response. *Natural Resources Journal*, 41(3) (Summer): x-xi. [Regarding Tom Kirk's remarks on the paper by Pitt *et al.* (2000, *ITEM NO.* 11.1108).

Pitt, Jennifer; Luecke, Daniel F.; Cohen, Michael J.; Glenn, Edward P.; AND Valdes Casillas, Carlos

- 2000 *11.1108* Two nations, one river: Managing ecosystem conservation in the Colorado River delta. *Natural Resources Journal*, 40(4) (Fall): 819-864. [See also remarks by Tom Kirk, and response by Pitt, Luecke, and Cohen, 41(3) (Summer 2001): ix-xi (*ITEM NOS.* 11.8303, 11.8304, respectively).]

Pitzer, Gary

- 2008 *11.1307* Just add water? Restoring the Colorado River delta. *Western Water*, (September/October): 1, 2, 4-13.
- 2014 *11.7812* "Stubborn personalities and good fortune"; the Colorado River pulse flow. *River Report*, (Summer): 1, 3-9, 11. [Colorado River delta.]

Polhemus, J. T., AND Hendrickson, J. R.

- 1973 *11.3321* *The occurrence of Trichocorixa reticulara in the Gulf of California (Hemiptera : Corixiidae)*. Denver: Martin Marietta Corporation, and Tucson: University of Arizona, for U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center, 2 pp. (As part of "Study of the Marine Environment of the Northern Gulf of California".) (E73-10926.)

Polidora, B. A.; Brooks, T.; Carpenter, K. E.; Edgar, G. J.; Henderson, S.; Sanciangco, J.; AND Robertson, D. R.

- 2012 *11.15727* Patterns of extinction risk and threat for marine vertebrates and habitat-forming species in the Tropical Eastern Pacific. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 448: 93-104. [See p. 99, brief note of the vaquita.]

Pomeroy, Robert S.; Parks, John E.; AND Watson, Lani M.

- 2004 *11.5056* *How is your MPA doing? A guidebook of natural and social indicators for evaluating Marine Protected Area management effectiveness*. Gland, Switzerland, and Cambridge, United Kingdom: International Union for Conservation of Nature and

Natural Resources (IUCN—The World Conservation Union), 215+ pp. [Includes Upper Gulf of California and Colorado River Delta Biosphere Reserve, Mexico; see pp. 205, 211.]

Pompa, Sandra; Ehrlich, Paul R.; AND Ceballos, Gerardo

- 2011 *11.11860* Global distribution and conservation of marine mammals. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 108(33) (August 16): 13600-13605 + Supporting Information online, www.pnas.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1073/pnas.1101525108/-/DCSupplemental, 14 pp. [Includes vaquita, *passim*.]
-

Pond, Anna

- 2017 *11.15723* *Saving the vaquita from imminent extinction : ways the Marisla Foundation has stepped outside its traditional grantmaker role : case study.* (Photos by Gustavo Ybarra.) [No place]: Grantcraft (Foundation Center), 6 pp.
-

Popkin, Barney P.

- 1982 *11.6399* Potential energy resources of the Gulf of California, northwestern Mexico. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 12: 75-85.
-

Postel, Sandra L.; Morrison, Jason I.; AND Gleick, Peter H.

- 1998 *11.1084* Allocating fresh water to aquatic ecosystems: The case of the Colorado River delta. *Water International* (International Water Resources Association), 23(3) (September): 119-125.

Postel, Sandra L.; Reeve, Todd; AND McGuigan, Christian

- 2014 11.15393 Change the course: A new model of freshwater conservation and restoration. *Solutions* (Environmental Defense Fund, New York), (July/August): 28-34. [Colorado River basin.]
-

Potts, Edward

- 1885 *11.613* [Report of fresh-water sponges along Colorado River 59 miles south-southwest from Yuma.] *The Museum* (Philadelphia), 1(3) (July): 39. ["Mr. Edward Potts reports the discovery of sponges (*Meyenia plumosa*, var.—) growing on trees (*Strombocarpus pubescens* on the Colorado river, 59 miles S. S. W. from Fort Yuma, California, by Dr. Edward Palmer. The sponges are nearly spherical in shape, and some of them are almost six inches in diameter, the dark masses in a dried state hanging from the pendant boughs by thousands, like wasps' nests. Only during portions of May and June are the branches of the trees under water, and it is, therefore, believed that the sponges are developed from the gemmule or statoblast within the short period of three to six weeks." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

- 1885 *11.11247* Fresh-water sponges from Mexico. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 8(37) (October 19): 587-589. [*Meyenia plumosa* Carter var. *palmeri*, new variety, from "along the banks of the Colorado River, near Lerdo, Sonora, in Northwestern Mexico, about 59 miles SSW. from Fort Yuma, California".]
- 1887 *11.11248* Contributions toward a synopsis of the American forms of fresh water sponges with descriptions of those named by other authors and from all parts of the world. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 39(2): 158-279, Plates 1-12. [See *Meyenia plumosa* var. *palmeri* (pp. 234-236, Plate 10, figure 6), from "along the banks of the Colorado River, near Lerdo, Sonora, in Northwestern Mexico, about 59 miles S.S.W. from Fort Yuma, California".]
-

Powers, Diondra, AND Hall, Nick

- 2016 *11.15799* A little bit of water goes a long way; bringing life back to the Colorado River Delta. *Yes!* (Positive Futures Network, Bainbridge Island, Washington), (76) (Winter): 6-9.
-

Prado Farías, Alberto

- 2008 *11.11161* *Diversidad filogenética de la cactáceas de la península de Baja California*. Thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Querétaro, 49, 27 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Pratt, Sara

- 2001 *11.3486* Silence of the clams. *Discover*, 22(3) (March):. [Colorado River delta paleoecology.] [NOTE: The item title is a play on the title of the 1991 horror film, *The Silence of the Lambs*.]
-

Probasco, Elaine

- 2014 *11.7779* El Golfo de Santa Clara, Mexico. *Canyon Wrenderings* (Journal of the Black Canyon Audubon Society, Delta, Colorado), 26(6) (December): 7. [Brief trip report.]
-

ProNatura Noroeste, A.C.

- _____ *11.16959* *Reporte anual : annual report*. ProNatura Noroeste, A.C. [In Spanish and English.]
- NO DATE *11.13771* *Conservación de agua y humedales : programas regionales*. [No place]: ProNatura Noroeste, A.C., 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [Includes "Delta del Río Colorado (Son. y BC)".] [In Spanish.]
- 2008 *11.5764* *Oportunidades para colaborar en la conservación de la naturaleza*. Ensenada, Baja California: ProNatura Noroeste, A.C., [16] pp. [including wraps]. [In Spanish.]

ProNatura Noroeste, AND Sonoran Institute

- 2010 *11.4162* *Colorado River Delta Water Trust : restoring a global economic and environmental resource.* San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora, México: ProNatura Noroeste; and Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 16 pp. [including wraps]. [Funding prospectus.]
-

Pyenson, Nick

- 2017 *11.13099* There are possibly only 30 of these rare porpoises left on the planet; the fascinating vaquita is heading for oblivion, the victim of a ravenous black market for a dubious remedy. *Smithsonian*, (November): 29-30, 33.
-

Q

Quintero, Oliver

- 2017 *11.12109* Que Pasa in Baja? [COLUMN]. *Gringo Gazette North* (Coronado, California), 4(2) (March 20): 2, 7. [See "Fishermen not inclined to take it anymore", p. 7; regarding vaquita.]
-

R

R.

- 1863 *11.18781* De mieren buiten Europa. *Album der Natuur* (Amsterdam), 1863: 90-95. [Regarding ants and components of anthills. Credited, "Uit Petermann's *Mittheilungen über wichtige neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie*, 1862, 2es Hft., bl. 58 en v." [sic]; i.e., Lenz (1862, [ITEM NO. 11.18780](#)), though without credit to Lenz. This text is translated from Lenz, with edits.] [See pp. 91-92: "In Californië nam Julius Fröbel in de nabijheid van den mond der Rio Colorado mieren waar, die hare mierenhoopen uit steentjes van eene bepaalde soort, b. v. uit louter kwarts of veldspaaht bouwen; ook toonde men hem een kleinen zak, die met louter kleine, doorschijnende granaten gevuld was, uit welke, zoo also hij zeide, in eene streek van Nieuw-Mexiko de mierenhoopen bestaan." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Dutch.]
-

Raise the River

- 2013 *11.4999* *Raise the River : reconnect the Colorado : 2013 : restoring the Colorado River delta : restoration opportunity guide.* [No place]: Raise the River, [16] pp. [including wraps].

[Organizational partners: National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, Sonoran Institute, Environmental Defense Fund, ProNatura Noroeste AC, The Nature Conservancy, The Redford Center.]

- 2016 *11.15816* *Raise the River : reconnect the Colorado : report of accomplishments, May 2016.* [No place]: Raise the River, 19 pp. [including wraps]. [Organizational partners: Pronatura Noroeste, A.C., Restauremos el Colorado, A.C., Sonoran Institute, The Nature Conservancy, National Audubon Society, The Redford Center.]
- 2018 *11.17174* *Raise the River : reconnect the Colorado : accomplishments report, July 2018.* [No place]: Raise the River, 22 pp. [including wraps]. [Organizational partners: Sonoran Institute, Pronatura Noroeste, A.C., The Nature Conservancy, National Audubon Society, The Redford Center, and Restauremos el Colorado, A.C.]
-

Raley, Bennett W.

- 2001 11.3781 United States Department of the Interior message. *From:* Opening Session [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 13-15. [Author's title taken from Agenda (pp. 6-10).]
-

Ramírez Castillo, Andrea Michelle

- 2019 *11.17135* Presencia de *Gymnodinium catenatum* y su relación con la variación de la temperatura en la Bahía de San Felipe, B.C. entre 2017 y 2019 [ABSTRACT]. *In: SOMEFAN Puerto Vallarta 2019 : memorias : V Congreso de la SOMEFAN.* [Ensenada, Baja California?]: Sociedad Mexicana para el estudio de los Florecimientos Algales Nocivos, p. 39. [In Spanish.]
-

Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Rodríguez Burgueño, Eliana; Kendy, Eloise; Salcedo Peredia, Adrián; AND Lomeli, Marcelo A.

- 2017 *11.12744* Hydrological response of an environmental flood: Pulse flow 2014 on the Colorado River Delta. *In: Environmental Flows for the Colorado River Delta: Results of an Experimental Pulse Release from the US to Mexico. Ecological Engineering*, 106(Part B) (September): 633-644.
-

Ramírez León, Mario Rafael; Álvarez Borrego, Saúl; Turrent Thompson, Cuauhtémoc; Gaxiola Castro, Gilberto; AND Heckel Dziendzielewski, Gisela

- 2014 *11.12230* El aporte de nutrientes del Río Colorado al norte del Golfo de California no se requiere para mantener su ecosistema pelágico productivo [ABSTRACT]. *In: Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014. Geos (Unión Geofísica Mexicana)*, 34(1) (November): 245. [In Spanish.]
- 2015 *11.8438* Nutrient input from the Colorado River to the northern Gulf of California is not required to maintain a productive pelagic ecosystem. El aporte de nutrientes del río Colorado al norte del golfo de California no se requiere para mantener un ecosistema

pelágico productivo. *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 41(2): 169-188. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Ramírez Rodríguez, Mauricio; Cruz Agüero, Gustavo de la; AND López Ferreira, César

- 2009 *11.7730* Caracterización socioeconómica del ordenamiento ecológico marino: representación de los impactos de las actividades socioeconómicas en el ambiente marino. *In*: Córdova y Vázquez, Ana, Rosete Vergés, Fernando, Enríquez Hernández, Gilberto, and Hernández de la Torre, Benigno (compilers), *Ordenamiento ecológico marino : visión integrada de la regionalización*. México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales (SEMARNAT), Instituto Nacional de Ecología, pp. 107-143. (Volume: Serie Planeación Territorial.) [See pp. 137-138, Colorado River delta region, *in passing*.] [In Spanish.]
-

Ramírez Rojo, R. A., AND Aragón Noriega, E. A.

- 2006 *11.8529* Ecología de postlarvas de camarón azul (*Litopenaeus stylirostris*) y camarón café (*Farfantepenaeus californiensis*) en el Estuario del Río Colorado. Postlarval ecology of the blue shrimp (*Litopenaeus stylirostris*) and brown shrimp (*Farfantepenaeus californiensis*) in the Colorado River Estuary. *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 32(1A): 45-52. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]
-

Ramos Delgado, Norma Alicia de Jesús

- 2008 *11.15372* *Plaguicidas organoclorados en sedimentos del delta del Río Colorado*. Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 80 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Ramos Sánchez, S. E.; Daessle, L. W.; Carriquiry, José D.; AND Camacho Ibar, V. F.

- 2000 *11.12940* Componentes sedimentarios del Norte Golfo de California: Geoquímica inorgánica [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 20(3) (October): 244. [In Spanish.]
- 2001 *11.1147* Componentes geoquímicos sedimentarios y dispersión de metales en el norte Golfo de California [ABSTRACT]. *Actas INAGEQ* (Instituto Nacional de Geoquímica) (México), 7(1): 5. [In Spanish.]
-

Rankin, Shannon; Swift, René; Risch, Denise; Taylor, Barbara; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando; Gordon, Jonathon; Akamatsu, Tom; AND Kimura, Satoko

- 2009 *11.6742* Vaquita expedition 2008: Preliminary results from a towed hydrophone survey of the vaquita from the *Vaquita Express* in the upper Gulf of California. *U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-439*, 38 [39] pp.

Rauch, Samuel D., III

- 2015 *11.9477* Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants: Proposed Threatened status for island grouper (*Mycteroperca fusca*) and Endangered status for gulf grouper (*Mycteroperca jordani*) under the Endangered Species Act (ESA). *Federal Register*, 80(184) (September 23): 57314-57331.
- 2018 *11.14993* Fish and fish product import provisions of the Marine Mammal Protect Act list of foreign fisheries. *Federal Register*, 83(52) (March 16): 11703-11727. [See p. 11718, "Mexico Comment 3" and "Response"; regarding gillnet fisheries and noting vaquita.]
- 2018 *11.15724* Implementation of import restrictions; certification of admissibility for certain fish products from Mexico. *Federal Register*, 83(167) (August 28): 43792-43796. [Regarding "fish products from Mexico caught with gillnets deployed in the range of the vaquita, an endangered porpoise."]
- 2018 *11.16125* Implementation of fish and fish product import provisions of the Marine Mammal Protection Act—notification of comparability findings. *Federal Register*, 83(234) (December 6): 62842-62844. [Regarding Upper Gulf of California fisheries in Mexico within the range of the vaquita.]

Read, Andrew J. [Read, Andy]

- 1993 *11.18219* Conservation strategies for the vaquita: Lessons from and for other porpoises [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Symposium: Research and Conservation Efforts with the Vaquita. *In: Tenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals : abstracts : Galveston, Texas, U.S.A., November 11-15, 1993 : hosted by Texas A&M University at Galveston : sponsored by The Society for Marine Mammalogy.* [No imprint], p. 13.
- 2008 *11.11848* The looming crisis: Interactions between marine mammals and fisheries. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 89(3): 541-548. [Includes vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*, p. 543.]

Read, Andy [Read, Andrew J.]; Littnan, Charles; AND Reeves, Randall

- 2019 *11.18230* The economics of extinction: The illegal totoaba fishery and the impending loss of the vaquita [ABSTRACT]. *In: WMMC'19 : World Marine Mammal Conference, Barcelona 2019 : book of abstracts : workshops, December 7-8, 2019; main conference, December 9-12, 2019 : Centre de Convencions Internacional de Barcelona, Barcelona, Catalonia, Spain*, pp. 588-589.

Reed, Erin Marie

- 2017 *11.14713* Relationships between climate, growth and fisheries production in a commercially exploited marine fish. Master's thesis, University of Texas at Austin, 55 pp. [Gulf corvina, *Cynoscion othonopterus*.]

Reeves, E. A.

- 1914 11.2774 New maps. *Geographical Journal*, 44(5) (November): 519-524. [See in "Photographs" section, p. 524: "50 photographs of Western United States and Northern Mexico, taken by Prof. D. T. MacDougal, M.A., Ph.D., 1904-1912. Presented by Prof. D. T. MacDougal, M.A., Ph.D."]
-

Reeves, Linda

- 2007 11.9536 Cocopah's efforts to restore the lower Colorado River limitrophe. *Border 2012: U.S.-Mexico Environmental Program, Arizona-Sonora Regional Workgroup Newsletter* (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, [México] Secretaría Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and Comisión de Ecología y Desarrollo Sustentable del Estado de Sonora), (Spring): 7-8.
-

Reeves, Randall R., AND Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo

- 2015 11.16134 Tokenism and trade-offs: Weaknesses and strengths of too-small MPAs [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Hoyt, Erich (ed.), *Proceedings of the Third International Conference on Marine Mammal Protected Areas : ICMMPA 3: Important Marine Mammal Areas—A Sense of Place, A Question of Size : November 9-11, 2014, Adelaide, Australia*, p. 13. [Includes note of vaquita in upper Gulf of California.]

Reeves, Randall R.; McClellan, Kate; AND Werner, Timothy B.

- 2013 11.18199 Marine mammal bycatch in gillnet and other entangling net fisheries, 1990 to 2011. *Endangered Species Research*, 20: 71-97. [Vaquita noted, pp. 72, 74, 83.]
-

Reichhardt, Karen

- 1985 11.4802 1984 annual report: Growth and new activities. *The Seedhead News* (Native Seeds/SEARCH, Tucson), (10) (Summer Solstice): [unpaginated]. [In section, "Seed Reintroductions", see note: "The Cocopah of the Lower Colorado River were given cushaw squash and panic grass to be planted in a long garden lying beside the Rio Hardy where these crops once thrived." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
-

Reuter, Adrian; Kunen, Julie; AND Robertson, Scott

- 2018 11.16193 *Averting a crisis: Wildlife trafficking in Latin America*. Bronx, New York: Wildlife Conservation Center, 19 pp. [Totoaba and vaquita, see p. 9.]
-

Reyes Bonilla, Héctor; Calderón Aguilera, Luis E.; Aburto Oropeza, Octavio; Díaz Uribe, Juan Gabriel; Pérez España, Horacio; Monte Luna, Pablo del; Lluch Cota, Salvador; AND López Lemus, Luis G.

- 2009 *11.11164* La disminución en el nivel trófico de las capturas pesqueras en México. *Ciencia* (Academia Mexicana de Ciencias, Revista), 60(3) (July/September): 1-9. [In Spanish.]
-

Reyes Estrada, Rosa María, AND López, Benjamin Casillas

- 2002 *11.11138* Algunos otros sucesos durante el primer trimestre del 2002. *La Bitácora del Humedal* (Pro Esteros, Ensenada, Baja California, México), 2(1) (March): [2]. ["En San Felipe, B.C. se realizó una conferencia referente a la curvina, convocada por SEMARNAT, Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado en las oficinas de CANACO." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Spanish.]
-

Reyes López, Jaime Alonso; Herrera Barrientos, Fernando; Pérez Flores, Marco Antonio; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; AND Callegary, James

- 2014 *11.12211* Mediciones de resistividad eléctrica temporal durante el flujo pulso del Río Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014. Sesión especial. Reconectando el Río Colorado con el Golfo de California: una iniciativa binacional. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 34(1) (November): 212. [In Spanish.]
-

Réyez, José

- 2019 *11.16785* Semarnat descubre caza furtiva y tala ilegal en Áreas Naturales Protegidas; Semarnat ha documentado los delitos, muchos de ellos son una amenaza para la seguridad nacional. *El Correo de Oaxaca* (Oaxaca de Juárez, Oaxaca, México), 12(609) (July 1): 18-19. [Opini3n.] [Semarnat: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales.] [Includes totoaba and vaquita.] [In Spanish.]
-

Rinaldi, Attilio

- 2009 11.16121 Po e mare Adriatico, un unico ecosistema. *ARPA Rivista* (Rivista dell'ARPA) (Agenzia Regionale Prevenzione e Ambiente dell'Emilia-Romagna, Bologna), 2009(4) (July/August): 18-19. [See p. 19, "Il fiume Colorado 'soffocato' in America".] [In Italian.]
-

Riofrío Laza, Marjorie; Arreguín Sánchez, Francisco; Zetina Rej3n, Manuel; AND Escobar Toledo, Fabián

- 2013 *11.11850* The ecological role of the vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*, in the ecosystem of the northern Gulf of California. *Ecosystems*, 16(3) (April): 416-433.
-

Ríos Medina, Karla

- 2012 *11.6001* *Diversidad genética de la corvina golfina (Cynoscion othonopterus) en la Reserva de la Biosfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado.* Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 103 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Riosmena Rodríguez, Rafael

- 2007 *11.14759* *Informe final del Proyecto V-054 : ¿Existen especies de macroalgas o pastos marinos dentro del Golfo de California, que deban de estar consideradas en la NOM (PROY-NOM-059-ECOL-2000)?* México D. F.: [no imprint], 254 pp. [Document title sheet: *¿Existen especies de macroalgas y pastos marinos en el Golfo de California que deban de estar consideradas en la NOM-ECOL 059? Part I. Macroalgas pardas (Phaeophyta) y verdes (Chlorophyta) : informe final del convenio CONABIO-UBACS #V054.* La Paz, Baja California Sur: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California Sur, Departamento de Biología Marina, Programa de Investigación en Botánica Marina (2005).] [Recommended citation (from cover sheet): *¿Existen especies de macroalgas o pastos marinos dentro del Golfo de California, que deban de estar consideradas dentro de la NOM (PROY-NOM-059-ECOL-2000)? Informe final SNIB-CONABIO proyecto No. V054.* México D. F.] [Includes Colorado River delta region.] [In Spanish.]
-

Rivas Salcedo, Tomás Enrique

- 2007 *11.9214* *Asesoría para la implementación y el seguimiento de la agenda ambiental del delta del Río Colorado. Primer informe : Septiembre, 2007.* [No imprint], for México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, [unpaginated]. [In Spanish.]
- 2007 *11.9215* *Asesoría para la implementación y el seguimiento de la agenda ambiental del delta del Río Colorado. Informe final : Noviembre, 2007.* [No imprint], for México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, [unpaginated]. [In Spanish.]
-

Rivera, Mónica Georgina

- 2011 *11.6022* *Evaluación de las áreas marinas protegidas en México.* Doctoral dissertation, Instituto Politécnico Nacional, Centro Interdisciplinario de Ciencias Marinas, La Paz, Baja California Sur, 135 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Roa Quiñonez, Rubén; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; AND Campbell Ramírez, Héctor

- 2009 *11.5923* *Condiciones actuales del origen, calidad y volumen del agua en la cuenca hidrológica del Río Hardy, Baja California, México y el impacto en sus usuarios.* In: *Memorias, XII Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas, Mexicali, México, 29 y 30 de octubre de 2009.* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 616-620. [In Spanish.]
-

Robadue, Don

- 2002 *11.1411* *An overview of governance of the Gulf of California.* Narragansett, Rhode Island: University of Rhode Island, Coastal Resources Center, 14 pp. [Conservation of Critical Coastal Ecosystems in Mexico.]
-

Roberts, Norman C.

- 1984 *11.5459* Important riparian/wetland systems of peninsular Baja California: An overview. *In:* Warner, Richard E., and Hendrix, Kathleen M. (eds.), *California riparian systems : ecology, conservation, and productive management.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 390-403. [Includes Colorado River delta region.]
-

Robichaud, Renee

- 2004 *11.1424* International collaboration promotes delta awareness. *Southwest Hydrology*, 3(1) (January/February): 24-25.
-

Robinson, Jacqueline A.; Kyriazis, Christopher C.; Nigenda Morales, Sergio F.; Belchman, Annabel C.; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Robertson, Kelly M.; Fontanie, Michael C.; Wayne, Robert K.; Lohmueller, Kirk E.; Taylor, Barbara L.; and Morin, Phillip A.

- 2022 *11.19018* The critically endangered vaquita is not doomed to extinction by inbreeding depression. *Science*, 376(6593) (May 6): 635-639.

Robinson, Jacqueline A.; Kyriazis, Christopher C.; Taylor, Barbara; Beichman, Annabel; Nigenda, Sergio; Lohmueller, Kirk; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Wayne, Robert; AND Morin, Phillip A.

- 2022 *11.19025* High recovery potential for the critically endangered vaquita [ABSTRACT]. *In: 24th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Palm Beach, Florida, August 1-5, 2022 : book of abstracts.* [No place]: Society for Marine Mammalogy, p. 356.
-

Robles, Alejandro

- 1992 *11.10114* El reto de la reserva de la biósfera. The challenge of the biosphere reserve. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 5(2) (Summer): 9, 10 [English]; 9-11 [Spanish]. ["Speech by Ing. Alejandro Robles, Director of Conservation International's Gulf of California Program, at the Declaration of the Upper Gulf of California, Colorado Delta and Pinacate Biosphere Reserves."] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 2010 *11.13300* La vaquita: esperanza en un futuro compartido. *In:* Carabias, Julia, Sarukhán, José, Maza, Javier de la, and Galindo, Carlos (eds.), *Patrimonio natural de México : cien casos de éxito.* [No place]: México, Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, pp. 74-75. [In Spanish.]

Robles, Alejandro; Findley, Lloyd T.; Vidal, Omar; Brownell, Robert L., Jr.; AND Manzanilla N., S.

- 1958 *11.13215* Registros recientes y apariencia externa de la marsopa del Golfo de California, o vaquita, *Phocoena sinus* Norris & McFarland, 1958 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Resúmenes, XI Reunion Internacional sobre Mamíferos Marinos, Guaymas, Sonora, Mexico, 2-6 de abril de 1986.* [In Spanish.]

Robles, Alejandro; Vidal, Omar; AND Findley, Lloyd T.

- 1987 *11.7941* La totoaba y la vaquita: Mexicanas en peligro de extinction. *Informacion Cientifica y Tecnologica* (Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnologia, Mexico), 9(124): 4-6. [In Spanish.]

Robles Pachedo, José Ma., AND Schwartzlose, Richard A.

- 1974 *11.5750* Notas sobre el crucero del Alejandro de Humboldt en la parte norte del Golfo de California, durante Septiembre de 1971. *California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations Reports*, 17: 69-85. [In Spanish.]

Robles Sikisaka, Refugio; Bohonak, Andrew J.; McClenaghan, Leroy R., Jr.; AND Dhar, Arun K.

- 2010 *11.11661* Genetic signature of rapid IHNV (infectious hypodermal and hematopoietic necrosis virus) expansion in wild *Penaeus* shrimp populations. *PLoS One*, 5(7) (July): e11799, 11 pp. [Sample collection sites include northernmost Gulf of California.]

Robles Tamayo, Carlos Manuel; García Morales, Ricardo; Valdez Holguín, José Eduardo; Figueroa Preciado, Gudelia; Herrera Cervantes, Hugo; López Martínez, Juana; AND Enríquez Ocaña, Luis Fernando

- 2020 *11.17791* Chlorophyll *a* concentration distribution on the mainland coast of the Gulf of California, Mexico. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 12(1335), 24 pp.

Robles Tamayo, Carlos Manuel; Valdez Holguín, José Eduardo; García Morales, Ricardo; Figueroa Preciado, Gudelia; Herrera Cervantes, Hugo; López Martínez, Juana; AND Enríquez Ocaña, Luis Fernando

- 2018 *11.15577* Sea surface temperature (SST) variability of the eastern coastal zone of the Gulf of California. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 10(1434), 24 pp. [Includes northernmost gulf.]

Rocha-Campos, Claudia Cavalcante

- 2011 *11.18096* Ameaças mundiais aos pequenos cetáceos. *In: Rocha-Campos, Claudia Cavalcante, Câmara, Ibsen de Gusmão, and Pretto, Dan Jacobs (organizadores), Plano de ação nacional para a conservação dos mamíferos aquáticos—pequenos cetáceos.* Brasília, Brasil: Diretoria de Pesquisa, Avaliação e Monitoramento da Biodiversidade,

Coordenação Geral de Manejo para Conservação, Instituto Chico Mendes de
Conservação da Biodiversidade, pp. 38-62. (Volume: *Instituto Chico Mendes de
Conservação da Biodiversidade, Série Espécies Ameaçadas, Nº 18.*) [Notes of Rio
Colorado and vaquita, pp. 38, 40, 41, 61.] [In Portuguese.]

Rocke, Tonie E., AND Friend, Milton

- 1999 11.17359 Wildlife disease as an indicator for ecosystem health [ABSTRACT]. *From:* The Rio Colorado Delta Area: A Case Study of Water Use Issues [SESSION]. *In: Abstracts : International Congress on Ecosystem Health : Managing for Ecosystem Health : August 15-20, 1999, Sacramento, California, USA*, p. 19.
- 2003 11.1256 Wildlife disease in the Colorado delta as an indicator of ecosystem health. *In:* Rapport, David, Lasley, Bill L., Rolston, Dennis E., Nielsen, N. Ole, Qualset, Calvin O., and Damania, Ardeshir B. (eds.), *Managing for Healthy Ecosystems*. Boca Raton, Florida: Lewis Publishers, pp. 1111-1124. [Volume comprises papers from an international congress held at the University of California at Davis, August 1999.]

Roden, Gunnar I.

- 1958 11.5009 Oceanographic and meteorological aspects of the Gulf of California. *Pacific Science*, 12 (January): 21-45.

Rodland, David L.

- 2003 11.2344 *Spatial variability in modern brachiopod assemblages: paleoecological and geochemical implications*. Doctoral dissertation, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 124 pp. [Includes Colorado River delta.]

Rodland, David L.; Kowalewski, Michał; Dettman, David L.; Flessa, Karl W.; Atudorei, Viorel; AND Sharp, Zachary D.

- 2003 11.2345 High-resolution analysis of $\delta^{18}\text{O}$ in the biogenic phosphate of modern and fossil lingulid brachiopods. *Journal of Geology*, 111: 441-453. [Includes Colorado River delta.]

Rodriguez, Carlie A.

- 1998 11.3661 Stable isotopes in clam shells can reconconstruct [*sic*] the salinity of the Late Holocene Colorado delta [ABSTRACT]. 26th Annual GeoDaze Geoscience Symposium, University of Arizona. *Centro de Estudios de Almejas Muertas, 1998 Abstracts*, 1 p.

Rodriguez, Carlie A.; Dettman, David L.; AND Flessa, Karl W.

- 1998 11.3666 Silence of the clams: Paleoecological evidence for population decline in the Colorado delta [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(____): A-118. [GSA Annual Meeting, Toronto.] [NOTE: The item title is a play on the title of the 1991 horror film, *The Silence of the Lambs*.]

Rodriguez, Carlie A.; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Dettman, David L.

- 1998 *11.3663* Restoration paleoecology: Isotopes from Colorado delta clams provide guidelines for habitat restoration [ABSTRACT]. SACNAS Conference, Washington, D.C. *Centro de Estudios de Almejas Muertas, 1998 Abstracts*, 1 p. [Society for Advancement of Chicanos and Native Americans in Science.]
- 2001 *11.949* Effects of upstream diversion of river water on the estuarine bivalve mollusc *Mulinia coloradoensis*. *Conservation Biology*, 15(1): 249-258.

Rodriguez, Carlie A.; Flessa, Karl W.; Dettman, David L.; AND Roopnarine, Peter D.

- 1998 *11.3662* Paleocology and habitat restoration: The case of the Colorado clams [ABSTRACT]. *Society for Ecological Restoration, Austin, TX, Centro de Estudios de Almejas Muertas, 1998 Abstracts*, p. 110.

Rodriguez, Carlie A.; Flessa, Karl W.; Dettman, David L.; Tellez Duarte, Miguel A.; AND Kowlewski, Michał

- 2000 *11.3692* Macrofaunal and isotopic evidence for the former extent of the Colorado River estuary, Gulf of California, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, Spring Meeting*, Abstract B42C-07.

Rodriguez, Carlie A.; Flessa, Karl W.; Téllez Duarte, Miguel A.; Dettman, David L.; AND Ávila Serrano, Guillermo E.

- 2001 *11.2340* Macrofaunal and isotopic estimates of the former extent of the Colorado River estuary, upper Gulf of California, México. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 49(1) (September): 183-193.

Rodríguez, Ramsés

- 2014 *11.8288* La vaquita marina en un reto contrarreloj. The vaquita, facing a tough challenge ahead. *In: Pro Natura Noroeste AC : 2014 Reporte I : 2014 Annual Report*, p. 19. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

Rodríguez Aguirre, Daniela

- 2015 *11.17289* *Indicadores de biología reproductiva y expresión de vitelogenina en totoaba (Totoaba macdonaldi) en el Golfo de California*. Master's thesis, Centro de Investigación en Alimentación y Desarrollo, A.C., Mazatlán, Sinaloa, 85 pp. [In Spanish.]

Rodríguez Burgueño, Jesús Eliana; Salcedo Peredia, Adrián; Alarcón Gómez, Génesis E.; AND Ramírez Hernández, Jorge

- 2016 *11.12608* Análisis de metodologías en la estimación de pérdidas hidráulicas: Caso flujo pulso en el delta del Río Colorado. *In: Carreón Diazconti, Concepción, Ahumada Valdez, Silvia E., and Ramírez Barreto, M. Elizabeth (eds.), Avances en investigación ambiental en la*

UABC : *conociendo nuestro ambiente 2016*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 2-14. [In Spanish.]

Rodríguez Burgueño, Jesús Eliana; Shanafield, Margaret; AND Ramírez Hernández, Jorge

- 2014 *11.12210* Downward flux calculations from field temperature time series in the Colorado River, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014. Sesión especial. Reconectando el Río Colorado con el Golfo de California: una iniciativa binacional. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 34(1) (November): 212.
- 2017 *11.12747* Comparison of infiltration rates in the dry riverbed of the Colorado River Delta during environmental flows. *In*: Environmental Flows for the Colorado River Delta: Results of an Experimental Pulse Release from the US to Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 106(Part B) (September): 675-682.
-

Rodríguez García, Oswaldo Uriel

- 2019 *11.17290* *Análisis bioeconómico de totoaba (Totoaba macdonaldi) en el Golfo de California: Una visión hacia la pesca sostenible de una especie protegida*. Doctoral dissertation, Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas del Noroeste, S.C., La Paz, Baja California Sur, 122 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Rodríguez Pérez, Mónica Yanira

- 2013 *11.11849* *Caracterización ambiental y estructura trófica del hábitat de la vaquita marina, Phocoena sinus*. Doctoral dissertation, Instituto Politécnico Nacional, Centro Interdisciplinario de Ciencias Marinas, 115 pp. [In Spanish.]

Rodríguez Pérez, Mónica Yanira; Auriolos Gamboa, David; Sánchez Velásco, Laura; Lavín, Miguel F.; AND Newsome, Seth D.

- 2018 *11.16123* Identifying critical habitat of the endangered vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*) with regional $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ and $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ isoscapes of the Upper Gulf of California, Mexico. *Marine Mammal Science*, doi:10.1111/mms.12483 + Supporting Information online at <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/mms.12483/supinfo> (Figures S1-S3, Tables S1, S2).

Rodríguez Pérez, Mónica Yanira; Escobar Briones, Elva; Gallo Reynoso, Juan Pablo; Moreles Puente, Pedro; AND Cienfuegos Alvarado, Edith

- 2009 *11.7960* Composición elemental e isotópica estable de $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ y $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ en *Phocoena sinus*. Elemental and stable isotopic composition of $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ and $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ in *Phocoena sinus*. *In*: Cervantes, Fernando A., Hortelano Moncada, Yolanda, and Vargas Cuenca, Julieta (eds.), *60 años de la colección nacional de mamíferos del Instituto de Biología, UNAM: aportaciones al conocimiento y conservación de los mamíferos mexicanos*. México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Biología, pp. 147-154. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Rodríguez Pérez, Mónica Yanira; Sánchez Velásco, Laura; AND Lavin Peregrina, Miguel F.

- 2012 *11.16185* Stable isotope of $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ and $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ as indicators of isotopic enrichment by denitrification in an antiestuarine ecosystem: the upper Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *In: The 8th International Conference on Applications of Stable Isotope Techniques to Ecological Studies : Brest, Brittany, France—August 20th to 24th 2012*, pp. 164-165. [Studies of sediment samples and skulls of vaquita.]
-

Rodríguez Quiroz, Gerardo

- 2008 *11.9485* *Sociedad, pesca y conservación en la Reserva de la Biosfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado*. Doctoral dissertation, Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas del Noroeste, S.C., La Paz, Baja California Sur, 133 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2019 *11.16782* Who has the reason? Vaquita retractors or detractors. *Journal of Aquaculture and Marine Biology*, 8(1): 14-15.

Rodríguez Quiroz, Gerardo, AND Bracamonte Sierra, Álvaro

- 2008 *11.3468* Pertinencia de las ANP como política de conservación y mejoramiento de la calidad de vida. Análisis de percepción en la Reserva de la Biosfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado. *Estudios Sociales* (México, Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología, Centro de Investigación en Alimentación y Desarrollo, Hermosillo, Sonora), 16(32) (July/December): 141-176. [Áreas Naturales Protegidas.] [In Spanish.]

Rodríguez Quiroz, Gerardo; Aragón Noriega, Eugenio Alberto; Cisneros Mata, Miguel A.; AND Orega Rubio, Alfredo

- 2012 *11.5623* Fisheries and biodiversity in the upper Gulf of California, Mexico. *In: Marcelli, Marco (ed.), Oceanography*. Rijeka, Croatia: InTech Europe; and Shanghai: InTech China, pp. 281-296.

Rodríguez Quiroz, Gerardo; Aragón Noriega, Eugenio Alberto; Esparza Leal, Héctor M.; AND Valenzuela Quiñónez, Wenceslao

- 2009 *11.9559* La pesca ribereña en el Alto Golfo de California [ABSTRACT]. *In: XIII Congreso Latinoamericano de Ciencias del Mar—COLACMAR, VIII Congreso de Ciencias del Mar—MARCUBA, 4to. Taller Internacional PESCA 2009. "Ciencias marinas: Integración para el desarrollo". Programa General; Programa Científico. Palacio de Convenciones de La Habana, 26-30 de Octubre de 2009*, no. 424. (2009 ColacMarCuba.) [In Spanish.]

Rodríguez Quiroz, Gerardo; Aragón Noriega, Eugenio Alberto; Ruiz López, Dulce M.; AND González Ocampo, Héctor A.

- 2012 *11.5732* The vaquita will be the second cetacean species driven to extinction by humans. *Endangered Species Update*, (Winter): 84-89.

Rodríguez Quiroz, Gerardo; Aragón Noriega, Eugenio Alberto; AND Ortega Rubio, Alfredo

- 2009 *11.5754* Artisinal shrimp fishing in the biosphere reserve of the upper Gulf of California. *Crustaceana*, 82(12): 1481-1493.

Rodríguez Quiroz, Gerardo; Aragón Noriega, Eugenio Alberto; Valenzuela Quiñónez, Wenceslao; AND Esparza Leal, Héctor M.

- 2010 *11.5753* Artisinal fisheries in the conservation zones of the upper Gulf of California. Pesca artesanal en las zonas de conservación del Alto Golfo de California. *Revista de Biología Marina y Oceanografía*, 45(1) (April): 89-98. [In English, with bilingual title.]

Rodríguez Quiroz, Gerardo; Rodríguez Franco, Isidro Luis; AND Monarrez Ramírez, José Alberto

- 2018 *11.16779* Pescadores artesanales de la Reserva de la Biosfera del Alto Golfo de California hoy y algunas alternativas para co-existir con la vaquita marina [RESUMEN]. *In*: Sosa Ramírez, Joaquin, Jiménez Sierra, Celcilia, Solís Cámara, Aurora Breceda, Cortés Calva, Patricia, Jiménez Badillo, Lourdes, Barba Macias, Everardo, Alzago Mayagoitia, Solvia Yolanda, Pinkus Rendón, Miguel, González Ocampo, Héctor, Rodríguez Quiroz, Gerardo, Pinkus Rendón, Manuel, Espitia Moreno, Irma Christina, Martínez Calderón, Víctor Manuel, and Ortega Rubio, Alfredo (eds.), *Libro de comunicaciones : 2do Congreso Internacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, Aguascalientes, Aguascalientes 2018*. Aguascalientes, Aguascalientes, México: Universidad Autónoma de Aguascalientes; Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas del Noroeste S.C.; and Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología, Abstract 7.15. [Reserva de la Biosfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado.] [In Spanish and English (without English title).]

Rodríguez Valencia, José A.; Crespo Camacho, D.; AND Cisneros Mata, Miguel A.

- 2006 *11.2332* Estableciendo prioridades de conservación en islas del Golfo de California: Un ejercicio con criterios múltiples. San Carlos, Sonora: World Wildlife Fund—México, Programa Golfo de California, 31 pp. [In Spanish.]

Rodríguez Wong, Manuel, AND Pérez Santana, Enrique

- 1982 *11.15475* Estrategias para la conservación de los recursos turísticos del Golfo de California. *In*: VI Simposio sobre el medio ambiente del Golfo de California : memoria : Hermosillo, Sonora, 1981. México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, *Publicación Especial 37*, pp. 213-217. [In Spanish.]

Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo [Rojas, Lorenzo]

- 2003 *11.7944* What is the vaquita? *Whalewatcher* (American Cetacean Society), 35: 10-12.
- 2018 *11.14894* Nada de qué arrepentirse en acciones para salvar a la vaquita. *Nuestro Ambiente* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (11) (February 26): 7. [In Spanish.]

- 2019 *11.18231* Learning the hard way: the vaquita case [ABSTRACT]. *In: WMMC'19 : World Marine Mammal Conference, Barcelona 2019 : book of abstracts : workshops, December 7-8, 2019; main conference, December 9-12, 2019 : Centre de Convencions Internacional de Barcelona, Barcelona, Catalonia, Spain*, p. 610.

Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo, AND Gulland, Frances

- 2019 *11.16601* (CONVENERS) Panel 3. Conservation, Controversy and Courage in the Upper Gulf of California: Fighting the Vaquita Vortex. *In: Conference program : The 5th International Conference on Marine Mammal Protected Areas : The Westin Resort, Costa Navarino, Messinia, Greece, April 8-12, 2019 : celebrating a decade of ICMMPA*, p. 20.

Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo, AND Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando M.

- 2002 *11.5733* Vaquita (*Phocoena sinus* Norris and McFarland, 1958). *In: Perrin, William F., Würsig, Bernd, and Thewissen, J. G. M. (eds.), Encyclopedia of marine mammals*. San Diego: Academic Press, pp. 1277-1280.
- 2009 *11.7886* Vaquita (*Phocoena sinus* Norris and McFarland, 1958). *In: Perrin, William F., Würsig, Bernd, and Thewissen, J. G. M. (eds.), Encyclopedia of marine mammals*. Amsterdam, Boston, Heidelberg [etc.]: Elsevier/Academic Press, pp. 1196-1200.
- 2011 *11.7891* Time-area closures for critically endangered species: A recipe for extinction or survival? The case of the vaquita [ABSTRACT]. *Workshop on Techniques for Reducing Marine Mammal-Gillnet Bycatch, Woods Hole, MA USA, October 17-20, 2011*, [unpaginated].

Rojas, Lorenzo [Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo], AND Ramírez, Óscar Manuel

- 2010 *11.13299* Conservación de los mamíferos marinos. *In: Carabias, Julia, Sarukhán, José, Maza, Javier de la, and Galindo, Carlos (eds.), Patrimonio natural de México : cien casos de éxito*. [No place]: México, Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, pp. 64-65. [In Spanish.]

Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo, AND Reeves, Randall R.

- 2013 *11.4970* Vaquitas and gillnets: Mexico's ultimate cetacean conservation challenge. *Endangered Species Research*, 21: 77-87.

Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo, AND Taylor, Barbara L.

- 1999 *11.7943* Risk factors affecting the vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*). *Marine Mammal Science*, 15(4) (October): 974-989.

Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Bauer, B.; Gulland, F.; Jaramillo, A.; Smith, C.; Taylor, B.; Thomas, P.; Wells, R.; AND the Vaquita CPR team

- 2018 *11.16182* Utopian planning and clash with reality in vaquita conservation (*P. sinus*) [ABSTRACT]. *In: XII Congreso de la Sociedad Latinoamericana de Especialistas en Mamíferos Acuáticos—RT 18 : 05-08 Noviembre 2018, Lima, Perú*, p. 13. [*Phocoena sinus*.]

Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Brusca, Richard C.; Álvarez Borrego, Saúl; Brownell, Robert L., Jr.; Camacho Ibar, Víctor; Ceballos, Gerardo; Cueva, Horacio de la; García Hernández, Jaqueline; Hastings, Philip A.; Cárdenas Hinojosa, Gustavo; Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando M.; Medellín, Rodrigo; Mesnick, Sarah L.; Nieto García, Edwyna; Urbán, Jorge; Velarde, Enriqueta; Vidal, Omar; Findley, Lloyd T.; AND Taylor, Barbara L.

2019 *11.16210* Unsubstantiated claims can lead to tragic conservation outcomes. *BioScience*, 69(1) (January): 12-14 + Supplemental Material online (<https://academic.oup.com/bioscience/article/69/1/12/5172289#supplementary-data>), 13 pp. [Colorado River delta and upper Gulf of California.]

Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Gulland, F. M. D.; Smith, C. R.; Taylor, B.; Wells, R. S.; Thomas, P. O.; Bauer, B.; Heide Jørgensen, M. P.; Teilmann, J.; Dietz, R.; Balle, J. D.; Jensen, M. V.; Sinding, M. H. S.; Jaramillo Legorreta, A.; Abel, G.; Read, A. J.; Westgate, A. J.; Colegrove, K.; Gomez, F.; Martz, K.; Rebolledo, R.; Ridgway, S.; Rowles, T.; Elk, C. E. van; Boehm, J.; Cardenas Hinojosa, G.; Constandse, R.; Nieto Garcia, E.; Phillips, W.; Sabio, D.; Sanchez, R.; Sweeney, J.; Townsend, F.; Vivanco, J.; Vivanco, J. C.; AND Walker, S.

2019 *11.16234* A field effort to capture critically endangered vaquitas *Phocoena sinus* for protection from entanglement in illegal gillnets. *Endangered Species Research*, 38 (January 11): 11-27 + Supplement online, https://www.int-res.com/articles/suppl/n038p011_supp.pdf, 5 pp.

Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando M.; AND Cárdenas Hinojosa, Gustavo

2016 *11.15067* Recuadro 9.5. Información científica y construcción de capacidades humanas, base para decisiones de conservación de la vaquita. *From:* Koleff, Patricia, Urquiza Haas, Tania, and Urquiza Haas, Esmeralda (responsible authors), Necesidades y prioridades de conocimiento científico para fortalecer la toma de decisiones. *In:* Sarukhán, José, and Pisanty, Irene (compilers), *Capital natural de México* (José Sarukhán, general ed.), *Volumen IV, Capacidades humanas e institucionales*. México: Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, pp. 329-332. [In Spanish.]

Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando M.; Cardenas, Gustavo; Nieto, Edwyna; Ladrón de Guevara, Paloma; Taylor, Barbara; Barlow, Jay; Gerrodette, Tim; Henry, Annette; Tregenza, Nick; Swift, Rene; AND Akamatsu, Tomonari

2009 *11.5741* *Assessing trends in abundance for vaquita using acoustic monitoring: Within refuge plan and outside refuge research needs : workshop report—October 19-23, 2009.* [No imprint], 39 pp.

Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando M.; Nieto Garcia, Edwyna; AND Cárdenas Hinojosa, Gustavo

2016 *11.12810* Popurrí/cajón de sastre de la vaquita marina. *In:* Vaquita marina; un último grito de auxilio para salvarla de la extinción. *La Jornada Ecológica* (México) (*La Jornada*, Número especial), (204) (February/March): 3-7. [In Spanish.]

Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando M.; AND Gerrodette, Tim

- 2009 *11.7893* How MPAs have been managed for marine mammals: what can we learn from a case study of the vaquita? [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Reeves, Randall R. (ed.), *Proceedings of the First International Conference on Marine Mammal Protected Areas, March 30-April 3, 2009, Maui, Hawai'i, USA*, pp. 21-23. [Marine Protected Area.]

Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando M.; Taylor, Barb [Taylor Barbara L.]; Barlow, Jay; Gerrodette, Tim; Tregenza, Nick; Swift, René; AND Akamatsu, Tomonari

- 2009 *11.9518* Assessing trends in abundance for vaquita using acoustic monitoring: Within refuge plan and outside refuge research needs. *International Whaling Commission, Scientific Committee, Paper SC/62/SM5*, 11 pp.

Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Reeves, Randall R.; AND Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando

- 2006 *11.5735* Conservation of the vaquita *Phocoena sinus*. *Mammal Review*, 36(3) (July): 179-216.

Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Taylor, Barbra; Booth, Cormac; Thomas, Len; Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando; Nieto García, Edwyna; Cárdenas Hinojosa, Gusavo; Barlow, Jay; Mesnick, Sarah L.; Gerrodette, Tim; Olson, Paula; Henry, Annette; Rizo, Henoch; Hidalgo Pla, Eva; AND Bonilla Garzón, Andrea

- 2022 *11.19019* More vaquita porpoises survive than expected. *Endangered Species Research*, 48: 225-234.

Rojas Garcidueñas, José

- 1964 *11.9537* El caso internacional de la salinidad de las aguas entregadas a México en el Río Colorado. *Facultad de Derecho de México, Revista* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), 14(54) (April/June): 443-464. [In Spanish.]

Román Rodríguez, Martha Judith

- 1989 *11.17280* *Análisis de los contenidos estomacales de la totoaba Totoaba macdonaldi (Gilbert 1891) (Pisces: Scianidae) durante la época reproductiva en la parte norte del alto Golfo de California.* Bachelor's thesis, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 82 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 1990 *11.17281* Alimentación de *Totoaba macdonaldi* (Gilbert) (Pisces: Scianidae) en la parte norte del alto Golfo de California. *Ecológica* (Centro Ecológico de Senora, Hermosillo), 1(2): 1-9. [In Spanish.]
- 1994 *11.17282* *Edad y crecimiento de la totoaba (Totoaba macdonaldi) Gilbert en el alto Golfo de California.* Master's thesis, Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensenada, Baja California, 90 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 1994 *11.10196* Como determinar la edad de una totoaba. Determining the age of a totoaba. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco,

Sonora), 6(1) (Winter/Spring): 15-16, 28 [Spanish]; 15, 17 [English]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

- 2000 *11.17283* *Estudio poblacional de chano norteño* Micropogonias megalops y la curvina golfinia *Cynoscion orthonopterus* (Gilbert) (Pisces: Sciaenidae), especies endémicas del Alto Golfo : informe final. México: Sistema Nacional de Información sobre Biodiversidad, Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad. (SNIB-CONABIO proyecto L.298.) [In Spanish.]

Román Rodríguez, Martha Judith, AND Hammann, G. M.

- 1997 *11.9806* Age and growth of totoaba, *Totoaba macdonaldi* (Sciaenidae), in the upper Gulf of California. *Fishery Bulletin* (U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service), 95: 620-628.

Román Rodríguez, Martha Judith, AND Martínez Contreras, María Jesús

- 2011 *11.18513* Las aves playeras: una herramienta útil en educación ambiental para la conservación de sus hábitats [ABSTRACT]. In: *XI Congreso para el Estudio y Conservación de las Aves en México (CECAM) : libro de resúmenes, Mazatlán, Sinaloa, 4-7 de octubre de 2011*. CIPAMEX (La Sociedad para el Estudio y Conservación de las Aves en México A.C.) and Universidad Autónoma de Sinaloa, abstract C30. [In Spanish.]

Román Rodríguez, Martha Judith; Campoy Favela, J.; AND Castro Longoria, Reina

- 2005 *11.7599* Pesquería de la curvina golfinia (*Cynoscion othonopterus*) en la reserva de la biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado. *X Congreso de la Asociación del Mar de Cortés, A.C. y IV Simposium Internacional sobre el Mar de Cortés, 2005, Mazatlán, Sinaloa*. [In Spanish.]

Román Rodríguez, Martha Judith; Ruiz Campos, Gorgonio; Varela Romero, Alejandro; AND Valdez García, María Guadalupe

- 2019 *11.15717* El pez cachorrito: un pez nativo del Desierto Sonorense. *Biodiversitas* (México, Comisión Nacional para Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad), (139) (July/August): 1-11. [Ciénega de Santa Clara, Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado.] [In Spanish.]

Román Rodríguez, Martha Judith; Vázquez Borja, Rigoberto; Castro Longoria, Reina; AND Yepiz Velázquez, Luz María

- 2000 *11.15414* (PARTICIPANTS) *Estudio poblacional del chano norteño*, Micropogonias megalops (Gilbert) y la curvina golfinia *Cynoscion orthonopterus* (Jordan y Gilbert) (Pisces: Sciaenidae), especies endémicas del Alto golfo de California, México : informe final del Proyecto L298. San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora: Instituto del Medio Ambiente y Desarrollo Sustentable de Sonora, and Universidad de Sonora, Departamento de Investigaciones Científicas y Tecnológicas, 143 pp. [In Spanish.]

Romero, Socorro [Romero H., María Socorro]; **García, Jaqueline; Valdez, Benjamin; AND Vega, Miguel**

- 2010 11.11820 Calidad del agua para actividades recreativas del Río Hardy en la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos. Water quality for recreational activities of the Hardy River in the Mexican-U.S. border region. *Información Tecnológica* (Centro de Información Tecnológica, La Serena, Chile), 21(5): 69-78. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Romero H., María Socorro; Salazar E., Lus Esthela; Viau, Emily; Peccia, Jordan; Mendoza, E. Leopoldo; Ruvalcaba C., Guadalupe; AND Figueroa V., Melesio

- 2006 11.18414 El aprovechamiento del agua residual tratada : una alternativa hacia la sustentabilidad del agua en la región fronteriza Mexicali, México-Imperial, EUA. *In*: Quintero Núñez, Margarito (ed.), *Contaminación y medio ambiente en Baja California*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California; and México, D.F.: Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 177-200. [In Spanish.]

Romeu, Emma

- 1996 11.15210 La vaquita. *Biodiversitas* (México, Comisión Nacional para Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad), 2(8) (August): 1-7. [In Spanish.]

Roopnarine, Peter D.; Dettman, David L.; Flessa, Karl W.; Zachos, J. C.; AND Tellez Duarte, Miguel A.

- 1997 11.3482 Seasonal variation in virgin Colorado River discharge measured by isotopic variation within marine shells from the Colorado Delta [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 78(46): F390.

Rorabaugh, James C.; Sredl, Michael J.; Miera, Verma; AND Drost, Charles A.

- 2002 11.976 Continued invasion by an introduced frog (*Rana berlandieri*): southwestern Arizona, southeastern California, and Río Colorado, México. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 47(1) (March): 12-20.

Rosales Juárez, Fernando, AND Ramírez González, Esperanza

- 1987 11.17284 *Estado actual del conocimiento sobre la totoaba (Cynoscion macdonaldi)*, Gilbert 1890. México : Secretaría de Pesca, 42 pp. [In Spanish.]

Rosas, Alejandro; Schlatter, Karen; Rivas, Tomas; AND Díaz, Elizabeth

- 2019 11.17637 Reconectando el río con su estuario en el delta del Río Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Castelán Crespo, J. Enrique (ed.), *Libro de resúmenes del I Congreso Latinoamericano y V Congreso Nacional de Manejo de Cuencas Hidrográficas*. México: Centro Interdisciplinario de Investigaciones y Estudios sobre Medio Ambiente y Desarrollo, IPN; Fundación Gonzalo Río Arronte I.A.P.; Red Mexicano de Cuencas, p. 178. [Volume title as shown inside front cover. Volume cover: *V Congreso Nacional : 2019*,

29-31/Oct./CDMX, México : 1^{er} Latinoamericano : Manejo de Cuencas Hidrográficas :
libro de resúmenes.] [In Spanish.]

Rose, J. N.

- 1913 11.3667 *Populus macdougalii*: A new tree from the Southwest. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 61(12), 2 pp., 1 plate. (Smithsonian Publication 2239.) [Common in the Colorado River delta region; type from Mecca Flats, Salton Basin, California.]
-

Rose, Naomi A., AND Parston, E. C. M.

- 2019 11.18446 *The case against marine mammals in captivity*. (Dave Tilford, ed.) Washington, D.C.: Animal Welfare Institute and World Animal Protection, 5th ed., 160 pp. [Notes on the vaquita of the northern Gulf of California, pp. 15, 17, 101 note 52, 107 note 113, 108 note 126.]
- 2019 11.18447 *Le dossier contre la captivité des mammifères marins*. (Dave Tilford, ed.) Washington, D.C.: Institut pour le Bien-être animal et Protection mondiale des animaux, 5th ed., 160 pp. [Notes on the vaquita of the northern Gulf of California, pp. 15, 17, 101 note 52, 107 note 113, 108 note 126.] [In French.]
-

Rosel, Patricia E., AND Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo

- 1993 11.18220 Genetic variation, or lack thereof, in the vaquita [ABSTRACT]. *From*: Symposium: Research and Conservation Efforts with the Vaquita. *In*: *Tenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals : abstracts : Galveston, Texas, U.S.A., November 11-15, 1993 : hosted by Texas A&M University at Galveston : sponsored by The Society for Marine Mammalogy*. [No imprint], p. 13.
- 1999 11.7946 Mitochondrial DNA variation in the critically endangered vaquita *Phocoena sinus* Norris and MacFarland, 1958. *Marine Mammals Science*, 15(4) (October): 990-1003.

Rosel, Patricia E.; Haygood, M. G.; AND Perrin, W. F.

- 1995 11.7945 Phylogenetic relationships among the true porpoises (Cetacea: Phocoenidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 4: 463-474. [Includes vaquita.]
-

Rosemartin, Alyssa, AND Riper, Charles van, III

- 2011 11.12929 Biological dimensions of tern management—a case study of the least tern in Sonora, Mexico, and a comparative analysis of reproductive investment in terns. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1085*, 27 pp. [Study area is vicinity of Puerto Peñasco, Sonora.]
-

Rosenberg, Kenneth V.; Kennedy, Judith A.; Dettmers, Randy; Ford, Robert P.; AND Reynolds, Debra

- 2016 *11.12999* (CHEFS DU PROJET) *Plan de conservation des oiseaux terrestres de partenaires d'envol : révision de 2016 pour le Canada et la zone continentale des États-Unis*. [No place]: Comité scientifique de Partenaires d'envol, 119 pp. [See "Améliorer les habitats et les moyens de Subsistance-Sonoran Joint Venture", p. 35; includes Colorado River delta.] [In French.]
-

Rossiter, William

- 2014 *11.8065* Why aren't whales saved yet? *Whales Alive!* (Cetacean Society International), 23(2) (Autumn): 6-10. [See p. 7, regarding the vaquita.]
-

Rothschild, Alon [רוטשילד, אלון]

- 2018 *11.17872* (ED., WRITER) *שמורות טבע ימיות : תיבות האוצר של הים התיכון [Marine nature reserves : Mediterranean treasure chests]*. תל אביב: החברה להגנת הטבע [Tel Aviv: Nature Protection Society], 131 pp. [See under "מניסיונם של אחרים"; "חקרי מקרה" [From the experience of others; Case studies]: ד"ג—*Vaquita* הווקיטה—*failure to prevent vaquita extinction—fishing in the nature reserve, and protected area is too small*] (pp. 71-72). (מסמך זה נכתב כחלק) כחומר רקע לאישור והכרזתן, מקידום תכנית השמורות הימיות של רשות הטבע והגנים" [This document was written as part of the promotion of the Marine and Parks Authority's Marine Reserves Program, as background material for their approval and declaration.']) [In Hebrew.]
-

Rowell, Kirsten

- 2006 *11.3420* *Isotopic logs of the Sea of Cortez: Oxygen and carbon stable isotopes in otoliths of marine fish record the impact of diverting the Colorado River from the sea*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 188 pp.

Rowell, Kirsten, AND Dettman, David L.

- 2008 *11.1380* Establishing ecological baselines: How has over-allocating the Colorado River affected species in the Gulf of California? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona*. [No imprint], pp. 35-36.
- 2010 *11.1868* How has over-allocating the Colorado River affected species in the Gulf of California? *In: Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 195-200.

Rowell, Kirsten; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Dettman, David L.

- 2005 *11.7026* Oxygen isotopes in otoliths document that Gulf corvina use Colorado River habitat. Los isótopos de oxígeno en otolitos documentan que la corvina golfina usa el hábitat del Río Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 34: 44. [In English and Spanish.]

Rowell, Kirsten; Flessa, Karl W.; Dettman, David L.; AND Román, Martha J.

- 2005 *11.1212* The importance of Colorado River flow to nursery habitats of the Gulf corvina (*Cynoscion othonopterus*). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 62 (December): 2874-2885.

Rowell, Kirsten; Flessa, Karl W.; Dettman, David L.; Román, Martha J.; AND Campoy, José

- 2003 *11.3675* Double the trouble: Sustaining marine and riverine processes in the estuarine Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Society for Conservation Biology, Annual Meeting, Duluth, Minnesota*.

Rowell, Kirsten; Flessa, Karl W.; Dettman, David L.; Román, Martha J.; Gerber, Leah R.; AND Findley, Lloyd T.

- 2008 *11.1310* Diverting the Colorado River leads to a dramatic life history shift in an endangered marine fish. *Biological Conservation*, 141(4): 1138-1148. [*Totoaba (Totoaba macdonaldi)*.]

Rowell, Kirsten; True, Conal D.; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Dettman, David L.

- 2008 *11.3441* Fish without water: Validation and application of $\delta^{18}\text{O}$ in *Totoaba macdonaldi* otoliths. Peces sin agua: Validación y aplicación de $\delta^{18}\text{O}$ en los otolitos de *Totoaba macdonaldi*. *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 34(1): 55-68.

Rowell, Kirsten; Román, Martha; Campoy, José; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Dettman, David L.

- 2003 *11.3676* From the river to the sea: Evaluating the influence of Colorado River flow on the corvina fishery in the northern Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *American Fisheries Society, Western Division, Annual Meeting, San Diego, California*.

RTI International

- 2005 11.8139 *Development of water quality analyses for the shared waters of the United States and Mexico*. Research Triangle Park, North Carolina: RTI International, for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wastewater Management, Washington, D.C., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [193 pp. total]. [Research Triangle Institute.]
- 2005 11.9948 *Development of water quality analyses for the shared waters of the United States and Mexico*. Research Triangle Park, North Carolina: RTI International, for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wastewater Management, Washington, D.C., 35 pp. (EPA 832-R-05-006.) [Research Triangle Institute.]
-

Rubio López, Dzoara Elizabeth

- 2020 *11.18141* *Determinantes de la participación voluntaria en la restauración ecológica del delta del río Colorado en Mexicali y San Luis Río Colorado.* Master's thesis, El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, 79, 11 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Ruelas Peña, Joaquín Humberto

- 2011 *11.8874* *Diagnóstico sobre las medidas de manejo y conservación de las pesquerías establecidas de la Reserva de la Biosfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidad Nacional de Autónoma de México, 78 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Ruelas Peña, Joaquín Humberto; Valdez Muñoz, Carmen; AND Aragón Noriega, Eugenio Alberto

- 2013 *11.15394* *La pesquería de la corvina golfin y las acciones de manejo en el Alto Golfo de California, México.* Analysis of the corvina gulf fishery as a function of management actions in the Upper Gulf of California, Mexico. *Latin American Journal of Aquatic Research*, 41(3): 498-505. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]
-

Ruiz Alvarado, Cristina; Borboa Flores, Jesús; Cardenas Salazar, Victor; Soto Ortiz, Roberto; Díaz Cervantes, Lourdes; AND Rueda Puente, Edgar O.

- 2018 *11.15746* *Bacillus amyloliquefaciens* as a plant growth promoting bacteria with the interaction with of grass salt *Distichlis palmeri* (Vasey) under field conditions, in desert of Sonora, Mexico [sic]. *Journal of Plant Science and Phytopathology*, 2: 59-67. [Seed collection of *Distichlis palmeri* in Colorado River delta. Experimental area 15 km from the coast in Hermosillo.] [NOTE: Title, thus, apparently translated poorly to English; more likely "Bacillus amyloliquefaciens as a plant growth-promoting bacterium with the interaction of salt grass *Distichlis palmeri* (Vasey) under field conditions in the Sonoran desert of Mexico". Also, authors given on paper in mixed format as follows (exactly): "Ruiz Alvarado Cristina, Jesús Borboa Flores, Victor Cardenas Salazar, Soto Ortiz Roberto, Lourdes Díaz Cervantes and Rueda Puente Edgar O."]
-

Ruiz Barreiro, T. Mónica; Arreguín Sánchez, Francisco; González Baheza, Arturo; AND Hernández Padilla, Juan C.

- 2019 *11.16957* *Effects of environmental variability on abundance of commercial marine species in the northern Gulf of California.* *Scientia Marina* (Barcelona), 83(3) (September): 195-205.
-

Ruiz Campos, Gorgonio, AND Rodríguez Meraz, Marcelo

- 1997 *11.840* *Composición taxonómica y ecológica de la avifauna de los ríos El Mayor y Hardy, y áreas adyacentes, en el Valle de Mexicali, Baja California, México.* *Instituto de Biología, Anales* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Serie Zoología), 68: 291-315. [In Spanish.]
-

Ruth, C. W.

- 2009 11.7991 *A report on Colorado River salinity operations, under International Boundary and Water Commission Minute No. 242, January 1 to December 31, 2007.* [No place]: International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, 16 pp.
-

Rzedowski, Jerzy

- 1978 11.13092 *Vegetación de México : con la parte correspondiente a la vegetación litoral marina a cargo de Laura Huerta M.* México: Editorial Limusa, 432 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

S

Sadalla, Edward

- 2005 11.4496 (ED.) *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Dynamics of human-environment interactions.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, 399 pp. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 11.*)
-

SAHRA (Sustainability of semi-Arid Hydrology and Riparian Areas), University of Arizona

- 2004 11.3013 The re-emergence of the Colorado River delta. *Southwest Hydrology*, 3(1) (January/February): 1-40 [entire issue]. [NOTE: Individual articles are cited separately in this bibliography.]
-

St. Amant, James A., AND Hulquist, Robert G.

- 1969 11.6616 *Palaemonetes paludosus* collected in the Rio Hardy and Colorado River, Baja California. *California Fish and Game*, 55(3): 252. [Freshwater shrimp.]
-

Salazar, Joanna, AND Spalding, Mark

- 2006 11.4521 Adjacent U.S.-Mexican border natural protected areas: Protection, management, and cooperation. *In*: Kelly, Hoffman (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Transboundary ecosystem management.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 69-107. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 15.*)
-

Salce, Wilson

- NO DATE *11.17389* Os últimos suspiros. Essa eu não sabia! *Revista Pet Plus* (Santo André, São Paulo, Brasil), Edição 17—Ano II: 17 [sic, 19]. [September 2019.] [Date determined from external sources.] [Regarding the vaquita.] [In Portuguese.]
-

Salcedo Peredia, Adrian Trinidad; Rodríguez Burgeño, Jesús Eliana; AND Ramírez Hernández, Jorge

- 2014 *11.12216* Predicción de las zonas de inundación del Río Colorado, bajo el efecto del flujo pulso [ABSTRACT]. *In: Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana*, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014. Sesión especial. Reconectando el Río Colorado con el Golfo de California: una iniciativa binacional. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 34(1) (November): 213. [In Spanish.]
-

Salgado, Jose Antonio

- 2005 *11.5747* The effects of water diversion in the Colorado River on the Colorado River in the totoaba (*Totoaba macdonaldi*) and the vaquita porpoise (*Phocoena sinus*) [ABSTRACT] [lack of italicization thus]. [Second Annual] *Student World Water Forum 2005, November 17-18, 2005, Jot Travis Student Union, Alumni Room : abstracts*. [Reno: University of Nevada at Reno, College of Agriculture, Biotechnology and Natural Resources.]
-

Sánchez, Charlie

- 1999 *11.11296* Carta de intenciones [ABSTRACT]. *In: Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora*. Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, pp. 12-13. [In Spanish.]
-

Sanchez, Richard D.; Burnett, Earl; AND Croxen, Fred

- 2000 *11.11021* Mapping *Typha domingensis* in the Cienega de Santa Clara using satellite images, global positioning system, and spectrometry. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 00-314*, [12], 3, 2 pp.
-

Sánchez Alòs, Laura; Hidalgo Pla, Eva Carolina; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Cárdenas Hinojosa, Gustavo; Bonilla Garzón, Andrea; Jramillo Legorreta, Armando; Ruiz Sabio, Diego; AND Samudio, Carlos

- 2022 *11.19027* Net removal operations in support of vaquita recovery strategies: A summary of six years effort [ABSTRACT]. *In: 24th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Palm Beach, Florida, August 1-5, 2022 : book of abstracts*. [No place]: Society for Marine Mammalogy, pp. 560-561. [Also includes totoaba.]
-

Sánchez Escalante, José Jesús

- 2007 *11.13105* Plantas nativas de Sonora: las plantas del desierto sonoreño. *Universidad de Sonora, Revista*, 19: 20-22. [Includes Colorado River.] [In Spanish.]
-

Sánchez Ibarra, C.; Bermúdez García, D. M.; Bezaury Creel, J. E.; Lasch Thaler, C.; Rodríguez Dowdell, N.; Cárdenas Torres, N.; Rojas González de Castilla, S.; AND Gondor, A.

- 2013 *11.14870* (EDS.) *Plan de acción para la conservación y aprovechamiento sustentable de la biodiversidad terrestre y marina de la región Golfo de California y Pacífico Sudcaliforniano*. México: Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, The Nature Conservancy, and Fondo Mexicano para la Conservación de la Naturaleza, A.C., 294 pp. [including wraps]. [In Spanish.]
-

Sánchez Velasco, L.; Lavín, M. F.; Jiménez Rosenberg, S. P. A.; Montes, J. M.; AND Turk Boyer, P. J.

- 2012 *11.2999* Larval fish habitats and hydrography in the Biosphere Reserve of the Upper Gulf of California (June 2008). *Continental Shelf Research*, 33: 89-99.
-

Santa Ríos, Andrea

- 2012 *11.4991* *Dinámica de nutrientes en el delta del Río Colorado*. Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 129 pp. [In Spanish.]

Santa Ríos, Andrea; Galindo Bect, M. S.; Hernandez Ayon, J. M.; Delgadillo Hinojosa, F.; Huerta Diaz, M. A.; AND Camacho Ibar, V. F.

- 2011 *11.6956* Inorganic nutrient dynamics in the Colorado River delta under three different water supply scenarios [ABSTRACT]. *In: Limnology and Oceanography in a Changing World : book of abstracts : ASLO 2011 Aquatic Sciences Meeting, 13-18 February 2011, Puerto Rico Convention Center, San Juan, Puerto Rico*, p. 222. [Association for the Sciences of Limnology and Oceanography.]
-

Santa Rosa del Río, Miguel Ángel; Ávila Serrano, Guillermo Eliezer; Téllez Duarte, Miguel Agustín; Cupul Magaña, Luis Antonio; Gonzalez Yajimovich, Oscar E.; Hernández Walls, Rafael; AND Guardado France, Rigoberto

- 2014 *11.7565* Variaciones isotópicas de oxígeno ($\delta^{18}\text{O}$) en foraminíferos bentónicos, bajo condiciones antiestuarinas en el Delta del Río Colorado. *Revista Iberoamericana de Ciencias* (Brownsville, Texas), (September): 121-136. [In Spanish, with abstract also in English.]

**Santa Rosa del Río, Miguel Ángel; Ávila Serrano, Guillermo Eliezer; Téllez Duarte, Miguel Agustin;
Gonzalez Yajimovich, Oscar E.; AND Cupul Magaña, Luis Antonio**

- 2011 *11.2997* Distribución y abundancia de tanatocenosis de foraminíferos bentónicos submareales en el delta del río Colorado. *Sociedad Geológica Mexicana, Boletín*, 63(3): 445-458. [In Spanish.]

**Santa Rosa del Río, Miguel Ángel; Yarbuh, Ismael; Guardado France, Rigoberto; Spelz, Ronald M.;
Herrera Gutiérrez, Raúl; Mejía Piña, Karla; Tellez Duarte, Miguel Agustin;
AND Cupul Magaña, Luis Antonio**

- 2018 *11.13764* Isotopic variations of oxygen ($\delta^{18}\text{O}$) in benthic foraminifera under antiestuarine conditions in the Colorado River delta. *Open Journal of Geology* (Wuhan, Hubei Province, China), 8 (February 8): 104-123.

Santamaría del Ángel, Eduardo; Álvarez Borrego, Saúl; AND Müller-Karger, Frank E.

- 1994 *11.11659* Gulf of California biogeographic regions based on coastal zone color scanner imagery. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 99(C4) (April 15): 7411-7421.

Santamaría del Ángel, Eduardo; Millán Núñez, Roberto; AND Peña Nettel, Gabriela de la

- 1996 *11.1086* Efecto de la turbidez en la productividad primaria en dos estaciones en el área del delta del Río Colorado. Effect of turbidity on primary productivity at two stations in the area of the Colorado River delta. *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 22(4) (December): 483-493. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

Sato, Shin'ichi, AND Chiba, Tomoki [佐藤慎一; 千葉友樹]

- 2017 *11.16200* 現生物を対象とした古生物学的研究 その1—干潟貝類の人新世古生態学の研究例— [Gen seiseibutsu o taishō to shita ko ikimonogaku-teki kenkyū sono 1 —higata kairui no hito shin yo koseitaigaku no kenkyū rei —]. Studies on the living organisms for paleontology, part 1: Case studies for molluscan paleoecology of Anthropocene tidal flats. 化石 [Kaseki] *Fossils* (Palaeontological Society of Japan), 102: 5-13. [Includes references to Colorado River delta.] [In Japanese, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Scanlon, John E.

- 2018 *11.16257* CITES and World Heritage Convention; joining forces against wildlife trafficking. *World Heritage* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris; and Publishing For Development Ltd., London), (87) (April): 24-29. [See "Vaquita in the Gulf of California site", p. 29.] [Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora.]
- 2018 *11.16258* La CITES et la Convention du patrimoine mondial; ensemble pour lutter contre le trafic des espèces sauvages. *Patrimoine Mondial* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris; and Publishing For Development Ltd., London), (87)

(April): 24-29. [See "Le marouin du golfe de Californie", p. 29.] [Vaquita.]
[Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora.]
[In French.]

- 2018 *11.16259* CITES y la Convención del Patrimonio Mundial: Unir fuerzas contra el tráfico de especies silvestres. *Patrimonio Mundial* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris; and Publishing For Development Ltd., London), (87) (April): 24-29. [See "La vaquita en el sitio del Golfo de California", p. 29.] [Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora.] [In Spanish.]
-

Schlatter, Karen J.; Flessa, Karl W.; Kendy, Eloise; AND Binational Science Team Minute 319

- 2014 *11.12205* Restoration flows to the Colorado River delta: Monitoring the effects of a large landscape experiment [ABSTRACT]. *In: Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana*, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014. Sesión especial. Reconectando el Río Colorado con el Golfo de California: una iniciativa binacional. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 34(1) (November): 211.

Schlatter, Karen J.; Grabau, Matthew R.; Shafroth, Patrick B.; AND Zamora Arroyo, Francisco

- 2017 *11.12745* Integrating active restoration with environmental flows to improve native riparian tree establishment in the Colorado River Delta. *In: Environmental Flows for the Colorado River Delta: Results of an Experimental Pulse Release from the US to Mexico. Ecological Engineering*, 106(Part B) (September): 661-674 + Supplementary Information online.

Schlatter, Karen J.; Grabau, Matthew R.; AND Waters, Summer

- 2015 *11.15333* Sustainability of Colorado River Delta riparian habitat under different water management and climate change scenarios. *Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Working Paper WP15KS1*, 19 pp.
-

Schlickeisen, Roger

- 2002 *11.3369* Foreword. *In: Bergman, Charles, Red delta : fighting for life at the end of the Colorado River*. Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, pp. 6-8.
-

Schmidt, John C.

- 2012 11.6903 The challenge of restoring bi-national rivers: the Rio Grande/Rio Bravo and the Colorado River/Rio Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *In: Book of abstracts and program : 2012 Limnologia : XVI Congress of the Iberian Association of Limnology, 2-6 July 2012, University of Minho, Guimarães-Portugal : Current Threats to Freshwater Ecosystems: Challenges and Opportunities*, p. 52. [Abstract byline, "Schmidt J".]
- 2017 11.15189 Channel form and riparian vegetation: Relevant temporal and spatial scales. *In: Ralston, Barbara E., and Sarr, Daniel A. (eds.), Case studies of riparian and watershed restoration in the southwestern United States—principles, challenges, and successes.*

U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1091, pp. 55-58. [Includes Colorado River delta.]

Schmidt, Robert H., Jr.

- 1981 *11.6769* Literature and data sources for the study of weather and climate in the arid zones of Mexico. *In: Geographic research on Latin America: Benchmark 1980. Conference of Latin Americanist Geographers, Proceedings*, 8: 312-322.
-

Schöne, Bernd R.

- 2003 *11.1064* A "clam-ring" master-chronology constructed from a short-lived bivalve mollusc from the northern Gulf of California, USA. *Holocene*, 13(1): 39-49.

Schöne, Bernd R., AND Flessa, Karl W.

- 1999 *11.3699* Sclerochronology and high resolution ecological reconstruction in a bivalve mollusk [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 31(7): A461-A462.

Schöne, Bernd R.; Flessa, Karl W.; Dettman, David L.; AND Goodwin, David H.

- 2003 *11.1329* Upstream dams and downstream clams: Growth rates of bivalve mollusks unveil impact of river management on estuarine ecosystems (Colorado River delta, Mexico). *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 58(4): 715-726.

Schöne, Bernd R.; Flessa, Karl W.; Goodwin, David H.; AND Dettman, David L.

- 2001 *11.3689* Do clams like dams? Effects of river discharge on growth rates in marine bivalve mollusks as revealed by sclerochronological and stable isotope techniques [ABSTRACT]. *Deutsche Geologische Gesellschaft e.V. (DGG)-Geologische Vereinigung e.V. (GV), Annual Meeting, Kiel, Germany, October 2-6, 2001*.

Schöne, Bernd R.; Goodwin, David H.; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Dettman, David L.

- 2000 *11.3693* Effect of river discharge on growth rates in marine bivalve mollusks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 32: A298-A299. [Geological Society of America, Annual Meeting.]

Schöne, Bernd R.; Goodwin, David H.; Flessa, Karl W.; Dettman, David L.; AND Roopnarine, Peter D.

- 2002 *11.15108* Sclerochronology and growth of the bivalve mollusks *Chione (Chionista) fluctifraga* and *C. (Chionista) cortezi* in the northern Gulf of California, Mexico. *The Veliger*, 45(1) (January 2): 45-54. [Sample localities at North Orca, Isla Montague, and Isla Pelicano.]
-

Schuster, Elizabeth, AND Colby, Bonnie

- 2012 *11.4474* *Farm adaptation to water supply variability: Opportunities in the Colorado River delta.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Department of Agricultural and Resource Economics; and The Walton Family Foundation, 10 pp.
- 2013 *11.10353* Farm and ecological resilience to water supply variability. *Journal of Contemporary Water Research and Education*, (151) (August): 70-83. [Mexicali Valley Irrigation District, which includes the Colorado River area in Baja California and Sonora.]
-

Schweizer Walschultz-Koalition / Swiss Coalition for the Protection of Whales

- NO DATE *11.11858* *The vaquita : vanishing.* Wädenswil, Switzerland: Schweizer Walschultz-Koalition / Swiss Coalition for the Protection of Whales, 6 pp. [2001?]
-

Sea Shepherd Conservation Society

- NO DATE *11.17270* *Sea Shepherd Conservation Society : media press kit.* [No place]: Sea Shepherd Conservation Society, folded brochure. [2019.] [Includes vaquita.]
-

Sealite [firm]

- NO DATE *11.18107* *Sealite buoys and lanterns mark protected habitat for endangered species : northern Gulf of California, Mexico : case study.* Somerville, Victoria, Australia; Lowestoft, Suffolk, United Kingdom; Tilton, New Hampshire, USA; and Wilkie Edge, Singapore: Sealite, [4] pp. [Vaquita.]
- NO DATE *11.18108* *Las ayundas a la navegación de Sealite señalan y limitan el área de protección de una especie en peligro de extinción : norte del Golfo de California, México : caso de estudio.* Somerville, Victoria, Australia; Lowestoft, Suffolk, United Kingdom; Tilton, New Hampshire, USA; and Wilkie Edge, Singapore: Sealite, [4] pp. [Vaquita.] [In Spanish.]
- NO DATE *11.18109* *Bóias e lanternas Sealite delimitam habitat protegido para espécies ameaçadas : norte do Golfo da Califórnia, México : estudo de caso.* Somerville, Victoria, Australia; Lowestoft, Suffolk, United Kingdom; Tilton, New Hampshire, USA; and Wilkie Edge, Singapore: Sealite, [4] pp. [Vaquita.] [In Portuguese.]
-

Searles, Kipp

- 2016 *11.16844* Understanding the relationships between market price and fishery yields in the Golfo de Santa Clara. *University of California at San Diego, Capstone Papers*, 20 pp. (Masters of Advanced Studies, Marine Biodiversity and Conservation, June 9, 2016.) [Also credited are Andrew F. Johnson (Chair), Octavio Aburto Oropeza, and Catalina López Sagástegui.]
-

Seeman, Berthold

- 1857 *11.18578* *The botany of the voyage of H.M.S. Herald, under the command of Captain Henry Kellett, R.N., C.B., during the years 1845-51. Published under the authority of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty.* London: Lovell Reeve, 483 [484] pp., 100 plates. [Title-page gives date as "1852-1857."] [See "Flora of North-Western Mexico" (pp. 255-346), which district is delimited "by an imaginary line extending from Acapulco north-eastwards to Durango, thence to Chihuahua, from that city to the mouth of the river Colorado, in the Gulf of California, and along the western coast of Mexico to Acapulco." (p. 262). No gatherings are noted from the Colorado River delta region. The introduction to this section also notes that the vessel's hydrographical survey of the Gulf of California "did not hold out many advantages for the increase of our collections", so instead an exploration of the interior to Chihuahua was made (p. 259). The author also notes, *in passing*, "the coasts of Sinaloa and Sonora, a sterile and barren country" (p. 260).] [Cited more for the documentation of intended but dismissed opportunities.]
-

Segura, Iris; Rocha Olivares, Axayácatl; Flores Ramírez, Sergio; AND Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo

- 2006 *11.6259* Conservation implications of the genetic and ecological distinction of *Tursiops truncatus* ecotypes in the Gulf of California. *Biological Conservation*, 133: 336-346. [Bottlenose dolphins. Biopsy sampling locations include Colorado River delta.]
-

Seminoff, Jeffrey A.

- 2010 *11.3256* Sea turtles of the Gulf of California: Biology, culture, and conservation. *In*: Brusca, Richard C. (ed.), *The Gulf of California : biodiversity and conservation*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 135-167.

Seminoff, Jeffrey A., AND Nichols, Wallace J.

- 2007 *11.1717* Sea turtles of the Alto Golfo: A struggle for survival. *In*: Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 505-518.
-

Senko, J.; White, E. R.; Heppell, S. S.; AND Gerber, L. R.

- 2013 *11.10802* Comparing bycatch mitigation strategies for vulnerable marine megafauna. *Animal Conservation*, 17: 5-18. [Includes vaquita.]
-

Senn, Michael J.

- 2015 11.8459 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Nevada Department of Wildlife; Application for Enhancement of Survival Permit; Proposed programmatic candidate conservation agreement with assurances for the relict leopard frog; Clark County, Nevada. *Federal Register*, 80(138) (July 20): 42837-42838. [Receipt of application; request for comment.]
-

Senner, S. E.; Andres, B. A.; AND Gates, H. R.

- 2016 11.14878 (EDS.) *Pacific Americas shorebird conservation strategy*. New York: National Audubon Society, 82 pp.
- 2018 11.14879 (EDS.) *Estrategia de conservación de las aves playeras de la ruta del Pacífico de las Américas*. Nueva York [New York]: National Audubon Society, 82 pp. ("Esta edición en español de la Estrategia es una traducción de la publicación original en inglés (diciembre de 2016) [see ITEM NO. 11.14878] con ediciones menores en el proceso de traducción en aras de la claridad, y correcciones menores a la Tabla 2 y los Apéndices 3 y 4.") [In Spanish.]
-

Sepúlveda, César

- 1972 11.11914 Mexican-American international water quality problems: Prospects and perspectives. *Natural Resources Journal*, 12 (October): 487-495.
- 1974 11.7818 La contaminación de los ríos internacionales y el derecho. El conflicto México-Estados Unidos sobre el río Colorado 1961-1973 y sus lecciones. *Anuario Español de Derecho Internacional* (Universidad de Navarra, Pamplona, Spain), (1): 309-316. [In Spanish.]
- 1978 11.7819 Instituciones para la solución de problemas de aguas de superficie entre México y los Estados Unidos. *Natural Resources Journal*, 18: 131-138. [In Spanish.]
- 1980 11.11928 *Derecho internacional*. México: Editorial Porrúa, S.A., 11th ed., 663 pp. [See in particular, "La contaminación de las aguas de los ríos internacionales. El caso de la salinidad del Río Colorado", pp. 213-216.] [Other eds. not seen.] [In Spanish.]
-

Sepulveda, Fernando

- 1976 11.4010 La conservación ecológica del Golfo de California. *Natural Resources Journal*, 16(3) (July): 465-473. [In Spanish, with English abstract, pp. 472-473.]
-

Serrato, Manuel

- 2017 11.13209 La vaquita en el mar de la impunidad. Requisito para proteger a una especie: el tuit de una estrella. *Siglo Nuevo* (El Siglo de Torreón, Torreón, Coahuilla, México), 8(289) (July 15): cover, 2, 44-55. [In Spanish.]
-

Shafroth, Patrick B.; Schlatter, Karen J.; Gomez Sapiens, Martha; Lundgren, Erick; Grabau, Matthew R.; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Rodríguez Burgueño, Eliana; AND Flessa, Karl W.

- 2017 11.12746 A large-scale environmental flow experiment for riparian restoration in the Colorado River delta. *In*: Environmental Flows for the Colorado River Delta: Results of an

Experimental Pulse Release from the US to Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 106(Part B) (September): 645-660.

Shanafield, Margaret; Gutierrez Jurado, Hugo; Rodríguez Burgueño, Jesús Eliana; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Jarchow, Christopher J.; AND Nagler, Pamela L.

- 2017 *11.12997* Short-term and long-term evapotranspiration rates at ecological restoration sites along a large river receiving rare flow events. *Hydrological Processes*, 31(24) (November 30): 4328-4337. [Colorado River delta.]
-

Shaner, Linda Ann

- 1982 *11.17736* *Reconnaissance study of metal sulfide deposition in tidal flat and sabkha-like environments, Gulf of California, Sonora, Mexico.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 80 pp. [Vicinity of Puerto Peñasco, Sonora.]
-

Shreve, Forrest

- 1944 11.12825 Rainfall of northern Mexico. *Ecology*, 25(1) (January): 105-111.
-

Sierra, Rodrigo, AND Ponce, Eduardo

- 2014 *11.9696* Apéndice. *In*: Ceballos, Gerardo, and List, Rurik (eds.), *Áreas naturales de México : legado de conservación*. México: Teléfonos de México, S.A.B. de C.V., pp. 274-298. [Map and brief descriptions of natural areas of Mexico. See p. 276, "Reserva de la Biosfera El Pinacate y Gran Desierto del Altar" and " Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado".] [In Spanish.]
-

Silber, Gregory K.

- 1988 *11.7947* Recent sightings of the Gulf of California harbor porpoise, *Phocoena sinus*. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 69: 430-433.
- 1989 *11.10093* Endangered porpoise: A researcher reflects. Marsopa en pilogro: Un investigador reflexiona. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 2(1) (Spring/Summer): 1-2, 4 [English]; 1-2, 5 [Spanish]. [Author's name misspelled Gregory H. Silber.] [Vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 1989 *11.10094* Saving the vaquita. Salvando la vaquita. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 2(1) (Spring/Summer): 3, 5, 25. [Author's middle initial miscited as "H."] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA
DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER
LIMITROPHE AND DELTA, AND THE ADJACENT PART OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1990 **11.12094** "Swan song" for the harbor porpoise? *In*: Sea Saviors: Alumni Marine Mammals Research [FEATURE]. *Connecticut College Alumni Magazine* (New London, Connecticut), 67(3) (Spring): 7-9. [Vaquita.]
- 1990 **11.7949** *Distributional relations of cetaceans in the northern Gulf of California, with special reference to the vaquita, Phocoena sinus*. Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Santa Cruz, 145 pp.
- 1990 **11.7950** Occurrence and distribution of the vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*) in the northern Gulf of California. *Fishery Bulletin* (U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service), 88: 339-346.
- 1991 **11.7951** Acoustic signals of the vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*). *Aquatic Mammals*, 17: 130-133.

Silber, Gregory K., AND Fertl, Dagmar

- 1995 **11.1430** Intentional beaching by bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) in the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Aquatic Mammals*, 21(3): 183-186.

Silber, Gregory K., AND Norris, Kenneth S.

- 1991 **11.7940** The geographic and seasonal distribution of the vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*. *Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Biología, Anales, Serie Zoología*, 62(2): 263-268.

Silber, Gregory K.; Newcomer, Michael W.; AND Barros, Gwendolyn J.

- 1988 **11.7948** Observations on the behavior and ventilation cycles of the vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*. *Marine Mammal Science*, 4(1) (January): 62-67.

Silber, Gregory K.; Newcomer, Michael W.; Silber, Patricia C.; Pérez Cortés, Héctor; AND Ellis, Graeme M.

- 1994 **11.7952** Cetaceans of the northern Gulf of California: Distribution, occurrence, and relative abundance. *Marine Mammal Science*, 10(3) (July): 283-298. [Includes vaquita.]

Silva, Pete; Bernal, Francisco; Cutler, Chris; Silva, Jesse; Culp, Peter; AND Hinojosa, Osvel

- 2014 11.18442 Working on Minute 319: The Projects [PANEL]. (Pete Silva, moderator.) *In*: *Colorado River Symposium : An Era of New Partnerships on the Colorado River*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 34-48. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 18-20, 2013 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2013*.]

Silva Casarín, Rodolfo; Villatoro Lacouture, Monique M.; Ramos Durón, Francisco J.; Pedroza Paez, Daniela; Ortiz Pérez, Mario A.; Mendoza Baldwin, Edgar G.; Delgadillo

Calzadilla, Miguel A.; Escudero Castillo, Mireille del Carmen; Félix Delgado, Angélica; AND Cid Salinas, Abril

- 2014 *11.13298* *Caracterización de la zona costera y planteamiento de elementos técnicos para la elaboración de criterios de regulación y manejo sustentable.* [No place]: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Ingeniería and Grupo de Ingeniería de Costas y Puertos, 117 pp. [Río Colorado, pp. 38, 59, 63.] [In Spanish.]
-

Silva Olivares, Austreberto

- 2017 *11.12305* *Deltas y ríos. El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(35) (January/March): 28-36, inside back cover, back cover. [In Spanish.]
-

Silvan, Laurie

- 2006 *11.18413* *Educación ambiental en Baja California.* In: Quintero Núñez, Margarito (ed.), *Contaminación y medio ambiente en Baja California.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California; and México, D.F.: Miguel Ángel Porrúa. [In Spanish.]
-

Simões, Nuno; Jones, David; Soto Rodríguez, Sonia; Roque, Ana; AND Gómez Gil, Bruno

- 2002 *11.9484* *Las bacterias en el inicio de la alimentación exógena en larvas de camarones peneidos: Efectos de la calidad del agua, tasas de ingestión y rutas de colonización del tracto digestivo.* In: Cruz Suarez, L., Ricque Marie, D., Tapia Salazar, M., Gaxiola Cortés, M., and Simões, N. (eds.), *Avances en Nutrición Acuícola VI : Memorias del VI Simposio Internacional de Nutrición Acuícola : 3 al 6 de Septiembre de 2002, Cancún, Quintana Roo, México*, pp. 243-276. [The Ea bacterial strain used in this study was isolated from a culture of *Litopenaeus stylirostris* from Golfo de Santa Clara, Sonora.] [In Spanish.]
-

Sinclair, Mark A.

- 1986 11.16270 *The environmental cooperation agreement between Mexico and the United States: A response to the pollution problems of the borderlands.* *Cornell International Law Journal*, 19(1) (Winter): 87-142. [Regarding the "Agreement Between the United States of America and the United Mexican States on Cooperation for the Protection and Improvement of the Environment in the Border Area", August 14, 1983.]
-

Singh, Jaidev "Jay"

- 2006 11.4523 *Sovereignty bargains and transboundary natural resource management: Crossborder perspectives for the U.S.-Mexican border.* In: Kelly, Hoffman (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Transboundary ecosystem management.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 123-141. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 15.*)

Skidmore, Peter B.

- 2017 11.15192 Riparian restoration in the Colorado River basin. *In*: Ralston, Barbara E., and Sarr, Daniel A. (eds.), Case studies of riparian and watershed restoration in the southwestern United States—principles, challenges, and successes. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1091*, pp. 73-76. [Study areas include Colorado River delta.]

Smith, Jansen A., AND Dietl, Gregory P.

- 2014 *11.7166* Utilization of geohistorical data to identify an invasive predatory gastropod in the Colorado River delta, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 332.
- 2016 *11.15077* The value of geohistorical data in identifying a recent human-induced range expansion of a predatory gastropod in the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Journal of Biogeography*, 43(4) (April): 791-800 + Supporting Information online (Appendix S1, *Notocochlis chemnitzii*: Taxonomy and Museum Collections”), <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1111/jbi.12644>, 15 pp.

Smith, Jansen A.; Dietl, Gregory P.; AND Goodwin, David H.

- 2014 *11.6733* Building a pre-dam baseline for molluscan predatory-prey interactions in the northern Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *In*: 10th North American Paleontological Convention, Florida Museum of Natural History, Hilton University of Florida Conference Center, 1714 SW 34th Street, Gainesville, Florida, February 15th-18th, 2014; Abstract Book. *Paleontological Society, Special Publication 13*, pp. 83-84. [Colorado River delta.]

Smith, Jansen A.; Goodwin, David H.; AND Dietl, Gregory P.

- 2015 *11.9229* Complimentary processes structuring the Colorado River delta molluscan fauna as revealed by species abundance distributions [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 492.

Smith, Jerd

- 2011 11.5949 The larger basin; bound for the delta, through seven states and Mexico. *Headwaters* (Colorado Foundation for Water Education, Denver), (Summer): 26-27.

Smith, S. V.; Crossland, J. I. Marshall; AND Crossland, C. J.

- 1999 *11.6078* (COMPILERS) Mexican and Central American coastal lagoon systems: Carbon, nitrogen and phosphorus fluxes (regional workshop II). *Land-Ocean Interactions in the Coastal Zone, Reports and Studies*, (13), 115 pp. (Texel, The Netherlands). [Data include Colorado River delta.] [LOICZ, core project of the International Geosphere-Biosphere Programme: A Study of Global Change.]

Smith, Zak; DuBois, Dianne; Kershaw, Francine; O'Connell, Kathleen; Olivera, Alejandro; Schubert, D. J.; AND Uhlemann, Sarah

- 2022 *11.19024* Net loss: Will nations meet U.S. bycatch standards or face a U.S. import ban? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 24th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Palm Beach, Florida, August 1-5, 2022 : book of abstracts.* [No place]: Society for Marine Mammalogy, p. 188. [Mentions vaquita.]
-

Snape, William J., III [Snape, Bill]

- 1993 *11.16777* What will happen to the critters: NAFTA's potential impact on wildlife protection. *Natural Resources Journal*, 33(4) (Fall): 1077-1094. [Includes remarks on totoaba and vaquita.] [North American Free Trade Agreement.]
- 1998 11.11792 Appendix D: Concept paper by William Snape, III, Defenders of Wildlife. Adding an environmental minute to the 1944 water treaty: Impossible or inevitable? *In: Workshop proceedings : Water and Environmental Issues of the Colorado River border Region Roundtable Workshop : Hotel San Angel, San Luís Rio Colorado, Sonora, Mexico, April 30, 1998.* [No imprint], pp. VI-IX. ("Presented by Professor David Getches".)
-

Snow, Frank J.; Hilgard, E. W.; AND Shaw, G. W.

- 1902 11.15042 Lands of the Colorado delta in the Salton Basin. *University of California, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 140*, 51 pp. ("Field and laboratory work by Frank J. Snow. Discussion by E. W. Hilgard and G. W. Shaw.")
-

Snyder, J. O.

- 1915 11.2210 Notes on a collection of fishes made by Dr. Edgar A. Mearns from rivers tributary to the Gulf of California. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 49: 573-586.
-

Sobarzo, Alejandro

- 1972 11.1316 Salinity in the Colorado; an interpretation of the Mexican-American Treaty of 1944. *Natural Resources Journal*, 12(4) (October): 510-514.
-

Soberón, Jorge; Jiménez, Raúl; Koleff, Patricia; AND Golubov, Jordan

- 2010 *11.14732* La informática sobre biodiversidad; datos, redes y conocimientos. *In: Toledo, Víctor Manuel (ed.), La biodiversidad de México : inventarios, manejos, usos, informática, conservación e importancia cultural.* México: Fondo de Cultural Económica. [In Spanish.]
-

Solana Sansores, Luis Rafael; Dicante, Irma; Luna, Lehí; AND Villaseñor Talavera, Raúl

- 2012 *11.5842* Selectividad de redes para capturar curvina golfina (*Cynoscion othonopterus*) en el Alto Golfo de California, México. Selectivity of gill-nets used in curvine (*Cynoscion othonopterus*) fishery in the upper Gulf of California, Mexico. *Hidrobiológica* (Universidad Autónoma Metropolitana, Unidad Iztapalapa, Departamento de Hidrobiología), 22(2): 132-141. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]
-

Solymer, Ryan; Hogan, Elizabeth; AND Berg, Jared

- 2018 *11.15731* Using side scan sonar to locate derelict fishing gear to mitigate the effects of ghost fishing in the Upper Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *In: Sixth International Marine Debris Conference : book of abstracts : March 12-16, 2018, San Diego, California, USA*, p. 42.
-

Sonora (Gobierno del Estado de)

- 1994 *11.5765* Programa de desarrollo urbano del centro de población del Golfo de Santa Clara. San Luis Rio Colorado, Sonora: Gobierno del Estado de Sonora, 97 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Sonora (Gobierno del Estado de), Junta de Caminos

- NO DATE *11.10268* Manifestación de impacto ambiental modalidad regional : del proyecto: "Carretera Costera Puerto Peñasco-Golfo de Santa Clara". A la atenta consideración de: Secretaría del Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales. [No place]: Gobierno del Estado de Sonora, Junta de Caminos, 137 pp. + appendices. [In Spanish.]
-

Sonora (Gobierno del Estado de), Secretaría de Infraestructura y Desarrollo Urbano

- 2006 *11.12023* Manifestación de impacto ambiental modalidad particular del proyecto: Carretera Costera de Sonora, Tramo: San Luis Rio Colorado—Estacion Doctor : resumen ejecutivo : Diciembre del 2006. Hermosillo, Sonora: Gobierno del Estado de Sonora, Secretaría de Infraestructura y Desarrollo Urbano, 31 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2008 *11.12024* Manifestación de impacto ambiental modalidad particular del proyecto: Carretera Costera de Sonora, Tramo: San Luis Río Colorado—Estacion Doctor : Enero del 2008. Hermosillo, Sonora: Gobierno del Estado de Sonora, Secretaría de Infraestructura y Desarrollo Urbano, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [183 pp. total.] [In Spanish.]
-

Sonora, Instituto de Acuicultura

- 2014 *11.6808* Implementación del programa de monitoreo administrativo para la cuota total de captura de curvina golfina en El Golfo de Santa Clara, temporada 2014 : informe de trabajo. Hermosillo, Sonora: Gobierno del Estado de Sonora, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Recursos Hidráulico, Pesca y Acuicultura, 42 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Sonoran Institute

- NO DATE *11.5074* *Colorado River delta restoration project : a plan of action.* Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 16 pp. [including wraps].
- NO DATE *11.5076* *Colorado River delta restoration : Las Arenitas wetland.* Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 1 p. [Fact sheet.] [Also includes imprints of Pro Natura Noroeste, A.C.; and Asociación Ecológica de Usuarios del Río Hardy-Colorado, A.C.]
- NO DATE *11.6046* *Colorado River Delta Restoration Project : Laguna Grande Restoration Area.* [Tucson]: Sonoran Institute, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]
- NO DATE *11.6047* *Colorado River Delta Restoration Project : zona de restauración Laguna Grande.* [Tucson]: Sonoran Institute, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [In Spanish.]
- NO DATE *11.6048* *Colorado River Delta Restoration Project : humedal de tratamiento Las Arenitas.* [Tucson]: Sonoran Institute, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [In Spanish.]
- NO DATE *11.6975* *Colorado River Delta Restoration Project : hydroseeding native tree seeds.* [Tucson]: Sonoran Institute, 4 pp. [Fact sheet.]
- NO DATE *11.9991* *Colorado River Delta Restoration Project : Las Arenitas treatment wetland.* [Tucson]: Sonoran Institute, 1 p. [Fact sheet.] [Las Arenitas Wastewater Treatment Plant, Mexicali, Baja California.]
- NO DATE *11.5077* *Colorado River delta restoration : la Ciénega de Santa Clara.* Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 1 p. [2011?] [Fact sheet. Also includes imprints of Pro Natura Noroeste, A.C.; and Asociación Ecológica de Usuarios del Río Hardy-Colorado, A.C.]
- NO DATE *11.6050* *Colorado River Delta Restoration : la Ciénega de Santa Clara.* [Tucson]: Sonoran Institute, 1 p. [2011?] [Fact sheet. Also includes imprints of Pro Natura Noroeste, A.C.; and Asociación Ecológica de Usuarios del Río Hardy-Colorado, A.C.] [In Spanish.]
- NO DATE *11.5078* *Colorado River delta restoration : the estuary.* Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 1 p. [2011?] [Fact sheet. Also includes imprints of Pro Natura Noroeste, A.C.; and Asociación Ecológica de Usuarios del Río Hardy-Colorado, A.C.]
- NO DATE *11.3849* *Colorado River delta restoration project : Colorado River Delta Legacy Program evaluation.* [No place]: Sonoran Institute, 2 pp. [2012?] [Fact sheet.]
- 2007 *11.5073* *Colorado River delta restoration: 10 years past and future.* Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 4 pp. ("03-07".)
- 2015 *11.13745* *Colorado River Delta Program. Restore. Renew. Reconnect. Spring 2015.* Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 4 pp.

Sonoran Institute México, A. C.

- 2016 *11.18898* *Plan de manejo para el complejo lagunar Xochimilco-Campestre-México.* [No place]: Sonoran Institute México, A. C., for México, Seecretaría de Infraestructura y Desarrollo Urbano del Estado. [Colorado River delta.] [In Spanish.]
-

Soria, Gaspar

- 2010 *11.10249* *Connectivity of marine bivalve species in the northern Gulf of California: Implications for fisheries management and conservation.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 188 pp.

Soria, Gaspar; Lavín, Miguel F.; AND Cudney Bueno, Richard

- 2014 *11.16535* Spat availability of commercial bivalve species recruited on artificial collectors from the northern Gulf of California. Seasonal changes in species composition. *Aquaculture Research*, 46(12) (December): 2829-2840. [Study area in the vicinity of Puerto Peñasco, Sonora.]
-

Soto Mardones, L.; Marinone, S. G.; AND Parés Sierra, A.

- 1999 *11.9807* Time and spatial variability of sea surface temperature in the Gulf of California. *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 25: 1-30.
-

Soto Montoya, Eduardo; Carmona, Roberto; Gómez, Mathra; Ayala Pérez, Victor; Arce, Nallely; AND Danemann, Gustavo D.

- 2009 *11.4452* Over-summering and migrant red knots at Golfo de Santa Clara, Gulf of California, Mexico. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* (International Wader Study Group), 116(3): 191-194.
-

Souza, Dalmo Pacheco de, AND Kobiyama, Masato

- 2003 *11.18095* Ecoengenharia em zona ripária: renaturalização de rios e recuperação de vegetação ripária. *In: I Seminário de Hidrologia Florestal Zonas Ripárias : anais : Alfredo Wagner—SC, 22/Set/2003.* Florianópolis, Santa Catarina, Brasil: Universidade Federal de Santa Catarina, Centro Tecnológico, Programa de Pós-Graduação em Engenharia Ambiental, pp. 121-131. [See section 7.2, "Recuperação da Vegetação Ripária no Rio Colorado—EUA" (pp. 125-127).] [In Portuguese, with abstract also in English.]
-

Stib, Tio [pseudonym] [Miller, Stephen]

- 2016 *6.1207* *Perils of Peyeto, the last vaquita porpoise. Las travesías de Payeto, la última vaquita marina.* (Illustrated by Eric Savage.) (Spanish translation by Soledad Fernández Viola.) [No imprint], 228 pp. ("Copyright 2015 by Tio Stib Derechos reservados 2016 por Tio Stib" [sic] [p. ii].) [Cover title: *Perils of Peyeto : saving the last vaquita porpoise. Las travesías de Payeto, salvando la última vaquita marina.*] [An on-

demand publication.] [Fictional young-reader title.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Stokstad, Erik

- 2014 *11.6458* U.S. and Mexico unleash a flood into Colorado delta. *Science*, 343 (March 21): 1301. [Article published in advance of the actual start date of pulse flow from Morelos Dam.]

Stone, Witmer [AND Rhoads, Samuel N.]

- 1905 *11.693* On a collection of birds and mammals from the Colorado delta, lower California; with field notes by Samuel N. Rhoads. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 57: 676-690.

Sudak, Richard G., AND Desai, Ashwin M.

- 1976 11.15352 Reverse osmosis for Yuma Desalting Plant. *Desalination*, 19(1/3) (December): 389-396.

Susaeta, Tomasa

- 1999 *11.13901* Mareen energia; elektrizitate-iturri. *Elhuyar: Zientia eta Teknika* (Elhuyar Kultur Elkarte, Donostia, Spain), (140) (February): 18-21. [Tidal-generated energy. Map, p. 21, indicates "Colorado ibaia, Mexiko" (Colorado River, Mexico).] [In Basque.]

Svab, Petr

- 2017 *11.11855* How the US Navy trained dolphins to save an endangered porpoise. *In: News [SECTION]. Epoch Times*, (January 19-25): 4. [Vaquita.]

Swift, Camm C.; Findley, Lloyd T.; Ellingson, Ryan A.; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Jacobs, David K.

- 2011 *11.5851* The delta mudsucker, *Gillichthys detrusus*, a valid species (Teleostei: Gobiidae) endemic to the Colorado River delta, northernmost Gulf of California, Mexico. *Copeia*, 2011(1): 93-102. [A fresh- and brackish-water species.]

Swift, Rene; Rankin, Shannon; Gerrodette, Tim; Taylor, Barbara; Gillespie, Douglas; Gordon, Jonathan; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; AND Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando

- 2011 *11.7897* Towed hydrophone surveys for monitoring trends in the abundance and distribution of the critically endangered Gulf of California porpoise, Vaquita [ABSTRACT]. *In: Acoustical Society of America, 162nd Meeting. Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 130(4, Part 2) (October): 2420.

Sykes, Godfrey Glenton

- 1937 11.10450 The Colorado delta. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 460*, 193 pp., fold-out map. [*Variant 1*. CIW imprint, in hardbound and paperbound states. Hardbound in dark green cloth; paperbound in tan card stock. Hardbound cover printing gilt within gilt quadrangle line: "The Colorado Delta / By Godfrey Sykes" Spine printing gilt: "The Colorado Delta / Sykes / Carnegie Institution of Washington / 460 / 1937". Title-page imprint: "Published Jointly by / Carnegie Institution of Washington / and the / American Geographical Society of New York / 1937"; title-page headed by title and author, with CIW seal centered on page. Title-page verso indicates: "Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication No. 460", no copyright notice, with "Lord Baltimore Press, Baltimore / Phoenix Engraving Co., New York / A. Hoen & Co., Baltimore" at bottom of page.] [Map indicates dual imprint, CIW Publication 460 and AGS Special Publication 19.] [*NOTE*: Given that the copyright notice in the AGS variant (see variant 2, *ITEM NO.* 11.10453) credits the Carnegie Institution of Washington, it seems that the CIW variant should be listed as variant 1. The U.S. Copyright Office registration is, however, based on submitted copies of the AGS variant, which may indicate that the AGS variant was the first available from the printer. Accordingly, the Copyright Office catalogue entry indicates the dual imprint published in "[Washington]", with "Special publication no. 19, ed. by W. L. G. Joerg" specified, but notes further, "Published also as Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication no. 460." The two Copyright Office copies were submitted by the Carnegie Institution of Washington. (U.S. Copyright Office, *Catalogue of copyright entries*, New Series, 34 (Part 1): 7535 (1937).)]
- 1937 11.10453 The Colorado delta. *American Geographical Society of New York, Publication 19*, 193 pp., fold-out map. [*Variant 2*. AGS imprint, hardbound (a paperbound state possible but thus far not seen). Hardbound in gray-green cloth. Cover printing gilt on solid black quadrangle at top: "The Colorado Delta / Godfrey Sykes / American Geographical Society Special Publication No. 19". Spine printing gilt within solid black quadrangle: "The Colorado Delta / Sykes / American Geographical Society / Special Publication No. 19". Title-page imprint: "Published Jointly by / Carnegie Institution of Washington / and the / American Geographical Society of New York / 1937"; masthead on title-page indicates "American Geographical Society / Special Publication No. 19 / Edited by W. L. G. Joerg" [series ed.?], followed by title and author, with American Geographical Society of New York seal centered on page. Title-page verso indicates: "Copyright 1937 by Carnegie Institution of Washington", and "Lord Baltimore Press[,] Baltimore" at bottom of page.] [Map indicates dual imprint, CIW Publication 460 and AGS Special Publication 19.] [*NOTE*: Given that the copyright notice in the AGS variant credits the Carnegie Institution of Washington, it seems that the CIW variant (see *ITEM NO.* 11.10450) should be listed as variant 1. The U.S. Copyright Office registration is, however, based on submitted copies of the AGS variant, which may indicate that the AGS variant was the first available from the printer. The Copyright Office catalogue entry, though, indicates the dual imprint published in "[Washington]", with "Special publication no. 19, ed. by W. L. G. Joerg" specified, and notes further, "Published also as Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication no. 460." The two Copyright Office copies were submitted by the Carnegie Institution of Washington. (U.S. Copyright Office, *Catalogue of copyright entries*, New Series, 34 (Part 1): 7535 (1937).)]
- 1948 11.5577 Fish tale from the delta. *Desert Magazine*, 11(5) (March): 21-24. [Regarding the massive fish kill in the lower Colorado River in summer 1894.]

- 1970 11.10451 *The Colorado delta*. Port Washington, New York: Kennikat Press Corp., 193 pp.
[Reprint of *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 460*.]
-

Székely, Alberto

- 2001 *11.3782* [Mexico] Secretariat of Foreign Relations message. *From*: Opening Session [SECTION].
In: *United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001*. [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 15-16.
[Author's title taken from Agenda (pp. 6-10).]
-

T

Tang, Qihong; Vivoni, Enrique R.; Muñoz Arriola, Francisco; AND Lettenmaier, Dennis P.

- 2012 *11.12021* Predicatability of evapotranspiration patterns using remotely sensed vegetation
dynamics during the North American Monsoon. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, 13
(February): 103-121. [Western Mexico. Selected subdomains in the study are in the
Sierra Madre Occidental, but all maps include data for the Colorado River delta
region.]
-

Tanner, Rene; Garcia, Jaqueline; Baumgartner, Donald; Glenn, Edward; AND Riley, James

- 1997 *11.842* *Evapotranspiration of Typha in the Ciénega de Santa Clara: Water volume
requirements and salinity effects. Selenium findings in soil, water, plant and animal
tissue with recommendations*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, report 1425-97-PG-81-
65258.
-

Tapia Landeros, Alberto

- 2016 *11.10242* Gansos sobre el Colorado; historia ambiental. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia
"Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(31)
(January/March): 4-8. [Hunting geese.] [In Spanish.]
- 2016 *11.10420* Cisnes y grullas en el delta. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and
Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): 35-38. [Swans and
cranes.] [In Spanish.]
- 2016 *11.11456* La huella ecológica de la colonización del delta del Río Colorado. *El Río* (Sociedad de
Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California),
9(34) (October/December): 38-42. [In Spanish.]

- 2016 *11.11695* *La totoaba: gigante del alto golfo de California*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Centro de Estudios Sobre la Universidad, 28 [30] pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2017 *11.12306* Cucapá pescador. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(35) (January/March): 37-40. [In Spanish.]
-

Tate, G. H. H.

- 1932 *11.11251* The taxonomic history of certain South and Central American cricetid Rodentia: *Neotomys*, with remarks upon its relationships; the cotton rats (*Sigmodon* and *Sigmomys*); and the "fish-eating" rats (*Ichthyomys*, *Anotomy*, *Rheomys*, *Neusticomys*, and *Daptomys*). *American Museum Novitates*, (583), 10 pp. [See p. 7, listing the cotton rat *Sigmodon hispidus eremicus* Mearns, listing type locality as "Cienaga [sic] Well, 30 miles south of monument No. 204, Mexican boundary line, on the left bank of the Colorado River, in Sonora, Mexico" (ENTIRE NOTE).]
-

Taylor, Barbara L. [Taylor, Bárbara L.]

- 2008 *11.9495* *Vaquita Expedition 2008 : International acoustic expert phase : 6-15 October 2008*. [No place]: U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center; and México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, 4 pp.
- 2008 *11.9496* *Expedición Vaquita 2008 : face internacional de expertos en acústica : 6-15 Octubre de 2008*. [No place]: U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center; and México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, 4 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2008 *11.9497* *Vaquita Expedition 2008 : buoy launching and visual surveys : 16-29 October 2008*. [No place]: U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center; and México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, 6 pp.
- 2008 *11.9498* *Expedición Vaquita 2008 : colocación de las boyas y búsqueda visual : 16-29 Octubre de 2008*. [No place]: U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center; and México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, 6 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2008 *11.9499* *Vaquita Expedition 2008 : finishing buisness: Buoys, habitat, fishermen and sightings : 6-25 November 2008*. [No place]: U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center; and México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, 8 pp.
- 2008 *11.9500* *Expedición Vaquita 2008 : cerrando negocios: boyas, hábitat, pescadores y avistamientos : 6-25 Noviembre de 2008*. [No place]: U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center; and México,

Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, 9 pp. [In Spanish.]

- 2013 *11.11837* Vaquita; net gains and net losses. *Spyhopper* (American Cetacean Society Newsletter), (November): 1-5.
- 2018 *11.16967* Introducción. *In*: Espíndola, Victor, Aspiros, Diana, Iglesias, Francisco, Huelgas, Patricia, Estrada, Eréndira, Bautista, Marisol, Cenicerros, Bianca, Méndez, Aldonza, Ramírez, Francisco, López, Benito, Méndez, Edy, Ibáñez, Alberto, Sánchez, Julio, and Moral, Mirian (researchers, eds.) *Vaquita marina : símbolo de conservación*. México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, pp. 8-9. [In Spanish.]

Taylor, Barbara L., AND Gerrodette, Tim

- 1993 *11.7953* The uses of statistical power in conservation biology: The vaquita and northern spotted owl. *Conservation Biology*, 7(3) (September): 489-500.

Taylor, Barbara L., AND Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo

- 1999 *11.7954* Examining the risk of inbreeding depression in a naturally rare cetacean, the vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*). *Marine Mammal Science*, 15: 1004-1028.

Taylor, Barbara L.; Mesnick, Sarah; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Jaramillo, Armando; Lent, Rebecca; García Oroscco, Antonio; Koch, Logan; Ruiz, Robert; Sanjuro, Enrique; AND Rodriguez, Ramses

- 2015 *11.18212* (PANEL) Vaquita. *In*: Wilson, Sara (preparer), *Summary report : Southern California Marine Mammal Workshop, January 30-January 31, 2015, Newport Beach, CA : sponsored by: Pacific Life Foundation*. [No imprint], pp. 7-12.

Taylor, Barbara L.; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; AND Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando

- 2015 *11.11847* Vaquita: Can Mexico's desert porpoise be saved? *Sonorensis* (Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum), 35(1) (Winter): 12-17.

Taylor, Barbara L.; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Moore, Jeffrey; Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando; Ver Hoef, Jay M.; Cárdenas Hinojosa, Gustavo; Nieto García, Edwyna; Barlow, Jay; Gerrodette, Tim; Tregenza, Nicholas; Thomas, Len; AND Hammond, Phillip S.

- 2016 *11.11844* Extinction is imminent for Mexico's endemic porpoise unless fishery bycatch is eliminated. *Conservation Letters* (Society for Conservation Biology), 2016, doi:10.1111/conl.12331, 8 pp. [Vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*.]

Taylor, Barbara L.; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Thomas, Len; Booth, Cormac; AND Henry, Annette

- 2022 *11.19028* Using expert elicitation to estimate numbers of vaquitas and calves seen [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *24th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Palm Beach, Florida, August 1-5, 2022 : book of abstracts*. [No place]: Society for Marine Mammalogy, pp. 628.

Teasdale, Everett P.

1910 11.709 Colorado River delta lands; an American Valley of the Nile. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 1(2) (April): 7-8.

Teclé, Aregai

2015 11.13816 Downstream impacts of damming the Colorado River. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 44: 41-52.

2017 11.16572 Downstream effects of damming the Colorado River. *International Journal of Lakes and Rivers*, 10(1): 7-33.

Terra Mater Factual Studios

2019 26.1352 (IN ASSOCIATION WITH Appian Way, Malaika Pictures, and The Wildlens Collective) *Sea of shadows*. (Richard Ladkani, director; Walter Köhler and Wolfgang Knöpfler, producers; featuring Jack Hutton, Carlos Loret de Mola, Andrea Crosta, Javier and Alan Valverde, and Cynthia Smith.) Wien: Terra Mater Factual Studios GmbH, video. 105:00. (National Geographic Documentary Films.) [Documentary regarding the endangered vaquita of the northern Gulf of California and illegal totoaba fishing.] [In Spanish and English, with English subtitles.]

Thomas, Len; Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando; Cardenas Hinojosa, Gustavo; Nieto Garcia, Edwyna; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Ver Hoef, Jay M.; Moore, Jeffrey; Taylor, Barbara; Barlow, Jay; AND Tregenza, Nicholas

2017 11.13303 Last call: Passive acoustic monitoring shows continued rapid decline of critically endangered vaquita. *JASA Express Letters* (Acoustical Society of America, Journal), 142(5) (November 28): EL512-EL517, doi:10.1121/1.5011673.

Thompson, Donald A.; Mead, Albert; AND Schreiber, Joseph R., Jr.

1969 11.17291 Environmental impact of brine effluents on the Gulf of California. *U.S. Department of the Interior, Research and Development Progress Report 387*, 172 pp.

Tiergarten Nürnberg [organization]

2018 11.16190 *Das Jahr 2017 im Tiergarten Nürnberg: sehr gute Besuchszahlen, konstante Entwicklung*. Nürnberg, Germany: Tiergarten Nürnberg, 81 pp. [Regarding the vaquita of the northern Gulf of California, see pp. 12, 14-15.] [In German.]

Tirado, Juan Manuel

2017 11.13104 A la vaquita marina la extingue la corrupción—la geotermia puede utilizarse para calentar o enfriar inmuebles y para el secado de alimentos. *Aleph, Tiempos de*

Reflexión (Universidad Autónoma Metropolitana, Azcapotzalco, Casa Abierta al
Tiempo, México), 7(248) (May): 10-11. [In Spanish.]

Tirado Pineda, Carlos Alberto

- 2009 *11.15375* *Pescadores de El Golfo de Santa Clara y Puerto Peñasco, Sonora.* [México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales?], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [386 pp. total]. [In Spanish.]
-

Tobin, James

- 2003 11.16166 Delta beast rears its head; the U.S. Department of Interior may be ready to resurrect the Yuma Desalting Plant. *High Country News*, 35(17) (September 15): 4.
-

Toledo, Victor Manuel [Toledo Hernández, Manuel]

- 2010 *11.14729* (ED.) *La biodiversidad de México : inventarios, manejos, usos, informática, conservación e importancia cultural.* México: Fondo de Cultural Económica, 356 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2010 *11.14734* La conservación de la biodiversidad. *In:* Toledo, Victor Manuel (ed.), *La biodiversidad de México : inventarios, manejos, usos, informática, conservación e importancia cultural.* México: Fondo de Cultural Económica. [In Spanish.]
- 2011 *11.12478* Salvemos a la Vaquita marina. *Wir/Nosotros*, 3(July): 16-17. [In Spanish, with German abstract.]
-

Toledo, Victor Manuel, AND Boege, Eckart

- 2010 *11.14733* La biodiversidad, las culturas y los pueblos indígenas. *In:* Toledo, Victor Manuel (ed.), *La biodiversidad de México : inventarios, manejos, usos, informática, conservación e importancia cultural.* México: Fondo de Cultural Económica. [In Spanish.]
-

Toledo Manzur, Víctor Manuel; Villalobos Arámbula, Víctor; Mendoza Vera, Blanca Alicia; AND Elenes Angulo, Raúl

- 2019 *11.17509* Sobre la falta de cumplimiento a diversas disposiciones jurídicas que tienen por objeto la protección, conservación y recuperación de la vaquita marina (*Phocoena sinus*), la totoaba (*Totoaba macdonaldi*) y demás especies endémicas que habitan en la reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado. *México, Comisión Nacional de los Derechos Humanos, Recomendación 93/2019*, 140 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Torre, Jorge, AND García, Jaqueline

- 2012 *11.14859* Viaje en pareja. *In:* March Mifsut, Ignacio J., and Lazcano Barrero, Marco A. (compilers), *Relatos de Fogata : anécdotas y experiencias de biólogos y conservacionistas en el campo.* México: Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales

Protegidas, Programa de las Naciones Unidas para el Desarrollo, pp. 223-225. [Field trip, from delta del Río Colorado to Ciénega de Santa Clara.] [In Spanish.]

- 2016 *11.15073* Viaje en pareja. *From:* Región Noroeste y Alto Golfo de California. *In:* March Mifsut, Ignacio J., Rickards Guevara, Jorge A., and Rhodes Espinoza, Andrew (eds.), *Relatos de Fogata II : un viaje por las Áreas Naturales Protegidas de México a través de los relatos y aventuras de guardaparques y conservacionistas*. México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, pp. 58-61. [Field trip, from delta del Río Colorado to Ciénega de Santa Clara.] [In Spanish.]

Torre, Jorge; Findley, Lloyd T.; Graham, William C.; AND Vidal, Omar

- 1993 *11.18221* Sexual dimorphism and allometric growth in the skull of the vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*, and comments on the postcranial skeleton [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Symposium: Research and Conservation Efforts with the Vaquita. *In:* *Tenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals : abstracts : Galveston, Texas, U.S.A., November 11-15, 1993 : hosted by Texas A&M University at Galveston : sponsored by The Society for Marine Mammalogy*. [No imprint], p. 14.

Torre, Jorge; Palermos Rodríguez, Miguel; Sáenz Chávez, Mariella; Esquivel Solís, Rocío; Narváez Contreras, Silvia; Tello Carrasco, José; Foubert Corona, Zeida; AND Escobosa, Laura

- 2016 *11.15005* (EDS., COMPILERS) *Fichas de evaluación ecológica de Áreas Naturales Protegidas del noroeste de México*. México: Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, 239 pp. [Cover includes the logos of the Comisión; Fondo Mexicano para la Conservación de la Naturaleza, A.C.; Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) GmbH, *por encargo de* República Federal de Alemania, Ministerio Federal de Medio Ambiente, Protección de Naturaleza, Obras Públicas e Seguridad Nuclear [Bundesrepublik Deutschland, Bundesministerium für Umwelt, Naturschutz und nucleare Sicherheit]; and The David and Lucile Packard Foundation.] [See "Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado", pp. 30-43.] [In Spanish.]

Torre, Jorge; Vidal, Omar; AND Brownell, Robert L.

- 2014 *11.7955* Sexual dimorphism and developmental patterns in the external morphology of the vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*. *Marine Mammal Science*, 30(4) (October): 1285-1296.

Torre Hermosillo, Jorge Alejandro de la

- 2014 *11.7751* *Condiciones del marco físico, productivo y socioeconómico en el Distrito de Riego 014, Río Colorado, B.C. y Sonora*. Master's thesis, Colegio de Postgraduados (Montecillo, Texcoco, México), 138 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

**Torres, Amada; Reyes Pérez, Juan José; Márquez Hernández, Cándido; Estrada Arellano, Josué;
Esparza Rivera, Juan Ramón; Preciado Rangel, Pablo; AND Murillo Amador,
Bernardo**

- 2019 *11.16181* Potential transference of CP4 EPSPS to weed species from genetically modified *Gossypium hirsutum* in northern Mexico. *Notulae Botanicae Horti Agrobotanici Cluj-Napoca* (Institutum Agronomicum "Dr. Petru Groza", Hortus Agrobotanicus, Cluj-Napoca, Romania), 47(2): 294-299. [Collecting area in municipality of San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora.] [Glyphosate-insensitive 5-enolpiruvil shikimato-3-phosphate synthase.] [In English.]
-

Torres G., Alejandro; Esquivel M., Carlos; AND Ceballos, Gerardo

- 1995 *11.10979* Diversidad y conservación de los mamíferos marinos de México. *Revista Mexicana de Mastozoología*, 1: 22-43. [In Spanish.]
-

Torres Moya, Guillermo

- 2001 *11.3806* [Closing remarks, Autonomous University of Baja California.] *From*: Closing Remarks [SECTION]. *In*: *United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001*. [No place]: Water Education Foundation, p. 66.

Torres Moya, Guillermo; Turk-Boyer, Peggy; Campoy Favela, José; Paredes, Alberto Jaime; AND Clinton, Mike

- 2001 *11.3803* Q&A (verbatim). *From*: Panel III, Environmental Issues; Existing Restoration Projects [SECTION]. *In*: *United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001*. [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 61-64. [Authors listed in the order of first appearance in questions and answers.]
-

Torres Orozco B., Roberto E., AND Pérez Hernández, Marco Aurelio

- 2011 *11.11165* Los peces de México: Una riqueza amenazada. *Revista Digital Universitaria* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), 12(1) (January 1): 3-15. [In Spanish.]
-

Tovar, Hitandehui

- 2011 *11.14762* Celebran 18 años del decreto de las reservas del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado, y del Pinacate y Gran Desierto del Altar. *Melóncoyote* (Periodismo para Elevar la Conciencia Ecológica, Boletín Ciudadano sobre el Desarrollo Sustentable del Noroeste Mexicano, Hermosillo, Sonora), 2(2) (Summer): 6. [In Spanish.]
- 2011 *11.14765* Jóvenes conocen a Baja Cucapah al capacitarse en monitoreo biológico comunitario. *Melóncoyote* (Periodismo para Elevar la Conciencia Ecológica, Boletín Ciudadano sobre el Desarrollo Sustentable del Noroeste Mexicano, Hermosillo, Sonora), 2(2) (Summer): 9. [In Spanish.]
-

Townsend, Charles H. [Towsend, Charles Haskins] [Townsend, C. H. Tyler]

- 1890 *11.11229* Scientific results of explorations by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer Albatross. No. XIV.—Birds from the coasts of western north America and adjacent islands, collected in 1888-'89, with descriptions of new species. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 13(799): 131-142. [See p. 137, "*Larus heermani* Cass. One specimen, Consag Rock." (ENTIRE NOTE); and see p. 138, "*Otocoris alpestris pallida*, new subspecies, from "Near mouth of Rio Colorado, Sonora". Also collected at the mouth of Rio Colorado are one specimen each of *Lanius ludovicianus excubitorides* (Swains.) and *Spizella breweri* (Cass.), noticed by name only.]
- 1891 *11.5001* Report upon the pearl fishery of the Gulf of California. *U.S. Fish Commission, Bulletin* 9 (for 1889): 91-94, Plates 28-30. [Regarding the Pearl-Shell Company of Lower California, whose territory embraces from Cape San Lucas to the mouth of the Colorado River.]
- 1916 *11.5368* Voyage of the "Albatross" to the Gulf of California in 1911. *American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin*, 35: 399-476, map. [Includes remarks on the Colorado River delta area, pp. 445, 450-452.]
-

Trompeter, K. M., AND Suemoto, S. H.

- 1984 11.15346 Desalting by reverse osmosis at Yuma Desalting Plant. *In*: French, Richard H. (ed.), *Salinity in Watercourses and Reservoirs : proceedings of the 1983 International Symposium on State-of-the-Art Control of Salinity, July 13-15, 1983, Salt Lake City, Utah*. Boston: Butterworth Publishers, pp. 427-438.
-

Trotter, John

- 2005 *11.1223* No agua, no vida; a photographer chronicles the slow death of the Colorado River delta. *Nieman Reports* (Harvard University, Nieman Foundation for Journalism), 59(1) (Spring): 12-14.
-

True, Conal David

- 2012 *11.9810* *Desarrollo de la biotecnia de cultivo de Totoaba macdonaldi*. Doctoral dissertation, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, xiv, 121 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2015 *11.10258* Prólogo. *In*: Martínez Barrera, Dulce Elena, *Memorias de una totoaba*. (Prologuista Conal David True.) Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, p. 7. [In Spanish.]
-

True, Conal David; Silva Loera, Antonio; AND Castro Castro, Norberto

- 1997 *11.10810* Acquisition of broodstock of *Totoaba macdonaldi*: Field handling, decompression, and prophylaxis of an endangered species. *Progressive Fish-Culturist*, 59(3): 246-248.
-

Tugend, Alina

- 2019 *11.18240* Engaging people and conserving marine life. *Connect* (Association of Zoos and Aquariums), (September): 26-30. [See p. 30 regarding vaquita.]
-

Turk Boyer, Peggy J.

- 1992 *11.10105* Protection for the vaquita and totoaba. Protección de la vaquita y la totoaba. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 4(2) (Spring/Summer): 13-15 [English]; 13-14 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 1992 *11.10109* Preservación de la vaquita y totoaba / Preservation of the vaquita and totoaba; el Golfo de Santa Clara, Sonora, México. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 5(1) (Fall/Winter): 30 [Spanish]; 30, 32 [English]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 1992 *11.10110* Victory for nature and people; Puerto Peñasco hosts the declaration of two biosphere reserves. La naturaleza y la gente ganan; Puerto Peñasco huésped de la declaratoria de dos reservas de la biósfera. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 5(2) (Summer): 1, 4 [English]; 1, 5 [Spanish]. [Reserva de la Biósfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado; Reserva de la Biósfera El Pincate y Gran Desierto de Altar.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 1992 *11.10112* Upper Gulf of California and Colorado River Delta Biosphere Reserve. Reserva de la Biósfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 5(2) (Summer): 6, 14 [English]; 7, 14 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 1992 *11.10113* ¿Que es una reserva de la biósfera? What is a biosphere reserve? *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 5(2) (Summer): 8, 10. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 1994 *11.10198* Planning the biosphere reserves. Elaborando planes para las reservas de la biósfera. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 6(1) (Winter/Spring): 29, 32-33 [English]; 29, 32 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 1995 *11.10206* Pescadores de Puerto Peñasco solicitan protección para el camarón. Puerto Peñasco fishermen request protection for shrimp. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 7(1) (Spring): 2. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

- 1996 *11.10212* Reserves in action. Reservas en acción. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 7(4) (Fall/Winter): 1, 5-6. [Reserva de la Biósfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado; Reserva de la Biósfera de El Pinacate y Gran Desierto de Altar.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 2001 *11.5736* Vaquita; on the brink of extinction or salvation? Vaquita; ¿Al borde de la extinción o la salvación? *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 9(2) (20th Anniversary Issue): 20, 22-26 [English]; 21-26 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Turk Boyer, Peggy J., AND Silber, G. K.

- 1990 *11.5737* Estimate of vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*, mortality in gillnet fisheries in the northern Gulf of California, Mexico. *In: Abstracts : International Whaling Commission Symposium on Mortality of Cetaceans in Passive Fishing Nets and Traps, La Jolla, CA*, p. 49.

Turk Boyer, Peggy J.; Morzaria Luna, Hem Nalini; Martinez Tovar, Iván; Downton Hoffmann, Caroline; AND Munguia Vega, Adrian

- 2014 *11.10103* Ecosystem-based fisheries management of a biological corridor along the northern Sonora coastline (NE Gulf of California). *In: Amezcua, Felipe, and Bellgraph, Brian (eds.), Fisheries management of Mexican and Central American estuaries*. Dordrecht, Heidelberg, New York, and London: Springer, pp. 125-154.

Turk Boyer, Peggy J.; Peña Bonilla, Hiram; Morzaria Luna, Hem Nalini; Valdivia Jiménez, Paloma A.; Tovar Vázquez, Hitandehui; AND Castillo López, Alejandro

- 2014 *11.10104* Wetland conservation in northern Sonora, Mexico: Legal tools and active communities. *In: Amezcua, Felipe, and Bellgraph, Brian (eds.), Fisheries management of Mexican and Central American estuaries*. Dordrecht, Heidelberg, New York, and London: Springer, pp. 181-204.

Turvey, Samuel T., AND Crees, Jennifer J.

- 2019 *11.17133* Extinction in the Anthropocene; primer. *Current Biology*, 29 (October 7): R942-R995. [Includes vaquita of the northern Gulf of California.]

Tweit, Susan

- 2003 *11.1057* In Iraq, there's hope of restoring the Garden of Eden. *High Country News*, 35(9) (May 12): 7. [Includes Colorado River delta.]
-

U

UNESCO *see* United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization

United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, Man and the Biosphere Program

- 2013 *11.6926* *Revisión periódica de la Reserva de la Biosfera del MaB Alto Golfo de California y el Pinacate, México, 2013 (formulario versión 2002).* [No place]: United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, Man and the Biosphere Program, 104 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, World Heritage Centre

- 2016 *11.12113* *SOC Report : 41 COM : islands and protected areas of the Gulf of California (N 1182ter) : Mexico.* [No place]: United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, World Heritage Centre, 120, 120 pp. [State of Conservation Report, 41st session of the World Heritage Committee.] [In English and Spanish sections.]
- 2020 *11.18069* *State of Conservation Report : islands and protected areas of the Gulf of California (2005, Ref. N 1182ter) : Mexico : 44 COM.* [No place]: United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, World Heritage Centre, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [348 pp. total]. [State of Conservation Report, 44th session of the World Heritage Committee.] [In English and Spanish sections.]
-

United Nations Environment Programme, Convention on Biological Diversity

- 2014 *11.9552* *Report of the North Pacific Regional Workshop to Facilitate the Description of Ecologically or Biologically Significant Marine Areas.* [No place]: United Nations Environment Programme, Convention on Biological Diversity, 187 pp. (North Pacific Regional Workshop to Facilitate the Description of Ecologically or Biologically Significant Marine Areas, Moscow, 25 February to 1 March 2013.) (UNEP/CBD/RW/EBSA/NP/1/4, 21 February 2014.) [See "Area No. 13: Upper Gulf of California region, Mexico", pp. 131-135.]
-

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region

- 2008 11.11679 *Yuma Desalting Plant : demonstration run report.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 29 pp.
-

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office

- 2008 11.11680 *Phase II aluminum bronze piping assessment for the Yuma Desalting Plant : final report.* Henderson, Nevada: CH2MHill, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES [293 pp. total].
- 2012 11.4808 *Yuma Desalting Plant pilot run : final report.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, for Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, Central Arizona Project, and Southern Nevada Water Authority, 231 pp.
-

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, Environmental Compliance Group

- 2009 11.10924 *Final Environmental Assessment : Yuma Desalting Plant pilot run.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [366 pp. total].
-

U.S. Congress

- 1974 11.5966 An Act; To authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of certain works in the Colorado River Basin to control the salinity of water delivered to users in the United States and Mexico. *Public Law 93-320*, 10 pp. (88 Stat. June 24, 1974.) (Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act.)
-

U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Saline Water; U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation; AND U.S. Department of State, International Boundary and Water Commission, U.S. Section

- 1974 11.10430 *Draft Environmental Statement : Proposed Colorado River International Salinity Control Project.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, and U.S. Department of State, [6], xi, 215, [8] single-sided leaves, map, interleaved photos. (DES 74-39.) ("[I]n Support of H.R. 12834 and S. 3094".) [Cover title: *Draft Environmental Statement : Colorado River International Salinity Control Project.*] [Final leaf gives printer's imprint: "Interior—Reclamation, B.C., Nev. [Boulder City, Nevada] 9-73".] [For supplement see U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation; and U.S. Department of State, International Boundary and Water Commission, U.S. Section (1974, *ITEM NO.* 11.10431).]
-

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Field Investigations Center-Denver

- 1973 11.18161 *Review and evaluation report on pesticide pollution of the Lower Colorado River, Parker Dam to the southerly international boundary.* Denver: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Field Investigations Center-Denver, 30 pp. [Includes the Colorado River limitrophe.]
-

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Branch of Foreign Species (Staff of), and D'Elia, Jesse

- 2016 *11.11832* Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Review of foreign species that are candidates for listing as Endangered or Threatened; Annual notification of findings on resubmitted petitions; Annual description of progress on listing actions. *Federal Register*, 81(200) (October 17): 71457-71471. [See under "Findings for Non-Petitioned Candidate Species": "Colorado delta clam (*Muolinia coloradoensis*)", pp. 71468-71469. [Notice submitted by Stephen Guertin.]
-

U.S. Geological Survey, Arizona Water Science Center

- NO DATE *11.13328* *Minute 319—Lower Colorado River pulse flow*. [Tucson]: U.S. Geological Survey, Arizona Water Science Center, 4 × 6-inch laminated information card. [*Ca.* 2016.]
-

U.S. Marine Mammal Commission; México, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas; AND World Wildlife Fund

- 2014 *11.7843* *Report of the Fifth Meeting of the "Comité Internacional para la Recuperación de la Vaquita" (CIRVA-5)*. [No place]: U.S. Marine Mammal Commission; México, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas; and World Wildlife Fund, 43 pp. [*NOTE:* "Annex[es] 7-9: Acoustic Monitoring Program" are three separate reports, 19, 50, 50 pp., not included with this document.] [Fifth Meeting of the Comité Internacional para la Recuperación de la Vaquita, Hotel Coral y Marina, Ensenada, Baja California, México, July 8-10, 2014.]
-

U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center

- NO DATE *11.5724* *Vaquita fact sheet*. [La Jolla, California?]: U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, [4] pp.
-

United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission²

see also México–Estados Unidos, Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas

- 1974 11.2727 United States–Mexico agreement on Colorado River salinity. Exchange of identic notes of August 30, 1973 between the United States Ambassador to Mexico and the Mexican Secretary of Foreign Relations. *American Journal of International Law*, 68(2) (April): 376-379.
- 2001 11.1130 *United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001*. [No place]: Water Education Foundation, 74 pp. [Running footer gives title as "Colorado River Delta Bi-National Symposium Proceedings".] ["The proceedings are the direct result of transcribed audio tape recordings from the event. Some of the presentations are verbatim (indicated) while all others are
-

² Las *Minutes* (en inglés) y las *Actas* (en español) de la Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas México-Estados Unidos se citan en Parte 12, Sección 1 de [THE GRAND CANON](#) Volumen 1.

The *Minutes* (in English) and *Actas* (in Spanish) of the U.S.–Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission are cited in Part 12, Section 1 of [THE GRAND CANON](#) Volume 1.

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA
DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER
LIMITROPHE AND DELTA, AND THE ADJACENT PART OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

summarized and have been reviewed by the presenters." (p. 1.) [For Spanish ed. see México y Estados Unidos, Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y Estados Unidos (2001, [ITEM NO. 11.15423](#)).]

- 2001 11.3777 Minute No. 306. El Paso, Texas. December 12, 2000. Conceptual framework for United States-Mexico studies for future recommendations concerning the riparian and estuarine ecology of the limitrophe section of the Colorado River and its associated delta. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 3-5.
- 2020 11.18078 *Minute 323 Environmental Work Group : 2018 implementation report : April 27, 2020.* [No imprint], 34 pp.
- 2020 11.18079 *Acta 323 Grupo de Trabajo Ambiental : reporte de implementación 2018 : 27 de abril de 2020.* [No imprint], 35 pp. [[In Spanish.](#)]

United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission; et al.

- 2003 11.1623 *Binational study regarding the presence of toxic substances in the lower Colorado and New rivers. Final report, March 2003. Estudio binacional sobre la presencia de sustancias toxicas en las aguas del bajo Rio Colorado y del Rio Nuevo. Informe final, Marzo de 2003.* [No imprint], 161 pp. [English version.]
- 2003 11.11032 *Estudio binacional sobre la presencia de sustancias toxicas en las aguas del bajo Rio Colorado y del Rio Nuevo. Informe final, Marzo de 2003. Binational study regarding the presence of toxic substances in the lower Colorado and New rivers. Final report, March 2003.* [No imprint], 152 pp. [Spanish version.]
- 2014 11.11111 *Monitoreo de flujos ambientales del Acta 319 en el delta del Río Colorado : informe inicial de avances, 4 de diciembre de 2014.* [No place]: Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, 20 pp. [[In Spanish.](#)]

Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Unidad de Ciencias Marinas

- 1973 [11.3241](#) *Reporte final a la dirección de acuicultura de la Secretaria de recursos hidraulicos de la segunda etapa del "Estudio químico sobre la contaminación por insecticidas en la desembocadura del Río Colorado".* Ensenada, Baja California: Unidad de Ciencias Marinas, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 2 volumes. [[In Spanish.](#)]

Universidad Autónoma de Chihuahua, Centro de Extensión y Innovación Rural Noroeste

- 2015 [11.12884](#) *Agenda de innovación : cadena de valor hortalizas : GEIT Agrícola Ensenada en el Estado de Baja California, 2015.* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Chihuahua, Centro de Extensión y Innovación Rural Noroeste, [22] pp. [Grupos de Extensión e Innovación Territorial.] [[In Spanish.](#)]
-

Universidad Autónoma de México, Divulgación de la Ciencia; Universum; Museo de la Ballena y Ciencias del Mar; AND Cocay Interactivos y Multimedia

- NO DATE *11.16604* *Vaquita Marina Entre Redes : Una Historia que no Debe Repetirse : guía de exposición.* [No place]: [no imprint but with the logos of Universidad Autónoma de México, Divulgación de la Ciencia (México); Universum (New York); Museo de la Ballena y Ciencias del Mar (Adolfo López Mateos, Baja California Sur), and Cocay (Cocay Interactivos y Multimedia, México)], folded brochure. [In Spanish.]
-

Universidad de Sonora, Centro de Investigaciones Científicas y Tecnológicas

- 1994 *11.14752* (COORDINACIÓN) *Programa de manejo de la Reserva de la Biosfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado.* [No imprint]. (Instituciones Participantes: Centro de Investigaciones Científicas y Tecnológicas de la Universidad de Sonora (CICTUS) (coordinación); Centro Ecológico de Sonora (CES); Centro de Investigación y Desarrollo de los Recursos Naturales del Estado de Sonora (CIDESON); Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, A. C. (CEDO); El Colegio de la Frontera Norte (COLEF); Universidad Autónoma de Baja California (UABC), Facultad de Ciencias marinas; Instituto Nacional de la Pesca (INP), Secretaría de Pesca; Secretaría de Desarrollo Social (SEDESOL). Instituciones Financiadoras: Coordinación para la conservación de Humedales Costeros de México; Conservación Internacional México, A. C.; North American Wetlands Conservation Council; Pronatura, A. C.) [In Spanish.] [For English version see University of Sonora, Center for Scientific and Technological Research (1994, ITEM NO. 11.14753).]
-

University of Sonora, Center for Scientific and Technological Research

- 1994 *11.14753* (COORDINATION) *Management program for the Biosphere Reserve of the Upper Gulf of California and the Colorado River Delta.* [No imprint], [124] pp. + Anexo I. (Participating Institutions: The Center for Scientific and Technological Research, University of Sonora (CICTUS) (coordination); The Center of Ecology, Sonora (CES); The Center of Research and Management of Natural Resources for the State of Sonora (CIDESON); The Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, A.C. (CEDO); The College of the Northern Border (COLEF); The Independent University of Baja California (UABC), Faculty of Marine Sciences; The National Institute of Fisheries, Secretary of Fishing. Financial Institutions: The coordination for the conservation of the Humid Coasts of Mexico; Mexican International Conservation, A.C.; North American Wetlands Conservation Council; Pronatura, A.C.) [For Spanish version see Universidad de Sonora, Centro de Investigaciones Científicas y Tecnológicas (1994, ITEM NO. 11.14752).]
-

Urbán R., Jorge, AND Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo

- 2009 *11.7894* Marine mammals protected areas in Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reeves, Randall R. (ed.), *Proceedings of the First International Conference on Marine Mammal Protected Areas, March 30-April 3, 2009, Maui, Hawai'i, USA*, p. 64. [Includes vaquita.]
-

Urgiles, Jaden

- 2022 *6.1662* STOP habitat loss. *The 78 Scoop!* (Robert F. Wegner, Jr., School, P.S./I.S. 78 Q Newspaper Club, Long Island City, New York), (June): 29. [See "Endangered Vaquita".] [Young-reader title.]
-

Uribe Jiménez, Yohan

- 2017 *11.13208* Carta editorial. *Siglo Nuevo* (El Siglo de Torreón, Torreón, Coahuilla, México), 8(289) (July 15): 1. [Editorial accompanying the article by Manuel Serrato (see [ITEM NO. 11.13209](#)), regarding the endangered vaquita.] [In Spanish.]
-

Urrutia Osorio, María Fernanda, AND Jarmillo Legorreta, Armando M.

- 2014 *11.18203* Analysis of the artisanal fisheries' fishing effort dynamics in San Felipe as a bycatch modeling tool for the vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*) [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Cetacean Society : Tuned In to Whales; Conservation, Research and Education : 14th International Conference : Newport Beach, California—November 7-9, 2014, Hyatt Regency Newport Beach : conference program*, p. [38].

Urrutia Osorio, María Fernanda; Jarmillo Legorreta, Armando M.; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; AND Sosa Nishizaki, Oscar

- 2015 *11.12464* Analysis of the artisanal fisheries of San Felipe, Mexico: Estimating incidental mortality of the vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*). *In: Special Issue [on the vaquita]. Journal of Marine Animals and Their Ecology*, 8(1) (June/July): 26-35.
-

V

Valchuk-Orkusha, O. M., AND Sytnyk, O. I. [Вальчук-Оркуша, О. М.; Ситник, О. І.] [Valchuk-Orkusha, Oksana Mykolayivna, AND Sytnyk, Oleksiy Ivanovych (Вальчук-Оркуша, Оксана Миколаївна; Ситник, Олексій Іванович)]

- 2014 *11.18860* (COMPILERS) *Загальна гідрологія : навчальний посібник для студентів природничо-географічних факультетів* [Zahal'na hidrolohiya : navchal'nyy posibnyk dlya studentiv pryrodnycho-heohrafichnykh fakul'tetiv] [General hydrology: a textbook for students of natural sciences and geography]. Умань: «Візаві» (Видавничо-поліграфічний центр «Візаві») [Uman': «Vizavi» (Vydavnycho-polihrafichnyy tsentr «Vizavi»)] [Uman: "Vizavi" (Publishing and Printing Center "Vizavi")], 235 [236] pp. [Title page with caption: "Міністерство освіти і науки України, Вінницький державний педагогічний університет імені Михайла Коцюбинського; Уманський державний педагогічний університет імені Павла Тичини, Кафедра географії та методики її навчання" [Ministerstvo osvity i nauky Ukrainy, Vinnyts'kyu derzhavnyy pedahohichnyy universytet imeni Mykhayla Kotsyubyns'koho; Umans'kyu derzhavnyy pedahohichnyy universytet imeni Pavla Tychny, Kafedra heohrafiyi ta metodyky yiyi

navchannya] [Ministry of Education and Science of Ukraine, Vinnytsia State Pedagogical University named after Mykhailo Kotsyubynsky; Uman State Pedagogical University named after Pavel Tychna, Department of Geography and Methods of Teaching]. [See pp. 83-84. Under "Енергія припливів" [Enerhiya prypliviv] [The energy of the tides], see Table 16, "Райони припливів на земній кулі" [Rayony prypliviv na zemniy kuli] [Tidal areas on the globe], which includes "Річка Колорадо (Мексика)" [Richka Kolorado (Meksyka)] [Colorado River (Mexico)] [ENTIRE NOTE].] [In Ukrainian.]

Valdes Cárdenas, Jacqueline Violeta

- 2011 *11.14763* La Ciénaga de Santa Clara y La Pila revelan sus secretos. *Melóncoyote* (Periodismo para Elevar la Conciencia Ecológica, Boletín Ciudadano sobre el Desarrollo Sustentable del Noroeste Mexicano, Hermosillo, Sonora), 2(2) (Summer): 7. [Ciénaga de Santa Clara.] [In Spanish.]

Valdés Casillas, Carlos

- 1999 *11.11293* Inventario del hábitat del delta [ABSTRACT]. *In: Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, p. 8. [In Spanish.]

Valdés Casillas, Carlos; Carrillo Guerrero, Yamilett; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; AND Glenn, Edward P.

- 1999 *11.1257* The Colorado River delta. *Pronatura*, 6 (Summer): 14-21.

Valdés Casillas, Carlos; Glenn, Edward P.; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Carillo Guerrero, Yamilett, García Hernández, Jaqueline; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; Muñoz Viveros, Manuel; Briggs, Mark; Lee, C. T.; Chavarrià Correa, Elena; Riley, James; Baumgartner, Donald; AND Congdon, Chelsea

- 1998 *11.3712* *Wetland management and restoration in the Colorado River delta: The first steps.* (Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel, and Carrillo Guerrero, Yamilett, eds.) Guaymas, Sonora: Centro de Conservación para el Aprovechamiento de Recursos Naturales, Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, Guaymas Campus, and North American Wetlands Conservation Council, [iii], 27 pp.

Valdés Casillas, Carlos; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Glenn, Edward P.; Carillo Guerrero, Yamilett; García Hernández, Jaqueline; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; Briggs, Mark; AND Chavarrià Correa, Elena

- 2000 *11.1421* Demonstration sites for wetland management in the Colorado River delta. *In: Reporte final para el Consejo para la Conservación de Humedales de Norteamérica.* Guaymas, Sonora, México.

Valdés Casillas, Carlos; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Muñoz Viveros, Manuel; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; Carrillo Guerrero, Yamilett; Delgado García, Selene; López Camacho, María; Glenn, Edward P.; Garcia, Jaqueline; Riley, James; Baumgartner, Donald; Briggs, Mark; Lee, Christopher T.; Chavarría Correa, Elene; Congdom, Chelsea; AND Luecke, Daniel F.

1998 *11.843* *Information database and local outreach program for the restoration of the Hardy River wetlands, lower Colorado River delta, Baja California and Sonora, Mexico. Final report to: North American Wetland Conservation Council, Instituto Nacional de Ecología-SEMARNAP, ITESM Campus Guaymas, University of Arizona, Environmental Defense Fund, Pronatura Sonora, Oregon State University. [No imprint], [7], i-x, 11-102 pp.*

Valdés Casillas, Carlos; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; Carrillo Guerrero, Yamilett; Glenn, Edward P.; Briggs, Mark; AND Cornelli, Steve

1998 *11.11793* *Introduction to the Colorado River delta [ABSTRACT]. In: Binational Workshop for Wildlife Management and Wetland Restoration in the Colorado River Delta : program and abstracts : Mexicali, Baja California, México, December 1, 2, and 3, 1998. Guaymas, Sonora: Centro de Conservación y Aprovechamiento de los Recursos Naturales, Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, Campus Guaymas, p. 8.*

1998 *11.11795* *Management and restoration opportunities in the Colorado River delta [ABSTRACT]. In: Binational Workshop for Wildlife Management and Wetland Restoration in the Colorado River Delta : program and abstracts : Mexicali, Baja California, México, December 1, 2, and 3, 1998. Guaymas, Sonora: Centro de Conservación y Aprovechamiento de los Recursos Naturales, Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, Campus Guaymas, pp. 9-10.*

Valdés Casillas, Carlos; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; Carrillo Guerrero, Yamilett; Muñoz Viveros, Manuel; López Camacho, María; Delgado García, Selene; Glenn, Edward P.; Chavarría, Elena; AND Briggs, Mark

1998 *11.11788* *(PREPARERS) Binational Workshop for Wildlife Management and Wetland Restoration in the Colorado River Delta : program and abstracts : Mexicali, Baja California, México, December 1, 2, and 3, 1998. Guaymas, Sonora: Centro de Conservación y Aprovechamiento de los Recursos Naturales, Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, Campus Guaymas, 27 pp.*

Valdez, Raul; Guzmán Aranda, Juan C.; Abarca, Francisco J.; Tarango Arámbula, Luis A.; AND Clemente Sánchez, Fernando

2006 *11.12039* *Wildlife conservation and management in Mexico. Wildlife Society Bulletin, 34(2): 270-282.*

Valdéz Gardea, Gloria Ciria

- 2001 *11.4235* *People's reponses in a time of crisis: Marginalization in the upper Gulf of California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 336 pp. [Focus on El Golfo de Santa Clara, Sonora.]
- 2007 *11.12467* "*Soy pescadora de almejas—*" : *respuestas a la marginación en el Alto Golfo de California.* Hermosillo, Sonora: El Colegio de Sonora, 248 pp. [Translation of the author's 2001 doctoral dissertation (ITEM NO. 11.4235).] [In Spanish.]
- 2010 *11.13246* *Pesquerías globalizadas: revisitando a la comunidad marítima en el Alto Golfo de California.* *Estudios Sociales* (México, Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología, Centro de Investigación en Alimentación y Desarrollo, Hermosillo, Sonora), 18(35) (January/June): 135-163. [In Spanish.]

Valdéz Gardea, Gloria Ciria, AND Galindo Bect, Manuel Salvador

- 2013 *11.13245* (EDS.) *Pesquerías globalizadas.* Hermosillo, Sonora: El Colegio de Sonora, and Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 236 pp. [In Spanish.]

Valdez Muñoz, Carmen

- 2010 *11.15076* *Distribución y abundancia de juveniles de totoaba (Totoaba macdonaldi: Gilbert, 1891), en relación con las variables ambientales en el Alto Golfo de California y del delta del Río Colorado.* Doctoral dissertation, Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas del Noroeste, La Paz, Baja California Sur, 63 pp. [In Spanish.]

Valdez Muñoz, Carmen; Aragón Noriega, Eugenio A.; Ortega Rubio, Alfredo; Salinas Zavala, César A.; Arreola Lizárraga, J. Alfredo; Hernández Vázquez, Sergio; AND Beltrán Morales, Luis F.

- 2010 *11.2325* *Distribución y abundancia de juveniles de totoaba, Totoaba macdonaldi y la salinidad del hábitat de crianza.* Distribution and abundance of juvenile totoaba (*Totoaba macdonaldi*) and the salinity of its nursery habitat. Distribuição e abundância de juvenis de totaba, *Totoaba macdonaldi* e a sallinidade do habitat de criação. *Interciencia* (Asociación Interciencia, Venezuela), 35(2) (February): 136-139. [Colorado River delta region, Gulf of California.] [In Spanish, with title and abstract also in English and Portuguese.]

Valdivia, Paloma

- 2008 *11.10020* *Community participation in the Upper Gulf of California/Colorado River Delta Biosphere Reserve: Lessons from 25 years [ABSTRACT].* In: IPMEC List of Abstracts [SECTION]. *Journal of Marine Education*, 24(2): 53. [International Pacific Marine Educators Conference.]

Valensuela, Daniel

- 2018 *11.16927* (ED.) *The handbook for the participation of stakeholders and the civil society in the basins of rivers, lakes and aquifers : March 2018*. Paris: International Network of Basin Organizations, International Office for Water, 72 pp. [including wraps]. [See "Box 35: Delta of the Colorado River: participation in the restoration of a wetland of international importance" (pp. 64-65).]
- 2018 *11.16928* (ED.) *La participation des acteurs et de la société civile dans les bassins de rivières, de lacs et d'aquifères : Septembre 2018*. (Gisèle Sibne, translator.) Paris: Réseau International des Organismes de Bassin, Office International de l'Eau, 72 pp. [including wraps]. [See "Encart 35: Participation pour la restauration du Delta du Rio Colorado" (pp. 64-65). [\[In French.\]](#)]
-

Valenzuela Quiñonez, Fausto

- 2014 *11.17275* *Genética y dinámica poblacional de la totoaba (Totoaba macdonaldi, Gilbert, 1891) en el Golfo de California*. Doctoral dissertation, Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas del Noroeste, S.C., La Paz, Baja California Sur, 130 pp + offprints of Valenzuela Quiñonez et al. (2011, [ITEM NO. 11.9809](#)) and Valenzuela Quiñonez et al. (2014, [ITEM NO. 14.9814](#)). [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

Valenzuela Quiñonez, Fausto; Arrengúin Sánchez, Francisco; Salas Márquez, Silvia; García de León, Francisco J.; Garza, John Carlos; Román Rodríguez, Martha J.; AND Anda Montañez, Juan A. de

- 2015 *11.9813* Critically endangered totoaba *Totoaba macdonaldi*: signs of recovery and potential threats after a population collapse. *Endangered Species Research*, 29: 1-11.

Valenzuela Quiñonez, Fausto; García De León, Francisco Javier; Anda Montañez, Juan Antonio de; AND Balart, Eduardo F.

- 2011 *11.9809* La totoaba del golfo de California. ¿Una especie en peligro de extinción? The "totoaba" from the Gulf of California: A species in danger of extinction? [*sic*]. *Interciencia* (Asociación Interciencia, Caracas, Venezuela), 36(9) (September): 664-671. [\[In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.\]](#)

Valenzuela Quiñonez, Fausto; Garza, John Carlos; Anda Montañez, Juan Antonio de; AND Balart, Eduardo F. [Balart Páez, Eduardo Francisco]

- 2014 *11.9814* Inferring past demographic changes in a critically endangered marine fish after fishery collapse. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* (International Council for the Exploration of the Sea), 71(7): 1619-1628. [Totoaba (*Totoaba macdonaldi*), Gulf of California.]
-

Valenzuela Vásquez, Lorenzo; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Sol Uribe, Jesús Arturo; AND Ruiz Ortiz, Noé Salvador

- 2009 *11.5925* Estudio hidrogeoquímico de las aguas subterráneas para uso agrícola en la margen izquierda del Río Colorado sobre terreno mexicano. *In: Memorias, XII Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas, Mexicali, México, 29 y 30 de octubre de 2009*.

[No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas,
pp. 189-194. [In Spanish.]

Valles, R. H., AND Castro, G. J. J.

- 2012 *11.17631* Prevalancia e intensidad parasitaria de larvas de *Anisakis* sp. y *Scolex polymorphus* en la curvina golfinia (*Cynoscion othonopterus* del Alto golfo de California y su implicación en la salud pública. Prevalence and intensity of parasitic larvae of *Anisakis* sp. and *Scolex polymorphus* in the gulf corvina *Cynoscion othonopterus* in the Upper Gulf of California and public involvement in health [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Gaspar Dillanes, Ma. Tereas, Huidobro Campos, Leticia, and Ramírez Santiago, Cecilia Esperanza (compilers), *III Reunión Nacional de Innovación Acuícola y Pesquera, Querétaro, Querétaro 2012 : memoria*. México: Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Agrícolas y Pecuarias, p. 13. [In Spanish.]
-

Valles Rios, Martha E.

- 1997 *11.3456* *Estudio cualitativo y cuantitativo de macroparásitos en peces de la region del Río Colorado-Río Hardy, Baja California, México*. Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 78 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Valles Ríos, Martha E.; Ruiz Campos, Gorgonio; AND Galavíz Silva, Lucio

- 2000 *11.989* Prevalencia e intensidad parasitaria en *Mugil cephalus* (Pisces: Mugilidae), del Río Colorado, Baja California, México. *Revista de Biología Tropical* (Universidad de Costa Rica), 48(2/3) (June/September): 495-501. [In Spanish, with abstract also in English.]
-

Valverde Amador, Alan Alexis

- 2020 *11.18192* Ganan premio nacional por retiro de "redes fantasma". *Periodismo para Elevar la Conciencia Ecológica* (Boletín Ciudadano sobre el Desarrollo sustentable del Noroeste Mexicano), 9(1) (January):. [Includes vaquita.] [In Spanish.]
-

Van Devender, Thomas R.; Felger, Richard S.; Fishbein, Mark; Molina Freaner, Francisco E.; Sánchez Escalante, Jesús; AND Reina Guerrero, Ana Lilia

- 2010 *11.7635* Biodiversidad de las plantas vasculares. *In*: Molina-Freaner, Francisco E., and Van Devender, Thomas R. (eds.), *Diversidad biológica de Sonora*. México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), pp. 229-261. [In Spanish.]
-

Van Dyke, T. S.

- 1899 *11.760* The bay-birds of the Colorado. *Outing*, 33 (February): 498-502. [Colorado River south of Yuma, to the Gulf of California.]
-

Vance, Erik, AND Rodriguez, Christian

- 2017 *11.12793* Requiem for the vaquita; what the demise of a small Mexican porpoise tells us about extinction in the 21st century. *Scientific American*, 317(2) (August): 36-45.
-

Varady, Robert G.; Meredith, R.; Hankins, K. B.; Kaus, A.; AND Young, E.

- 2001 11.951 . . . to the Sea of Cortés: Nature, water, culture, and livelihood in the lower Colorado River basin and delta—an overview of issues, policies, and approaches to environmental restoration. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 49(1): 195-209. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
-

Varela, A. C., AND Almada, J. L. F. [Fermán Almada, J. L.]

- 1999 *11.1425* Issues surrounding the Biosphere Reserve of the upper California gulf and Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Coastal Zone* (Part COM): 504-505.
-

Varela Romero, Alejandro

- 1996 *11.16419* Area report for northwestern Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 27: 91-92. (Desert Fishes Council, 1995 Annual Symposium, 16-19 November, Peppermill Hotel Casino, Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.) [In English and Spanish.]

Varela Romero, Alejandro, AND Hendrickson, Dean A.

- 2010 *11.7640* Peces dulceacuícolas. *In*: Molina-Freaner, Francisco E., and Van Devender, Thomas R. (eds.), *Diversidad biológica de Sonora*. México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), pp. 339-356. [In Spanish.]

Varela Romero, Alejandro, AND Ruiz Campos, Gorgonio

- 2005 *11.7028* Enlistment status of native freshwater fishes from northwestern Mexico: Sonora and Baja California. Estatus de peces nativos de agua dulce enlistados en el noroeste de México: Sonora y Baja California [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 34: 51. [In English and Spanish.]

Varela Romero, Alejandro; Dávila Paulin, J. A.; Minckley, C. O.; Najera, S. N.; Campoy Favela, J. R.; García Hernández, J.; Yruretagoyena, C.; AND Ellis, M. E.

- 2001 *11.1509* Study and conservation of native fishes in northwestern Mexico: overview for year 2000 [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 32: 75-77. [Also in Spanish.]

Varela Romero, Alejandro; Ruiz Campos, Gorgonio; Yépez Velázquez, Luz María; AND Alaníz García, Jorge

- 1998 *11.3714* Evaluación de la situación actual de las poblaciones del pez cachorrito del desierto (*Cyprinodon macularius macularius*) en la cuenca del Bajo Río Colorado, Sonora y Baja

- California, México*. México, Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), 88 pp. [Final report, H126.] [In Spanish.]
- 1999 *11.9551* Research activities on native fishes in Northwest México, with emphasis on the desert pupfish, *Cyprinodon macularius* [ABSTRACT]. Actividades de investigación en los peces nativos del Noroeste de México, con énfasis en el cachorrillo del desierto, *Cyprinodon macularius* [RESUMEN]. *In*: Hendrickson, Dean A., and Garrett, Gary P. (eds.), Desert Fishes Council, 1997 Annual Symposium, 20-23 November, Death Valley National Park, California. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 29: 67-68. [Lower Colorado River delta region.] [In English and Spanish.]
- 2002 *11.3713* Distribution, habitat and conservation status of desert pupfish (*Cyprinodon macularius*) in the Lower Colorado River Basin, Mexico. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 12(2/3) (June): 157-165.
-

Vargas Del Ángel, Irla Élide; Cruz Osorio, José Alfredo; AND Vargas Del Ángel, Miguel Ángel

- 2019 *11.17640* La huella ecológica de la industria de la ganadería bovina en México: caso SuKarne. *Cobertura Forestal* (Coalición Mundial por los Bosques) [Spanish ed.], (58) (May): 18-20. [See pp. 19-20, brief remarks on Reserva de la Biosfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado, and the indigenous Cucapá.] [In Spanish.]
- 2019 *11.17641* The ecological footprint of industrial cattle ranching in Mexico: The case of SuKarne. *Forest Cover* (Global Forest Coalition) [English ed.], (58) (May): 18-20. [See pp. 19-20, brief remarks on Reserva de la Biosfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado, and the indigenous Cucapá.]
-

Vargas Márquez, Fernando, AND Escobar, Susana

- 2000 *11.7740* (COMPILERS) *Áreas naturales protegidas de México con decretos federales (1899-2000)*. México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente, Recursos Naturales y Pesca, Instituto Nacional de Ecología; Red para el Desarrollo Sostenible, A.C.; and Programa de Naciones Unidas para el Desarrollo, [1121] pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2003 *11.15053* (COMPILERS, WITH Rosendo de Ángel) *Áreas naturales protegidas de México con decretos federales : Anexo nuevos decretos. Actualizado a enero 2003*. México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente, Recursos Naturales y Pesca, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, 280 pp. (Copyright 2000.) ("*Áreas naturales protegidas de México con decretos federales. Anexo nuevos decretos. Actualizado a julio de 2002 se terminó de editar en la Dirección de Publicaciones del Instituto Nacional de Ecología el día 15 de julio de 2002.*" [rear cover]) [In Spanish.]
-

Vasey, George

- 1889 *11.5065* New or little known plants. *Uniola Palmeri*. *Garden and Forest*, 2 (August 21): 401-402. [*Uniola palmeri* Vasey, new species; type locality Colorado River delta, Mexico.]
- 1889 *11.5059* Report of the Botanist. *In: First report of the Secretary of Agriculture*. 1889. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 377-396. [U.S. Department

of Agriculture, 1st Annual Report.] [See pp. 393-394, "*Uniola palmeri*. A new grass of economic importance."; from "near the mouth of the Colorado River".]

- 1890 *11.1140* Grasses of the Southwest. Plates and descriptions of the grasses of the desert region of western Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, and southern California. Part I. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Division of Botany, Bulletin 12*, 7 pp., plates 1-49, Corrections and Emendations (2 pp.). (U.S. Department of Agriculture, Division of Botany, Illustrations of North American Grasses, Vol. I [1891].)
-

Vásquez León, Marcela

- 1995 *11.4203* *Environmental adaptation, political coercion, and illegal behavior: Small-scale fishing in the Gulf of California*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 365 pp.
-

Vaux, Peter D.

- 1992 *11.1141* Manejo de los embalses del Río Colorado. *Ingeniería Hidráulica en México*, 7(2/3): 122-131. ("Ponencia presentada en el Seminario Internacional de Limnología, 1991; traducción: Clara Levi.") [Principal focus on salinity and nutrients.] [In Spanish.]
-

Vásquez León, Carlos Israel

- 2018 *11.16780* Análisis histórico de las políticas públicas implementadas en la reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado [RESUMEN]. *In*: Sosa Ramírez, Joaquin, Jiménez Sierra, Celcilia, Solís Cámara, Aurora Breceda, Cortés Calva, Patricia, Jiménez Badillo, Lourdes, Barba Macias, Everardo, Alzago Mayagoitia, Solvia Yolanda, Pinkus Rendón, Miguel, González Ocampo, Héctor, Rodríguez Quiroz, Gerardo, Pinkus Rendón, Manuel, Espitia Moreno, Irma Christina, Martínez Calderón, Víctor Manuel, and Ortega Rubio, Alfredo (eds.), *Libro de comunicaciones : 2do Congreso Internacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, Aguascalientes, Aguascalientes 2018*. Aguascalientes, Aguascalientes, México: Universidad Autónoma de Aguascalientes; Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas del Noroeste S.C.; and Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología, Abstract 7.25. [Reserva de la Biosfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado.] [In Spanish and English (without English title).]
-

Vásquez León, Carlos Israel, AND Duncan, Daniel

- 2018 *11.16781* La pesca al borde de la extinción: Conservación de la vaquita en al Alto Golfo de California [RESUMEN]. *In*: Sosa Ramírez, Joaquin, Jiménez Sierra, Celcilia, Solís Cámara, Aurora Breceda, Cortés Calva, Patricia, Jiménez Badillo, Lourdes, Barba Macias, Everardo, Alzago Mayagoitia, Solvia Yolanda, Pinkus Rendón, Miguel, González Ocampo, Héctor, Rodríguez Quiroz, Gerardo, Pinkus Rendón, Manuel, Espitia Moreno, Irma Christina, Martínez Calderón, Víctor Manuel, and Ortega Rubio, Alfredo (eds.), *Libro de comunicaciones : 2do Congreso Internacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, Aguascalientes, Aguascalientes 2018*. Aguascalientes, Aguascalientes, México: Universidad Autónoma de Aguascalientes; Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas del Noroeste S.C.; and Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología, Abstract 4.28. [In Spanish (no English abstract).]

Vázquez León, Carlos Israel, AND Fermán Almada, José Luis

- 2009 *11.7615* Las Áreas Naturales Protegidas como fuente de conflictos entre la conservación y el desarrollo. Caso de estudio en la pesca ribereña en México. *XXVII Congreso de la Asociación Latinoamericana de Sociología, Buenos Aires, 2009*, 24 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2010 *11.10801* Evaluación del impacto socioeconómico de la Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado en la actividad pesquera ribereña de San Felipe, Baja California, México. *Región y Sociedad* (El Colegio de Sonora), 22(47): 31-51. [In Spanish.]

Vázquez León, Carlos Israel; Fermán Almada, José Luis; García Gastélum, Alejandro; AND Arredondo García, María Concepción

- 2012 *11.8532* Equidad distributiva del ingreso pesquero en la reserva de la biosfera Alto golfo de California y delta del Río Colorado en México. The distribution equity of fishing income in the Biosphere Reserve of the Upper Gulf of California and Delta of Colorado River in Mexico. *Frontera Norte* (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 24(47) (January/June): 117-143. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Vega, Isaac

- 2007 *11.5723* Vaquita marina: el tesoro mexicano; un sector del golfo de California, único refugio de esta marsopa al borde de la extinción. *Quercus* (Observatorio Fauna Mundial), (256) (June): 50-56. [In Spanish.]

Vega, X.; González, M. A.; AND Muñoz del Viejo, A.

- 2006 *11.7619* Potential new Ramsar sites in northwest Mexico: strategic importance for migratory waterbirds and threats to conservation. *In*: Boere, G. C., Galbraith, C. A., and Stroud, D. A. (eds.), *Waterbirds around the world : a global overview of the conservation, management and research of the world's waterbird flyways*. Edinburgh: The Stationery Office, pp. 158-160.

Verity, David S.

- 1978 11.6673 A new species of *Hippomelas* (Coleoptera: Buprestidae) from southeastern California and Baja California. *The Coleopterists Bulletin*, 32(2) (June): 161-165. [*Hippomelas allenrolfeae*, new species, from the vicinity of the Salton Sea and the gulf coast of northern Baja California.]

Vidal, Omar

- 1991 *11.7937* Catalog of osteological collections of aquatic mammals from México. *U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Technical Report NMFS 97*, 36 pp. (National Marine Fisheries Service.) [Includes vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*, pp. 5, 17-20.]

- 1993 *11.7956* Aquatic mammal conservation in Latin America: Problems and perspectives. *Conservation Biology*, 7(4) (December): 788-795.
- 1995 *11.5738* Population biology and incidental mortality of the vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*. *International Whaling Commission, Report*, (Special Issue 16): 247-272.
- 2016 *11.12814* Salvar a la vaquita: un esfuerzo continuo y de largo plazo. *In*: Vaquita marina; un último grito de auxilio para salvarla de la extinción. *La Jornada Ecológica* (México) (*La Jornada*, Número especial), (204) (February/March): 13-15. [In Spanish.]

Vidal, Omar, AND Brusca, Richard C.

- 2020 *11.18194* Mexico's biocultural diversity in peril. *Revista de Biología Tropical* (Universidad de Costa Rica), 68(2) (June): 669-691 + Supplemental Material online, 9 pp. [In Spanish.]

Vidal, Omar, AND Gallo Reynoso, Juan Pablo

- 1996 *11.11662* Die-offs of marine mammals and sea birds in the Gulf of California, México. *Marine Mammal Science*, 12(4) (October): 627-635. [Upper Gulf of California.]

Vidal, Omar; Brownell, Robert L., Jr.; AND Findley, Lloyd T.

- 1999 *11.7939* Vaquita; *Phocoena sinus* Norris and McFarland, 1958. *In*: Ridgway, Sam H., and Harrison, Richard (eds.), *Handbook of marine mammals. Volume 6: The second book of dolphins and the porpoises*. San Diego, London, Boston, New York, Sydney, Tokyo, and Toronto: Academic Press, pp. 357-378.

Vidal, Omar; Findley, Lloyd T.; AND Leatherwood, Stephen

- 1993 *11.7942* Annotated checklist of the marine mammals of the Gulf of California. *San Diego Society of Natural History, Proceedings*, (28), 16 pp.

Vidal, Omar; Findley, Lloyd T.; and Prieto, Pedro

- 1993 *11.19015* La vaquita: La extinción es para siempre. *Ciencias* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, México), (16) (October): 36-37. [In Spanish.]

Vidal, Omar; Van Waerebeek, Koen; AND Findley, Lloyd T.

- 1994 *11.5667* Cetaceans and gillnet fisheries in Mexico, Central America and the wider Caribbean: A preliminary review. *International Whaling Commission, Report*, (Special Issue 15): 221-233. [Includes upper Gulf of California, pp. 223-225.]

Vidal, Rosa Ma.; Berlanga, Humberto; AND Del Coro Arizmendi, María

- 2009 *11.13114* Áreas importantes para la conservación de las aves América; México. *In*: Devenish, Christian, Díaz Fernández, D. F., Clay, R. P., Davidson, I., and Zabala, Yépez (eds.), *Important bird areas Americas : priority sites for biodiversity conservation*. Quito, Ecuador: BirdLife International, pp. 269-280. (Volume: BirdLife Conservation Series, 16.) [Chapter in Spanish.]

Vidal Zepeda, Rosalía

- 2005 *11.3473* *Las regiones climáticas de México.* México: Instituto de Geografía, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 217 pp. (Temas Selectos de Geografía de México. I. Textos Monográficos: 2. Naturaleza.) [In Spanish.]
-

Villa Becerra, Francisco Javier

- 2005 *11.3392* *Calidad del agua en ríos y lagos de México.* Universidad Autónoma Metropolitana, Casa abierta al tiempo, División de Ciencias Básicas e Ingeniería, Departamento de Ingeniería de Procesos e Hidráulica, Ingeniería Hidrológica, Proyecto terminal, [78] pp. [See "Río Colorado", pp. [39]-[40].] [In Spanish.]
-

Villa R., Bernardo [Villa Ramírez, Bernardo]

- 1976 *11.7957* Report on the status of *Phocoena sinus*, Norris and McFarland 1958, in the Gulf of California. *Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Biología, Anales, Serie Zoología*, 47(2): 203-208.
- 1990 *11.7958* La vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*, una especie agonizante. *Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Revista*, (472) (May): 6-9. [In Spanish.]
- 1993 *11.18222* The endangered vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*, and it's [sic] recovery perspective [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Symposium: Research and Conservation Efforts with the Vaquita. *In: Tenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals : abstracts : Galveston, Texas, U.S.A., November 11-15, 1993 : hosted by Texas A&M University at Galveston : sponsored by The Society for Marine Mammalogy.* [No imprint], p. 14.

Villa R., Bernardo; Delgado Estrella, Alberto; AND Peralta Pérez, Mario A.

- 1995 *11.7959* Aportaciones recientes al conocimiento de la biología y distribución de *Phocoena sinus* (Cetacea: Phocoenidae). *Sociedad Mexicana de Historia Natural, Revista*, 46: 163-172. [In Spanish.]
-

Villalobos, Claudia

- 2018 *6.1392* ¡Salvemos a la vaquita marina! *Aguiluchos* (Misioneros Combonianos del Corazón de Jesús, A.R., México), 53(630) (November): 28-29. [Young-reader title.] [In Spanish.]
-

Villamar, A.

- 1980 *11.17285* *Totoaba*, un nuevo género de la familia Sciaenidae del Golfo de California, México (Pisces: Teleostei). *Escuela Nacional de Ciencias Biológicas, Anales* (México), 23: 129-133. [Erected as a monospecific genus; type species *Cynoscion macdonaldi* Gilbert, 1890. The material on which the revised specific description is based is cited

as: "Sur de las Casitas (Boca Río Concepción, Sonora) 14-45 a 15-15 horas. Prof. 8. brazas 23-VI-1974; Col. R. Galicia X. José Flores 1 ejemplar. 360 mm de long. Juvenil, 1 + edad." Includes a brief discussion of the genus with respect to the origin of the modern marine fish fauna and the age of the Gulf of California.] [Item cited here with regard to the environmental issue of *Totoaba macdonaldi* as a threatened organism together with the vaquita, *Phocoena sinus* (Norris and McFarland, 1958), in the northern gulf.] [In Spanish, with abstract also in English.]

Villanueva Almanza, Lorena, AND Fonesca, Rosa María

- 2011 *11.13296* Revisión taxonómica y distribución geográfica de *Ephedra* (Ephedraceae) en México. *Acta Botanica Mexicana*, 96: 79-116. [In Spanish.]

Villanueva Aznar, Hilda Cristina [Villanueva Aznar, Cristina]

- 2010 *11.12803* *Marine ecosystem-based management in Mexico: An idea traveling across borders.* Master's thesis, Duke University, 57 pp.

Villanueva Aznar, Cristina; Leslie, Heather; AND Sievanen, Leila

- 2010 *11.12823* *Artisinal fisheries of the northern Gulf of California, Mexico: Environment and Society Project (PANGAS) : a case study of marine ecosystem-based management.* Beaufort, North Carolina: Duke University, and Providence, Rhode Island: Brown University, 64 pp. [including wraps]. [Pesca Artesanal del Norte del Golfo de California: Ambiente y Sociedad.]

Villareal Chávez, Guillermo

- 1990 *11.12027* Biología y ecología de *Callinectes arcuatus* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Portunidae) en el delta del Río Colorado, México. Resultados preliminares [ABSTRACT]. In: *II Congreso de Ciencias del Mar : 23ª Reunión de la Asociación de Laboratorios Marinos del Caribe : programa/resumes : 18 al 22 de junio de 1990, Palacio de las Convenciones, La Habana, Cuba*, p. 137. [In Spanish.]
- 1992 *11.1447* Algunos aspectos de la biología de *Callinectes arcuatus* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Portunidae) en el delta del Río Colorado, México. *San Diego Society of Natural History, Proceedings*, (10), 4 pp. (Benthic Macro-Crustaceans of the Eastern Tropical Pacific.) [In Spanish.]

Villareal Chávez, Guillermo, AND Carmona Cedillo, Carlos Melecio

- 1999 *11.997* Estructura de la comunidad bentónica (infaunal) en el delta del Río Colorado, México. *Revista de Biología Tropical* (Universidad de Costa Rica), 47(4) (December): 809-812. [In Spanish.]
-

Villarreal Rosas, Jaramar

- 2014 *11.7744* *Efectos de la degradación del Río Hardy en los modos de vida en el mayor Cucapá, 1950-2014.* Master's thesis, El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, [ix], 229, xi pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2018 *11.16038* Cucapá people and the Colorado River Delta, Mexico and the US. *In:* Sangha, Kamaljit K., Preece, Luke, Villarreal Rosas, Jaramar, Kegamba, Juma J., Paudyal, Kiran, Warmenhoven, Tui, and RamaKrishnan, P. S., An ecosystem services framework to evaluate indigenous and local peoples' connections with nature. *Ecosystem Services*, 31: 117. [Complete paper is pp. 111-125.]

Villarreal Rosas, Jaramar, AND Olmos Aguilera, Miguel

- 2017 *11.16035* Ecodegradation and indigenous livelihoods: a case study in Northwest México. Degradación ecológica y modos de vida indígenas: un caso de estudio en el noroeste mexicano. *Sociedad y Ambiente* (El Colegio de la Frontera Sur, Campeche, Campeche, México), 5(13) (March/June): 5-34. [Regarding Cucapá.] [In English, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Villaseñor, José Fernando

- 2006 *11.14751* *Habitat use and the effects of disturbance on wintering birds using riparian habitats in Sonora, Mexico.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Montana, 271 pp.

Villaseñor Gómez, J. Fernando; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Gómez Limón, Eduardo; Krueper, David; AND Flesch, Aaron D.

- 2010 *11.7642* Avifauna. *In:* Molina-Freaner, Francisco E., and Van Devender, Thomas R. (eds.), *Diversidad biológica de Sonora.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), pp. 385-420.

Voggesser, Garrit

- 2006 11.5705 The Cocopah Tribe, the Colorado River, and conservation: How collaboration is restoring a cultural and riparian ecosystem. *Arizona Riparian Council* (Arizona State University, Center for Environmental Studies, Arizona Riparian Council, Tempe), 19(3) (September): 1, 3-7.

W

Wagner, W.

- 1989 11.12692 The Yuma Desalting Plant: A status report. *In: The 1989 Seventh Annual Membrane Technology/Planning Conference : Leading Edges, Major Developments and New Applications in Membrane Technology: as presented at the Seventh Annual Membrane Technology/Planning Conference, November 17-19, 1989, Cambridge, Massachusetts.* [No place]: Business Communications Co., and [Shippensburg, Pennsylvania]: Filterex Institute, pp. 102-111.
-

Waite, Richard, AND Allmon, Warren D.

- 2013 *11.9194* Observations on the biology and sclerochronology of *Turritella leucostoma* (Valenciennes, 1932; Cerithioidea: Turritellidae) from the Gulf of California. *American Malacological Bulletin*, 31(2): 297-310. [Study area at San Felipe, Baja California.]
-

Wakida Kusunoki, Armando T.; Wakida, Fernando T.; AND De Leon Sandoval, José Mario

- 2015 *11.7831* First record of quagga mussel *Dreissena rostriformis bugensis* (Andrusov, 1897) (Bivalvia, Dreissenidae) from Mexico. *BioInvasions Records*, 4(1): 31-36. [El Carrizo reservoir, Baja California. Study areas include Colorado River delta region and Mexicali Valley, Baja California. Quagga detected in El Carrizo reservoir in northwestern Baja, which receives water from the Colorado-Tijuana aqueduct; but no mussels thus far detected in northeastern Baja sites.]
-

Walker, Boyd W.

- 1960 *11.11658* The distribution and affinities of the marine fish fauna of the Gulf of California. *Systematic Zoology*, 9(3/4) (September/December): 123-133.
-

Walker, Sandra, AND Forrest, Loyd

- 1996 11.10436 *Linking the Salton Sea and the Sea of Cortez with bi-national riparian corridors : a development plan proposal.* San Diego: WingWalkers, Inc.; and Rancho Cordova, California: TSS Consultants, 23 [27] pp.
-

Walman, Larry D.

- 1965 *11.772* Where the Colorado meets the gulf. *Westways*, 57 (October): 42-44.
-

Ward, E. R.

- 2001 11.952 The twentieth-century ghosts of William Walker: Conquest of land and water as central themes in the history of the Colorado delta. *Pacific Historical Review*, 70(3): 359-385.
- 2001 11.953 Geo-environmental disconnection and the Colorado River delta: Technology, culture, and the political ecology of paradise. *Environment and History*, 7(2) (May): 219-246.
-

Warrick, Joby

- 2002 *11.987* A river once ran through it. *National Wildlife*, 40(2) (February/March): 32-37.
-

Water Education Foundation

- 2001 *11.3787* [Summary of remarks by Miguel Angel Gonzalez Barriga, representative for the Governor of State of Baja California, Mexico.] *From*: Opening Session [SECTION]. *In*: *United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001*. [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 19-20.
- 2001 *11.3788* [Summary of remarks by Edward Glenn, University of Arizona, Environmental Research Laboratory.] *From*: Panel III, Environmental Issues; Technical and Scientific Studies [of] Species and Habitat in the Colorado River Delta and Upper Gulf of California [SECTION]. *In*: *United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001*. [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 46-47. [Glenn title from Agenda (p. 9): Delta habitats.]
- 2001 *11.3789* [Summary of remarks by Saúl Álvarez Borrego, Center for Higher Studies and Scientific Research, Ensenada.] *From*: Panel III, Environmental Issues; Technical and Scientific Studies [of] Species and Habitat in the Colorado River Delta and Upper Gulf of California [SECTION]. *In*: *United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001*. [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 47-48. [Álvarez Borrego title from Agenda (p. 9): Upper Gulf of California.]
- 2001 *11.3790* [Summary of remarks by Francisco Zamora, Conservation International Gulf of California Program, Guaymas.] *From*: Panel III, Environmental Issues; Technical and Scientific Studies [of] Species and Habitat in the Colorado River Delta and Upper Gulf of California [SECTION]. *In*: *United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001*. [No place]: Water Education Foundation, p. 48. [Zamora title from Agenda (p. 9): Habitat response to changes in flow regimes.]
- 2001 *11.3791* [Summary of remarks by Eric Mellink, Center for Higher Studies and Scientific Research, Ensenada.] *From*: Panel III, Environmental Issues; Technical and Scientific Studies [of] Species and Habitat in the Colorado River Delta and Upper Gulf of California [SECTION]. *In*: *United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001*. [No place]: Water Education Foundation, p. 48. [Mellink title from Agenda (p. 9): Aquatic birds and mammals.]

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA
DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER
LIMITROPHE AND DELTA, AND THE ADJACENT PART OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2001 *11.3792* [Summary of remarks by Karl Flessa, University of Arizona, Department of Geosciences.] *From:* Panel III, Environmental Issues; Technical and Scientific Studies [of] Species and Habitat in the Colorado River Delta and Upper Gulf of California [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, p. 49. [Flessa title from agenda (p. 9): Upper gulf invertebrates.]
- 2001 *11.3793* [Summary of remarks by Jaqueline García Hernández, Centro de Investigación en Alimentación y Desarrollo, A.C., CIAD, Guaymas.] *From:* Panel III, Environmental Issues; Technical and Scientific Studies [of] Species and Habitat in the Colorado River Delta and Upper Gulf of California [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 49-50. [García Hernández title from Agenda (p. 9): Water quality.]
- 2001 *11.3794* [Summary of remarks by Nicholas P. Yensen, NyPa International, Tucson, AZ.] *From:* Panel III, Environmental Issues; Technical and Scientific Studies [of] Species and Habitat in the Colorado River Delta and Upper Gulf of California [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 50-51. [Yensen title from Agenda (p. 9): Wetlands and estuarine ecology.]
- 2001 *11.3795* [Summary of remarks by Mark Briggs.] *From:* Panel III, Environmental Issues; Existing Restoration Projects [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, p. 54. [Briggs title from Agenda (p. 10): Cottonwood and willow restoration. Agenda lists Carlos Valdez as co-presenter.]
- 2001 *11.3796* [Summary of remarks by Elena Chavarría, Sonora.] *From:* Panel III, Environmental Issues; Existing Restoration Projects [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 54-55. [Chavarría title from Agenda (p. 10): Community participation in restoration projects.]
- 2001 *11.3797* [Summary of remarks by Michael Clinton, Michael Clinton Engineering, Las Vegas, Nevada.] *From:* Panel III, Environmental Issues; Existing Restoration Projects [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 55-56. [Clinton title from Agenda (p. 10): Purchase of water rights.]
- 2001 *11.3798* [Summary of remarks by Alberto Jaime Predes, Mexico National Water Commission.] *From:* Panel III, Environmental Issues; Existing Restoration Projects [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 56-57. [Predes title from Agenda (p. 10): River restoration experiences in Mexico.]
- 2001 *11.3799* [Summary of remarks by Peggy Turk-Boyer, Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans.] *From:* Panel III, Environmental Issues; Existing Restoration Projects [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 57-58. [Turk-Boyer title from Agenda (p. 10): Restoration projects and community participation in the upper gulf.]

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA
DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER
LIMITROPHE AND DELTA, AND THE ADJACENT PART OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2001 *11.3800* [Summary of remarks by José Campoy Favela, Director, Upper Gulf of California and Colorado River Delta Biosphere Reserve.] *From:* Panel III, Environmental Issues; Existing Restoration Projects [SECTION]. *In:* *United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001*. [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 58-60. [Campoy Favela title from Agenda (p. 10): Administration of the Biosphere Preserve.]
- 2001 *11.3801* [Summary of remarks by Andrea Kaus, University of California, Institute for Mexico and the United States.] *From:* Panel III, Environmental Issues; Existing Restoration Projects [SECTION]. *In:* *United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001*. [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 60-61. [Kaus title from Agenda (p. 10): Research programs in the delta/upper gulf.]
-

Waters, Summer

- 2015 *11.11488* Shaping the future of the American West. *In:* Faculty Profile [SECTION]. *Land Lines* (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts), 27(1) (Winter): cover, 1, 30-33. [Interview. Features Colorado River delta.]
- 2015 *11.11489* Cómo definir el futuro del oeste norteamericano. *In:* Perfil Académico [SECTION]. *Land Lines* [Spanish ed.] (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts), 27(1) (Winter): cover, 1, 34-37. [Interview. Features Colorado River delta.] [In Spanish.]
-

WaterSmart Environmental, Inc.

- 2003 *11.15088* *Engineering data sheet. Product: Dolphin™ Offshore Integrated Power Tidal Generator.* Shawnee Mission, Kansas: WaterSmart Environmental, Inc., [8] pp., chart. [Includes note of potential power-production site "near Isla Montague at the mouth of the Río Colorado", Mexico.]
-

Webb, Robert H., AND Salazar Ceseña, J. Mario

- 2011 *11.6761* *Agave turneri* (Agavaceae), a new species from northeastern Baja California, Mexico. *Brittonia*, 63(2): 203-210. [Sierras Cucapá and El Mayor.]
-

Weik, Allen S.; Goodwin, David H.; Smith, Jansen A.; Dietl, Gregory P.; AND Zamora, Hector A.

- 2013 *11.5276* Here yesterday—gone today: Preliminary investigation of anthropologically [sic] induced littoral community change in the Colorado River delta [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 322. [Anthropogenic changes.]
-

Welander, Åsa

- 2018 *11.17888* De försöker rädda världens minsta tumlare. *Hufvudstadsbladet* (Helsinki), (November 30): 18-20. [Vaquita.] [In Swedish.]
-

Wells, Randall, AND Smith, Cynthia

- 2018 *11.14971* VaquitaCPR—unprecedented efforts to try to save the vaquita from extinction. *Nicks n Notches* (Chicago Zoological Society, Sarasota Dolphin Research Program, Sarasota, Florida), (January): 7-8.
-

Werner, Timothy B.

- 2019 *11.17269* An overview of mitigation strategies for non-target species bycatch in gillnets [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Einarsson, Haraldur Arnar, and He, Pingguo (eds.), Working Group on Fishing Technology and Fish Behaviour (WGFTFB). *International Council for the Exploration of the Sea, Reports / Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer, Rapports* (Copenhagen), 1(61): 12.
-

Wertheimer, S. J., AND Kemeling, H.

- 2006 *11.11484* *Gezocht: maatschappelijke vernieuwers. Gevonden: de ondernemer.* Den Haag: Wetenschappelijk Instituut voor het CDA (Christen-Democratisch Appèl), with Spring Associates (Amsterdam). [See in section, "Landbouw": "Ocean Desert Enterprises", pp. 72-77, which relates to the Colorado River delta region.] [In Dutch.]
-

Wheeler, Kevin G.; Pitt, Jennifer; Magee, Timothy M.; AND Luecke, Daniel F.

- 2007 *11.4462* Alternatives for restoring the Colorado River delta. *Natural Resources Journal*, 47: 917-967.
-

Wheeler, Mark

- 2001 11.954 Of salt and seabirds. *Audubon*, 103(3) (May/June): 20-21.
-

Whitty, Tara Sayuri; Young, Samantha; Hernandez Martinez, Areli; AND Vargas Zendejas, Veronica Y.

- 2019 *11.18232* Porpoises versus people? Mental models, conflict, and conservation pathways in the case of vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*) conservation [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *WMMC'19 : World Marine Mammal Conference, Barcelona 2019 : book of abstracts : workshops, December 7-8, 2019; main conference, December 9-12, 2019 : Centre de Convencions Internacional de Barcelona, Barcelona, Catalonia, Spain*, pp. 769-770.
-

Wicksten, Mary K.

- 1983 *11.16395* Shallow water caridean shrimps of the Gulf of California, México. *Allan Hancock Monographs in Marine Biology*, (13), 59 pp. [See *Palaemonetes paludosus* (Gibbes), pp. 11-12, material examined 11 "undoubtedly introduced" specimens from "Río Hardy, Río Colorado, Baja California" (no details).]
- 2000 *11.11242* The species of *Lysmata* (Caridea: Hippolytidae) from the eastern Pacific Ocean. *Amphipacifica* (Journal of Aquatic Systematic Biology), 2(4) (October 10): 3-22. [Includes northernmost Gulf of California.]
-

Wilby, Antonella; Slattery, Ethan; Hostler, Andrew; AND Kastner, Ryan

- 2016 *11.12096* Autonomous acoustic trigger for distributed underwater visual monitoring systems. *In: WUWNet'16 : the 11th ACM International Conference on Underwater Networks and Systems : October 24-26, 2016, Shanghai, China*, [5] pp. ["The autonomous triggering system described is currently implemented on a single prototype, deployed in the Sea of Cortez in Mexico to monitor the vaquita porpoise." (p. [5]).]
-

Wilder, Margaret O.; Aguilar Barajas, Ismael; Pineda Pablos, Nicolás; Varady, Robert G.; Megdal, Sharon B.; McEvoy, Jamie; Merideth, Robert; Zúñiga Terán, Adriana A.; AND Scott, Christopher A.

- 2016 11.11227 Desalination and water security in the US-Mexico border region: assessing the social, environmental and political impacts. *Water International* (International Water Resources Association), 2016: doi:10.1080/02508060.2016.1166416, 20 pp.
-

Wilkinson, Tara; Wilken, Ed; Bezaury Creel, Juan; Hourigan, Thomas F.; Agardy, Tundi; Herrmann, Hans; Janishevski, Lisa; Madden, Chris; Morgan, Lance; AND Padilla, Morcao

- 2009 *11.3477* *Marine ecoregions of North America*. Montreal: Commission for Environmental Cooperation, 280 pp. [See "Gulf of California", pp. 96-105.]
- 2009 *11.5046* *Écorégions marines de l'Amérique du Nord*. Montréal: Commission de Coopération Environnementale, 200 pp. [See "Golfe de Californie", pp. 98-107.] [In French.]
-

Williams, Ana A. de

- 1987 *11.12395* Los Cucapá y su medio ambiente. *Estudios Fronterizos* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(14) (September/December): 99-109. [In Spanish.]
-

Williams, Susan L.

- 2004 11.4504 Indigenous education: A literature review. *In: Wilken-Robertson, Michael* (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Tribal environmental issues of the border region*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 195-206. (*Southwest Consortium*

for *Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 9.*) [Includes notes of lower Colorado River region.]

Wilson, David S. "Sid"

- 2006 11.7857 A solution to the YDP/Cienega controversy. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (Spring): 3, 11. [Yuma Desalting Plant, and Ciénega de Santa Clara.]
-

Wittnich, Carin; AND Jefferson, Thomas A.

- 2015 *11.18234* The vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*)—Another species on the brink. A special issue of JMATE. *In*: Special Issue [on the vaquita]. *Journal of Marine Animals and Their Ecology*, 8(1) (June/July): 1-2. [Editorial.]
-

Witze, Alexandra

- 2014 *11.6457* Water returns to arid Colorado River delta; US-Mexico agreement paves the way for a rare environmental test. *Nature* (London), 507 (March 20): 286-287. [Article published in advance of the actual start date of pulse flow from Morelos Dam.]
-

World Animal Protection [organization]

- 2018 *11.16128* *Ghosts beneath the waves : ghost gear's catastrophic impact on our oceans, and the urgent action needed from industry.* London: World Animal Protection International, 72 pp. [including wraps]. [See in particular "Mexico" (p. 38), which relates to the vaquita and totoaba.]
- 2018 *11.16130* *Fantasma sob as ondas : o impacto da pesca fantasma em nossos oceanos é catastrófico e a indústria da pesca precisa agir com urgência.* São Paulo: World Animal Protection, 66 pp. [including wraps]. [See in particular "México" (p. 36), which relates to the vaquita and totoaba.] [In Portuguese.]
-

The World Bank, Latin America and the Caribbean Region, Colombia and Mexico Country Management Unit, Environmentally and Socially Sustainable Development Sector Management Unit

- 2004 *11.13314* Implementation completion report (CPL-37500 SCL-3750A SCPD-3750S) on a loan in the amount of US\$368 million equivalent to Banco Nacional de Obras y Servicios Públicos, S.N.C. with the guarantee of the United States of Mexico for a northern border environment project : June 29, 2004. *The World Bank, Report 29569*, 60 pp. ("The project supported the following seven protected areas: (i) El Pinacate y Gran Desierto de Altar (Baja California); (ii) Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado (Sonora)" [p. 15].)
-

World Institute for Conservation and Environment

- 2005 *11.7982* *Evaluacion de termino medio : "Consolidation of the Protected Areas System Project" (050311TF050311-GEF2: MEXICO). Shepherdstown, Noviembre, 2005. [No imprint], for World Institute for Conservation and Environment (Shepherdstown, West Virginia), 265 pp. [See in particular, section 4.5.2, "RB Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado", pp. 154-164.] [In Spanish.]*
-

World Wildlife Foundation *see also* WWF

- 2012 *11.11851* *Small cetaceans. 64th Annual Meeting of the International Whaling Commission[,], Panama City, Panama. WWF Briefing (IWC 64, 2012), 3 pp. [Includes vaquita, p. 2.]*
-

World Wildlife Foundation-México, AND Fundación Carlos Slim

- 2018 *11.11852* *Golfo de California : Alto Golfo. [No place]: WWF-México, and Fundación Carlos Slim, [2] pp. ["(01/18.)" Copy seen February 2017.] [Fact sheet.] [Includes vaquita.]*
-

World Wildlife Foundation, Species Programme

- 2004 *11.11853* *Cetacean bycatch and the IWC. Gland, Switzerland: WWF International, WWF Species Programme, [8] pp. [Includes vaquita.] [International Whaling Commission.]*
-

Wright, Andrew J., AND Wurche, Bettina

- 2019 *11.18233* *Blending science and conservation with science fiction to reach a shiny new audience [ABSTRACT]. In: WMMC'19 : World Marine Mammal Conference, Barcelona 2019 : book of abstracts : workshops, December 7-8, 2019; main conference, December 9-12, 2019 : Centre de Convencions Internacional de Barcelona, Barcelona, Catalonia, Spain, p. 781. [Includes remarks on the Facebook social media page "'Vaquita Are Browncoats' [that] was started in June 2014 to connect Firefly fans with the plight of the vaquita", which was "featured at the Sci-Fic convention, FedCon, in Bonn in May 2018". (No specific details.)]*

Wright, Andrew J.; Gliddon, Christopher; AND Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo

- 2005 *11.12579* *Is the vaquita viable? [ABSTRACT]. In: 16th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, San Diego, CA, USA, 12-16 December 2005. [No place]: Society for Marine Mammalogy, p. 308.*
-

WWF *see also* World Wildlife Foundation

WWF Deutschland [World Wildlife Foundation—Deutschland]

- 2020 *11.18187* *Geisternetze : Gefahr für Tier und Mensch.* Berlin: WWF Deutschland, 28 pp.
[including wraps]. [See "Ein Problem mit weltweiter Dimension" (pp. 12-13), which
includes vaquita.] [In German.]
-

WWF México [World Wildlife Foundation—Mexico]

- NO DATE *11.19021* *Vaquita: Two decades of conservation efforts by WWF.* México: WWF México, 24 pp.
- NO DATE *11.19022* *Dos décadas de esfuerzos colectivos para la conservación de la vaquita marina:
contribuciones de WWF.* México: WWF México, 24 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

WWF Schweiz [World Wildlife Foundation—Schweiz]

- 2017 *11.17891* *Jahresbericht 2017 : WWF Schweiz.* [No place]: WWF Schweiz. [See "Kleinste
Meeressäuger retten" (p. 9). Vaquita.] [In German.]
-

X

Xu, Liane

- 2015 *6.1117* The vaquita. *Catapulta* (Boston Latin School, Boston, Massachusetts), (Spring): 3.
[Young-reader title.] [Author is a grade V student.]
-

Y

Yatskievych, George; Van Devender, Thomas R.; AND Reina Guerrero, Ana Lilia

- 2010 *11.7634* Pteridofitas. *In:* Molina-Freaner, Francisco E., and Van Devender, Thomas R. (eds.),
Diversidad biológica de Sonora. México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México,
and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), pp.
217-227. [In Spanish.]
-

Ybarra, Manuel R. [Ybarra, Bobby]

- 1994 11.10921 United States-Mexico joint project for immediate emergency removal of sediment in the lower Colorado River in Mexico, Morelos Dam to the northerly international boundary—Finding of No Significant Impact. *Federal Register*, 59(41) (March 2):. [See also Zaboroski (1994, [ITEM NO. 11.10922](#)).]
- 2001 11.3805 [Closing remarks, International Boundary and Water Commission, U.S. Section.] *From:* Closing Remarks [SECTION]. *In:* *United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001*. [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 65-66.
-

Young, Gale; Hammond, R. Philip; AND Spiewak, I.

- 1963 11.6736 Prospects for sea-water desalination with nuclear energy; an evaluation program. [Oak Ridge, Tennessee]: Oak Ridge National Laboratory, for U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, 31 pp. (ORNL-TM-465.) [Includes Colorado River delta region.]
-

Yuma Desalting Plant/Cienega de Santa Clara Workshop

- 2005 11.3775 *Balancing water needs on the lower Colorado River: Recommendations of the Yuma Desalting Plant/Cienega de Santa Clara Workshop*. [No imprint], 24 pp.
- 2005 11.5761 *Necesidades para el equilibrio del agua en el bajo Rio Colorado: Recomendaciones del Grupo de Trabajo para la Planta Desalinizadora de Yuma y la Ciénega de Santa Clara*. [No imprint], 22 pp. [In Spanish.]
-

Z

Zaboroski, Suzette

- 1994 11.10922 United States-Mexico joint project for immediate emergency removal of sediment in the lower Colorado River in Mexico, Morelos Dam to the northerly international boundary—Finding of No Significant Impact. *Federal Register*, 59(145) (July 29):. [Notice of availability of Final Environmental Assessment and Finding of No Significant Impact.] [See also Ybarra (1994, [ITEM NO. 11.10921](#)).]
-

Zamora, Francisco *see also* Zamora Arroyo, Francisco

- 2005 [11.6052](#) 15 priority conservation areas identified for the Colorado River delta. *Sonoran Institute Vision*, 5(2) (Fall): 8.

Zamora, Francisco, AND Flessa, Karl W.

- 2009 *11.15391* Nature's fair share: Finding and allocating water on the Colorado Delta. *In:* López Hoffman, Laura, McGovern, Emily D., Varady, Robert G., and Flessa, Karl W. (eds.), *Conservation of shared environments : learning from the United States and Mexico*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press.

Zamora, Francisco, AND Schlatter, Karen

- 2012 *11.3497* The Colorado River delta: Present and future. Can a functional ecosystem be restored? *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee) (Los Angeles), (September): 1, 18-19.

Zamora, Hector A.

- 2013 *11.5067* *Post-dam sediment dynamics and processes in the Colorado River estuary and its implications for habitat restoration*. A prepublication manuscript submitted to the faculty of the Department of Geosciences in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Science in the Graduate College, The University of Arizona, [39] pp. [Master's thesis.]

Zamora, Hector A.; Nelson, Steven; Flessa, Karl; AND Nomura, Ritsuo

- 2012 *11.3743* Restoring the connection between the Colorado River and the sea: Implications of sedimentation rates in a lower channel [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(7): 183.
- 2013 *11.8098* Post-dam sediment dynamics and processes in the Colorado River estuary: Implications for habitat restoration. *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 134-143.

Zamora Arroyo, Jose Francisco [Zamora Arroyo, Francisco] see also Zamora, Francisco

- 2003 *11.1123* *Impacts of instream flows on the Colorado River delta, Mexico: Spatial vegetation change analysis and opportunities for restoration*. Doctoral dissertation, Oregon State University, 131 pp.

Zamora Arroyo, Francisco, AND Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel

- 2008 *11.1403* Restoration south of the border: Opportunities for collaboration [ABSTRACT]. *In:* *Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona*. [No imprint], p. 97.

Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; Culp, Peter; AND Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel

- 2006 *11.4486* Looking beyond the border: Environmental consequences of the All-American Canal project in Mexico and potential binational solutions. *In:* Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment. Lining the All-American Canal: Competition or cooperation for the water in the U.S.-Mexican border?* San Diego: San

Diego State University Press, pp. 21-57. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 13.*)

Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Santiago, Edith; Brott, Emily; AND Culp, Peter

2008 *11.5075* Collaboration in Mexico: Renewed hope for the Colorado River delta. *Nevada Law Journal*, 8 (Spring): 871-889.

Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; Nagler, Pamela L.; Briggs, Mark; Radtke, Dean; Rodriguez, Hugo; Garcia, Jaqueline; Valdes, Carlos; Huete, Alfredo; AND Glenn, Edward P.

2001 *11.956* Regeneration of native trees in response to flood releases from the United States into the delta of the Colorado River, Mexico. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 49(1): 49-64.

Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; Pitt, Jennifer; Cornelius, Steve; Glenn, Edward P.; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Moreno, Marcia; Gracia, Jaqueline; Nagler, Pamela; Garza, Meredith de la; AND Parra, Iván

2004 *11.4451* *Mapping conservation priorities in the Colorado River delta, Mexico : a state-of-knowledge workshop, October 2002.* [No place]: Sonoran Institute, Environmental Defense, University of Arizona, Pronatura Noroeste, Dirección de Conservación Sonora, Centro de Investigación en Alimentación y Desarrollo (CIAD), and World Wildlife Fund-Gulf of California Program, 103 pp.

2005 *11.4805* *Prioridades de conservación en el delta del Río Colorado, México y Estados Unidos.* México: elaborado [sic] por el Sonoran Institute, Environmental Defense, University of Arizona, Pronatura Noroeste Dirección de Conservación Sonora, Centro de Investigación en Alimentación y Desarrollo, World Wildlife Fund-Programa Golfo de California e Instituto Nacional de Ecología-SEMARNAT [Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales], 104 [105] pp. [NOTE: The author list is as taken from the "preferred citation" in the English version (2005, ITEM NO. 11.5963). The title-sheet groups authors by their organizational affiliations.] [In Spanish.]

2005 *11.5963* *Conservation priorities in the Colorado River delta, Mexico and the United States.* [No place]: Sonoran Institute, Environmental Defense, University of Arizona, Pronatura Noroeste, Dirección de Conservación Sonora, Centro de Investigación en Alimentación y Desarrollo (CIAD), and World Wildlife Fund-Gulf of California Program, 103 pp. [NOTE: The author list is as taken from the "preferred citation". The title-sheet groups authors by their organizational affiliations.] [English version of 2005, ITEM NO. 11.4805.]

Zamora Casas, Cándido

1993 *11.3458* *Comportamiento del seston en la desembocadura del Río Colorado, Sonora-Baja California.* Thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Ensenada, 80 pp. [In Spanish.]

Zengel, Scott A., AND Glenn, Edward P.

- 1996 *11.1258* Presence of the endangered desert pupfish (*Cyprinodon macularius*, Cyprinodontidae) in the Cienega de Santa Clara, México, following an extensive marsh dry-down. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 41: 73-78.

Zengel, Scott A.; Meretsky, Vicky J.; Glenn, Edward P.; Felger, Richard S.; AND Ortiz, David

- 1994 *11.3716* *Vegetation analysis of Cienega de Santa Clara, a remnant wetland in the Rio Colorado delta, Sonora, Mexico.* Prepared for U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Cooperative Agreement 14-16-0002-91-222.
- 1995 *11.818* Cienega de Santa Clara, a remnant wetland in the Rio Colorado delta (Mexico): vegetation distribution and the effects of water flow reduction. *Ecological Engineering*, 4: 19-36.

Zhao, Huayun; Dai, Shibao; Yang, Shilun; Li, Peng; AND Gao, Ang [赵华云; 戴仕宝; 杨世伦; 李鹏; 郝昂]

- 2007 11.17864 流域人类活动对三角洲演变影响研究进展 [Liúyù rénlèi huódòng duì sānjiǎozhōu yǎnbiàn yǐngxiǎng yánjiū jìnzhǎn]. Progress in studying on the delta evolution influenced by the human activity. *海洋科学 [Hǎiyáng kēxué] / Marine Sciences* (Beijing), 31(12): 83-87. [More accurate translation of item title: *Advances in studies of the impact of human activities on the evolution of river deltas.*] [Includes Colorado River.] [In Chinese, with bilingual item and serial titles, thus.]

Ziller, Sílvia R., AND Santos del Prado Gasca, Karina

- 2020 *11.18468* *Fortalecimiento del manejo del sistema de áreas protegidas para mejorar la conservación de especies en riesgo y sus hábitats : Strengthening the management of the Protected Area system to better conserve endangered species and their habitats : Evaluación Final : Informe Final* [sic]. [No imprint], 131 pp. (Title sheet includes the logos of Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, Global Environment Facility, and Programa de las Naciones Unidas para el Desarrollo.) [In Spanish, with bilingual title, thus.]
- 2020 *11.18469* *Strengthening the management of the Protected Area system to better conserve endangered species and their habitats : Fortalecimiento del manejo del sistema de áreas protegidas para mejorar la conservación de especies en riesgo y sus hábitats : Terminal Evaluation : Final Report* [sic]. [No imprint], 125 pp. (Title sheet includes the logos of Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, Global Environment Facility, and Programa de las Naciones Unidas para el Desarrollo.) [English translation of Ziller and Santos del Prado Gasca (ITEM NO. 11.18468); with bilingual title, thus.]

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE BIOLOGÍA, ECOLOGÍA Y MEDIO AMBIENTE DEL LIMÍTROFE Y DELTA
DEL RÍO COLORADO Y LA PARTE ADYACENTE DEL ALTO GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIOLOGY, ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT OF THE COLORADO RIVER
LIMITROPHE AND DELTA, AND THE ADJACENT PART OF THE UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Zoss, Hanz; Holm, Patricia; AND Gunten, Fritz von

- 2014 *11.17886* «Ehrfurch vor dem Leben» : *Albert Schweitzer*. Zürich: Schweizer Hilfsverein für das Albert-Schweitzer-Spital in Lambarene, 64 pp. [including wraps]. [See p. 27, remarks on the vaquita.] [In German.]
-